This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

COLLECTANEA

TOPOGRAPHICA

&

GENEALOGICA.

VOL. V.

LONDON:
JOHN BOWYER NICHOLS AND SON,
PRINTERS TO THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES,
25, PARLIAMENT STREET, WESTMINSTER.

1838.

THE COLLECTANEA TOPOGRAPHICA

is published *by subscription*, on the following Conditions:

1. The Work shall be issued in Quarterly Parts, in Royal Octavo, price 5*s.* to be paid on delivery.

2. Subscribers to engage to purchase at least one Volume of four Parts; but to be at liberty to decline at the close of any volume.

3. Each volume shall be completed with Indexes of Places and Persons.

SUBSCRIBERS TO THE FIFTH VOLUME.

The Right Hon. the Earl of Aberdeen, K.T. Pres. S.A.
Rev. James Adcock, Lincoln.
Rev. Francis B. Astley, Manningford Abbots rectory, Wilts.
The Rt. Hon. Lord Bagot, F.S.A.
George Baker, esq. Northampton.
Rev. Bulkeley Bandinel, D.D. F.S.A.
Mr. Batchelor, Dover.
William Bateman, esq. F.S.A.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Bath and Wells, F.R.S. & S.A.
Mr. J. Batten, jun. Yeovil.
His Grace the Duke of Bedford, F.S.A.
George Frederick Beltz, esq. F.S.A. Lancaster Herald.
Robert Benson, esq. Lincoln's Inn.
The late William Bentham, esq. F.S.A.
Hon. Mrs. Grantley F. Berkeley.
Sir William Betham, For. Sec. R.I.A., F.S.A. Ulster King at Arms.
William Henry Black, esq.
Christopher Blackett, esq. Wylam.
Rev. Philip Bliss, D.C.L., F.S.A. Oxford.
Ven. H. Kaye Bonney, D.D. Archdeacon of Bedford.
Edward Boswell, esq. Dorchester.
Rev. Joseph Bosworth, LL.D. F.R.S. F.S.A.
Henry Bower, esq. F.S.A. Doncaster.
Rev. Wm. Lisle Bowles, M.R.S.L.
G. W. Braikenridge, esq. F.S.A. & F.G.S.
Reginald Bray, esq. F.S.A.
John Trotter Brockett, esq. F.S.A.
Mrs. Brougham, Burslem.
Samuel Cowper Brown, esq. F.S.A.
John Bruce, esq. F.S.A.
Rev. Guy Bryan, F.S.A.
Samuel Walter Burgess, esq. Northfleet.
Rev. H. Card, D.D. F.R.S. F.S.A. M.R.S.L. Malvern.
G. H. Cherry, esq.
William Nelson Clarke, esq. Ardington, Berks.
T. Close, esq. Nottingham.
Rev. A. B. Clough, B.D., F.S.A. Jesus college, Oxford.
Pitt Cobbett, esq.
George R. Corner, esq. F.S.A.
Bolton Corney, esq.
S. P. Cox, esq.
Miss Currer, Eshton Hall.
John Dallinger, esq. Hertford.
Jas. Davidson, esq. Secktor, Axminster.
Arthur Davis, esq. Deptford.
Matthew Dawes, esq. Bolton le Moors.
S. Deacon, esq. Towcester.
The Rt. Hon. Lady Dover.
John Edmund Dowdeswell, esq. Pull Court, Worcestershire.
The late Rev. Sir Henry Dryden, Bart.
Thos. Farmer Dukes, esq. F.S.A. Shrewsbury.
Sir Henry Ellis, K.H. F.R.S. Sec. S.A.
Edward Evans, esq. Eyton, co. Heref.
G. Savile Foljambe, esq. Osberton, Notts.
Henry Savile Foljambe, esq.
Sir Wm. J. B. Folkes, Bart. F.S.A.
Robert Fox, esq. F.S.A. Godmanchester.
Lady Harriet Frampton, Moreton House, Dorset.
Charles Frost, esq. F.S.A.
John Gage, esq. F.R.S. Director S.A.
Thomas Garrard, esq.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Gloucester.
Ambrose Glover, esq. F.S.A.
Ormsby Gore, esq. Porkington, Salop.
William Grant, esq.
William Greenwood, esq. Burnley.
Rt. Hon. Thomas Grenville, F.S.A.
Stacey Grimaldi, esq. F.S.A. (Marquess Grimaldi of Genoa.)
Hudson Gurney, esq. F.R.S. V.P.S.A.
Daniel Gurney, esq. Runcton, Norfolk.
Mr. Henry Gwyn, Lower Southampton street.
J. Wilson Hall, esq.
Joseph Thomas Hand, esq.
J. Stockdale Hardy, esq. F.S.A.
Edward Harman, esq. F.S.A.
Henry Montonnier Hawkins, esq.
John Benjamin Heath, esq. F.S.A
Mr. Heath, Yardley.
John Hewlett, esq.
Mr. John Hicklin, Journal Office, Nottingham.
Sir Richard C. Hoare, Bt. F.R.S. & S.A.
Frederick Holbrooke, esq. F.S.A.
William Howarth, esq. Manchester.
Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A.
Rev. R. W. Huntley, Alberbury, Salop.
J. Hutton, esq. Marske-hall, Yorkshire.
Rev. James Ingram, D.D. F.S.A. President of Trinity coll. Oxford.
Rev. Stephen Isaacson, M.A.
R. C. Jenkins, esq.
Michael Jones, esq. F.S.A.
John Knowles, esq.
John Newton Lane, esq. King'sBromley.
Henry Langley, esq.
Rev. L. B. Larkin, Ryarsh, Kent.
George Lawton, esq. York.
The late Philip Hammersley Leathes, esq. F.S.A. Peckham.
W. A. Leighton, esq. B A. Shrewsbury.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Lichfield, F.S.A.

Samuel Isaac Lilley, esq.
Rev. Dr. Lisle, St. Fagan's, Cardiff.
William Horton Lloyd, esq. F.S.A. & L.S.
The Rt. Hon. and Rt. Rev. the Bishop of London.
The London Institution.
Charles Edward Long, esq.
C. W. Loscombe, esq. Clifton.
George Lucy, esq. Charlecote.
Harry Lupton, esq. Thame.
John Whitefoord Mackenzie, esq. W.S. Edinburgh.
Sir Frederic Madden, K.H. F.R.S. F.S.A.
William W. Mansell, esq. F.S.A. *Two copies.*
George Matcham, esq. LL.D.
John Matravers, esq. F.S.A.
Samuel Merriman, M.D.
William Monson, esq. F.S.A.
Mr. Morgan, bookseller, Abergavenny.
John Morice, esq. F.S.A.
Thomas Moule, esq.
John Mullins, esq. Chelsea.
Rev. J. Neville.
Rev. John Newling, B.D. Canon Residentiary of Lichfield.
John Bowyer Nichols, esq. F.S.A.
John Gough Nichols, esq. F.S.A.
Alexander Nicholson, esq. F.S.A.Lond. and Edinb.
Thomas Westley Oldham, esq. Leicester Frith House.
Rev. George Oliver, Exeter.
George Ormerod, esq. LLD. F.R.S. & S.A. Sedbury Park.
Rt. Hon. Sir Gore Ouseley, Bart. F.R.S. & S.A.
Rev. C. Owen.
The Oxford Heraldic Society.
J. A. Partridge, esq. Breakspears, Harefield.
Messrs. Payne and Foss, 81, Pall Mall.
Henry Peckitt, esq. Carlton Hustwaite, near Thirsk.
H. Percy, esq. Nottingham.
Louis Hayes Petit, esq. F.R.S. & S.A.
Henry Petrie, esq. F.S.A.
Rev. William Phelps, F.S.A. Meare, near Glastonbury.
Mr. Pickering, Chancery-lane.
Charles Innes Pocock, esq. Bristol.
Rev. T. B. Pooley, M.A. Vicar of Thornton, Yorkshire.
Peter Prattinton, esq. Bewdley.
James Pulman, esq. F.S.A. Richmond Herald.
Rev. T. Rackett, M.A. F.R.S. & S.A.
Rev. James Raine, M.A. Durham.
Rev. J. Revel.
Rev. Henry Richards.
John Richards, esq. F.S.A. Reading.
J. Rimington, esq. Newstead Hall, Yorkshire.
Rev. W. G. Rowland, M.A. Shrewsbury.
Rev. James Rudge, D.D. F.S.A.
Michael Russell, esq. Broadway, Worc.
John Stevenson Salt, esq. Russell-squ.
W. L. W. Samwell, esq. Upton Hall, Northamptonshire.
Thomas Saunders, esq. F.S.A.
Sir Cuthbert Sharpe, Sunderland.
Evelyn Philip Shirley, esq. Eatington Park, Warwickshire.
Alexander Sinclair, esq. Edinburgh.
Rev. William Boultbee Sleath, D.D.
Mr. Charles Somerscales, Hull.
Thomas Stapleton, esq. F.S.A.
William Staunton, esq. Longbridge Hall, near Warwick.
Geo. Steinman Steinman, esq. F.S.A. F.L.S. Priory Cottage, Peckham.
Right Hon. Lord Viscount Strangford, G.C.B. F.R.S. and S.A.
Rev. Thomas Streatfeild, F.S.A. Chart's Edge, Westerham. *Two copies.*
Eustatius Strickland, esq.
Joseph Francis Tempest, esq. F.S.A.
Benjamin Coffin Thomas, esq. F.S.A. Malmesbury.
Mr. Thorpe, 38, Bedford-street.
Rev. Mark A. Tierney, F.S.A. Arundel.
Rev. John Montgomery Traherne, M.A. F.R.S. & S.A.
Walter Calverley Trevelyan, esq. Wallington.
Martin Farquhar Tupper, esq.
John Twemlow, esq. Hatherton, near Namptwich.
Thomas Urch, esq. jun. Bristol.
William Vines, esq. Leathersellers' Hall.
Alexander Walker, esq. Gloucester.
Charles Baring Wall, esq. M.P. F.R.S. & S.A.
William Wallen, esq. F.S.A. Spital-sq.
Sir Wathen Waller, Bart. G.C.H.
Henry Walter, esq. the Willows, near Windsor.
Rev. John Ward, Vicarage, Great Bedwin.
Rev. Charles Wellbeloved, Manchester College, York.
James Wheble, esq. Woodley Lodge.
W. L. White, esq. Yeovil.
Rev. Robert Meadows White, M.A. Magdalen College, Oxford.
Thomas Willement, esq. F.S.A.
Henry Christopher Wise, esq. Woodcote House, near Warwick.
Sir William Woods, K.H. F.S.A. Garter King of Arms.
William Wright, esq. Richmond, co. York.
Thomas Eyre Wyche, esq.
Charles George Young, esq. F.S.A. York Herald
The York Suoscription Library.

COLLECTANEA

Topographica & Genealogica.

I.

ADDITIONS TO DUGDALE'S BARONAGE; FROM THE MS. COLLECTIONS OF FRANCIS TOWNSEND, ESQ. WINDSOR HERALD.

(Continued from Vol. IV. p. 370.)

EARLS OF HUNTINGDON.—Vol. I. 57.

Page 58 b, line 11. *After* "expressed," *add*, anno 1127.

——— l. 15. *After* "and," *leave out* "died in France leaving," *and insert*, left.

——— l. 49. *After* "who," *add*, when his father had succeeded to the throne of Scotland (which he enjoyed upwards of 29 years) was permitted to do homage for this Earldom to King Stephen at York, and obtained not only livery thereof, but a grant of the Borough of Doncaster, &c.

P. 59, at l. 32, make this N.B.—

I am of opinion that this was a brother of Simon the 3rd Earl, and not of Simon the 2nd Earl, because among the witnesses to the grant referred to in the Monasticon, the Countess Adeliza de Gaunt stands foremost, and it is certain that this Lady was the wife of the 3rd Earl, not of the second.

P. 59 b, l. 37. Leave out the 4th paragraph entirely, and then after the 5th paragraph, begin thus, viz.

But the Earldom of Huntingdon upon the death of this Earl Simon without issue, was given by the King to William King of Scotland, who immediately delivered it to David Earl of Carrick his brother. This David appears to have enjoyed the Earldom of Cambridge also.[a] He married in 1190 Maud the eldest

[a] Vide Claus. 7 Joh. m. 26.

daughter of Hugh Kevelioc, Earl of Chester, and sister and coheir of Ralph Blundeville, the sixth Earl of Chester and Lincoln, by whom he had issue John surnamed le Scot, who succeeded him, and who also in right of his mother became Earl of Chester, under which latter title his history will be found.

EARLS OF BUCKINGHAM.—Vol. I. 59.

P. 59 b, line 16 from bottom. *After* "son," *add*, or rather grandson.

P. 60 b, lines 9, 10, 11. *Alter* the references of l, m, and n, to Cart. Antiq. S. not 8.

——— l. 9. Leave out, "in right of," and insert instead, and.

VESCY.—Vol. I. 89.

Page 90 b, reference d should be n. 65, instead of "60."

——— l. 6. *After* "second," *add*, calls John.

——— l. 9. *After* "heir," *leave out what follows in that paragraph, and insert instead*, which William, because his mother was so great an inheritrix, assumed the surname of her family, and was called William de Vescy.

P. 91 b, reference h should be 163 a n. 10, instead of 162.

P. 92, l. 42. *For* "sister," *read* daughter.

——— l. 47. *After* "Scotland," note. I have not seen any authority for this second marriage; but it appears that he had three sons, viz. Eustace, his heir, William, and Warin, the latter of whom left an only daughter married to Gilbert de Aton, as will appear under that title.

P. 93 b, l. 11. *After* "Derby," *add*, and coheir of her mother Sibill, who was one of the sisters and heirs of Anselm Marshal Earl of Pembroke.

——— 94, l. 3. *After* "Engoulesme," note, Some Pedigrees I have seen of this family call his first wife Agnes de Sales, dau. of Manfred de Sales of Lombardy; but they all agree that he had no issue, and therefore the question is not important.

——— 94 b, l. 16. In the 20th Edw. I. he was one of the competitors for the Crown of Scotland, claiming by descent from his grandmother Marjory, wife of Eustace de Vescy, and sister of Alexander King of Scotland.

——— 95, l. 22 from bottom. *After* "descended," note.

This curious grant from the Bishop was of the Barony, castle, manor, and town of Alnewick, with all appurtenances, together with all such lands, tenements, &c. as were then held in dower by Isabel, the widow of John de Vescy, and Isabel, widow of William de Vescy, both then living, and which at their deaths were, by virtue of the conveyance made by William de Vescy, to come to the Bishop, to hold to him the said Henry de Percy, his heirs and assigns, of the King and his heirs for ever, by the usual and customary services.

FERRERS OF CHARTLEY, GROBY, AND WEMME.—Vol. I. 257—266.

Note concerning these Baronies.

The distinction of branches begins first, anno 29 Edw. I. in the famous Baron's letter to the Pope, where William de Ferrarijs styles himself "Dominus de Groby." John (of Chartley) is not amongst the writers, and both John and William continued to be summoned to the end of their lives without any such distinction in the Writs; nor was Robert who succeeded John and was the last of the Chartley line summoned, called by any but his Christian and surname; the first use of any such distinction in the writs themselves, appears to be in 1 Ric. II. when Groby and Wemme are so distinguished, and continue to be so.—Writs to the Chartley line ceased after 16 Edw. III. 1342.

During an interval of 120 years from 1342 to 1461, Ferrers of Chartley had no writs. In 28 Hen. VI. the male line failed, and the sole daughter and heir having married Walter Devereux he was summoned to Parliament as Lord Ferrers, anno 1 Edw. IV. and the title continued regularly in that line till the time of Chas. I. when it fell into abeyance amongst the coheirs of the Earls of Essex; but the abeyance being terminated by King Chas. II. anno 1677, in favour of the issue of Lady Dorothy Shirley, the Barony has continued to be enjoyed by her descendants, and is now vested in the Marquis Townshend.

Ferrers of Groby continued without intermission from 25 Edw. I. to 20 Hen. VI. when that line ended in a sole heiress, and Grey her husband was summoned 25 Hen. VI. &c. [See Grey of Groby.]

Robert Ferrers of Wemme, who married the sole heir of Boteler of Wemme, was summoned from 49 Edw. III. to 2 Ric. II.

died 4 Ric. II. leaving his son Robert an infant four years of age, who died sometime between 18 Ric. II. (the date of the birth of his youngest child) and the 12 Hen. IV. when his mother died—for the Inquisition after her death shews that he was dead and had left two daughters, Elizabeth, wife of John son of Ralph Baron of Greystock, aged 18 years, and Mary, wife of Ralph second son of Ralph Nevill, Earl of Westmerland, aged 17. The Barony of Wemme fell into abeyance between these two ladies. The portion of Elizabeth has followed the descent of the Barony of Greystoke. That of Mary passed by the marriage of her grand-daughter and sole heir Joan into the family of Gascoigne, where it remained until by failure of male issue in the fifth generation Margaret, the sole surviving heir, carried it in like manner by marriage into the family of Wentworth, from whence it passed to Watson Lord Rockingham, and is now in *De Clifford*, 1812.

D'EINCOURT.—Vol. I. 385.

P. 388[b], line 25, *after* "before," note. It appears by Inq. p. m. taken at Lincoln, that he died 2 June a°. 38 Edw. III. holding in demesne as of fee, the manors of Blankeney and Braunceston in that county, of the King in capite by Barony, and two messuages with appurtenances in the city of Lincoln, of the King in chief, as parcel of the said city by the service of two pence, called Land-toll-penys, to be paid to the King's farmer of the said city—that there belonged to the said Barony in that county nine fees and half a fee, and that William D'Eincourt son of William, was his grandson and heir, seven years of age.[b] He made proof of his coming of age 2 Ric. II.[c] Miliscent, the widow of his grandfather, died the following year, and he inherited the lands of her dower, being then 22 years old.[d]

——— l. 44, *after* "widow," *add*, who was a daughter of John Lord Nevill of Raby, and sister of Ralph the first Earl of Westmerland.

——— l. 50, *after* "county," *add*, she died on Saturday before the feast of Nativity of St. John, 11 Hen. VI. and the lands of her dower devolved upon Alice Lovell and Margaret Cromwell hereafter named.

——— l. 51, *after* "issue," *add*, on Monday before the

[b] Esc. 38 Edw. III. no. 11. [c] Esc. 2 Ric. II. [d] Esc. 3 Ric. II.

feast of St. Martin, in the winter a°. 8 Ric. II. in minority and in ward to John Lord Nevill of Raby, who had also the wardship of John his brother and next heir.

——— l. 56, *after* "age," *add*, in 4 Hen. IV. had livery,&c.

P. 389, line 20, *for* "John Lord D'Eincourt, father," *read* William Lord D'Eincourt, grandfather.

LE DESPENSER.—Vol. I. 389.

Note concerning the early descent of the Le Despensers.

Dugdale commences his account of this family with Robert Despenser, so called from his office, being Steward to King William the Conqueror, and enumerates the lordships which he held in several counties, but does not speak of his issue, nor does he call William Despenser, whom he mentions next, the son of Robert, or describe Thurstan as the son or descendant of either. But Edmondson, and other writers since Dugdale, have made Thurstan the son of William, and William the son of Robert. I have considered this matter with much attention, and do not find any reason for believing that Robert was the progenitor of Thurstan. If he had any issue at all, which I rather doubt, I should be inclined to conjecture that the Marmions were his descendants, for it is certain that they were afterwards possessed of many of the lands which in Domesday Book are ascribed to him. The office which Robert held under King William the Conqueror was in the time of King Henry the first held by one Hugh, which Hugh was the son of Thurstan. This is proved from the Records of the Abbey of Abingdon, wherein it appears that the said King in the fifth year of his reign (a° 1105) gave to the said abbey 10 hides of land in Sparsholt, then in the possession of Hugh (son of Thurstan) Dispensator Curiæ Regis; that the same year the said Hugo Dispensator came to Abingdon and did homage to Faricius then Abbat, promising to perform all those services which Thurstan de Turbeville had formerly done, and that in the second year after the death of Abbat Faricius, the said "Hugo Dispensator Regis Henrici primi" did, with the consent of Helewisa his wife, give to the said Abbey the tithes of all the profits (de omni pecunia) of the manor of Spersholt which he held of the said church. In this Hugh and Thurstan I trace the father and grandfather of that Thurstan with whom the pedigree begins, and my opinion is confirmed by a circumstance which seems to place it beyond a doubt, viz. that

Geffrey le Despenser, who was father of the Chief Justice,[f] held this very land in the time of Henry the Third.

Even from Thurstan the descent can only be traced with certainty by public records for two or three generations. Thurstan had issue Walter and Almaric. Walter died without issue, as appears by a grant to his nephew Thurstan in a° 13 Hen. III. who is therein styled son of Almaric Le Despenser, brother and heir of Walter Le Despenser son of Thurstan, being a confirmation of the lands of Wordy and Stanley, which the King's grandfather (King Henry the Second) had formerly given to the said Walter.

Thurstan le Despenser.

- Walter, to whom Henry the Second gave Wordy and Stanlegh, co. Glouc. as did King Ric. I.
- Almaric Despenser, brother and heir of Walter; obtained a confirmation of Wordy and Stanley from King Ric. I. .....
  - Thurstan le Despenser, son and heir of Almaric .... Le Despenser, brother and heir of Walter, son of Thurstan; by this description King Hen. III. in anno 13, confirms to him the grant of Wordy and Stanley, which King Hen. II. (avus noster) gave to Walter his uncle; and the Fine Roll of that year shows that he paid 10 marks for this confirmation.
    - Adam,[g] son of Thurstan Le Despenser. ..... Esc. anno 23 Edw. I. Free Warren and Markets anno 53 Hen. III.
      - Almaric son and heir, æt. 40 annor. anno 23 Edw. I.
  - ...., a dau. wife of Peter de Stoks, to whom K. John, ann. 6, gave the manor of Ospring. Cart. 6 Joh. no. 13.
  - Hugh Le Despen- ann. 13 Hen. III.

[f] The direct descent of Hugh Le Despenser seems involved in genealogical obscurity. A view of some of the conflicting statements and authorities may be seen in Baker's History of Northamptonshire, vol. i. 108.

The asserted connexion of the house of Wormleighton with the Chief Justice, is not supported by that proof which renders pedigree valuable.

Upon this subject Mr. Townsend makes the following note:

"The family of Spencer of Wormleighton and Althorpe recorded its pedigree at the Heralds' Visitation of the county of Northampton in 1564 (H. IV. in Coll. Arms) beginning with Sir John Spencer of Hodnell, in the county of Warwick, Knt. who died in 1521. At that time no pretension was made to a descent from the Despensers or of any relationship to the Earls of Winchester and Gloucester, nor was there the least similitude in the arms.

"Clarenceux Lee in 1595 made a pedigree for the then Sir John Spencer of Wormleighton and Althorpe, in which he drew the descent nearly in the manner in which Dugdale has given it; he professes to have compiled it from divers records, registers, wills, and other good and sufficient proofs which he had diligently and carefully perused, and in his character of Clarenceux King of Arms he confirms and allows it officially. Whatever the proofs were which he saw and examined, I confess that I cannot give implicit credit to his work."

[g] Joan, widow of Adam; Assignatio dotis in Oxon, an. 34 Edw. I. Esc. 34 Edw. I.

P. 389[b], l. 16. The wife of Almaric, to whom the charter of King John was granted, was Alda Bluet,[g] by whom he had two sons, Thurstan and Ralph, as appears by the following: "Ego Thurstanus Dispensator Dñi Regis Anglie consensu Radulphi Dispensatoris fratris mei Rectoris Ecclie de Rollendrith et voluntate Dñe matris mee Alde Bluet et Lucie uxoris mee dedi monialibus de Godestowe jus patronatus Ecclie de Uleberne. Dat. ap[d] Godestowe 1234. Testib; Dñis Rado Dispensatore persona, Ada Dispensatore milite.[h]

Glover, from whose invaluable stores the above is taken, has also preserved a few other memoranda[i] relative to the early part of this pedigree, which I transcribe as I find them: "Carta Regis Henrici primi dat. a° 1105, dans in eadem (Abbatie de Abendon) 10 hidas terre in Espereshol quas tenet in presentiarum Hugo filius Turstini Curie mee Dispensator tenet.

"Eodem anno, prefatus Hugo Dispensator Abendoniam venit et Abbati Faricio homagium fecit secundum hunc tenorem ut ipse omne servicium faceret q[d] Turstinus de Turbevilla et post eum Anskillus sub Abbate Adelelmo fecerunt.

"Item 2° anno post obitum Faricij Abbatis Hugo Dispensator Regis Henrici primi in Capitulo Abendonense concessit decimationem de omni pecunia de Manerio de Spereshol quod de Ecclia tenebat, sua conjuge Helewisa favente."

The Hugh here mentioned is considered by Glover as the father of Thurstan and grandfather of Walter and Almaric.

BARONY OF SUDELEY.—Vol. I. 428—596.

It appears to have fallen into abeyance upon the death of John, the last Lord, in a° 41 Edw. III. between Thomas le Boteler, son of Joan his eldest sister, and Margery his younger sister, which Margery was then unmarried and upwards of 30 years of age.[k] It seems she afterwards married one Sir Robert Massy, and was dead without issue in a° 3 Ric. II.; so that from that time the entire Barony was vested in Tho[s] Boteler; yet there is no writ of summons to be found for him altho' he lived till the 22d year of that reign; nor do I find any traces of a claim. His son Ralph Butler, however, was advanced to the Peerage

[g] See the charter in the present Collectanea, iv. 240.—Edit.

[h] R. Glover Som. Ph. Pb. 29—227 b. in Coll. Arm.

[i] Ib. [See also Reg. Abbend. MS. Cott. Claud. C. ix. p. 55.—Edit.]

[k] B. 2. 100. ib. 112. Dug. War. 2. 1073.

by King Henry VI. and with reference to this descent created Baron Butler of Sudeley, to him and the *heirs male* of his body.

Here is the case of a person who, according to the present notion of descent of Baronies by Writ, was the sole and undoubted heir of the ancient Barony of Sudeley, created by Writ of Summons as early as the 28th of Edward the First, accepting of a peerage inferior in rank to that which belonged to him by right of inheritance, and restricted in the limitation of its descent to the heirs male of his body only.

P. 428b, line 64. Correct the reference from 28 to 8 Edw. I. and *for* "twenty-four" *read* twenty-two.

P. 429, l. 22. *For* "13" *read* 14.

——— l. 29. *Read*, and dying in 10 Edw. III. his grandson John, the son of Bartholonew de Sudeley, was found to be his next heir at the age of 30 years.[l]

——— l. 31. *After* "age," note. This last mentioned Bartholomew, who died in the lifetime of his father, married Maud sister and coheir of Sr Peter de Montfort of Beaudesert co. War. after whose death her son John paid 15*s*. 8*d*. for his relief for the fourth part of a messuage and two carucates of land in Derset, co. Warw. held of the King in capite by the service of the eightieth part of the Barony of Sudeley.[m] This John married Eleanor, daughter of Robert Lord Scales. He died in the 14th of Edward III. leaving her his widow with one infant son, only a year old, and two daughters. She departed this life in 35 Edw. III. at which time her son John was found to be her heir, of the age of 24 years; and he, being then in the King's service in Ireland, had respite—(as in the text).

——— l. 44. *Dele* "the said."

——— l. 49. *After* "Glo." *add*, the manors of Ferneld and Wyche.

——— l. 57. *After* "purparty," *add*, but the purparty of Thomas Boteler was retained in the King's hands on account of his minority, he being only 12 years old at his uncle's death.[n] At this period the Barony which had been created by the writ of 28 Edw. I. fell into abeyance between the said Thomas Boteler and his aunt Margery, but did not long remain in that state, for

[l] Dugd. Warw. ed. 1730, p. 799. 1073. Glov. Coll. Esc. 10 Edw. III. no. 32. Vinc. no. 31. 258.

[m] Trin. Fines, an. 6 Edw. III. Esc. an. 20 Edw. II. [n] Vinc. no. 31—57.

the aunt, who, after her brother's death, had married to Sir Robert Massey, Knt. died without issue in the 3d of Ric. II.[o] and so Thos Boteler became the sole heir of all Sudeley's lands—But he was never summoned to Parliament, and there had been a regular discontinuance of writs in the Sudeley line from the 14th of Edw. II. to 41 Edw. III. when the last Lord Sudeley of that name died. The extinction of the dignity, however, is not to be inferred from this circumstance: for in the case of the Barony of Fitzwarin there had been a constant cessation of writs from 9 Edw. III. to 27 Hen. VI. and then Bourchier, who had married the heir general, was summoned by the title of William Bourchier, Knt. Lord Fitzwarin. I therefore consider Thomas Boteler as heir of the Barony, tho' I do not find him so summoned, and shall continue his descent under this article (copy from Dugd. vol. i. 596, beginning at line 62, and ending with line 1 p. 596b.) The wife of this Thomas Boteler was Alicia, daughter of Sir John Beauchamp of Powyke, Knt. by whom he had issue four sons, John, William, Thomas, and Ralph, and four daughters, Elizabeth, Jane, Margaret, and Eleanor.[p] All the sons except Ralph died issueless, and two of the daughters, Margaret and Eleanor, died unmarried. The time of John's death I have not been able to ascertain more precisely than that it happened during the lifetime of his mother, who had taken for her second husband Sir John Dalingrigge, Knt. and died in 21 Hen. VI. seised for the term of her life of the manors of Sudeley, Derset, and Greve aforesaid, at which time her son Ralph was found to be her heir and 40 years old.

This Ralph being a Knight (copy from line 4, p. 596b, to "Com. Warr." incl. in line 19, p. 597, and then say,)—Altho' he left no issue living at the time of his death, yet it appears that he was twice married, first to Elizabeth,[q] dau. of Sir John Norbury, Knt. sometime Treasurer of England, by whom he had two sons, Ralph, who died young, and Sir Thomas Boteler, Knt. who died issueless during his father's lifetime; and 2dly to Alice, daughter of John Lord Deincourt, and widow of Wm Lord Lovell, by whom he had no issue. His son Sir Thomas appears to have married Eleanor, daughter of the renowned Lord Talbot, the first Earl of Shrewsbury—she survived her husband, and was

[o] Esc. 3 Ric. II. no. 63.

[p] Coll. R. Glover Som. Vinc. AA. 315.

[q] Ex Coll. R. Glover ut supra.

the lady to whom Richard the Third pretended that his brother King Edward the 4th had been actually married long before, and at the time that he contracted himself to the Lady Eliz. Grey, and upon which pretence he urged the bastardy of Edward's children. It is true that the marriage with Lady Elizabeth Grey took place in the lifetime of Lady Eleanor Boteler, but is remarkable that the eldest of Edward's children was not born till two years after the Lady Eleanor's death, which happened in the 8th year of King Edward.[r]

By the Inquisition taken after the death of Ralph, it appears that he died seized (as in line 15, p. 597, down to Knight incl. in line 22, where instead of "by" *insert* "son of.")

P. 597, l. 29. *After* "Dowrie," *add*, Here again the old Barony of Sudeley fell into abeyance between the said Sir John Norbury and William Belknap, Esq.

Bartholomew de Sudeley; ob. anno 8 Edw. I.; Esc. 8 Edw. I. — Joan, dau. of William Lord Beauchamp of Elmley, and sister of William Earl of Warwick; survived her husband.

John de Sudeley, son and heir, 22 years old anno 8 Edw. I.; summoned to Parliament from 28 Edw. I. to 14 Edw. II. — ....., dau. of John Lord Say.

Bartholomew de Sudeley, never summoned, died before his father. — Maud, dau. of John Lord Montfort of Beaudesert, co. Warw. and sister and coheir of Peter, who was slain at Strivelin (s. p.); Esc. anno 20 Edw. II.

John de Sudeley, heir to his grandfather, anno 10 Edw. III. and then 30 years old; he was also found heir to his mother anno 20 Edw. II. of the age of 22. — Eleanor, dau. of Robert Lord Scales of Nucelles. Esc. anno 35 Edw. III. p. 2, no. 59.

John de Sudeley, only son and heir; a minor (aged 1) at his father's death in anno 14 Edw. III. heir to his mother 35 Edw. III. and then 24 years old.

Margery, eldest dau. (q.) coheir to her brother in anno 41 Edw. III. and then unmarried, and 30 years old; she was afterwards wife of Sir Robert Massey, Knt.

Joan, 2d (q.) dau. mar. to William le Boteler of Wemme.

Thomas Boteler, son and heir of Joan, and nephew and coheir of John de Sudeley, anno 41 Edw. III. being then only 12 years old. — Alicia, daughter of John Beauchamp of Powyke. "tenuit ad term. vite Man. de Derset et Magna Greve, co. Warw. de R. in cap. per servic. 1 feod. rev'sione Rad'o Botiller, fil. et her. p'd'ce Alicie," æt. 40 an.; she also held M. of Sudeley, co. Glouc. by the 24th part of a fee with the same reversion.

Ph. 29, 80 b.

It is proper here to take notice that Elizabeth the elder sister after the death of Norbury took another husband, viz. Sir John Montgomery, by whom she had several children, but as her issue by Norbury is at present expanded into so many branches as

[r] Esc. 8 Edw. IV. p. m. Eleanoræ Boteler.

almost to preclude all probability of extinction, I shall not enter into inquiry after the posterity of Montgomery.[s]

GIFFARD OF BRIMSFIELD.—Vol. I. 499b.

P. 501, l. 10 to 15. The record referred to does not prove the fact.

P. 501b, l. 35, *add*, It having been resolved by the House of Lords that the half-blood is no bar to the inheritance of a dignity, the Barony created by Writ in John Giffard the father, fell into abeyance on the son's death between Katharine de Audley and Eleanor Lestrange, and is involved with the Baronies of Audley and Strange of Blackmere.

Note. Margaret, mother of the last John survived; and in the 1st of Edward III. presented two petitions to the King, the one for 13 shillings and fourpence out of the manor of Wickhampton which she had in dower, the other for the manor of Syde in the county of Gloucester, which she held as a partner with her husband, and gave them to her son for his life, and he being slain in battle against Hugh Despenser, the King (Edw. II.) gave them to Hugh Despenser the father,[t] who withheld them from her by his greatness, and now they were in the King's hands by forfeiture of said Hugh, to which it was answered, "Let certain persons be assigned in Chancery to inquire," &c. In the Inquisition taken after her death, it appears that her son held the manor of Sherington, in the county of Wilts, as parcel of his Barony; that she held for life the manor of Clifton, &c. that her son died in the month of March, a° 15 Edw. II. and that Joan, daughter of Alexander Giffard, and John, son and heir of Edith sister of the said Joan, cousins of John Giffard (her son), were his next heirs, viz. the said Joan and Edith, daughters of Alexander, son of Gilbert, son of another Gilbert, brother of Elias Giffard, grandfather of the said John.

[s] See issue in Vinc. 31, 199.

[t] Rot. Parl. vol. ii. 433.

C. G. Y.

II.

THE WILL OF WILLIAM MEKILFELDE, ESQ. OF HENHAM, CO. SUFFOLK, 1439.

In dei nõie Amen vicesimo die Septembr̃ Anno dñi miltio ccccmo tricesimo nono Ego Wilts Mekilfeld armig̃ bona existens memoria condo testam̃ meū in hunc modū In primis cõmendo aīam meam deo cīpoti be Marie virg̃ et õib; Sc̃is corpusq; meū ad sepeliend in cimitorio ecclie paroch de Wangeford scilt in quodā loco ibm destinat̃. Itm lego sūmo altari eiusdem ecclie in emend decimaz ⁊ oblac̃ xx s. Itm emend ecclie pdc̃e xx s. It̃ lego sūmo altari ecclie de Blyford p decimis ⁊ at emend xiij s iiij d. It̃ emend eiusdem ecclie xx s. It̃ sūmo altari ecclie de Debenham xiij s iiij d. It̃ emend ecclie ibm xx s. It̃ sūmo altari ecclie de Blyburgh vj s viij d. It̃ emend ecclie paroch ibm vj s. viij d. It̃ lego sūmo altari ecclie de Wenhaston iij s iiij d. It̃ emend eiusdem ecclie iij s iiij d. It̃ sūmo altari ecclie de Bolton iij s iiij d. It̃ emend ecclie ibm iij s iiij d. It̃ sūmo altari ecclie de Mekilfeld vj s viij d. It̃ emend dc̃e ecclie xiij s iiij d. It̃ sūmo altari ecclie de Sohirton iij s iiij d. It̃ emend ecclie ibm iij s iiij d. It̃ lego repac̃oi pontę apud Blyford vj s viij d. Residuū vero bonoz do ⁊ lego magistro Willo Bernham clico Reginald Rous Robto Banyard ⁊ Willo Clerk psoñ ecclie de Sotirle ut ipi mea ordinent ⁊ disponant modo quo p salute aīe mee eisdem videbit̃ expedire. eosdemq; Willm Bernham Reginald Robtum et Willm meos facio executores ordino ⁊ constituo p psentes. In cui⁹ rei testīōiū huic psenti meo testão sigillū meū apposui Dat̃ apud Heneham die ⁊ anno supradc̃is.

(L. S.)

(In dorso.)

Probatum insinuatum ac pro vero et legīmo testamento pronunciatum fuit psens testamentum vna cum codicill eidem annex̃ apud Norwicum coram nobis officiali domini Norwicensis epi decimo die mensis Junii Anno domini millimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo primo Et commissa est administrac̃o omniū bonorum dicto . . . . . codicill contingeñ infra iurisdictionem dicti reue-

rend̄ p̄ris existeñ Robto Banyard executori infra nominato in forma iuris . . . . . reseruata nobis committendi h̄mōi administracōm maḡro Wiłłmo Bernh^a^m Reginald Rous ⁊ domino Wiłłmo Clerk aliis coexecutoribus infranominatis cum venerit eam coram nobis in forma iuris subituṙ. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū sigillum officii ñri p̄se . . . . apposuim̄. Dat̄ die loco ⁊ anno d̄ni supradict̄. Postmodum vero vndecimo die mensis Marcii Anno domini miłłimo cccc^mo^ ñri apud Norwicum cōmissa fuit administracio p nos Johem Selot̄ decretoꝝ doctorem officialem Cons̄ Reuendi in Xp̄o p̄ris ⁊ d̄ni domini Walteri dei gr̄a Norwiceñ Ep̄i oīm ⁊ singuloꝝ bonoꝝ . . . is testamentum necnon codicił eid̄m testamento annex̄ cont . . . . infra iurisdiccōem d̄ci Reuendi p̄ris existeñ domino Wiłłmo Clerk alt̄i coexecutori inf . . nōiato in forma iuris iurato.

This is the laste Wil indented of me Williā Mekilfeld̄, Esquyer, being in good and heil memori p^r^posyng toward ye holi lond mad at Heneh^a^m the vij^te^ day of Novembr̄ the yer our lord m^l^ ccccxxxix Preying h̄teli all my feffees of trost in my maneres londe ⁊ teñtis with ye p̄tiñ this to p̄fo^r^me execute and fulfille after ye fo^r^me folwyng: in werk of charitie, sanyng me my free Wil to change at alle tymes to my list. First I wil and preye that my Wyf shal haue bi terme of hir lyf al my maner callid Cravenes in Heneh^a^m with alle ye membris and p̄tiñ therto longing in Heneh^a^m Wangeford Bregge and ałł where wheche late wer Thomas Crauene Except al that tenement callid Middeltones with certein londe lying therbi whiche I haue assignid and boundid therto to ye value of x marc̄ yerli And also x ac̄r of resshefen and redfen at Bregge with free entre chas and rechas therto ⁊ fro. Whiche teñt and londe my p^r^pos and wil were to annexe to my man⁹ of Blyford to myn heir in eschange and satisfacc̄on for ye man⁹ of Mekilfeld of myn inheritañs whiche man⁹ of Mekilfeld I haue g^a^unted bi my dede to John Olnestoñ and to his heires in recōpence and satisfac̄on for CC marc̄ whiche Thomas Vlneston his fad⁹ before payed for ye seid man⁹ of Cravenes. And the reu⁹sion of ye same man⁹ of Cravenes I wil that John Vlneston shal have it aftir ye decess̄ of my seid wyf his Mod⁹ with alle ye p̄tiñ except theise before except yf he lyke to haue it. fyndyng suffis^a^unt suretee to my feffees and executores such as thei can agree to for to paye hem therfore vj marc̄ of laweful mony of Ingelond in lyk fo^r^me and dayes as it

folwith. that is to wete. paying to hem withinne a monith day next after my decess. xl. li of ye seid sūme. And bi thre yeris thanne next folwyng iche yer of tho .iij. yeř xx li at ij ꝑmes vsuel bi evene porc̄ones. And in the fourte yer paying at ye same festę xl. marc̄ bi euene porc̄onę. And so paying from thens forth eche yer at ye same festę xl marc̄ bi euene porc̄ones til al ye seid sūme of vj C marc̄ to myn exec̄ be fulli payid. And yf my brothir Robt Mekilfeld or any of myn heiris or of his, refuse ȝ denye to have this seid tenement callid Middiltones with tho londę before rehersed in exchaunge and reward for ye man9 of Mekilfeld lyk as I have before assignid but wil cleyme or entre into ye same man9 of Mekilfeld, than I wil my seid sone John Vlneston have the same tenement wit ye man9 of Cranes with ye lond beforeseid therto so assigned as to ye same man9 annexid in eschaunge and satisffacc̄on for the ye seid man9 of Mekilfeld. And recōpence for the seid x acř of resshefen and redfen annexid to ye seid man9 of Blyford, I wil yt the same John Vlnestoñ shal [have] to ye seid bargayne with ye man9 of Cravenes certeyn londę ȝ teñtis whiche late I pchasid of Stephē Sire bi his Chre and of Nichol Randekyn and John Homward bi ij chres with ye ptiñ in Heneham to him and to his heires in fee sy'pt, sen before that ye same John thanne shal delyuere to my seide heiris or to my brothiř Robt all ye astate and euidenc̄ that he or any man to his vse hath in ye seid man9 of Mekilfeld with ye ptiñ. And yf ye seid John Vlneston deye before this bargayne accordid and suretee thus mad, or elle voyde and refuse this seid bargayne of the seid man9 of Cravenes vnd9 this forme to be had. And ave an annuitee of x li le yere which was grauntid to him and to his heires out of ye same man9 of Crauenes as for his suretee of the seid man9 of Mekilfeld pesibleli to be had to such gret hurt and blemisshing or ye seid man9 of Crauenes whiche as I trost to him he wil not dezire to execute with goodli mesure pferid to contente and satisfye him in othir wyse to bett9 conuc̄ience. For I wold ratther yf he lykid that he shuld haue tho CC marc̄ payid to him withinne ye firste iiij yere of ye sale of ye same man9, or mor hastili yf it goodli may. And ovir that C s to his reward and relesse and discharge that seid annuitee and delyuer his seid gaunt y9of to my seid feffees and exec̄. And yf he wil not thus I prey him and my seid exec̄ that his reward as for ye discharge of this annuytee may be put in discrec̄on and iugement of iiij or ij inde-

ferent and discreet ꝑsones bi here cõe assent therupon chosen to arbitre and deme. And yf thei cannot therin accorde that to be put in my reu⁹ent lord of Suff' ⁊ in my lord Bardolf to rewarde him bi here goode discrecõn and concience. And yf ye seid John Vlneston refuse alle theise weyis and apoyntemente rehersid I wil and prey my seid feffees and exec̃ that after ye decess of my seid wyf that thei kepe al yt same man⁹ of Crauenes with ye seid teñt Middiltones and att ye londe ⁊ ptiñ before thereto longing ⁊ assignid in here hande and possession bi xx yer thanne next folwyng and with ye issues and pfite therof ou⁹ ye seid annuytee to paye my dette and to fynde a preest continuelli for me my fad⁹ my mod⁹ my wyf and alle myn othir frende which I am bounde to syngung bi the first x yer of yt seid ꝯme. And ꝑfo^rmyng my gifte and legace as it is wretin folwng lyk as theis may in most goodli wyse be do yerli with ye same issues and ꝑfite. And after this ꝯme of tho xx yere endid and cõpleet that same man⁹ of Crauenes with att ye londe ⁊ teñtis before rehersid with her ꝑtiñ to be sold by ye advys of my seide exec̃ to him that wil geue most therfore and best paye and with ye mony therof comyng to ꝑfo^rme up my seid legace and yifte yf any be for to do. And the remenaunt truli to dispose for my soule and for my frende before seid in messis singing and othe̅r almessis as thei can thinke best to ye ples^auns and worship of God and of our lady and most expedient helpe and ꝑfyt to our soulis beforesaid lyk as thei wil answere at ye heye iugement. And for the more suretie of this yf ye cas falle thus to be do and ꝑfo^rmid I wil and preye my seid feffees in this seid man⁹ of Crauenes londe ⁊ teñtis before rehersid with ye ptiñ that yf thei deye in to iij or ij of hem before this wil execut and ꝑfo^rmid that thanne tho iij or ij shal delyuere forth here astate y⁹of to othir vij or vj most trosti sure and trewe ꝑsones to ye ꝑfo^rming and charge of this same wil. And thei in lyk wyse so forth to othere with ye same charge. And so forth as ofte as it shal be needful to ye ꝑfo^rmyng of this my wil. Ferthermore as to my man⁹ of Blyford I wil preye and beseche my seid reu⁹ent and g^acyous lord of Suff' and myn othir feffees ther in with him that thei suffre my seid brothir Robt Mekilfeld and his heires to haue and occupye ye seid man⁹ with att ye ptiñ as wel in Blyburgh ⁊ att othir places and tounes bi and att ye issues and ꝑfyte therof to receyve and haue w^toute any disto^rbans vnd⁹ this condicõn that ye same Robt

and his heires shal truly paye to Isabell my wyf an annuytee of x li iche yer al ye lme of here lyf at iiij lmes vsuel bi evene porcõnis for al here dowerr of ye same man9 of Blyford and of ye man9 of Mekilfeld or elle for ye londe to him so gauntid in eschange and reward for ye same maner of Mekilfeld as it is before namid. Yf ye seid Robt or any of his heires fayle in any payement of this annuytee during ye lyf of my seid wyf or elle disturbe here therof or withholde it of evil prpos and wil, I wil and preye Piers Carneys esquyer John Jeneye John Vlneston Rog Borhed and John Greyve of Blyburgh that thei execute an annuytee of x li to ye vse of my seid wyf of trost by my dede intended to therof mad and gauntid wt ye peynes and execucõn aftir the forme and effecte of ye same my dede with ye helpe coũfort and supportacon of my seid ryt gacious lord of Suff' and myn othir feffees therin had. And yf ye same Robt my brothir and his heiris truly and goodli pforme and paye to my seid wyf this annuytee of a li aftir ye forme beforeseid withoute fraude & disturbance during here lyf, thanne I wille and preye my seid reu9ent lord and myn othir feffees that anoon aftir ye decess of my seid wyf that thei delyuere vp all here astate in that same man9 and londe wt all here ptiñ to the same Robt my brothir and to his heire in fee with all ye feffemente and evydence yt thei haue therof at whiche tyme it be axid bi ye same Robt or bi his heire. Ferthermore I wil yt my brothir Robt and his heire shal have all the londe and teñtis whiche I have prchasid in Blyford & Holton wt here ptiñ and the seide x acr of resshefen and redfen at Bregge wt free entre chas and rechas as annexid to ye man9 of Blyford and also all my londe teñtis in Sotirle Henstede & Resshemer late Henries March wite her ptiñ to him and to his heire in fee paying to Robt Banyard his annuyte and fee bi lme of his lyf whiche I haue gauntid to him bi my dede wtoute any disturbance iche yer at Esl & Mighel messe by evene porcõnes. And ferthermore I wil that my feffees in a clos whiche I prchasid and late was Willia Gelyotte in Wangeford that thei make astate therof to John Grey of Blyford and to his heire in fee symple. And as touchand my godes and catell mevable I wyl yt my seid wyf shal have al my stuf longyng to myn houshold as in Halle and Chambr excepte myn armure and certein Cestis whiche I have yeue and assignid, also she shal haue all myn hostysmente and othir necessa.... longyng to Botene Recham Bathons Bruerne with alle my

plowes cartꝗ oxis hors ⁊ harneys þᵒto longyng except iiij oxis Also she shal hav al my deyerie and other bestꝗ of stor and my porcerie and half my sheep alle þᵉ cornis in my berne ⁊ gerner that shal leue oū my seed to my londꝗ to be sow'e and also half my corn h . . . sow'e and this yer shulbe sow'e with att myn hey now housid to heř ppř vse and pfyt. Ferthermore I yeue and bequethe ovir my legacꝗ in my testement write att my dettꝗ first payid To þᵉ Prioʳ of Wangeford xiij s iiij d and to his bretherin theř xiij s iiij d evenly deptid. Iť for expeñ ⁊ costagꝗ aboute my testement beryingg mynde dayis and otheř xx li. Iť to a newe ele (*aile*) to be mad at þᵉ paros chirche at Wangeford xl mᵃr. Iť to the amendyng ⁊ helpe to þᵉ chirche of Blyford xx li. Iť to þᵉ cherche at Stustoñ vj s viij d. Iť to þᵉ chirche of Halesworthe vj s viij d To þᵉ chirche of Spettishale vj s viij d. Iť to either of þᵉ douteris of Williā Devyle x li to mariage And yf eithir of hem deye on payid and onmarijd þᵗ oūleuyng to haue al þᵉ xx li. Iť to eithir of his sones x marc̄. Whiche þᵗ dey before xxj yer his part cesse. Iť to my sisꝑ Elizabeth wyf of Joħn Vlnestoñ x marc̄ To Richard here sone x marc̄. so þᵗ þᵉ seid Joħn be goodly ⁊ gentylli demenid taking myn entent and pfre vt sᵃ. Iť to myn neueu Williā Mekilfeld x marc̄ at þᵉ age of xxj yer. Iť to þᵉ Freř menuř of Donewycħ xl s. To þᵉ Pᵒchores there xl s evenli to be deptid among þᵉ cōuent; To þᵉ Augg frires at Orford xiij s iiij d To þᵉ same ordř at Yernemothe xiij s iiij d To þᵉ White friris there xiij s iiij d in lyk wyse deptid To þᵉ Prioʳ and Cōuent at Blyburgħ xl s To þe nunnis of Flixtoñ xx s To Bungeye xx s To þᵉ Maisꝑ ⁊ bretheren of þᵉ Colegg at Metynghᵃm xiij s iiij d in þᵉ same foʳme deptid. Iť to Freř Brymle vi s viij d to Freř Henř Becclys vj s viij d. Iť to þᵉ Abot ⁊ Cōuent of Sibtoñ xx s To þᵉ Abot ⁊ Cōuent of Leystoñ xiij s iiij d To þᵉ Prioʳ and his bretheř at Rumburgħ xiij s iiij d To an honest prest syngyng for me in houshold wᵗ my wyf or John Vlnestō bi iij yer aftir my decess xij marc̄. Iť to ꝓ Edmund Savage vj s viij d to ꝓ Williā Ordemeř vj s viij d Iť to þᵉ heirꝗ of þᵉ teñt Oredꝗ in Blyford c s. Iť to Thom̄ Wodecok xl s Iť to þᵉ helpyng of Weuylse bregge vj s viij d. Iť to myn exec̄ to iche of hem þᵗ occupijth to þᵉ pfoʳmyng of my wil eche yer xiij s iiij d as longe as nede shal be therto. Iť to Kaꝑine Grey xl s to Williā Grey xx s to John Goldman xiij s iiij d To þᵉ childř of Nicholt Coupeř vj s viij d To Agñ Baroñ xiij s iiij d To Guilliā my man vj s viij d To Mathu xx s To Symond vj s viij d

Richard Wysman xiij s iiij d To Mighel s of Willia Devyle vj s viij d To John my Shepherde ij s To Reynald Warner xiij s iiij d To Haptoñ my man ij s To ye childr of Raf Masoñ xiij s iiij d. And the residue of my seid goode I cõmitte to ye disposiõn of my seid exec. And in to witnesse of this to this my wil indentid at this tyme I haue put my seal. Wrete and mad at Heneham day ye yer beforeseid.

(L. S.)

In dorso. Henham.

Vlt volunt Willi Mekilfeld armigi vijo die Nouembr Anno dni millio cccco xxxixo fact apd Heneham.

These two documents are taken from the Cottonian collection of rolls and charters, IV. 34.* They are both originals; the seal of one is lost, and both are attached together by the seal of the official of the Bishop of Norwich, whose act of probate is indorsed on the Latin testament, in the ancient manner. To this custom is to be ascribed the non-existence of *original* wills, of early date, in our testamentary archives. The history of the property and family to which these documents relate, may be illustrated by others in the same collection.

W. H. B.

III.

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO LANVEITHIN AND RESOLVEN, ESTATES OF THE ABBEY OF MARGAM.

Grant of Lantmeuthin from Hugo de Lancarvan.

From the original deed in the possession of C. R. Mansel Talbot, Esq. M.P. The contractions in the handwriting, which is that of the 13th century, have not been followed in the transcript.

Lantmeuthin, now called Lanfeithin or Lanveithin, is situate near the village of Llancarvan. It is shown from this document to have derived its name from a Saint named Meuthin, who is not noticed in the recent work on the Welsh Saints, by Professor Rees, of St. David's college,

* The earlier pages have been unfortunately printed with the following Errata: P. 12, line 14, *for* Bolton *read* Holton; l. 20, *for* mea *read* inde; last line, *read*, dicta testamentum et codicill'. P. 13, line 2, *read* iuris iurato reservata nobis potestate; line 8, *for* n'ri *read* lixo; line 24, *read* ell[es]where. P. 14, line 27, *for* ave *read* axe; line 28, *for* le *read* be; line 31, *for* or *read* of. Page 16, line 9, *read* Garneys; line 11, *read* indentid to hem; last line, *read* Boterie, Kechin, Bakhous.

Lampeter. Lanveithin is extra-parochial, and now the property of the Rev. W. B. M. Lisle, LL.D.

DILECTO Patri suo W. Dei gratia Landavensi Episcopo,[a] et omnibus sanctæ Ecclesiæ filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, salutem. Notum facio universitati vestre me dedisse et præfata carta mea confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ et Monachis de Margan in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam consilio et consensu amicorum meorum et conjugis et domini Henrici de Humfravill,[b] unam acram terræ ad auxilium fabricandæ capellæ in honorem Sancti Meuthini apud grangiam eorum quod vocatur Lantmeuthin. Quæ videlicet acra jacet juxta terram quam eis prius dederam in xxx acras[c] ad australem partem, ut ipsi videlicet Monachi habeant prædictam acram libere et quiete ab omni servitio et seculari exactione in perpetuum, pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris et domini mei et antecessorum et successorum. Testibus. Rogero Cellarario et Godefrido Monacho de Margan, Auel Sacerdote de Sancto Hilario,[d] Waltero Capellano de Lantcaruan,[e] Fratre Witsare, et Ricardo Terre [et] Waltero Rufo Conversis de Margan, Margeria conjuge mea, Rogero Cole.

Resolven.

The Lordship of Rossowlin, now written Resolven, is situated in the vale of Neath, Glamorganshire. The name "Bryn Kynhaythwydd" in Resolven, occurs in an old survey. Here still exist the remains of a rude cross, with the following words legible .... proparavit[f] hanc.... It is probable that the cross was erected by Canaythen. Morgan ab

[a] There were four Bishops of Llandaff bearing the Christian name of William between the years 1219 and 1266.

[b] The Humfravilles were Lords of the Castle of Penmark, near Lancarvan; the family came into Glamorganshire with the Normans under Robert Fitz Hamon in the year 1090.

[c] See a grant, in Mr. Talbot's possession, from "Hugo Roberti de Lancaruan filius," by which he gives to the Monks of Margam "xxx acras terre sue de Landoyeuthin cum crofta que adjacet veteri cemeterio, consensu domini mei Henrici de Umfravill. T. P. de Marecros. W. Flamenge. Joh. Le Sor. P. de Turbill. Odo de Novo Burgo. W. Prior de Goldclive.—Penrice MSS.

[d] Saint Hilary is a parish in Glamorganshire adjoining to Lancarvan on the south-west.

[e] Tanner states in the Notitia Monastica, that a monastery is said to have been built here by Saint Cadocus about the year 500. The history of the place is involved in great obscurity. The Chronicle, written by Caradoc a monk of Lancarvan about the year 1156, is well known.

[f] This word occurs in the inscription upon the ancient cross at Llantwit Major, Glamorganshire.

Cradoc was a considerable benefactor to the Abbey of Margam; vide Caley and Ellis' Monasticon, vol. v. p. 741, where Rosowlin is spelt Rhos Onlyn. William Earl of Gloucester died in 1183. Vide Gale's Scriptores. Annales de Margan, vol. ii. p. 9.

The entry on the Cartulary was perhaps taken from the long lost Register of Neath, which was in the possession of Sir Edward Stradling of St. Donat's Castle, Glamorganshire, in 1574, as appears from an unpublished letter by Rees Meyrick of Cottrell, in that county, to Sir Edward, requesting the loan of the MS. See also Tanner's Notitia Monastica, "Neth."

The following imperfect extract is copied from an endorsement in red ink on one of the Cartulary rolls of Margam Abbey, in the possession of C. R. Mansel Talbot, Esq. M.P., of Penrice Castle, Glamorganshire.

"CHARTA Ruathlan .... et Eynani filii Roberti, filii Enyani, de terra de Rossowlin.

"Canaythen primo dedit terram de Rosowlin domui de Margan consensu domini sui, et postea factus ei conversus vir..... et tutissime vixit omnibus diebus vite sue.

"Morgan ab Cradoc tradidit Canaythen filium Roberti ab Eynon obsidem pro se domino suo Willimo Comiti Glovernie [et] per modicum tempus rebellavit contra dominum suum.

"Hoc audito comes precepit erruere oculos obsidis et remittere ad ..... In recompensatione oculorum Morgan dedit ei terram de Rossowlin, et ille ex consensu domini sui dedit ecclesie beate Marie de Margan."

J. M. T.

IV.

ACCOUNT OF THE CHURCH OF BEDWYN MAGNA, IN WILTSHIRE, WITH A LIST OF THE VICARS, AND EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS; AND OTHERS FROM BEDWYN PARVA, FROXFIELD, AND EASTON.

THE Church of Bedwyn Magna, dedicated to St. Mary, is the largest, and altogether the finest, in the hundred of Kinwardstone, in the county of Wilts. It is built wholly of flint, with the exception of the buttresses, quoins, doorways, and windows, which, together with the internal ornaments, are of good freestone. The plan is cruciform, consisting of a nave with aisles, a transept, and a chancel, from the intersection of which rises a massive tower, surmounted by open-worked battlements. The capitals of the columns in the nave, and the mouldings of the arches, are of rich Norman character, especially the former, which

exhibit much variety of design, and have been lately restored with great care to their original perfection. It is probable that this, the oldest part of the building, was erected towards the close of the twelfth century, just at that period when the round or Norman style was yielding to the lighter and more elegant forms of the Pointed or Early English order, and before the latter was exclusively adopted. The character of the ornamental work is Norman, but the structure itself is Pointed, bearing in general appearance a close analogy to Wimborne Minster, Llanthony Abbey, and other examples of the intermixture of the two styles. The chancel is very plain, with narrow lancet-shaped windows, that at the east end being divided into three lights. The transept displays the richer style of Edward the Third's reign, and the north and south windows are very peculiar, and perhaps unique in design. The remaining portions of the building, including the ailes, west end, clere-story, and tower, are later, and boast not of much architectural beauty.

The internal dimensions of the church are, length of nave 62 feet, space under the tower 25 feet, length of chancel 38 feet, whole length 125 feet.—Length of transept 85 ft. 8 in.; width of nave and ailes 46 ft., of chancel 20 ft. 3 in., of transept 19 ft. 9 in.; height of tower outside 60 ft.; its square outside, north to south 26 ft., east to west 25 ft.

The chancel has been the burial place of several of the Seymour family, but there are only four epitaphs to their memory. That to Sir John Seymour is engraved upon a tablet of alabaster, and is placed within a large circular-headed niche, on the north side, near the east end of the chancel. Below, is a shallow altar tomb, supporting the recumbent figure of a knight clothed in mail and plate armour, his head resting upon the helmet, and his feet upon the figure of a lion. The material of this tomb is a very soft stone, which is rapidly giving way to the effects of time, and, although something has been done towards renewing the armorial bearings and inscription, much remains to be accomplished for the preservation of the tomb and effigy. The following is the inscription:

> "Here lyeth intombed the worthie Sr John Seymovr
> of Wolphall Knight: who by Margerie his Wyfe,
> Davghter of Sr Henry Wentworthe Knight, from whome
> the nowe Lorde Wentworthe is discended, had Six
> Sonnes and Fower Davghters: To wete, John who
> dyed vnmarryed. Edward, Dvke of Somerset,

Earl of Hertforde, Viscovnt Beavchampe and Baron Seymovr, Uncle to Kinge Edwarde the Sixt, Governor of his Royall Person, Protector of all his Dominions and Svbjects, Lorde Tresorer and Earle Marshall of Englande; wch Dvke maryed Anne, Davghter of Sr Edwarde Stanhope Knight,[a] by Elizabeth his Wyfe, Davghter of Sr Fovlke Bvrgchier, Lorde Fitzwaryn, from whome the moderne Earles of Bath are discended. Sr Henry Seymovr, Knight, who maried Barbara, Davghter of Thomas Morgan, Esqvier.[b] Thomas Lorde Seymovr of Svdeley, Highe Admirall of Englande, who maryed Katherine, Qveene of Englande, and Wydow to Kinge Henry the Eight. One other Jhon, and Anthony, who dyed in theire Infancy. Jane Qveene of Englande, Wyfe to Kynge Henry the Eight, and Mother to Kynge Edwarde the Sixt. Elizabeth, firste maryed to Sr Henry Vghtred, Knight, after to Gregorie Lorde Cromwell, and last to Jhon Lord Sainct John of Basinge, after Marqvesse of Winchester. Margerie, who dyed in her Infancy, and Dorothe, maryed to Sr Clement Smythe, Knight.

"This Knight departed this Lyfe at LX yeares of age, the XXI day of December, Anno 1536, and was fyrste bvryed at Eston Priorie Chvrch, amongst divers of his Avncestors, bothe Seymovrs and Sturmyes; Howbeit that Chvrch beinge rvined, and thereby all theire Monvmentes either whollie spoyled, or verie mvch defased dvring the Mynoritie of Edwarde Earle of Hertforde, Sonne to the said Dvke, The said Earle after, as well for the dvtyful Love he beareth to his said Grandefather, as for the better Contynvans of his Memory, did cavse his Bodie to be removed, and here to be intombed at

[a] In compliance with the early policy of the Seymour family, the Protector's first marriage with Katharine Fillol (from which the present Duke of Somerset is descended), is not mentioned.

[b] This statement is at variance with several pedigrees, particularly one in the Coll. of Arms, in which this lady is described as "Barbara, daughter of Morgan Wolfe, by Gwenllian, daughter and heir of John de Barri." Morgan Wolfe is stated in the same place to have been "the son of Howell Wolfe, the son of John Wolfe, esq. the son of Sir John Wolfe, knt. by the daughter and coheir of Sir Majo (Mauger?) Le Sore, of St. Fagan's (co. Glamorgan) by the dau. and heir of Huntley." With this descent the *arms* on the Great Bedwyn monument agree.

Morgan Wolfe had also two sons, David and William Wolfe, both of whom married and had issue. This Morgan Wolfe must not be confounded with the goldsmith to Henry VIII. whose name was Morgan Phelppe, alias Wolfe. He made his will 10 July, 5 Edward VI. 1550, which was proved 31 May 1552, and it is remarkable that he names a daughter Barbara then unmarried, also his sons Julius, Walter, and Thomas, besides other children, neither of whom appear in the other pedigree.

his own Coste and Chardge, the laste daye of September, Anno 1590, in the XXXII year of the moste happye Raigne of ovr gratiovs Soveraigne Ladie, Qveene Elizabeth."

Above the inscription is placed a shield of arms, bearing the ensigns of Sir Henry Seymour, Knt. viz. Gules, two wings conjoined and inverted Or, a crescent of the Last for difference, for Seymour, impaling quarterly, 1st. Argent, a fesse between three martlets Gules, on a chief Sable three wolf's heads erased Argent, for Wolfe of Gwerngotheyn; 2nd. Per pale Sable and Azure, three fleurs de lis Or, for Wolfe Newton; 3rd. Or, three wolves passant Azure, for Nanfant; 4th. Argent, on a chevron Gules, between three stag's heads caboshed Sable, three bugles Argent, stringed Or, for Le Sore of St. Fagan's. On the dexter side of the inscription is Sir John Seymour's coat, Gules, two wings conjoined and inverted Or, impaling Wentworth, viz. Sable, a chevron between three leopard's faces Or. On the sinister side, a shield bearing quarterly of six, viz. 1st and 6th, Seymour; 2nd. Vaire, for Beauchamp of Hache; 3rd. Argent, three demi-lions couped Gules, for Esturmy; 4th. Per bend Argent and Gules, three roses in bend Counterchanged, for Macwilliams; 5th. Argent, on a bend Gules three leopard's faces Or, for Coker.

On the tomb, under the figure of Sir John Seymour, are six other shields bearing, 1. Seymour; 2. Beauchamp of Hache; 3. De Fortibus; viz. Argent, on a chief Gules a label of five points Or; 4. Esturmy; 5. Macwilliams; 6. Coker.

On the floor of the chancel, near to Sir John's monument, is a brass plate inscribed to the memory of his eldest son:

"Here lyeth the body of John Seymour sonne and
here of Sr John Seymour Knight & of Margery
oon of the daughters of Sr Henry Wentworth
Knight, which decessed ye xv day of July, the
yer of o^r Lord MV[^c^]X, on whos soule Jhu have
m̃cy & of yor charite say a pater nost^r & a ave."

It is probable that this John Seymour was removed from the ruined Priory church at Easton to this grave, at the same time that the body of his father was brought hither, and that the brass plate, together with the Purbeck slab into which it is inserted, was also brought from Easton.

By the side of the above, is another brass, commemorating

Edward Lord Beauchamp, son and heir of Edward Earl of Hertford, by Lady Katharine his wife, daughter and coheir of Henry Grey, Duke of Suffolk, and sister to Lady Jane Grey. He died at Wick, in the county of Wilts, in 1612. (See p. 33.)

"Bellocamp[9] eram, Graia genetrice, Semerus;
Tres habui natos, est quibus una soror."

On the north wall of the chancel, towards the west, is a handsome marble monument to the memory of Frances, second wife of William second Duke of Somerset. A well executed bust of the Duchess forms part of the design.

"Here lyeth, near to the body of her husband, y^e
most noble Lady Frances Devereux, daughter
of Robert Earle of Essex, and widdow of William
Duke of Somerset, who dyed April the 24th
1674, aged 74 years and six months.
In gratitude to whose memory, this monument
is erected by Thomas Viscount Weymouth,
who married her grand-daughter, the Lady
Frances Finch, A^o. Dom:
1706."

The coat of arms is Seymour, impaling Argent, a fesse Gules, in chief three Torteauxes, for Devereux, the whole in a lozenge surmounted by a ducal coronet.

There are no other inscriptions in the chancel; and in the church, there are only two monuments. These may be noticed for their antiquity. One is the recumbent figure of a cross-legged knight in armour, supposed to be the effigy of Sir Adam de Stock, who died about the year 1313, possessed of the manors of Stock in this parish, and of Rushall in this county. His widow, Geva, married secondly Robert de Hungerford. The shield of arms is still distinguishable, though much decayed. The bearings are, Argent, five bars Gules, over all a bend charged with three escallops of the Field between six martlets Sable. The other tomb covers the body of Sir Roger de Stock, son of Sir Adam, who died 1333, seised of the manor of Wolfhall and of lands in Savernake Forest. On the top stone is the impression of a brass in the shape of a cross, with a long stem and graduated foot. A line of inscription runs along the outer edge of the stone, but it is very indistinct. The first three words are sufficiently legible, "Roger . de . Stocre . Chev."

In the churchyard [c] there is a tomb with the following inscription: "Here lyeth the body of Charles Becher, Esqr. who died Octr. ye 31st anno ætatis 73, Salutis 1737."

The arms of Becher, Vaire Argent and Gules, on a canton Or a buck's head caboshed Sable; impaling, Sable, two bars Argent, in chief three Plates, for Hungerford, are sculptured at the head of the stone. Mrs. Becher was Jane daughter of ..... Hungerford, of Fifield, in the parish of Milton, co. Wilts. She was buried here, 10 June 1743, but there is no epitaph to her memory. There is a tomb over her two sons, Charles Becher, jun. Gent. who died 14 March 1732, aged 8 years and 6 months; and Henry, who died in his infancy.

VICARS OF THE PARISH OF BEDWYN MAGNA.

The earliest Vicar on record was Thomas Dogeson, to whose memory a brass plate still remains in the church; he died on the 7th of December 1500.

Richard Yonge, mentioned in the Ecclesiastical Survey of 26 Hen. VIII. 1535, is the next of whom there is any account.

Joseph Smith is the first vicar entered in the Institution Registers of the Deans of Sarum (this being a peculiar under their jurisdiction), which commence in the year 1548. On his cession,

William Wingfield [d] was presented in 1564, by Thomas Blagrave, Esq. who sat for Bedwyn in the Parliament of 13 Elizabeth, and was connected with the Hungerford family.

Henry Shawe was presented on Wingfield's resignation by Sir Edward Seymour, Kt. in 1573, and again in 1574, by the Queen.

Richard Baylie's name occurs several times in the Registers [e] as vicar, between the years 1576 and 1582, when he was buried; but there is no entry of his institution in the Dean's Register.

Roger Glass appears to have been instituted in 1581, the year before Baylie's death, on the presentation of the Earl of Hertford.

[c] The epitaphs in the church and churchyard of Great Bedwyn, 1821, are printed in Sir Thomas Phillipps's Collection of Monumental Inscriptions in Wiltshire, Part II. pp. 171—180. Of that volume, however, only *six* copies were printed; one of which is deposited in the Library of the College of Arms. EDIT.

[d] "Edward Wingfield, the sonne of Will'm Wingfield and Elizabeth his wife, some tyme Vycar of Greate Bedwin, was baptized the xxixth day of January 1569-70."—Elizabeth W. bap. 30 May 1572. Parish Register.

[e] "Josias Baylie, the son of Richard Baylie, *somtyme* Vycar of Great Bedwin," bap. 24 Jul. 1576; Samuel, son of R. B. and Margaret his wife, bap. 7 Sept. 1578; Anthony, sone of R. B. *Vicar* and Marg. bap. 18 June 1581. "Richard Baylie, Vicar of Great Bedwin," bur. 20 Apr. 1582. Par. Reg.

Adam Noyes, on the resignation of Glass, was presented by Queen Elizabeth, in 1595.

Henry Tayler,[f] by Edward Earl of Hertford, in 1598.

William Slatyer, presented by James I. by lapse in 1611, was succeeded in 1616, by

Joshua Slatyer.

Henry Tayler's name occurs again in 1617. No patron is mentioned in the Institution or Subscription Books at Salisbury, but in the First Fruits Office the Earl of Hertford is stated to have presented.

Richard Plumer[g] was presented in 1627, by the Earl of Hertford. He was buried on the 27th Aug. 1649.

Solomon Renger is styled Vicar in 1650-1 and 1653;[h] and he was buried here, Jan. 17, 1653-4.[i]

Robert Billings[j] was presented in 1661, by William Duke of Somerset, who also presented

Robert Randall in 1668.[k] He died in April 1679, and

William Meaden[l] succeeded to the vicarage. His institution

[f] Edward, son of Henry Taylor, Vicar of Great Bedwin, and Elizabeth his wife, bap. 6 Mar. 1600-1; Henry, 24 Apr. 1602; Dorothy, 21 Apr. 1603; Elizabeth his wife, bur. 16 Feb. 1608-9. Bridget, a dau. bur. 19 Feb. 1609-10.

[g] "Mary Plummer, dau. of R. P. Minister, and his wife, bap. 11 July 1627; Richard, 26 June 1628; John, 12 Jan. 1629-30; Joanne, 22 Mar. 1630-1; Agnis, "dau. of R. P. and Julyan his weyf," 16 June 1632. "Mr. Richard Plummer, Vicar of this parish, and Elizabeth Peeke were married 17th June 1634." Sara, their dau. bap. 23 July 1640, bur 6 Jan. 1640-1.

[h] "Francis Renger, the sonn of Solloman Renger, Vicar, and Susan his wife, was bap. 15 Mar. 1650-1. Ann, their dau. bap. 19 Apr. 1653. Par. Reg.

[i] Parish Register: his name does not occur in the First Fruits Office, nor in the Dean of Salisbury's Register.

[j] "Mr. Robert Billings, Vicar of Great Bedwin, and Ellinor Burges of East Grafton, widow, were joined together in marriage" 11 June, 1659. Their children: Joseph, born 20 July, bap. 17 Aug. 1660; Benjamin, born 9th Oct. bap. 2 Nov. 1663. "Mr. Robert Billings, Minister of this place, was buried the 26th of Aprill 1668."

[k] Children of Robert Randall, Vicar, and Mary his wife: Robert, bap. Sept. 21, 1669; Christopher, Dec. 10. 1671; Elizabeth, Dec. 14, 1673; Anne, Mar. 3, 1675-6, bur. Apr. 27, 1677; another Ann, bap. Apr. 2, 1678. "Robert Randall, Vicar, was buried Aprill 27, 1679."

[l] "Margarett, the wife of William Meaden, Vicar of Great Bedwin," was buried Apr. 11, 1682; Anne, another wife, Mar. 25, 1705. The following children of Mr. Will. Meaden, Curate of Titcombe (probably son of the former), and Mary his wife: William, bap. Oct. 9, 1704; Elizabeth, bur. Feb. 22, 1706-7; John, bap. Aug. 21, 1707; Margaret, Dec. 16, 1709; Martha and Elizabeth, twins, Oct. 13, 1712; Ruth, Aug. 11, 1715; Barbara, Mar. 28, 1718. Mr. William Meaden, Curate of Tidcombe, bur. Dec. 6, 1722; Mary Meaden, widow, Sept. 26, 1754.

is not mentioned in the records at the First Fruits Office, nor the patron at Salisbury.

Nicholas Andrews was presented in 1714, on the resignation of Meaden, by Charles Baron Bruce of Whorlton. He was deprived in 1733, and

John Arnald was presented by the same patron.

Thomas Giffard,[m] the younger, became vicar on the resignation of Arnald in 1736, and

Henry Howard, B.A. on the cession of Giffard in 1739. Patron, in both cases, as before.

William Loggon, M.A. was presented in 1742 by the same patron, then Earl of Ailesbury, on the cession of Howard.

Charles King, M.A. was presented, on the resignation of Loggon in 1748, by Thomas Baron Bruce of Tottenham; he died in 1759, when the same patron presented

William Harrison, D.D.

Henry Jenner, B.A. became the next vicar, on the cession of Harrison, in 1768; he was an elder brother of Edward Jenner, M.D. the celebrated introducer of Vaccination. Mr. Jenner was afterwards instituted to the rectory of Rockhampton in the county of Gloucester, and although he ostensibly vacated the vicarage of Bedwyn Magna, yet the five next Incumbents were merely *locum tenentes* for his convenience. He died 4th April 1798, aged 61, and was buried at Burbage, adjoining this parish.

Thomas Brown, B.D. on the cession of Jenner in 1774, presented by Thomas Baron Bruce of Tottenham.

John Roberson, M.A. on the cession of Brown in 1784, presented by the Dean of Sarum by lapse.

David Williams,[n] on the death of Roberson, in 1787, presented by the same patron Thomas then Earl of Ailesbury.

Henry Williams, on the cession of D. Williams in 1789, presented by Thomas Earl of Ailesbury.

William Moore, on the resignation of H. Williams in 1796, patron the Dean of Sarum by lapse.

[m] "Thomas and Mary, son and daughter of Thomas Giffard, Vicar, and Mary his wife, bap. Sept. 29, 1738."

[n] The Rev. David Williams died Perpetual Curate of Heytesbury and Knock, Prebendary of Heytesbury, &c. Oct. 13, 1836, æt. 87. See a long memoir of him (in which, however, the present preferment is not mentioned) in the Gentleman's Magazine, New Series, vol. VII. p. 209.

William Skey, B.A. was presented to the vicarage by Thomas Earl of Ailesbury in 1799, on the resignation of William Moore. Mr. Skey was presented to the vicarage of Bedwyn Parva in 1814, and is still incumbent of that parish.

Henry Wilson, B.A. succeeded to Bedwyn Magna in 1814, on the presentation of Charles Earl of Ailesbury.

James Hall, M.A. was presented in 1822, by Charles Marquess of Ailesbury, on the cession of Wilson, now rector of Collingbourne Ducis, in the county of Wilts.

John Ward, B.A. was instituted 25 Sept. 1826, presented by the same patron, on the cession of Hall, who had been preferred to the rectory of West Tanfield, near Ripon, in the county of York.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS.

The Register of Baptisms commences in 1553; that of Marriages in 1539, and that of Burials in 1538.

The following registries of the family of Hungerford were not published with those collected from several parishes in Sir R. C. Hoare's Hungerfordiana, 8vo. 1823.

1558. Anthony Hungerford, knighte,[a] was buyried the xix^th^ day of November.

The children of Anthony Hungerford, esq.[b] and Bridget[c] his wife:

1566. John Hungerford,[d] the sonne and heire of Anthony Hungerford, esquire, & Bridgett his wife, was baptized the vij^th^ day of August.

[a] This was Sir Anthony Hungerford, of Down Ampney, co. Gloucester, of which county he was sheriff in 1552, and knight of the shire in 1553.

[b] Anthony Hungerford, esq. grandson of the preceding Sir Anthony, according to Hungerfordiana, p. 17, but there erroneously styled a knight. His death is there placed in 1589, which agrees with the circumstances that he presented to the church of Down Ampney in 1585, and his son John in 1590.

[c] His wife Bridget was a daughter of John Shelley, of Michelgrove, co. Sussex, esq. (not Sir John, as in Hungerfordiana, p. 17,) son of Sir William Shelley, Judge of the Common Pleas.

[d] John succeeded to his father's estate at Down Ampney, and was knighted in 1590. He was M.P. for Wotton Basset 27, 31, and 35 Eliz. for Chippenham and for Cricklade 1 Jac. In 1619 he was one of the knights who bore the corpse at the funeral of Queen Anne of Denmark. (Nichols's Progresses, &c. of King James the First, vol. iii. p. 540.) He died March 18, 1634[-5], æt. 69; and was buried at Down Ampney; see his epitaph in Bigland's Gloucestershire, i. 491, and Hungerfordiana, p. 48.

1567. Anthony Hungerford,[e] sonne of Anthony Hungerford, esquire, and Bridgett his wife, was baptized the xxixth day of October.

1583. Anne Hungerford, the daughter of Anthony Hungerford, esquire, was buyried the ixth day of May.

1590. Richard Hungerford, the sonne of John Hungerford, esquire, was baptized the xxiiijth day of May.

1593. Elizabeth Hungerford, daughter of Sr John Hungerford, knight, was baptized the xxvth day of October.

1603. Edmond Harris and Elizabeth Hungerford were married the xxvijth day of June.

The children of Sir Anthony Hungerford and Sarah[f] his wife:

Sara,[g] bap. March 23, 1605-6.

John,[h] bap. Nov. 19, 1606.

Henry,[i] bap. 23 July 1611.

Giles,[k] bap. 25 Sept. 1614.

Walter, bap. 25 Feb. 1616-17; bur. 3 Nov. 1619.

[e] Afterwards Sir Anthony Hungerford of Black Bourton, co. Oxford, and the ancestor of the branch of the family which continued for four subsequent generations at that place. He was M.P. for Marlborough 35 Eliz. and for Bedwyn 39, 43 Eliz. 1 and 12 Jac. I.; and was knighted at Whitehall Dec. 11, 1606. He married first Lucy, daughter of Sir Walter Hungerford, of Farley Castle, and widow of Sir John St. John, and by her had issue Sir Edward Hungerford, to whom his great-uncle Sir Edward Hungerford, of Farley Castle (second son of Walter Lord Hungerford) on his death in 1607, "for the preservation of his name, settled his estate." (Epitaph at Farley.) Sir Anthony married secondly Sarah Crouch, and had issue the children enumerated hereafter as baptised at Great Bedwyn. He died June 27, 1627, aged 60; and was buried at Black Bourton; see his epitaph in Hungerfordiana, p. 66.

[f] Sarah, second wife of Sir Anthony, daughter and coheir of John Crouch, of London, and widow of Walter Wildman, or Wiseman. Hungerfordiana, pp. 29, 66.

[g] This Sarah became the wife of Francis Goddard, of Standen, near Hungerford, esq. and was buried at Hungerford. Hungerfordiana, p. 70.

[h] Sir Richard Hoare supposes this to be the same with John Hungerford, who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Champneys, of Orchardleigh, esq. Hungerfordiana, p. 30 note.

[i] Henry Hungerford, esq. of Standen in the parish of Hungerford, Berks, "third sonn of Sr Anthony Hungerford of Black Borton, by Dame Sarah his second wife," died May 23, 1673, and was buried at Hungerford. See epitaph in Hoare's Hungerfordiana, p. 71.

[k] This Giles was afterwards Sir Giles Hungerford of Coulton, co. Wilts. He died "the 7 of March 1684-5, aged 70 years and 6 months;" and was buried in Salisbury Cathedral: see his epitaph, in which he is described as "fifth son of Sr Anthony Hungerford of Black Bourton," and which sets forth his marriages and issue, in the Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury, 8vo. 1719, p. 59, and Hoare's Hungerfordiana, p. 67.

1612. Alexander Chocke and Brigett Hungerford[l] were married 5° Octobris.

1617. Mr. Robert Straunge[m] and Jane Hungerford were maried the two and twentyth day off Apryll.

1621. Mysteresse Bruget Houngerford was buyried the vjth day of Junne.

1646. Mathew Hungerford, sonne of Mathew Hungerford, gentleman, and his wief,[n] bap. 6 Oct. Other children:

Ann, bap. 20 Nov. 1648.

John, bap. 6 Dec. 1649.

Francis, bap. 13 Oct. 1651.

Anthony, bap. 15 July 1653.

Elizabeth, born 10 Nov. 1654; died 4th May 1656, "and was buried at Littell Bedwin."

Giles, born 25th, bap. 29th June 1656.

BAPTISMS.

1571. Edmond Pike[o] was baptized the xxijth day of August.

1576. Elinor Fitswilliams was baptized the xxiij° of November.

[l] This Bridget, and Jane her sister, whose marriage follows, are stated to have been the daughters of Sir Anthony Hungerford by his first wife Lucy. Hungerfordiana, p. 30; where the husband of Bridget is vaguely called "Sir Alexander (John) Cheek, or Cheke." His name was Chocke or Choke. He was elected to Parliament for Westbury in 1 Jac. I. to succeed Sir James Ley, then appointed Chief Justice in Ireland; and he afterwards, in 18 Jac. I. represented the borough of Ludgershall.

[m] Of Somerford Keynes, co. Wilts. See the epitaph of Robert, his posthumous and only son, in Hungerfordiana, p. 81.

[n] In 1653 and 1656 the name of his wife—Jane, is mentioned. "Mathew Hungerford and Jane Chock" were married at the neighbouring church of Mildenhall, 9 Oct. 1641. This is a branch of the family which does not at all appear in the Hungerfordiana; unless the father may be identified with the subject of the epitaph (p. 79) from Rotherhithe, in Surrey, of Matthew Hungerford, esq. of Chisbury, Wilts, who died 20 April 1677, aged 65. This is probable, as Chisbury is in the adjoining parish of Bedwyn-parva, where, on a slab in the chancel, is this inscription (which is not inserted in Hungerfordiana): "Hic juxta jacent corpora tam Edmundi Hungerford de Chisbury, armigeri, quam Elizabethæ uxoris ejus, filiæ Johannis Wither de Manidowne, in com. Southam. illa obiit 4° die Januarii anno d^{ni} 1655, ætatis suæ 63; ille decessit 18° die Decembris 1658, ætatis suæ 78." Some further particulars of the Hungerfords of Chisbury will be found hereafter, p. 37, from the register of Froxfield; and others from Hungerford, in a subsequent part of this volume.

[o] Pike, of the manor of Marten in this parish. See the Wiltshire Visitation of 1623.

1603. Constantine Turton, the sonne of Constantine Turton, Minester, and Elin his wife, the xiijth day of Maij.

1604. Edmond Stephens, the sonne of Richard Stevens, gent. and Jone his wiefe, the xxviijth Nov.

1606. James Warton, the sonne of John Warton, Minister, and Anne his wife, was baptized the xxxth day of Marche.

1619. Jane, ye daughter of Thomas Willis & Rachell his wife, was baptized the vijth day of September.

1620. Thomas Wyllis, the sonne of Thomas Wyllis and Rachell his wyffe, was baptyzed the xiiij day of February.

[N.B. He was the most famous Physitian in the world in his tyme, & dying Nov. the 11th 1675, in the 54th year of his age, was buried in Westminster Abby.[o]]

1623. Frances Semor,[p] the daughter of Sr Francis Semor, knight, was baptised at the Lodge in the Great Parke by Henrie Taylor, Vicar of Great Bedwin, the 27 daie of Aprill. Willm Earle of Pembrocke, Godfather, & Frances Dutches of Linnox[q] & Frances Countesse of Hartford,[r] Godmothers.

1624-5. John Beenbolke, the sonne of Mr. Beenbolke and his weyfe, was baptized the xxviijth day of January.

1625. Elyzabeth Williams, the daughter of Myster Williams and Elyzabeth his weyefe, was baptized the xiijth day of Aprill.

1632. Edmond Pyke, the sonne of John Pyke, gentlman, and his weyfe, was baptyzed the xxiiijth day of Aprill.

1652. Edmunde Warneford,[s] the sonne of Henry Warneford, gent. was baptized the 29th of November.

1655. Ann Morris, the daughter of George Morris, gentleman, and Lettes his wife, was boorn the 14th of October.

[o] The N.B. to this entry of Thomas Wyllis's baptism, is in the handwriting of his grandson, Browne Willis, the antiquary.

[p] Frances, daughter of Sir Francis Seymour, afterwards first Lord Seymour of Trowbridge, by his first wife, Frances, daughter and coheir of Sir Gilbert Prinne of Allington, co. Wilts. She married Sir William Ducie of Tortworth, co. Gloucester, who was created Viscount Down in Ireland. She died without issue in 1699, having survived her husband two years, and was buried at Bedwyn (see p. 35).

[q] Step-grandmother to the infant, being the celebrated Duchess of Richmond and Lennox, whose second husband was the old Earl of Hertford.

[r] Aunt (by marriage) to the infant.

[s] Sir Edmund Warneford, knt. was returned to the Parliament of 4 Jac. II. for the borough of Bedwyn.

1656. Frances Bisse, the daughter of Thomas Bisse, Minister, and his wife, was born the 2th of May.

1720. Juliana,[t] daughter of the Right Honble Charles Lord Bruce & ye Lady Juliana his wife, baptized September ye 6th; buried Oct. 18.

1724. Charles, son of Charles Beacher, esq. and Jane his wife, of Savernake Forest, baptized September ye 10th; bur. March 8, 1732.

Other children of the same parents—

Jane, bap. Aug. 10, 1727.

Henry, bap. Nov. 8, bur. Nov. 21, 1728.

MARRIAGES.

1539. Vicessimo quinto die mensis Julij nuptiæ celebrantur inter Gulielmū Semor et Joannem Web.

1600. Edward Daniel, gent. and Millisaincte his wiefe, were married the 7th of December.

1618. Mr. Robert Newman[u] and Elnor Pyke were maryed the first of June.

1632. Jeffry Poticary, gentleman, and Mysteress Mary Pyke, were maryed the xxixth day of May.

1634. Mr. Richard Plummer, vicar of this pish, & Elizabeth Peeke, weare married xvijth June.

1639. William Hunte, minister, and Ann Pery, were marryed the xxixth of Maye.

1643-4. Edward Gillmore, gentelman, and Agatha Numan, gentlewoman, were maried the xxjth of February.

1652. Edmund Pyke, gentleman, and Doryty Pyper were marryed the first of November.

1680. Walter Smith, gent. & Mary Perry, spinster, was married by lycense, November 17th.

1761. February 17th were married by special licence in the Chapel of Tottenham Park in this parish, The Right Honourable Lord Bruce and Lady Viscountess Dowager Dungarvon, by William Tomlins, Clerk and Chaplain to his Lordship.

[t] Juliana, daughter of Charles Lord Bruce, afterwards third Earl of Ailesbury and fourth Earl of Elgin, and only child by his second wife Lady Juliana Boyle, second daughter of Charles Earl of Burlington.

[u] Of the family of Newman, of Queen's Camel, co. Somerset. Their children: Robert, bap. 14 June 1619; John, bap. 11 Sept. 1621; Mr. Robert Newman, bur. 13 Dec. 1658.

BURIALS.

1542. George Symer was buyried the xxvjth day of January.

1589. Richard Pile, gent. was buyried the xvth day of May.

1593. Alice, wife of Edmund Pike, gent. was buyried the ixth day of December.

1606. William Dorrmor, the sone of John Dorrmor, gent. and Margaret his weife, was buyried the xxth day of November.

1610-11. Francis Wilkinson, gent. was buyried the xvijth day of January.

1612. On tuesday the one and twentyeth of July an^{o}. p̃dc̃o was heere entombed the body of the right ho^{ble} Edward Lo. Beauchampe,[y] who deceased at week [Wick in this neighbourhood].

1620. Mr. Dormer was buyried the xxiiijth day of July.

1637. The Lady Harabella Seymour,[z] who dyed at Oxford, was heere buried the 27 day of March.

1642. The Lord Beacham,[a] who died at Chelsy, was buryed here the xvjth day of June.

1645. Hue Crompton, gentilman,[b] was buried the xxxth of August.

1645. Francis Weinman, gentleman, was buryed the xxviijth of September.

[y] Edward Lord Beauchamp, son and heir of Edward Earl of Hertford, by Lady Catharine Grey, daughter and coheir of Henry Duke of Suffolk, and sister to Lady Jane Grey. In a letter written on the accession of King James I. "Lord Beauchamp is sayd to mak some assemblyes in the Southeren partes," but the informant (Sir John Hollis) hoped they would "suddenly dissholfe into smoke, his forse beyng feble to make hede agenst so grayt an unyon." Hunter's Hallamshire, p. 93. Dugdale (Baronage, ii. 369) states that Lord Beauchamp died in Aug. 1618: that date is transferred by Collins to his son Edward Lord Beauchamp, which may perhaps be the truth, but Collins adds that the latter died "before his father and grandfather,"—an error which has been copied in vol. iii. of the present work, p. 160.

[z] Lady Arabella Seymour was eldest daughter of William Marquis of Hertford (afterwards restored as second Duke of Somerset) by his second wife, Lady Frances Devereux, daughter of Robert Earl of Essex. He named this his first daughter after his early love and stolen bride, the unfortunate Lady Arabella Stuart, by whom he had no children.

[a] William Lord Beauchamp, eldest son of the said Marquis. He died unmarried.

[b] Hugh Crompton represented Bedwyn in the Parliament of 21 Jac. I.

1645-6. The Lord Beacham,[c] who died in France, was buryed hear the xxxth of January.

1646. Mrs. Marget Wainman was buryed the first of Septem.

1648. Sire Walter Smith[d] was buryed the xxviijth of Aprill.

1649-50. Mr. Edmund Pyke was buryed the xiiijth of February.

1650. Mr. Fishe was buryed the xiiijth of November.

1652-3. The Lord Beachum's daughter[e] was buryed the xth of March.

1654. The Right Honerall Lord Henry Bechum,[f] who died at Tilsy, was buryed hear the 30th of March.

1655-6. Thomas Morris, gentleman, departed this life the 24th of March.

1657. Jane Kinge, the wife of Mr. George Kinge, was buryed the 22nd of August.

1657. . . . . Pyper, the wife of Edmund Pyper, gent. was buryed the 26th of October.

1658. The Lady Kathern Winchense,[g] daughter of the Right Honorable Lord Winchense, was buryed the 11th of September.

1658-9. Mr. Edmond Pyke of Marton, was buried the twenty sixt day of January.

1660. William Semor, Duke of Somerset, late Marquis of Hartforde,[h] was buried on the feast of All Saints at night, being the first day of Nov^{m}ber, in the yeare of our Lord God 1660.

[c] Robert Lord Beauchamp, second son of the Marquis of Hertford. He also died unmarried.

[d] Sir Walter Smith, knt. sat for the borough of Bedwyn 16 Car. I.

[e] One of the daughters of Henry Lord Beauchamp, either Frances or Mary, both of whom died young.

[f] Henry Lord Beauchamp, third son of William second Duke of Somerset, by Lady Frances Devereux. In Collins's Peerage his death is erroneously placed in 1656. He had issue by Mary, daughter of Arthur Lord Capel, one son William, who succeeded as third Duke of Somerset, and three daughters, Frances and Mary, who died infants, and Elizabeth, married to Thomas Lord Bruce, afterwards second Earl of Ailesbury; she became heir on the death of her brother William in 1671, to large possessions in Wiltshire, which still remain in the Bruce family.

[g] This should have been Lady Katharine Finch, daughter of Heneage Earl of Winchelsea, by Lady Mary Seymour, daughter of William second Duke of Somerset and Lady Frances Devereux.

[h] The second Duke. The following memorandum is copied from a MS. of Dugdale:

"1660, Oct. 31. I went out of London to Reading with ye Duke of Somerset's Body.

1662-3. Mr. Duke Stonehouse[i] departed this life the same day (9th Feb.) & was buried the 14th day of February.

1667. Mrs. Ivey, vid. was buried the 15th day of Novēber.

1671. Will: Lord Duke of Somerset[k] was buried Decem. 20th.

1672. Sarah ye wife of Sr John Ellwes was buried Novem. 19th.

1673. Frances Dutches of Somrsett[l] was buried May the 7th.

1675. Edmund Pyke, esq. was buryed May the 10th.

1678. Francis Lord Duke of Somerset[m] was buried Octob. 15th.

1689. John Ivey, Portreeve of Great Bedwin, July 15th.

1699. Frances Lady Downes[n] was buried September 20th.

1701. Christian, the wife of Robt Noyes, gent. June 27.

1732-3. Anne, wife of the Revd Mr. Richard Cobb of Durley, was buried March 9th.

1737. Charles Becher, esq. was buried Novber 7th.

1743. Mrs. Becher, widow, was buried June 10th.

1746-7. Thomas, son of the Revd Mr. Thomas Shephard and Sarah his wife, was buried Feb. 9th.

1747. Sarah wife of the Revd Mr. Thomas Shephard July 31.

"Nov. 1. I came to Bedwynd (four miles beyond Hungerford) where we interred the sayd D. of Somerset's Body, & thence yt evening to Hungerford.

"Nov. 2. We came back to Reading.

"Nov. 3. We came back again to London."

[i] Mr. Duke Stonehouse died Member for the borough of Bedwyn, having been returned to the Parliament of 13 Car. II. 1661. Sara, dau. of Duke (Marmaduke *erased*) Stonhouse, Esq. and his wife Sara, was baptised at Hungerford, May 17, 1650, "Mrs. Sarah Stonhouse," bur. at H. May 23, 1711; Jane, bap. there Aug. 26, 1651, Mrs. Jane S. bur. Sept. 28, 1672, but Mr. Christopher Stoakes & Mistres Jeane Stonhouse, married, also at H. Feb. 23, 1674-5; Elizabeth, bap. Oct. 11, 1652; Francis, bap. Oct. 19, 1653 (afterwards M.P. for Great Bedwyn; see his family in further extracts from Hungerford, in a subsequent part of this volume); Duke, bap. Jan. 11, 1654-5, bur. June 14, 1656; Walter, born March 23, 1657-8, (Reg. of Gr. B.) bur. [? *name is blank*], at Hungerford, Jan. 8, 1659-60; John, born 18, bap. at G. B. March 31, 1659, bur. there May 19, 1660; Sarah and Bridget, twins [and posthumous], bap. at H. Apr. 29, 1663; the last bur. at G. B. Aug. 22, 1664.

[k] William third Duke. He died unmarried 26 Sept. 1671, aged 20 years.

[l] Frances Duchess of Somerset, widow of William second Duke, daughter of Robert Earl of Essex.

[m] Francis was fifth Duke of Somerset, grandson to Francis first Lord Seymour of Trowbridge, who was brother to William second Duke. He was murdered at Lerice in Italy, 20 April 1678, aged 21 years, and, dying unmarried, his titles and estates descended to his brother Charles, who became sixth Duke.

[n] Viscountess Down; see note in p. 31.

Prior to this date (1740), for more than half a century, many entries occur in the families of Mr. William Byrde and Barbara his wife; Mr. Samuel Sadleir[n] and Elinor his wife (said to be a descendant of Sir Ralph Sadleir); Mr. Daniel Meaden and Amy his wife; Mr. Patrick Byrde and Betty his wife; Mr. Thomas Streat and Elizabeth his wife; Mr. Robert Hall and Mary his wife; Mr. Edward Hall and Alice his wife; Mr. Robert Neate and Mary his wife; Mr. John Edgar, and Mr. William Pinckney and Elizabeth his wife.

BEDWYN PARVA.

The early registers of the parish of Bedwyn Parva have been lost from time immemorial, and it is supposed that they were destroyed by fire. The books that remain, carry the registration back about hundred years, during which period there are no entries of general interest. The inscriptions in the church have been printed in Sir T. Phillipps's collection, pp. 188-9.

In the east window of the church there are some fragments of stained glass, which may have represented, when in a perfect state, the arms of Richard II. Two quarters remain unmutilated, viz. Gules, three leopards Or and Azure, three fleurs-de-lis Or, for England and France; and there are, interspersed amongst a number of small pieces of glass, evident traces of the cross patonce of Saint Edward, borne by Richard II. There are no remains, however, of the martlets which accompanied the cross.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER, AND COPIES OF INSCRIPTIONS, AT FROXFIELD, CO. WILTS.

The earliest register at Froxfield commences in 1561.

1603. Mr. Davis, Vicar of Froxfield, was buried March 3.

1612. John Kember, minister of this parish, was buried Sep. 1.

1656. The 3rd day of July, Roger Pinknie of Russol (Rushall), in the countye of Wilts, gent. and Bridgett Hungerford ye daughter of Edmund Hungerford of Chiesbury, in the parish of Little Bedwin, were marryed.

[n] The Sadleir entries extended from 1623 downwards. Grace, the daughter of Henry and Elizabeth Sadler, was baptised March 5, 1769; and married by license April 18, 1805, to William Gale; who died s. p. Aug. 10, 1816, aged 62. She is still living (1837) on her little freehold cottage at Sadler's Hill, the sole remain of a large property formerly belonging to the family in this neighbourhood. Her brother John Sadler, the last male, died unmarried in 1810, and was buried at Shoreditch.

1657. William Pinkney, the sonne of William Pinkney of Russall, was baptized October 13.

1658. The 21st day of Aprill was borne Sara Hungerford, the daughter of Mathew Hungerford, gent. and baptized the 26th day of the same moneth.

1658. The 30th of September, marryed Nicholas Hwes & Eliz. Hungerford, the daughter of Edmund Hungerford, esq. o Chiesebury.

1659. The last day of May baptiz. Elizabeth Pinkenye, the daughter of William Pinkenye of Russall.

1664. Abell Sheppard and Marie Hungerford, widow, were married September 13.

1684. Weldone Paul, of London, and Mary Blissett, of Marlborough, were married July 1.

1726. Mr. John Moor & Mrs. Mary Foster of Marlbro' were married July 24.

1730. Mrs. Mary Baskerfield, widow, aged 72, was buried September 25.

The inscriptions in Froxfield church are printed in Sir T. Phillipps's collection, Part II. pp. 189, 190; with the exception of the following:

On a marble tablet: "Sacred to the memory of the Revd. JOHN GILMORE, A.M. who died on the 1st of Nov. MDCCCXX, aged LXV years; and also of Ann his wife,[o] who died January the XXVIth MDCCCXXXII."

" Infra jacet quidquid mortale fuit
LUDOVICI EVANS, R. S. S.
hujus ecclesiæ annos XL Vicarii,
quorum XIV egit gregis in conspectu,
pastor fidelis simul et dilectus.
Mathematicæ deinde disciplinæ præceptorem
in Academiam Mil. et Reg. Volvicensem
adscitum munerisque plurimis ibi officiis
per XX annos districtum.
Suum adhuc sed absentem
parvum Froxfieldiæ pecus
summâ prosequebantur veneratione et desiderio.

[o] "The Rev. John Gilmore, of Froxfield, bachelor, and Ann Tanner, of this parish, spinster," mar. 17 Jan. 1791. Parish Reg. of Great Bedwyn.

Ab ineunte fere adolescentiâ scientiæ studiis deditum,
eximia philosophiæ physices præsertim
et astronomiæ cognitio
ἐπιστημονεστατοις.
Comitas, candor, fides, integritas
et suis et omnibus bonis intimè commendarunt.
Annum jam agens LXXVtum
dyspepsiâ quâ diu graviterque laborarat,
magis quam senio confectus,
Redemptoris Christi meritis fretus,
animum tandem placidè expiravit
XIV kalendas Decembres,
A.D. MDCCCXXVII.

Hoc marm. pon. cur. conj. amant.

There is a neat tablet to the memory of Grace, relict of the Rev. T. A. Atwood, erected by her two sons the Rev. Henry A. S. Atwood, and the Rev. Thomas G. P. Atwood, the latter Vicar of this church. She died March 19, 1831, in the 65th year of her age.

Another to "Mr. Joseph Drury of this parish, who died Jan. 5th, 1821, aged 85 years: and Mary his widow, an inhabitant of this parish above 60 years; she died March 2nd, 1832, in the 97th year of her age, and had been the widow also of the Rev. Henry Todd, M.A. incumbent of Heytesbury in this county, who died in the year 1766." [p]

In the churchyard there are memorials to George Tomkyns, esq. who died 6 Nov. 1777, aged 72 years.

To Ann, widow of the Rev. Benjamin Prosser, late Rector of Kilmore, Ireland, who died 13 Feb. 1811, aged 83 years.

To Elizabeth, relict of the Rev. Thomas Milnes, of Henley, co. Oxon, who died 4 May 1819, aged 61 years.

And to Rebecca, relict of the Rev. Griffith Lloyd, Curate of Wanstead, Essex, who died 17 Jan. 1816, aged 83 years.

[p] This lady was mother to the Rev. Henry John Todd, M.A. F.S.A. &c. &c. Rector of Settrington, co. York, Chaplain in Ordinary to King William IV., Prebendary of York, and Archdeacon of Cleveland.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER, AND COPIES OF INSCRIPTIONS, AT EASTON, CO. WILTS.

Easton is a Royal Donative, now in the sole jurisdiction of the Marquess of Ailesbury, who appoints the minister. The church was built by the Seymours in 1591; but the registers commence in 1580, at which time the old priory church was in existence.

1630. Mr. John Hughes ats Williams, minister, was buried Decr. 12.

1652. Lillys Drumant, gentlewoman to the Ladie Brucamp (Beauchamp), was buried Dec. 21.

1653-4. Edward Kirton,[q] officer to the Lord Marquesse of Hertford, was buried Jan. 30.

1669. Joshua Sacheverell,[r] of Marlborough, and Susanna Smith of Easton, were married Dec. 2.

1670. Edward ye son of Michael Ernlè, esqr. and Mary his wife, baptized May 12.

1673. Mrs. Gertrude Ernlè was buried May 14.

Children of Edward Seymour, esq. and Letitia his wife: Edward,[s] bap. Jan. 17, 1694-5; Francis,[t] Oct. 1, 1697; Mary,[u] July 22, 1701; Jane,[x] Oct. 28, 1702; Katherine,[y] Nov. 4, 1703.

Sons of Edward Seymour and his Lady: Edward,[z] bap. Jan. 27, 1717-18; Web,[a] born Dec. 4, 1718; William,[b] bap. March 7, 1719-20.

[q] Edward Kirton sat in the Parliament of 21 Jac. I. 1623, for Ludgershall, co. Wilts, in that of 3 Car. I. 1628, for Great Bedwyn, co. Wilts, and in the next 15 Car. I. 1640, for Milbourne, co. Som.

[r] Joshua Sacheverell was instituted to the Rectory of St. Peter's Marlborough in 1669, and died there in January 1684-5. He had eight children, of whom Dr. Henry Sacheverell, of political notoriety, was the third.

[s] He became 8th Duke of Somerset. His mother was Lætitia, sole dau. and heir of Sir Francis Popham, K.B. She had other children besides those mentioned in this register.

[t] M.P. for Great Bedwyn 1731, for Marlborough 1734; died 1761, leaving issue.

[u] Married to Rev. ——— Hammond.

[x] Married to William Coleman, of Gornhey, co. Devon, esq.

[y] Married to John Phillippa Fuhr, merchant of Bristol.

[z] He became 9th Duke of Somerset. His mother was Mary, dau. and heir of Daniel Webb of Monkton Farley, co. Wilts. She was married to Edward 8th Duke 5 Mar. 1716-17.

[a] Succeeded his brother as 10th Duke 1792, and died 1793.

[b] Lord William Seymour, called to the bar at the Inner Temple 1744.

There are only two inscriptions in this small church, both of which are modern.

The first is to the memory of William, third son of Mr. John Butcher, who was born 18 Jan. 1776, and died 22 Feb. 1818; and also of his wife Jane, only daughter of William Vale of Portman-street, London, esq.; she died 18 Jan. 1819, aged 42.

The other is, "To the memory of the Rev. JAMES TOWNSEND LAWES, A.M. late Master of the Free Grammar School, Marlborough, successively Rector of Abinger, Surrey, and Vicar of Halberton, Devonshire; also 14 years minister of this parish. He died October 13th, 1828, aged 49."

G. B. J. W.

V.

EPITAPHS FORMERLY IN CROYDON CHURCH; AND FURTHER EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF CROYDON.

The following epitaphs are taken from a fly-leaf in the copy of Aubrey's Antiquities of Surrey in the British Museum, and have not hitherto been printed in any account of Croydon church:

"Epitaphs in Croydon church in a MS. of Mr. Ashmole's in his museum at Oxf^{d}, not in this printed acc^{t}."

1. "Hic jacet Thomas Warham, civis & carpentarius London, et Margaret' ux^{r} ejus, qui quidem Thomas obijt 3 Aug. 1481."

The tomb on which this inscription was placed is described at length in Steinman's History of Croydon, pp. 175, 176.

2. "Hic jacet Radulfus Chalner generosus, & Edith uxor ejus, qui quidem Radulfus obijt 6 Julii 1520."

3. "Hic jacet Robertus Morton, miles, & domina Joanna uxor ej's, qui quidem Robertus obijt 12 die April, A.D. 1515."

In the Church notes of Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, (MS. Lansd. 874, p. 64,) the date is given 1514, and the arms: Quarterly Gules and Or, in the dexter chief and sinister base a goat's head erased Arg. attired of the Second, on a chief Erm. three Bezants, each charged with an escallop of the First; over all, a label of three points. He is also said to be "Speare & servant to King Henry 8." In his will he leaves to Croydon Church a silver chalice of the value of 5*l.* and a yard of cloth of gold.

4. "Hic jacet Margareta Morton filia Will. Woodford, consanguinea et hæres Radulfi Woodford de com. Leicest. armigeri, que obijt 15 Nov. 1507."

This epitaph is also in Charles's MS. but without day and month. For the Mortons see pedigree in vol. III. p. 169, and the corrections in vol. IV. pp. 396, 397.

5. "Here lyeth Thomas Heron, Esqr. & Elizabeth his wife, which Thomas deceased the 18 of Sept. Anno 1544."

In Charles's MS. without the date. For Heron see pedigree in vol. II. p. 166. The ledger on which this epitaph formerly stood is still to be found. On it are the effigies of a man in armour, his wife, four sons and seven daughters. There are five shields of arms, two and one above and two beneath the effigies. The first shield contains Per pale Gu. and Az. on a chevron between three herons Arg. as many cinquefoils Sa. (Heron.) The second lost. The third, Heron, and Arg. two bendlets Sa. in sinister chief a crosslet of the Second, (Bond,) paleways; impaling, Quarterly: 1 and 4. Arg. a fess between three boars' heads couped Sa. (Alphew); 2 and 3. Arg. a chevron engr. Gu. betw. three bugle-borns stringed Sa. (Pettet.) The fourth, Heron impaling, quarterly, 1 and 4. Bond, 2 and 3. Alphew and Pettet quarterly. The fifth, Heron.

6. "Hic jacet Johannes Skarburgh[a] armiger, qui obijt ultimo Februarii, A.D. 1451."

7. "Hic jacet Matilda Berew quōdam uxor Thome Berew[b] et filia Thome Byfleet de com. Southampton, quæ obijt 25 Martii 1448."

8. "Here lyeth John Reding," &c. already printed.

The following epitaph on a brass plate was formerly in the vestry, but is now lost.

"Mr Jenken Gillow, who died on the 24th of January 1739, in the 60th year of his age." Arms: Gu. a lion rampant Or, on a chief of the Second three fleurs de lis of the First.

Upon reopening the window behind Archbishop Whitgift's monument in 1834, the following coat of arms was found in the fragment of glass, Arg. a fess nebulee Az. between three annulets Gules, the coat of Heynes. This window must have been closed in 1598, in which year the Archbishop died.

[a] A John Scarburgh was Vicar of Croydon from 1402 to 1405.

[b] Thomas Berewh of Croydon was one of the feoffees of the manor of Chaldon in 1406. (Bray, vol. ii. p. 446,) and in 1409 one of the principal gentlemen of Croydon presenting to St. Mary's chauntry.

FURTHER EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF CROYDON.

[*Continued from Vol. IV. p.* 95.]

Dñs Joñes Beyre, sepult. 15 Jan. 1542.

Homffery Poppkyns fu^{s} (*servus*) principis Edwardi, sepultus est 13 die Septembris 1543.[c]

Solemnizat̃ fuit matrimonium Will'mi Mylles generosi et Margaretæ Clarke,[d] 4 die Septb̃ris a^{o} D'ni 1555.

Sepult: fuit Dñs Hugo Cooke nuper Canonicus de Haigmuth,[e] in comitatu Salopie, 31 die Augustij a^{o} 1558.

Sepulta fuit Isabella Tyrele uxor Will'mi Tyrelle de Halynge 19 die Septēbris a^{o} 1558.

Wyll'm Wormeall, Margaret Wormeall, deceased the xiiij & ware buried the xv day of May 1611.

George Butler, son of Mr George Butler, gentleman, bap. 27 July 1567.

Mary Bareham, gent.[f] was chrystened the second day of Nov. 1577.

W'll'm Gurnarde, the sonne of Bryan & Maudle, bap. July 16, 1574.

Nicholas Mershe, the son of Peter[g] and Elen, was chrystened the xxth day of June 1568.

Mr. Butler, sepult. June 4, 1648.

Elizabeth Butler, the wife of Francis Butler Esquire, was buryed 26 Nov. 1626.

Olyve Butler was christened 17 Mar. 1565-6.

Wyll'm Morton [of Whitehorse, gent.] sepult. 14 May 1565.

Antonie Bickerstaffe, fil. Roberti, christ. 22 May 1599.

Wyll'm Allen my L. the Earl of Essex foteman, was buried the vijth day of May 1593.

[c] Vmfry Hopkine—doubtless the same with Homffery Poppkyns (*i. e.* ap-Hopkin), held a pightel lying by "the boocherye" of William Warham of Haling.—See vol. iii. p. 3.

[d] The burial of William Mills has been recorded in vol. iii. p. 307. Margaret, daughter of Nicholas Clerk, gent. of Eccleston, Yorkshire, was his second wife.

[e] Haghmon Abbey surrendered 9th Sept. 1539, when Hugh Coke was assigned a pension of 6*l.* per annum. (Willis's Mitred Abbeys.) William Cooke was Vicar of Croydon at the time of his burial.

[f] Daughter of Thomas Barham, Esq. of Barham Court, in the parish of Teston, Kent, by Anne, daughter of Sir Nicholas Heron.

[g] Read "Mershe" instead of "Wh'rofe," in vol. iv. p. 92.

Robert Foster, the first warden of the Hospitall of the Holy Trinitie in Croydon, was buried the xvjth day of Decr 1604.

John Boyes gentleman,[h] bur. Oct. 11, 1610-11.

1639. Oct. 10. Ralfe Smith, father to Tho. Smith,[i] my lord's ser. was buryed.

Katherine Fynche, the daughter of Samuell Fynche, Vicar of Croydon, was born on Friday morninge the xxiiij day of May, & christened on Monday the xxvijth day of the same month, beinge Whitson Monday 1599.

1670. Jan. 29. Barnard Loueredy, my Lord Hawlies groome, bur.

John Sheldon from Mitcham, sepult. Ap. 2, 1752.

Richard Sheldon, Esq. from London, sepult. Feb. 24, 1795.

John Singleton Copley,[k] London, æt. 78, sepult. Sept. 19th 1815.

The following memoranda from the Register relative to the Little Almshouses at Croydon, appear to deserve printing:

"June 24th being Mydsom^{r} day Anno D'ni 1583, Anno regni regine Elizabethe 25.

"Memorandu' that the day & yeare above wryten, Edmunde Grendall, Archbushop of Canterbury his grace, gave Fyftye Poundes of good and lawfull mony of Englande (at the requeste of Mris. Jenkenson, the wife of James Jenkenson, Keeper of my L. palace in Croydon [l]) unto Samuell Fynche, Vycar, John Dannet, gent.[m] George Butler, gent. George Myller, yeoman, churchwarden at same tyme, Richarde Plasted, gent. John Homden, yeoman, and Robert Hugh, yeoman, and James Jenkenson aforesaid, to be bestowed upon a purchase for the yearly reliefe of the Lyttle Almes house. The aforesaid some paid in Mr. Jenkenson's house by Thomas Bellarde, servant to Mr. John Scott, stewarde to my L. grace. Also Mr. Dannet did possesse the same some.

"November xjth anno predicto. The s'd s'm of monie was delyvered unto John Hatcher of Waddon by the said Mr. Dannet, in the presence

[h] This gentleman was one of those who witnessed Archbishop Whitgift's foundation deed of his Almshouses.

[i] He was appointed Bailiff of the manor of Croydon 25 January 1638, by Archbishop Laud. See his epitaph in Hist. of Croydon.

[k] The Royal Academician, and father of Lord Chancellor Lyndhurst. Susanna Copley, who died Oct. 25, 1785, aged 9 years, and Jonathan, who died Nov. 9, 1785, aged 3 years and 8 months, are also buried at Croydon. [l] Erased.

[l] The third of the four husbands of Elizabeth, whose last husbund was Samuel Finch, Vicar of Croydon; see vol. ii. p. 294; vol. iii. p. 308.

[m] Second son of Sir John Dannet of Brounskinsthorpe, Leicestershire, and of Croham, Croydon.

of Samuel Finch, Vicar, Thomas Plasted, gent. George Myller churchwarden, Richarde Burstoe, Thomas Glover, Robert Pledge, Walter Hubbard, and others. In and upon consideration whereof the said John Hatcher yealded and gave up the ryte and tytle of his mansion house in Waddon, wth the appurtenances thereto belonging, into the hande of two of the lordes tenauntes of the manor of Waddon, viz. Rob'te Pledge and Water Hubbarde, (by them to be delyvered up at the nexte courte day unto vi of the tenauntes of Waddon, viz. Richard Yeoman, Thomas Glover, Richarde Brickstocke, John Woodstocke, James Pister, James Rivers,) to the use of the Little Almes house. In manner and form followinge, viz. That the said John Hatcher shall have his dwelling in & upon the said howse & the appurtenences during his naturall lyfe, his wife likewise duringe her naturall life, his daughter Julyane duringe her naturall lyfe, yelding & payinge therfor yearly to the aforesaid tenaunts or their heires & executers iijli at iiijor usuall feastes, that is to say, the feast of Chrismas xvs. at the feast of th'annonciation xvs. at the feast of Midsummer xvs. & at the feast of Michaelmas xvs. by even portions, & if the said John Hatcher, his wife, or his daughter, or the longest liver of them iij, do not dwell on it themselves, or shall not maintaine it in sufficient reparacons, or shall be behind in the payment of the sayd monie in parte or in all or wthin seven daies after anie of the said termes; that then it shall be lawful for the tenaunts aforesaid to enter in & upon the said howse wth th' appurtenences to the behouf of the said Little Alms house as their owne. And notwithstandinge, after the death of John Hatcher, his wife, or the longest liver of them three, the sayd howse wth the apurten'ces theare in, belonge to the sayd tenaunts to behof of the Little Almshoose for evr."

On a fly-leaf of one of the registers:

"An acre of land belonging to the vicaridge lyes in clay in the com'on field in the borough of Adscombe, and it is thus bounded: Maister Wignolls land lyes on the south, the greene way in the west, Robert Jackson's land on the north, Richard Philip on the east. Viewed and subscribed by Sam. Barnard. John Atwood.

"An acre of land belonging to the vicaridge of Croydon lyes in lane field near Ham farme, and shootes east and west. At the upper end wherof growes an oke on the south, and another oke on the north, bounding it on both sides from Sir Tho. Walsingham's land. On the lower end thear is an oke on the north side towards the hedge, and somewhat higher towards the east grows a ferne tree wch stands upon the vicaridge acre about some six foote from the furrow. Viewed and subscribed by Sam. Barnard, Eccles. Croyd. pastr."

These two acres are again set forth by the notorious Clewer.

Norwood. G. S. S.

VI.

ABSTRACT OF SUNDRY DEEDS RELATING TO HOUSES IN THE PARISHES OF ST. SAVIOUR AND ST. OLAVE, SOUTHWARK, IN COM. SURREY, FORMERLY CALLED THE DOLPHIN AND THE BEAR TAVERNS, AT THE FOOT OF LONDON BRIDGE; WITH NOTICES OF THE FAMILIES OF LEKE AND MIDDLETON OF SOUTHWARK.

1. INDENTURE dated 12th June 5 Henry VIII. between John Cooke, esq. son and heire of Philip Cooke, knt. of the one part, and Willm Seyntpier, citizen and merchant taillor of London, of the other pte, wh'by s'd John Cooke did clerely bargayne and sell to the seid William Seyntpier, "all that his messuage and brewhowse called the Dolphyn, wt thre tenements therto adjoynynge and beying bilded under oon frame, wt their appurtenances, sett and beying in Suthwerk, beside London, in the Pishes of Seynt Mary Maudleyn [a] and Seynt Ouluphes [b] in the countie of Surr̃. And the seid mess. and bruhowse wt the forseid iij teñts abutt in length upon the Kyngs highe strete in Suthwerk ayenst the est, and upon the Aley called Peper Aley ayenst the west, and lyinge in bredethe betwene the Ten't of the hospitale of Seynt Thomas the Martyr in Suthwerk aforseid, in the whiche oon Anthony, powche maker, nowe dwelleth on the south side, and the teñt of the seid John Cooke, in the which oone Derewik, shomaker, now dwelleth on the north side." Also the seid John Cooke did sell to the seid William "a curtilage, otherwise called a yard, abutting and liyng in lengthe frome the seid mesuage called the Dolphyn unto the water of the Temys, wt a stable and a heyhouse nygh adjoynyng to the seid water, wt fre entre passage and repassage into the Bere Aley into the seid stable, whiche curtilage and yarde bowndeth on the west side upon the teñts of

[a] The parishes of St. Mary Magdalen and St. Margaret were united into one parish by the name of St. Saviour's by Act of 32 Henry VIII. The church of St. Mary Magdalen adjoined to the south side of the choir of St. Saviour's (or St. Mary Overies) church, and existed under the name of the Magdalen Chapel, until the year 1824, when it was removed in the restoration of the choir under the direction of G. Gwilt, Esq. [b] St. Olave's.

the Priour of Seynt Mary Ove in Peper Aley, and the seid curtilage and yarde bowndeth upon the tenites of the seid John Cooke in Bere Aley on the est side; to hold to said Wm his heirs and assigns for evermore. And said John (int. alia) granted that he and all other psons being seized of s'd hereds should do all acts to make the s'd Wm sure of the pmises as well by record feoffment release of him and his wife by fine, wt warrantie of her and her heires ayenst th' Abbot of Westmr. And also by release by dede inrolled of William Cooke, uncle of the same John, and of his heires ayenst th' Abbot of Westmr. And reciting that s'd John was chargable to pay yerely to the Priour of Seynt Mary Ove for the mesuage and tenits aforesaid, and also for the tenit called the Bere, and other tenits theraboute, in Southwerk aforesaid, the sum of viij marks yerely, at foure times of the yere, by even porcons. Said John granted that he, his heires and assigns from thenceforthe, should save harmless the said William, his heirs and assigns, for the said yearly rent of eight merks, or any part thereof.

For which messuage, tenits and hereds, &c. said William paid to said John at the sealing and delivery thereof, 200*l.* of lawful English money. Executed by said John Cooke.

This said William Seintpier by his will, dated 16 Dec. 1533, (proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 7 June 1534) desired to be buried in the Church of St. Christopher, London, by Jeryan his son. He gave to the high altar of the said Church 12*d.* for tythes and oblations forgotten. And all the rest of his goods unbequeathed he gave to his wife Agnes, to whom he delegated the care of his children, and made her sole executrix, constituting Thomas Kyry, salter, John Nashe, draper, John Phillips and Richard Baas, overseers.

2. Indenture dated 10th Oct. 1554, 1 & 2 Phil. and Mary, and made between Edmonde Wythipolle of Gwipiswiche, in the co. of Suffolk, gent. on the one ptie, and Henry Leke of Suthwerk, in the countie of Surr, Berebruer, on the other ptie; said Edmond Wythipoll did demise unto said Harry Leke the said tenit called the Dolphyn, and two other tenits, with their appurtenances, set on the northe side of the said chief tenit called the Dolphyn, and one lytle tenit set on the southe syde of the said chief tenit. And also three little houses or tenements set on the backside of the said chief tenit in Peper Alley; all which demised premises are set, lying, and beinge in the Pishe of Seint Saviors in Suthwerk; for 30 years, at the yearly rent of 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

3. INDENTURE dated 12 Dec. 1554, 1 & 2 Phil. and Mary, between said Edmond Wythipoll of the one part, and said Henry Leke of the other part, whereby said Edmond Wythipoll, for the sum of 320*l.* conveyed to the said Henry, his heirs and assigns for ever, the premises mentioned in the foregoing lease, with a yard and wharf extending to the ryver of Thamys, all which said herediments are therein mentioned to be situate lying and being in the parishes of St. Salviors and Saint Oluf in Suthwerk, in the said county of Surrey, and doe abutt upon the lands of Sir Anthony Cooke, knt. on the north, and the land of the late Hospital, called St. Thomas's Hospital, on the south, the king's highway east, and Peper Alley west. And for the sum aforesaid, said Edmond did clerely bargain and sell to said Herry, his heirs and assigns for ever, the yearly quyt rent of 2*s.* belonging to the said premises, and going out of the tenement, being a tavern called the Beare,[c] in Suthwerk aforesaid, and in the said parish of Saint Oluf; to hold the same unto and to the use of the said Herry Leke, his heirs and assigns for ever.

Covenants by said Edmond Wythipoll for the title, and against incumbrances, except a quit rent of 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* going thereout to the King and Queen for ever, executed by said Edmond Wythipoll, and acknowledged in Chancery.

4. A DEED POLL of the same date and to the same effect as the last abstracted Indenture. Executed by the said Edmund Wythipoll, and attested by Ralph Whyte, merchant-tailor,

[c] The Bear at the Bridge foot was a celebrated Tavern, much frequented by the worthy inhabitants of Southwark. It is frequently mentioned in the accounts of the Churchwardens of St. Olave's, for instance:

1568 to 1570.

It'm for iiij Dinners at the Visitation, whereof j at the Church hows and iij at the Beare	viij^{li} xiij^{s}
It'm p'd for drinkinge at ye Beare, w^{h} Mr. Norryes P'son, and certaine of the Auncients of the parishe . .	ix^{s} iiij^{d} ob.
It'm p'd another tyme at the same place for the like drynkynge	v^{s} viij^{d}

In Thomson's "Chronicles of London Bridge" there are copies of two tokens, one of Abraham Browne at the Beare, Bridge foot, Southwark; and the other of Cornelius Cooke, at the Beare at the Bridge foot. The Bear continued to afford hospitable entertainment to all who could pay until the year 1761, when it was pulled down on the bridge being widened, and the houses thereon removed. In the Public Advertiser of Saturday Dec. 26, 1761, is the following announcement: "Thursday last the workmen employed in pulling down the Bear Tavern at the foot of London Bridge, found several pieces of gold and silver coin of Queen Elizabeth, and other monies to a considerable value." Chron. London Bridge, p. 548.

Henry Burfeld, grocer, William Jones, capper, Roger Hyepy,[d] vintner, John Scampion, scriptor, and many others. Seal of Edmund Wythipoll, on a shield three lions passant.

The said Henry Leke by his will, dated 12 March 2d Elizabeth 1559, and proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury on the 23d of April following, desired to be buried in the Church of St. Olave, Southwark, and he gave out of the rents and profits of certain houses and tenements situate within the precincts of St. Martin's le Grand, which he held by lease from the Dean and Chapter of Westminster granted to John Stringfellow, £20 a-year during the term of the said lease, to be applied as follows, viz.

To the poor of St. Olave's, St. George's, St. Saviour's, and St. Mary Magdalen (Bermondsey) . . . £5 0 0

Towards the maintenance of a free-school in St. Saviour's £8 0 0 but if within 2 years from his death a free-school should be built and established in St. Olave's parish, then he gave the same 8*l.* per annum towards such school in St. Olave's.

To the poor of the City of London . . £5 0 0

For a Sermon when the money should be distributed 6*s.* 8*d.*

To the Parson of St. Olave's for seeing the same performed 6*s.* 8*d.* and to the Churchwardens of St. Olave's for their pains in distributing his legacy £1 6 8

He devised his mansion house, situate in the parish of St. Olave, Southwark, with the brewhouse, wharfs, yards, gardens, garners, and also the small house wherein Derick Spencer lately dwelt, with the appurtenances, as well without the great gates of his said mansion as within, unto his son Henry Leake and the heirs of his body for ever, with remainder to his own right heirs for ever; but upon condition that the brewhouse and the stock therein, and all new stock to be added thereto, should be for the joint benefit of his said son and the testator's daughter Katharine wife of Francis Barty, during their joint lives, and that the said mansion house should be jointly occupied by them; and he devised his tenement called the Dolphyn, with the tenements adjoining thereto, and extending to the waterside in the parishes of St. Olave and St. Saviour, to his daughter Joan for her life, with remainder to her children in equal proportions; and he appointed his said son Henry and his son-in-law Francis Barty, executors of his will.

Mr. Leke's bequest of 8*l.* per annum towards a free-school in the parish of St. Olave, was the origin of the foundation of the excellent and well-endowed free-school in that parish (for an account of which see Gent. Mag. N. S. vol. v. p. 15) and to Leke, therefore, may justly

[d] Roger Hyepy, or Hyppy, was Landlord of the Bear.

be attributed the credit of the foundation, as having taken the first step and been the first contributor towards it. Henry Leke left one son, Henry Leke the younger, and two daughters, Joan and Katharine.

Henry Leke the son, Citizen and Clothworker of London, survived his father only three years, and by his will, dated 16 Sept. 1563, desired to be buried in the church of St. Olyve's, Southwerke (of which he was a parishioner), and he gave one third part of his personal estate to his wife Alice, and one other third part to his children Luce, Catherine, Ellen, and Henry, and the child then in his wife's womb; and out of the remaining third part he gave certain charitable legacies, and inter alia 10*l.* to the poor of St. Olave's. He gave to his clerk Nicholas Weblyng 20*l.* in recompence of his true and just service; and he directed that a sermon should be preached on the day of his burial by Master Coverdale,[e] to whom he bequeathed 40*s.* for his pains. He gave to Francis Barty and Catherine his wife, and to Martin Cronebeck (Van Kurnebeck) and Joan his wife (his brothers in law and sisters) black gowns; of the residue of his third part of his goods he gave one moiety to his wife Alice, and the other moiety to his said children. And as to his brewhouse, wherein he then dwelt, he directed the same to be carried on for the benefit of his widow and family until his son Henry should attain the age of 21 years, at which period he devised the same to his said son in tail, with remainder to his other children successively in fee simple; and he appointed his wife Alice and his son Henry executors of his will, and his nephew Derick Gortes, Christopher Woodward, Citizen and Vintner of London, and Thomas Harper, carpenter, overseers. This will was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury on the 13th Dec. 1563.

Joan Leke married Martin Van Kurnebeck, Dr. in Physic, and had by him two sons, Symon Van Kurnebeck and Henry Van Kurnebeck, and one daughter Genevieve, who married Wm. Dade of Witton, in com. Norfolk, Gent. Katherine Leke married Francis Barty, or Berty, to whose memory there was a monument in the church of St. Martin in the Fields, with the following inscription:

"Neare this place lyeth buried the bodies of Fran. Berty, Esq. borne

[e] This was doubtless the celebrated Miles Coverdale, sometime Bishop of Exeter, who assisted Tindal in the English version of the Bible which was published in 1537. Having been ejected from his see and imprisoned by Queen Mary, he was released, on the intercession of the King of Denmark, and permitted to go into banishment. On the accession of Queen Elizabeth he returned, but refused to be restored to his see, on account of his attachment to the principles of the Puritans. However, when he was old and poor, Grindal Bishop of London gave him the small living of St. Magnus, at the bridge foot, of which he was Rector at the date of Henry Leke's will 1563; but he was obliged to relinquish his parish shortly before his death for nonconformity. He was much followed by the Puritans.

in the city of Antwerpe of worshipful parents, who were Florentines, descended of honourable families; and of Katherine his wife, daughter of Henry Leke of Southwark, Gent. The said Francis served King Henry VIII. and was employed by him in some foreign negociations to certain Princes in Germany. He lived 91 years and 8 months, and left issue, Francis his son married to Anne, daughter of Geo. Fitz Jeffery, of Blackborne Hall, in the county of Bedford, Esq. Lucie his daughter, married to Arnold Oldesworth of Bradley, in the county of Gloucester, Esq. Keeper of the Hanaper of his Majesty's Chancery, Edward and Michael, sons of the said Arnold and Lucie, and Elizabeth their daughter, married to Alexander Baynham of Westbury, co. Glouc. Esq. Which Francis deceased the 5th June 1611, and the said Katherine the 28th Sept. 1604, who had lived together 54 years and more in sure profession of the true Christian Religion."

Among the Records of the Court of Chancery, temp. Eliz. there are proceedings in a suit between Wm. Dade and Jenophepha (or Genoveva) his wife, against John Phillips and Catherine his wife, relating to lands and tenements in the parish of St. Olave in Southwark

And in another suit between Henry Leake and John Powell, wherein the said Henry Leake (the grandson of the first-named Henry Leke) claimed by descent divers messuages and ground in Southwark, purchased by Henry Leke, Plaintiff's grandfather, of Sir Roger Copley, Kt.

The following is the Funeral Certificate of Henry Leake the grandson, as recorded in the College of Arms:

"Mr. Henry Leake, of the parish of St. Saviour in Southwarke, in the county of Surrey, gent. departed this mortal life on the 15th of Sept. A°. Dni. 1622, and was buryed in the chancel of the church of St. Saviour aforesayd, on the south side thereof, in the night time by torch light. He was the eldest son of Mr. Henry Leake, of St. Olave's in Southwarke, aforesayd, gent. and of Alice his wife, eldest dau. of Thomas Bromfield, of St. Saviour's aforesayd. He married Bridgett, youngest daughter of Mr. Jo. Spencer, of Groaton, in the county of Suffolk, gent. and of Agnes his wife, daughter to —— Claydon, of Ashton, in the county of Cambridge, gent. and had issue by her two sons and six daughters, all living at the time of his decease, viz. Henry Leake, son and heir, Edward Leake, second son, Bridgett Leake, eldest daughter, married to Thomas Cranley, of Oxenbourne, in Hampshire, gent.; Anne, second dau. married to William Greene, of Lynne, merchant; Prudence, third daughter; Susan, fourth dau., married to Philip Bowring, citizen and ironmonger of London;

PEDIGREE OF LEAKE, OF SOUTHWARK.

From the Funeral Certificates of Dame Alice Spencer and Henry Leake, jun. the preceding deeds and wills, &c.

ARMS. Or, a saltire florretté, and in chief a lion passant Sable; impaling, Or, two bars gemelles between three eagles displayed Sable.

- Henry Leke (a native of Germany), of Southwark, Brewer, died 1559; buried at St. Olave's Southwark. = ...
  - 1. Henry Leke, or Leake, of Southwark, Citizen and Clothworker of London, died 1563, buried at St. Olave's. = Alicia, dau. of Thomas Bromfield, Gent. of London, died 26 Mar. 1610; bur. at St. Helen's 30 Apr.
    - Henry Leake, of St. Saviour's, Southwark, and of Bromley, Essex, died 15 Sept. 1622. = Bridget, dau. of John Spencer of Groaton, in com. Suff.
      - Henry Leake, son and heir.
      - Edward.
      - 1. Bridget, wife of Tho. Cranley, of Oxenbourne, Hants. Gent.
      - 2. Ann, wife of Wm. Greene, of Lynne, Merct.
      - 3. Prudence.
      - 4. Susan, wife of Philip Bowring.
      - 5. Martha.
      - 6. Frances, wife of George Burgh, of London, gent.
      - 7. Alice.
      - 8. Katharine.
    - Lucy.
    - 1. Barnabas Hilles, of London, merchant. = Katharine.
      - Elizabeth, mar. John May, gent. ⅄
    - 2. Sir Rob. Clarke, Baron of the Exchequer.
      - Hieronymus Clarke.
      - Esther, wife of John Wickden, of Edenbridge, Kent.
    - Hester, m. Francis Good. ⅄
    - Judith, m. 1. —— Hereson. ⅄ 2. John Markham. ⅄
    - Mary, m. Richard May, of Stifford, co. Essex. ⅄
  - 2. William Cox, of London. = 3. Sir John Spencer, Lord Mayor of London.
    - Elizabeth, dau. and heir, wife of William Baron Compton, created Earl of Northampton 1618. ⅄
  - Martin Van Kurnebeck, Dr. in Physic. = Joan.
    - Symon Van Kurnebeck.
    - Henry Van Kurnebeck.
    - William Dade, of Witton, Norfolk. = Genevieve.
  - Francis Barty, married 1550; died 5 June 1611; bur. at St. Martin's.
    - Francis Barty.
    - Lucie, wife of Arnold Oldesworth, of Bradley, Glouc. Esq. =
      - Edward Oldesworth.
      - Michael Oldesworth.
      - Elizabeth, wife of Alexander Baynham, Esq. of Westbury, Gloucester.
  - Katharine, died 28 Sept. 1604; buried at St. Martin's.

Martha Leake, fifth daughter; and Frances Leake, sixth daughter, married to George Burgh, of London, gent. This Certificate was taken the 8th of October 1622, by me Lisle Baxter, deputy to the Office of Armes for Surrey and Sussex, and is testified by the subscription of the hand of Henry Leake, sonne and heir to the aforesaid Henry Leake, deceased. HENR: LEAKE.

5. INDENTURE dated 23° November 1567, 20th Elizabeth, between Symon Van Kurnebeck and Henry Van Kurnebeck, of London, gent. and William Dade, of Witton, in the county of Norfolk, gent. and Jenophepha his wife, of the one part, and Thomas Awdley, alias Luke, of the parish of St. Saviour, bocher, of the other part; whereby said Symon Van Kurnebeke, Henry Van Kurnebeke, Wm. Dade, and Jenophª his wife, of one assent, will, consent, and agreement, in consideration of 100*l.* to them paid by said Thomas Awdley, alias Luke, did demise to said Thomas Awdley, alias Luke, the messuage or tenement late being a tavern commonly called by the name of the Dolphyn, with the appurtenances, late being in the tenure of one John Herne, late citizen and vintner of London, deceased, and then of said Thomas Awdley, alias Luke, to hold the same to said Thomas Awdley, alias Luke, from Michaelmas day then last, for 21 years, at the yearly rent of 12*l.* Executed by said Thomas Awdley (alias Luke) by his mark. Attested by Roger Roo, scr., Hugh Downes, John Middleton, and others. The seal of Thomas Awdley, a sun or star within two interlaced triangles.

6. DEED POLL dated 26th April 1578, 20th Elizabeth, after reciting that said Henry Van Kurnebeke, Symon Van Kurnebeke, Wm. Dade, and Jenophepha his wife, by lease dated 23d Nov. then last, had demised to Edmonde Nashe, citizen and fruterer of London, and Agnes his wife, their messuage or tenement, sometymes demysed as two tenements, sometyme beynge in the tenure of one Thomas Heward, fletcher, deceased; and also fower small tenements in Pepper Alley, then or late in the tenures of the said Edmond Nashe, John Burnebye, Henry Powell, and from Lady day then next for 30 years, at the yearly rent of 28*l.*; and reciting that there was due to said Henry Van Kurnebeke, Symon Van Kurnebeke, Wm. Dade, and Jenophepha his wife, in respect of certain lands and tenements in St. Martin's le Grand, one yearly rent or annuity of

10*l.* by Francis Barty, of London, gent. his heirs and assigns. Of all which said rents and annuity there was yearly payable to said Henry Van Kurnebeke, his heirs and assigns, the sum of 15*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* The said Henry Van Kurnebeke, Symon Van Kurnebeke, Wm. Dade, and Jenophepha his wife, in consideration of a certain sum of money to said Henry Van Kurnebeke, paid by Lambert Weeas of the parish of St. Olave's Southwark, cordwayner, assigned unto said Lambert Weeas for the term of fower years from the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist then next, the aforesaid sum of 15*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* and until said Lambert Weeas should have received the sume of threskore one poundes, six shillings, and eight pence. Executed by the said Henry Van Kurnebeke, Symon Van Kurnebeke, Wyll'm Dade and Jenophepha (signed Jeneuova) Dade. Attested by Rogerus Boutherius, Not. Pub.

By two other Deeds of the same date as the last, the yearly sums of 15*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* each, payable to Symon Van Kurnebeke and Wm. Dade and ux. were assigned to said Lambert Weeas, for four years, in like manner as the share of Henry Van Kurnebeke was assigned by the last deed.

7. Indenture of Release and of Bargain and Sale, both dated 20 Jan. 22 Eliz. between Symon Van Kurnebeck and Henry Van Kurnebeck, of London, gent., sons of Martin Van Kurnebeck, of London, Doctor of Physick, and of Johanna his wife, daughter of Henry Leek, late of Southwark, Berebruer, deceased, and William Dade, of London, gent. and Jeneveva his wife, dau. of the foresaid Johanna Van Kurnebeck, on th'one partie, and John Middleton, cytizen and merchant tailor, of London, and Margarett his wife on th'other partye. Whereby said Symon Van Kurnebeck, Henry Van Kurnebeck, Wm. Dade and Jeneveva his wife, in consideration of fowre hundreth and twentie pounds to them paid by said John Midleton and Margarett, conveyed to said John Midleton and Margarett his wife, and to the heirs and assigns of the said John for ever, the said messuage or tenement called the Dolphyn, and the three messuages thereunto adjoining, then or late in the occupation of Thomas Awdeley, alias Luke, butcher, Edmonde Nashe, fruterer, and Thomas Rothewell, yoman, and their assigns; together with 4 messuages situate in Pepper Alley, in the occupation of John Bromeley, Henry Powell, and the said Edmond Nashe, and all houses, outhouses, yards, wharf, and other appurtenances.

The Bargain and Sale is executed by said Symon Van Kurnebeck, Henry Van Kurnebeck, Wm. Dade and Geneveva Dade. Enrolled in Chancery 12 April same year. The seal of Symon Van Kurnebeck, a lion rampant; that of Henry Van Kurnebeck, a merchant's mark; that of William Dade, a naked human figure; and that of Genevieve Dade, an interlaced knot.

The Release is executed by said Symon Van Kurnebeck, Henry Van Kurnebeck, Wm. Dade, and Geneveva. Mem. indorsed, that on the 9 Feb. 1579, Thomas Luke, alias Awdeley, and Edmond Nashe, tenants of the premises, did agree to the said grant, and attorned tenants to said John Midleton and Margaret, to whom each of them did deliver a penny in the presence of Richard Hutton,[f] armorer; Lambert Waies, shomaker; Henry Alison, scrivenor, and others.

Indentures of fine of Hilary Term, 22 Eliz. between John Middleton and Margaret his wife, Plaintiffs, and Simon Van Kurnebeck, Henry Van Kurnebeck, Wm. Dade and Genevefa his wife, Deforceants, of twelve messuages, six cottages, and two gardens, with the appurtenances, in the parishes of St. Saviour and St. Olave in Southwark.

8. Exemplification of a common Recovery suffered in Hilary Term 22 Eliz. wherein Richard Hutton and Godfrey Hayes were Demandants, against said John Middleton and Margaret his wife, Tenants, and said Simon Van Kurnebeck, Henry Van Kurnebeck, and William Dade and Jenephepha his wife, Vouchees, of twelve messuages, six cottages, and two gardens, with the appurtenances, in the parishes of St. Saviour and St. Olave, in Southwarke.

9. Probate of the Will of said John Midleton dated 18th Oct. 1582, then inhabiting in the parishe of St. Olyves, Southwarke. He gave to the poore householders of that parish ten pounds, at the discretion of the minister, his executor, and overseers. To the poor prisoners of the King's Bench, Whyte Lion, and Marshalsea prisons, 40*s.* a prison. To the poor of St. George's

[f] Richard Hutton was an Alderman of London, and represented the Borough of Southwark in Parliament from the 28 to 43 Eliz. He was also a Governor of St. Olave's Grammar School.

parish 5*l.* To the poor in the Counter in Wood street, 40*s.*; in the Poultry Counter, 40*s.*; in Ludgate, 40*s.* To the poor children in the Grey Friars, 40*s.* To the poor in Waltham, in Leicestershire, where he was born, 6*l.*; 40*s.* to be given six months after his death, and 40*s.* in each of the two following years. To the poor in Branston, within three miles of Waltham, in Leycestershire, 40*s.* To the poor in Grantham, in Lincolnshire, three pounds. Also he gave to twelve poor mayd's marriadges of the parish of St. Olyves four pounds, in four years after his decease.

To his well-beloved wife Margaret Midleton for her porc̃on, after the Custom of the citie of London, out of all his goods; and more he willed that she should have out of his part, i. e. the third of all his goods, 100*l.*; and he willed that she should have her dwelling in his house, being the sign of the Castell, during the minoritie of all his children; and if she should marry before they come to the age of 21 years, or marriage, then he willed that she should nominate and put in bond two sufficient sureties in the sum of 400*l.* for the good keeping, repairing, and amending the same, and that she should deliver to his children, when they should all accomplish their age of 21 years, or marriage, the said lease, being a good and perfect lease, as it then was: and if she should keep herself unmarried, then she should have her dwelling so long as she should keep herself a widow, keeping the house in repair and paying the rent accustomed.

To his children, after the Custom of the city of London, the third of all his goods; and he prayed God to give them his grace to bestow it and themselves well.

To his brother Richard Midleton 100*l.* in ready money, to be delivered to him within four years, and he, or any honest man for him, can provide for him as follows, when he shall, or some good man for him, buy the lease of a good farm for to keep himself and his children on it; and that the lease shall be taken to the use of his children after his decease equally. Also he gave among his brother's children 40*l.* equally to be divided, and to be given them when they should accomplish their lawful age of 21 years, or of marriage, the share of any dying before then to be divided among the rest of them.

To his sister Bordett's children, being four in number, 3*l.* a

piece to be given them when they should accomplish their lawful age of 21 years, or marriage.

To his sister Agnes Chadwick's children, William and Agnes Chadwick, ten pounds a piece at their age of 21 years, or marriage. To John Chadwick 2*l.* within one year after his decease; to his brother Michael Chadwick 40*s.*

To twelve poor men that should attend upon his poor corpse at the time of his burial, every one of them a gown, and in every gown 3 yards at least, worth 6*s.* a yard, and that they should be poor honest men of that parish, at the appointment of his executor.

To William Levett five pounds in money and a black gown. To John Flansam twentie shillings in money, and his best black coat. To Elizabeth Large, the daughter of Henry Large, his eldest daughter, twentie shillings. Item, to his sister Bordett six oulde angells, for to make her a ringe for a remembrance, and a blacke gowne. To his mother, Gertrude Pratte, four ould angells to make her a ring. Item, to his sister Atkinson four ould angells for to make her a ringe. To his sister Robinson foure olde angells, for to make her a ringe for remembrance. To his overseers thereafter named 40*s.* a piece, and every of them a black gowne. And he willed that all the rest of his aparell should be sold to the best advantage, and given to the poore people of St. Olyve's and St. George's, at the discretion of his executor and overseers, equally to be divided among them.

Also he gave to godlie preachers, for to make sermons in this parishe after his decease, to the end those which be remaining behind might be edified, and learn to know God and lead their lives accordingly, 4*l.*

Also to every one of his workmen 10 shillings, not servants, but honest householders which worked for him as fullers and sheiremen at the day of his burial.

Also he gave to John Midleton, his eldest son, one hundred pounds out of his portion, to be employed by him towards a stock, as God should give increase.

The rest of his goods unbequeathed (his debts being paid, his legacies performed, his funeral done) he gave to and amongst his children, to be equally divided among them at the age of 21, or marriage, upon condition that they should be ruled by their own natural mother, and with her consent in bestowing of them,

and those that would not be ruled by her they get none of his portion, for the rest is too much for them that will not be ordered, but it shall remayne among them that will be ruled by theire said mother.

And of his will he made Margaret Midleton, his well-beloved wife, sole executrix, and Richard Hutton and Godfrey Heyes overseers thereof. And he charged them, as they should answer before God, to see his will performed in all respects, for he gave God most hearty thanks he left enough behind him to perform the same.

And his will was, that if his overseers should have any juste cause for to bestowe any money aboute the seeing of his will to be performed, that it should be taken out of his part or porc̃on, because that he would have them to take paynes therein for him, as he would for them in the like, and not for want of money to let all runne to ruyne for because they would lay out no money of their own.

And whie he did not make any of his kinsfolke his overseers was because they were so worldlie, and have so muche business of theire owne, that as he saw them bent, he was afrayde they woulde take no paynes therein, but for lacke of helpe and good lookinge to, all thinges be lefte to ruine, and many things lefte undone, the wch he wode not shoulde be.

Also he gave Henry Allinson three olde angells to make him a ringe for remembrance.

And all those his messuages and tenements, with their appurtenances, sett, lyeng, and being neere Myll Lane, in the parish of St. Olyve's aforesaid, wch were late Charles Pratt's his father in law, and so came to his brother in law Robert Robinson and Julyan his wife, the wch he bought of said Julyan and Robert, he did will, order, give, bequeath, and dispose them to John Midleton his son, and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten; remainder to Charles Midleton and Godfrey Midleton his brothers equally, and their heirs of their bodies lawfully begotten; remainder to his daughters and the heirs of their bodies lawfully begotten; remainder to his brother Michael Midleton, and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, for ever.

Also he gave to Charles Midleton and Godfrey Midleton his sonnes, all those lands wch he late purchased of the children of Johan Curenbeke, beinge the signe of the Dolphin, wth all the

tenements in Peper Alley, and all the other tenements on the street syde, to them and to theire heires of their bodies lawfully begotten; remainder to their brother John Midleton and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten; remainder to the testator's right heirs for ever.

Also he gave to the Free-school of Queene Elizabeth, and to sixteen men, governors of the possessions, revenues, and goodes of the saide Free-schoole, commonly called and to be called the Free Grammar Schole of Queene Elizabeth, of the parish of St. Olyve's, in Southwarke, one tenement wherein Robte Horne then dwelt, the chiefe lord or lord's service th'of accustomed; and they to have the said tent within one year after his wife's decease: but upon condition that if the said governors, or 16 men, cannot or in anywise may not be suffered to hold the same by their letters patent, then he willed the gifte of the said tent should cease, and remain to the right heires of him said Jno. Midleton for ever.

Executed by said testator, and proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 29 March 1583, by Margaret, widow of the testator, and sole executrix of his will.

10. Indenture dated 10th Oct. 4 James I. and Counterpart thereof, between Charles Midleton of Great Bursted, Essex esq. of the one part, and Godfrey Hayes of Southwarke, joyner, Edmond Chapman of Debtford, Kent, esq. and William Holliday of the Strond, co. Middx. tailor, of the or part; Whereby said Charles Midleton did covenant to levy a fine to said Godfrey Hayes, of all those his messuages, cottages, lands, and tenements in the parishes of St. Olave and St. Saviour in Sowthwarke, in the county of Surrey, to the end and intent to make said Godfrey Hayes tenant to a precipe for suffering a recovery of said lands; and therefore said Godfrey Hayes covenanted with said Charles Midleton to suffer a recovery thereof; which it was thereby covenanted should be and enure to the only use of said Charles Midleton and Alice his wife, and of the heirs and assigns of said Chas. Midleton for ever.

Executed by said Chas. Midleton, and attested.

11. Indentures of Fine of Michaelmas Term, 4 James I. between Godfrey Hayes, Plaintiff, and Charles Midlleton, De-

forceant, of two messuages, 4 cottages, and 2 curtilages, with the appurtenances, in the parishes of St. Olave and St. Saviour in Southwarke.

12. Exemplification of Recovery suffered in Mich. Term, 4 James I. wherein Edmund Chapman, esq. and Will'm Hollyday were Demandants, Godfrey Hayes, ten^{t}, and Charles Middleton, Vouchee, of four messuages with the appurtenances, in the parishes of St. Olave and St. Saviour in Southwarke.

13. Indenture dated 30th Jan. 13 James I., between Charles Midleton of Enfielde, Middlesex, esq. and Alice his wife, on the one partie, and Richard Foster, late of the Inner Temple, London, esq. of the other partie; whereby said Charles Middleton and Alice his wife, for divers good causes and considerations, and especially that they having been maryed many years had had no issue; and in case the said Chas. Midleton should die without issue, that then the hereditaments after mentioned should, for so long time as it should please the Almighty God, continue in the blood and kindred of said Charles Midleton; and for the natural love and affection of said Chas. Midleton for Joane Foster, wife of said Richard Foster and sister to said Charles Midleton, did covenant that they, and the survivor of them, and the heirs of said Charles Midleton, and all other persons seised of the messuage or tenement commonly called the Dolphin and Maidenhead, with all the tenements in Peper Alley, and all the tenements on the street side, with all messuages, cottages, curtilages, wharfs, keys, landings, or staires thereunto belonging, in the parishes of St. Olave and St. Saviour in Southwarke, should stand and be seised thereof, to the use and behoof of said Charles Midleton and Alice his wife for their natural lives, and the longer liver of them. Remainder to the use of the first, second, third, and other sons of the body of the said Charles Midleton to be begotten successively, and the heirs of their respective bodies. Remainder to the use of the daughter and daughters of the body of said Charles Midleton to be begotten, and the heirs of their respective bodies. Remainder to the use of said Joane Foster, and the heirs of her body. Remainder to the use of the heirs and assigns of said Jane Foster for ever. Executed by said Charles Pratt, and attested.

Mem. indorsed of said Recovery Deed of 10 Oct. 4 James I. and of the Recovery suffered in pursuance thereof.

Rents of the houses, &c.

The Dolphyn 34*l.* to Russelle, 4 Jas. Nov. 13°, for 21 yrs.

The Maidenhead 45*l.* to Outrige, 6 Jas. Mar. 10°, for 21 yrs.

Ye other 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to Lorn, 8 Jas. May 21, for 17 yrs.

14. INDENTURE dated 17th June 15 Chas. I. 1639, between Richard Forster, some time of the Inner Temple, London, esq. and Joane his wife, of the first part; John Williams, of London, esq. and Alice [g] his wife of the second part; and Anthony Metcalfe, of the Strand, esq. and Thomas Sturmey, of Clement's Inn, in the county of Middlesex, gent. of the third part. Whereby, after reciting that said Richard Forster and Joane his wife, and John Williams and Alice his wife, had levied a fine in Easter Term then last, of all those two messuages or tenements called the Dolphin and Maydenhead, and of four cottages and one curtilage, with the appurtenances, in the parishes of St. Saviour and St. Olave, to said Anthony Metcalfe and Thomas Sturmey, and to the heirs of said Anthony for ever,

It is declared that said fine should be and enure, to the use and behoof of said John Williams and Alice his wife, during the natural life of said Alice. Remainder to the use and behoof of said Richard Forster and Joan his wife, their heirs and assigns for ever. Executed by said R. Forster and Joane, Anth. Metcalfe, and Thos. Sturmey, and attested.

Indentures of fine levied in Trinity Term, 15 Charles II. between Anthony Metcalfe, esq. and Thos. Sturmey, gent. Plaintiffs, and Richard Forster, esq. and Johan his wife, and John Williams, esq. and Alice his wife, Deforciants, of two messuages, four cottages, and one curtilage, with the appurtenances, in the parishes of St. Olave and St. Saviour in Southwarke.

15. INDENTURES of Lease and Release, dated 18th and 20th Dec. 1649, between Richard Forster, late of the Inner Temple, esq. Joan his wife, and Henry Forster, sonne and heire apparent of said Richard Forster and Joane his wife of the one part, and said Thomas Sturmey of the other part. Whereby said Richard Forster, Joan his wife, and Henry Forster, in consideration of 598*l.* conveyed to said Thos. Sturmey the messuage or tenement

[g] Widow of Richard Midleton.

then lately called the Dolphin, then or late in the tenure or occupation of John Gover.

And all those three other messuages or tenements thereunto neere adjoynyng, one thereof being called the Maydenhead, and then or late in the occupation of Margaret Grombold, and the other two then or late in the occupation of Stephen Bourman and Joseph Breckett.

And also all those four other small messuages, or tenements, in Pepper Alley, then or late in the occupation of Anne Brasswell, widow, Thomas Early, John Haynes, Henry Jones, and George Fleminge, with the appurtenances. And all other the lands and tenements of said Richard Forster, Joane his wife, and Henry Forster, situate in said parishes of St. Saviour and St. Olave, that late were the lands of said Charles Midleton, esq. deceased, to hold the same unto and to the use of the said Thomas Sturmy, his heirs and assigns for ever.

Covenants for the title, and against incumbrances, except a lease dated 10 April, 19 Jas. I. between said Charles Midleton and Alice his wife of the one part, and John Outride of the parish of St. Saviour's aforesaid, Dyer, and Elizabeth his wife, of the other part, whereby, and by a fine thereupon levied, said messuages in the occupation of said Margaret Grombold and Jos. Brockett, were granted, limited, and conveyed to said John Owtride and Eliz. his wife for 31 years, at the yearly rent of 44*l.* and for further assurances.

Executed by said Richard Forster and Joane Forster, and attested by Will'm Wildige, John Messenger, Will'm Faithorne, John Ashhurst.

16. Indentures of fine levied in Easter Term 1650, between said Thomas Sturmy, gent. Plaintiff, and Richard Forster and Johan his wife, Deforciants, of eight messuages, four cottages, and one curtilage, with the appurtenances, in the parishes of St. Olave and St. Saviour in Southwarke.

G. R. C.

VII.

NAMES OF PILGRIMS FROM ENGLAND TO ROME IN THE YEARS 1504—1507, 1581—1587; WITH SOME OF EARLIER DATE.

Extracted from the Records of the English College at Rome, by W. C. Trevelyan, of Wallington, Esq. and communicated by him to the Rev. John Hodgson, of Hartburn, M.R.S.L., &c.

The Hospital of the English at Rome, now the English College, is said to have been founded in 1531, by John Shepherd; and the letters of Gregory XIII. "quibus hospitale Anglorum in Collegium Anglorum erigit," are dated 1 May, 1579. On the 29th Dec. 1580 the College took possession of the Hospital and its property, charged, however, with the duty of continuing to entertain the English coming to the holy city, the poor for eight and the nobles for three days (see p. 78). Some of its records belong to an earlier period than even the first of these dates.

A folio volume, indorsed "Liber Acquittanciar de Anglia et fratrum receptorum in Roma, 1446," contains, f. 1, Nomina fratrum receptorum in Roma de diocesi Cantuarieñ. De ꝑochia de Sutton valens in comm̃ Kent, containing the names of nineteen men and their wives, and of seven other persons, one of them a female. On next page, 1538, De Parrochia de Charĩ magno in comit Canĩ D. Thomas Goldwell. After a number of blank folios follows, "Nomina Fratrum receptorum in Roma de Diocesi Eboraceñ. In primis Joñes Losthows civis Eboraceñ fraĩ hospiĩ ꝑi Thome mr̃is in urbe Romana qui misit ducaĩ Duc̃ ix bł x auri &c. "Robert Clay et Agnes uxor eius" .... Rycall de ꝑochia de Recall in pimis Jñoes Hampstorley et Johanna uxoris eius. Iĩ Ivo Hampsterley; then follow John, Thomas, Robert, William, Robert, Agnes, and Margaret, all of the same family, who paid ten ducats. Afterwards, with the date 1538, the names of those from the diocese of Wintoñ, of which there is only one, De Parrochia de Waltam, D. Johannes Heliares. From the diocese of Durham, 1446, Nomina fratrum receptor̃ in Roma De Dioces Dunelmeñ, M. Joñes Normañ, Joñes Wynston, Ric̃s Forster, Joñes Middilton, Joñes Pyrules, Ric̃s Byllynghaṁ. Under the heading of the Diocese of Lincoln occurs Universitas Oxonie, ꝑochia Sancti Johannis Baptiste, Collegiū de Mertone

in Oxonia; a list of sixteen names; Aula Sancti Johannis, three names. Diocese of Ely, Thomas Dryffeld de Cantabrygea, 23 die Maii, A° Dñi 1471. From the Diocese of Bath (none). Diocese of Norwich, 1492, eleven names, ten of them females, eight of them in company with the Prioress of Campsey. "De Parrochia de Groton in ducat̃ Suffolkie, one name, 1538. From the Diocese of Saresburieñ, none. Diocese of London fifty-four names, among them Thomas Scott, Aldermannus, Nicholas Wyfold, Alderman, Frat̃ Witts Godard junior, in theologia ꝑfessor. De Dioc̃ Wygorneñ, above six hundred names, many of them men with their wives; the first is Dñs Jacobus Berkeley miles & Dña Isabella ux̃ eius, Dñs Witt Berkeley miles, and the names of five sons and daughters of this William; after the last name in the list, Dñs Ricardus Leylonde, follows the date 1467. Diocese of Exon, none. Lichfeldeñ, Radulphus Lygh, Robt̃s Worth A° Dñi M° CCCC° lxvj°. De Dioc̃ Meneveñ, none. Dioc̃ Herefordeñ, Ric̃us Rede, Dec̃tor doctor, Canonicus Hereford, & Decanus H'ford. De Dioc̃ Cicestreñ. In p'is revendus in X° Pat̃ Adam Moleyns Eps̃ Cicestreñ olim Camari' et auditor & semp ꝑtector hui' hospitt. Itm Dñs Laurencius Wynchilsey P'or de Mychylham canc' ordis Sc̃i Augustini. De Dioc̃ Carlieñ, none. De Dioc̃ Ruffeñ, none. Bangor, none. Landaveñ, Johannes Davy, Thomas Lewys de Wallea, 23 Maij, 1471. Assaveñ, none.

Vol. 282 contains names of persons received from 10br 1580 to 10br 1656.

Nom̃na ꝑegino' a 4to Novembris 1504 usq; 4m Maii sequēte, ꝑmo eo' q' venerūt in forma nobim.

Decembr Octavo die decembre venit d. Joannes Vaughan ꝑsbit̃ & ut dixt capellanus D. Jois Williams equite aurati dioc' Bangarē.

Nono Decembre venit D. Thomas Halsey studens Bononie Dioc̃ Lincoln.

30mo Decēbre venit D. Wittm' rector de Witcōbe ꝑsbit̃ Eboracēf Diocēs s3 (*sed*) morās in cōitatu Gloucestre.

Januar̃. 8vo Januarii venit D. Theodoric' fr̃ ordinis ꝑdicato' natus Cantabrigie.

12o venit Wittm' Skyl sensalisuit̃ (?) q' tūc venit ex Anglia ⁊ admissus ꝑ 4or diebꝫ & eodē die venit D. Wittm' Fackenhm̃ canc'

regularis ordinis S. Augustī & monasterii de Hemiton in Northfolchia Dioc. Norwicens.

Eodē die venit D. Willm^9 Oxford cac^9 regularis manēs ex licentia in Hoo dioc Roffens.

Februar.—13° Februarii venit M. Johes Bende pposit^9 collegii S. Johis Evāgeliste de Rushboroue Norwicens. Dioc.

Itm D. Martin^s psbit & capellan^9 eiusdē p 3 diebz sz Richard^9 Thurmōde fvitor ei^9 māsit 8 dies.

Eodē die venit D. Johes psoñ vicar S. Marie de Strattoñ in Northfolchia.

Itm D. Johes Treyg[on]ivel Vicari^9 ecclie Cath Exoniens venit eodem die.

Itm D. Thomas Legate Vicari^9 de Sporsey in Northfolchia sz nat^s ap^d Chintoñ Bathoñ Dioc.

Itm D. Willm^9 Layfild psbit de Sahm & Dñs Willm^9 Wais psbit de Hotley in Suffolchia; venerunt 14° Januarii.

Itm D. Nicholaus Benynghm Monach^9 ordiis S. Benedicti & Monasterii Norwicēs.

Itm D. Willm^9 Attkynson psbit Norwicēs.

Itm D. Johannes Heddon pbit eiusdē Dioces.

Itm D. Richard^9 Fox de Myddilsam eiusd Dioces.

Itm D. Jhonnes Hayward de Hokold eiusd Dioces. venerunt omes isti 14 Februarii.

18 eiusdē mens venerūt M' Robt^9 Fisher et Mr Willmus Tate studentes Bono^e.

Itm Willm^9 Servitor eiusdē M' Robti.

Marcii.—11° Marcii venit Willmus Heyroñ mcator Londoñ.

13°. Dñs Richard^9 Hangemer psbiter. Dñs David Guinnes etiā presbiter. Dñs Richard^9 Abron omes Bangarēs Dioc.

Itm D. Thomas Hopkyn mancus cavisiis. (?)

23° Marcii venit Mr Game Herford Dioces.

Pmo Aplis venit D. Johes Polton . . . Bathon Dioc sz manēs in insula V . . . [Vectis?]

Itm eodē die Willmus Gasc de Southmpton.

Itm Frater Johes Houseman ordinis carmelitarz London Dioc.

Itm D. Thomas Halsey 15° eiusdē.

Itm D. Robtus Osborne carmelita & de Domo London.

Sm^a xxxiiij.

Nomīa pegīnoꝫ in forma paupū ut supᵃ.

25° Novembre venit Jhes Dauson scolare de coītatu Lancastrie Lichfeldēs Diocesꝭ.

Willm⁹ de Coufilde in Sussex laica 8 Decembr.

10° venit Johes Lambard scolare Dioc Lincoln.

Eodē die Thos Walꝑ scolare de Hecvilsal in comitatu Staffordie Chestrensꝭ Diocesꝭ.

19° Jhoes Flemyng laic⁹ de Sousex Wintoñ Dioc.

Robt⁹ Motley Virretari⁹ (?) Bristowie vet 21°.

22° die venit Georgi⁹ Madescom de Wylbey scolare Lincolñ Dioc.

Eodē die venit Jhes Hedwel scolare de Granthrop Dioc Lincolñ & eodē die venit Thos Barbar scolare de Lougth Lincolñ Dioc.

5° Januarii venit Thomas Birley de Hersam in Cantia.

Jhoes Butler de Hemsam in cōitatu Glouc.

Willm⁹ Clifford cleric⁹ pochialis ecclie S. Nicholai in Strata antiqua Pisciū London, vet xij°.

Thomas Pepin de Horwode magna in cōitatu Buckiname erat pu⁹ *(parvus)* innocens XII annoꝫ īō (*ideo*) ppꝑ mīam q (*quia*) erat semimortuus qñ venit māsit in hospitali usq initiū Maii.

15° Willm⁹ Wake nat⁹ London laic⁹.

21° venit Thōs Grenstrete tegulator de Ryc.

22° Thōs Broker vir suus nat⁹ London.

23° Johes David de Romsey in cotu Southmpton.

29° Johes Nevin calcetari⁹ London.

30° Richard⁹ Hugson de Carlile eodē die Henric⁹ de Vice scolare nat⁹ in Gonerb . . . Lincolñ Diocesꝭ.

6to Februar venit Thomas Laurētii nat⁹ in Brendwode in Estesex.

25to Jacob⁹ Broune de Norvikk in Northfolchia nat⁹ in Rothwelhith Diocesꝭ Eborac.

Marcii. Willmus Gauil scolare de Dioc Lincolñ venit 5 Martii tunc etiā venit Nichola⁹ Sarote scolare eiusdē dioc. eodē die venit Jhes Doufe de London.

Johannes Raulyn nauta nat⁹ in Ludlow venit vito Marcii allatus in aula semimortuus vuln⁹at⁹ p latones qui māsit in hospili p 36 dies usq ad pfectā sanitatē ad magnū op⁹ mīe et on⁹ hospilis.

8. venit Willm⁹ Springe scolare nat⁹ in pochia S. Egidii London.

15° venit Martin⁹ Nicholes de Hey in Southfolchia.
Eodē die venit Henric⁹ Peyne scolare Exoniēſ Dioc̄.
Willm⁹ Benson scolare vet xvi° Dioc̄ Lincoln.
Robt⁹ Webster scolare Dioc̄ Eboracēs.
Evan ap Thom̄ de Oswestr̄ et Evan ap David venerūt eodē die.
Maurici⁹ ap David de Carmarthyne.
Willm⁹ Recol de Vraton scolare Dioc̄ Eboracens venit 20 die.
Itm Johnnes Luset saldat⁹ Calisie.
Itm Willm⁹ Peperson scolare Calicie.
Itm Thomas Hardy scolare Lincoln̄ dioc̄.
Itm 23 Marcii venit Johes Massye aprentici⁹ uni⁹ mcator London.
David ap Thomas de Mahautley in Wallia scolaris.
Lluelline ap Jhon de Toven in Wallia.
Aprilis 6to die venit Thomas Butteler de Horwode magna.
Thomas Farnysh cleric⁹ de villa Southmpton venit 7° die hui⁹ mēſ.
Petonilla Elisseý de Mongomery in Wallia venit 15 die.
Thomas Hoppie speciari⁹ de Wulbrige in cōitatu Dorcestrie venit 19 die hui⁹ mensis.
Thomas Williams de Stipleaston in comitatu Wilshirie venit 20mo Aprilis & obiit in hospil 24 eiusdē qi ante adventū fluxu ventris insanabili ad fores morte venerat.
Willm⁹ Cocke de Cantuaria venit 22° die Aprilis.
Humfridus Weywer scolare de Wurwel in comitatu Salopie. venit 29 Apilis.
Willmus Langton de Tatersale Lincoln̄ dioc̄ venit ultio Aprilis.
Numus venientiū in forma paupū xlviij.
Sma oīm pro his sex mēsib octuaginta duo.

f. 18. Nomīa peginoz veniētiū in fora nobiliū.

Maii 4° die Johannes Hopton capitane⁹ 2az naviū de Salopia.
D. Thomas Grene Rector ecclie pochialis de Wodmonstorne Dioc̄ Winton.
D. Willm⁹ Argolk' psbiter manēs apud Lambhethe iuxa cite' London.
xi° die Frater Richard⁹ Clerke ordis & dom⁹ carmelitaz London.
Hugo Clopton mcator Londoñ.
Willmus Dyne mcator eiusdē civitate.

xiij° Fr̃ Richard⁹ Whighte ordinis p̃dicator̃.
Fr̃ Robt⁹ Smith eiusdē ordinis.
Junii xiiij° die Johannes Schepard Mr̃ & pimus nauta navis S. Anne.
D. Thomas Skynner de Bery S. Edmūdi.
D. Robt⁹ Higgis Coventrens̃.
D. Willmus Wilson Chanonic⁹ ordiis S. Aug⁹i de Abbatia de Dale iuxa Darby.
xix° die fr̃ Robtus Shroggs ordinis predicator̃ Cantuariēſ.
Fr̃ Richard⁹ Backester eiusdē ordinis. Wigorncēſ.
Nicholaus Waryng capitane⁹ navis supme.
Julii 29. D. Richard⁹ David p̃sbiſ de Marshalte in cōitatu de Pembroke.
Septembris 15°. D. Ricard⁹ Riches. Heremita de Grantam̃ cōitatu Lincoln̄.
Octobris 17°. D. Nicholaus Harpesfild studens Bononie.
20°. Johannes Raulyns cantator sive music⁹ Landavēſ dioc̃.
Novembris 12°. D. Robt⁹ Lytelman de Maldon.
15°. Fr̃ Willmus Dores ordinis mior̃ London.
Decembris 17. Johannes Purnay nup̄ camicuarius (?) hospitalis.
Januarii 4°. D. Richard⁹ Hilley thesaurarius Sar̃.
30°. Johannes Mortim̃ nūcius regis.
31. Fr̃ Robt⁹ Duram } ordinis mior̃ London.
Fr̃ Johes House }
Februarii 19. Johannes Clerke de Hampton.
Marcii 9 die. D. Robtus Wingefeld nobilis de Southefolchia & hostiari⁹ cam̃e regeſ.
Doctor Wilkocks. M' Rich Tybnham.
10°. M' Richard⁹ Wingefeld. Fr̃ Robti p̃dicti.
Richard⁹ Urry. Fr̃ spurius eiusdem.
11°. D. Johannes Larke
D. Robtus Touris
D. Henric⁹ Robti
D. Edmund⁹ Eut̃on̄
D. Johannes Highham
D. Nichola⁹ Saunders
D. Johannes Taternaylye
D. Willm⁹ Farynton
D. Johannes Foutre
D. Willmus Tacy
D. Henric⁹ Halley
D. Thomas Undrewode
} Sacerdotes Northfolchie & Southfolchie.

22° die D. Anthonius Calver.
23° die D. Willm̃ Alen vicari⁹ de Briston Norwicens Dioc̃.
25° die D. Robt⁹ Rysoñ } civitatę London.
D. Willm⁵ Taylor }
D. Thomas Wilsoñ de Louth in coĩtat̃ Lincolñ.
Dom̃⁵ Richard⁹ Bromeley ordiⁱˢ cisꝑciens de Vallecrucę Landavenēſ Diocens.
Aprilis 1. D. Thomas Fouler } de Frothingam in cōitatu
2. D. Willmus Taylebushe } Lincolñ.
4. D. David ap Thomas ꝑsbiꝑ Landavēſ.
5. D. Reginald⁹ Mynsꝑworth.
D. Thomas Luddam vicari⁹ de Wulle Saꝛ diocens.
S'mª venientū in forª nobiliū lv.

Pegrini venientes in forma paupū a 4° Maii 1505 usq; eundē diē 1506.

Maii 5 die Johannes Turpyn } de Feversam Cantuariēſ dioc̃.
Robtus Claxby }
Richard⁹ Griffyn London.
7 die Robtus Grānt scolarę Oxoñ.
8 die Johannes Wilson de Hacknee iux̃ London
Johannes Gevy
Willm⁹ Wilson
11 die Johannes Jackson
Willm⁹ Fisher
Johannes Clerke
Willmus Graūt } Naute de navi vocata Anna Clerke.
Nicholaus Edington
Johannes Kenworthe
Willmus Cloughe
Willmus Osyngton
12. Willmus Wrighte cleric⁹ pochialis de Lyn fuit in hospiⁱⁱ. 16 diebꝫ.
14°. Willmus Jonson nat⁹ in Holdernesse.
Junii 15. Jacob⁹ Watkyn ſvitor hospicii de Calisia.
19. Jacobꝫ Radmoñ } Naute de navi Southamptone vocata
Willm⁹ Clerke } ly Jhs.
Johannes Leveryn de Combe cōitat̃ Devonie.
Willmus Hegge de Stow eiusdē cōitat̃.
21 die Robt⁹ Broughton de Abbatia de Holme.

22. Thomas Borletoñ de Shepnel in cõitatu Salopie. fuit in hospi^{li}. 17 dieb$\overline{\text{j}}$
Simon Robynson de Coucold Eboracẽſ dioc.
Nicholaus Haŕyson de Hermyngton cõiť Oxonie.
Richard^{9} Ap Houel de Arundel.
29. Annes Bungay } London.
Jacob$\overline{\text{j}}$ filius eiusdẽ }
Matilda Abel veniens cũ eisdẽ.
Johannes Abourton. London.
Julii 5 die Richard^{9} Jackeson de Grenton in cõitatu Richemõt.
11 die Johannes Pucoks de Calisia.
12. Galfridus Martyne Piscator de Sandewich.
14. Jacob^{9} Lovel nauta de Dovernia.
Phillipp^{9} Stephani de Basyngstoke cõitatu Winton.
Wiłłm^{9} Jaaquesson de Lincolnia.
Thomas Spense scolare eiusdẽ civitate.
29. Nicholaus Cochet natus in Derbeia.
Aug^{ti}. 3° die Thomas Waller de North colyngh^{a}m in cõitatu Notinghm̃.
Johannes Algood textor eiusdẽ oppidi.
5°. Thomas Manserd } de Tysan in Sux̃.
Robert^{9} Stephañ }
12. Richard^{9} Day pandoxator London.
24. Robt^{9} Dycy textor de Nywm̃cat.
Ricard^{9} Alby de eodẽ loco qui in hospi^{li} decessit.
Johannes Hoggs scolare de Camylford in Cornubia.
25. Andreas Hosbo^{r}ne de Yfercombe in Devonia.
27. Johannes Hudson de Suynefeld in Cantia.
Robt^{9} Cuteler Prusitor (?) pelliũ de Sudburie in Southfolchia.
29. Lucya Mason de Carmerthine.
30. Elizabeth Kithin de Oswesthr̃ in marcia Wellis.
31. Richard^{9} Cabald de Lincoln.
Septemb^{r} 1. Wiłłm^{9} Halyday de Kegworth cõiť Laycestrie.
4. Johannes Baker de Badby in cõitať eodẽ.
5. Johannes Bakon de civitate Eboracense.
30. Richard^{9} de Le de Ypsewiche nauta in navi sup̃ma.
Octob^{r} 2° die Johannes Creswel serrator de Southwerke. London.
12. Johannes Fuller de Hungreford in cõitatu Barchshirie.
Wiłłm^{9} Stoudeley de Novo castełło nauta.

16°. Milo Faber, Johannes Biby, Thomas Gam, Edward Write Johannes Tege, naute navis regii.
Margarita Beket de Caufold in cõitatu Lanchastrie.
17. Johes Coke } de Calisia.
Johanna ux^a eius }
Novẽbre 22. Johannes Brederwike de civitate Eboracens.
31. Nicholaus Morgan de Bristollia.
Decembre 17. Richard^9 Hitt }
Edward^9 Alen } Naute in navi Thome London.
Willmus P'ste }
Januarii 5 die Jacobus Jonhson de Whigtby in cõitat Eboraci.
6. Hugh de Knarisborough.
Johannes Alen de civitate London.
8. Thomas Smyth faber lignarius.
15. Henric^9 Perot nauta in navi Margarita Southm̃pton.
18. Johannes Sparke dioc̃ Bathoñ.
Johanna Sparke.
28. Georgius Wellis miles Neapolitanus.
Februi 19. Februarii xix°. venerũt isti naute Margarite de Southp̃—Willm^9 Coke. Johannes Spruseman. Rogerus Hunte. Johannes Tounyngharte. Willmus Fouey. Walter^9 Griffyn. Richard^9 Dyckeman. Matheus Dickeman. Thomas Justise de Redingia. Thomas Morice. naute.
Evan ap Thomas de Rie.
23. Willm^9 Howe de Ripon cõit Eboraci.
Marcii 8 die Richard^9 Griffyn de Ludlow.
Thomas Grene de Bery S. Edmũdi.
10. Robtus de Lever de Bolton in cõit Lancastrie.
12. Robt^9 Hil de Dowteford in Cancia.
13. David Couith de Poyselond in Wallia.
14. Johannes Oley de Horsely in cõitatu Derbeia q^i pp^t' eg^itudiñ mãsit in hospi^li p 38 dies.
15. Robt^9 Borow de London.
22. Thomas Skeler scolare Oxoñ manens in hospi^li 14 dies p^9 8.
23. Thomas Widought canonic^9 p̃monstratens ordis. de Langdon.
24. David ap Howel ap Evã }
Johannes Galfridi }
Evan ap Ennow }
Morgan ap Ennow }

25. Thomas Topclefe de Collegio Fodringay.
Johannes Emlyne de Denbieȝ in Wallia.
30. Joannes Anglic⁹ de Southamptona.
Aplis 1 die. Robt⁹ Woode de Dartemouthe Devonie.
Mauricius Tudye de Denbye in Wallia.
Johannes Coke scolare de Boxly in Cancia.
2. Wittmus Grome scolare de Barkely sup Hum̃ Lincolñ dioc.
Henric⁹ Dey scolare de Skrebroke cõit̃ Lincolñ.

Galfrid⁹ Hugh
Hugo ap Evan
4. Rice ap Mad̃
David ap Ouel ap evan
Philip Ricard
Philipp⁹ ap rice
Johannes Thomas
Gryffith ap Kynvyn
5. David ap Griffyn
Philipp⁹ ap evan
Llely Willm̃
Mauricius ap Evan
} Wallici Landavens dioc.

Mauricius Londoñ qui egrotavit in hospitali p 16 diebȝ et qȝ nescivit loqi n¹ Wallice huit secũ tot dies ad hospilis onũs unũ aliũ Wallicũ qui fvaret eũ.
Oweth ap evedo. mulier.
Howoth ap Morod.
Johannes Mater scolare de Crokehorne dioc̃ Bathoñ.
Johannes Swan de Schipton in Southfolchia.
Philipp⁹ Sartor de Denbye.
8. Willm⁹ Baker
David Guynneyth
} de Tenbie.
9. Johannes Asseveryn de Marteley cõit̃ Wigorñ.
Richard⁹ Esteby de London.
12. Henric⁹ Jonson Heremita Wallic⁹.
Johannes Hoskynson de Wellocke in cõit̃ Salopie.
Johannes Knighston de Westemerelond.
Thomas Smyth de London.
15. Richard Forlone de S. Salvator in cõit̃ Eboraci
Edward Ynglsby de Payhenborow in Devonia.
23. Wittm⁹ de Franglynghm̃ in Southfolchia.
Johannes Leger de Dunolmia.

Johannes Job de Hastyngꝑ.
24. Lambert⁹ Motoñ de S. Martino London.
27. Thomas Benson.

S'mª paupū hº. anno 147.
S'mª oīm ꝑegᵢnoꝝ hº anno 202.

(*Ex Archivis Anglor. Coll. Romæ, vol. i. f.* 29—32.)

Nomīa ꝑegᵢnoꝝ venientiū in forª nobiliū a 4º Maii 1506 usqꝫ 4ᵐ Maii 1507.

Mēs Maii. Fraꝑ Henricus Standish sacre pagine Doctor ⁊ ꝑvincialis ordinis mīoꝝ in Anglia Coventrens dioces 14 Maii.

Frater Thomas Draper eiᵈdē ordinis doctor Herfordens dioces 14 Maii.

Frater Johannes Warner eiᵈdē ordinis doctor pᵢor domᵈ Sēi Frācisci Bedfordie.

Frater Willmus Gardenᵈ ordinis carmelitaꝝ de Novo Castro 19 Maii.

Frater Johannes Holen ordinis mīoꝝ 20 Maii.

Mēs Junii. Dominᵈ Johannes Evan rector Sēe Marie de Ax, London. venit 12 Junii.

Dompnᵈ Johannes Breynford monachus monasꝑii S. Edmūdi de Bery venit 17 Junij.

D. Robtus Jury Vicarius de Thruston in Southfolchia 17 Junii.

Frater Richardᵈ Key de ordine Sēi Augustī & de Monasꝑio Augᵈtinēsiū London venit 27 Junii.

Julii. D. Thomas Ephane vicariᵈ choralis ecclie mē [Menevensis?] venit 16 Julii.

Eodē die venit Dñs Hugo Damel, Eques ordinis S. Johannis Hierosolomitani venit de Rodo ⁊ ivit in Angliā.

Frater Willmus Deriañ Charmelita London venit 21 Julii.

Augusti. In mense Augusti venerūt nulli nobiles.

Septēb. Septembris 21 venit D. Richardᵈ Bushe ordinis Carmelitaꝝ.

D. Johannes Chambr medicine & artiū Doctor venit 24 Dunolmēf.

D. Johannes Coton ꝑsbiter Londoñ venit 25 die.

Octobrꝑ. Frater Robtus Mor Charmelita London.

Novembrꝑ. Dñs Robtᵈ Barker Vicarius de Tederyng in Northfolchia venit 28 Octobrꝑ.

Eodē die. Dñs Willmus Knyghte legum doctor London.

Dominᵈ Thomas de Yfish in Northfolchia eodē die.

Frater Johannes Stanley de Frib3 Augustinesib3 London 29 die.

Decembre } Non venerũt aliqui nobiles.
Januarij }

Februarij. Dns Henric9 Robti. D. Willmus Beret. M' Richus Jaqueson rector de Urthnesham. Dns Richard9 Date rector de Coton. Dns Willmus Basse. Omes sacerdotes Norwicef diocesis. venerunt 16 Februarii.

Thomas Grantham mcator venit de ra sca ad urbe 18 Februarii.

Fra Willmus Kymbery ordiis. Sci Dnici rector de Suelond.

Dns Robertus Bramford cac9 ordiis. S. Augusti Vicarius de Rishmer. Norwicef diocef ve. die 19.

Marcii. Dns Xpoforus Fisher London rector de Toucetur venit 14 Marcii.

M' Robt9 Dussyng rector ecclie pochialis de Wikem Norwicef diocef venit 15 Marcii.

D. Johannes ap dd *(David)* sacerdos natus Chalyan Bangarenf diocesis vet. 22.

Dns Petrus Croche canonic9 pfessus Tantonie Bathonef diocesis s3 fviens in Southfolchia vet. eade die.

Dns Morganus Appln (*ap Llewellyn*) ap rice sacerdos Menevef diocesis vet. 25 Marcii.

Dns Johannes Conwey Abbas monasii Bte Vginis in Insula de Bassey Bangaref diocesis vet. 28 Marcii.

Eode die D. Robtus Bethnũn } Sacerdotes eiusde diocesis.
Dns Robtus Lewis naute }

Dns Thomas Asteley Dunolmensis diocesis sacerdos venit 30 Marcii.

Aprilis. Robt9 Bolte de Worstede Norwicesis dioces } mercatores London venerũt 3 Aprilis.
Willmus Claxston de Norwico }

Dns Willmus Guttre psbiter diocesis Landavef vet. de Bathonia 16 apilis.

M' . . . Stint studens Lincolñ diocesis venit 20 Apilis.

D. David Flemyng rector de Ostyng Hanger & S. Petri ppe Calisia.

Georgius Efamat London.

Dns Willmus Wode monachus de Thame ordinis Cistensiũ. 22. Apilis.

Dns Robtus Taylor monachus de Stanlake eiusde ordinis 22 aplis.

Dns Willmus Roger rector de Kingisdoñ Canthuarief diocesis sive Roffensis.

Johannes Clerke de Gravisend Roffensis diocesis venerũt 29 Martii.

Dñs Robt⁹ Grene de Welby diocesis Lincoln vet. 30 Apilis.

Maii. Dompnus Jacobus Partrich monach⁹ ordinis Sci Barnardini de Ruley in Oxon vet. pima Maii.

Sm venientiu in forma nobiliu ho. anno xlix.

Nomia venietiu in fora paupu a 4o Maii 1506 usq3 eudē die 1507.

Maii 5. Nicholaus Wurseley scolare de pochia de Eglem cōitatu Lanchastrie.

Thomas Benke de London venit 7 Maii.

Eodē die Richard⁹ Noykilhode fvus hospicii Guilmi Bristollie.

Richardus Alway de Colorne iuxta Bathonia venit 8 Maii & fuit in hospitali ppt' infirmitatē 24 dieb3.

Richardus Higon de Carmarden in Wallia venit 8 Maii & fuit in hospitali etiam 24 dieb3 ppt' infirmitatē.

Walterus Russell de Hanley in comitatu Chestrie venit eodē die.

Willm⁹ Nisott de Cardife Landavēf diocesis venit 9 Maii.

Robt⁹ Broune scolare de Southamis in comitatu Devonie & mansit in Hospili ppt' egitudinē 30 dieb3 venit 14 Maii.

Eodē die venit Thomas Morynge scolare Wintoñ diocesis.

Johannes Jakison de Beverley in Ebocēf dioc: eodē die.

Robtus Morel scholaris de Lancastrie venit eodē die.

Eodē die Robtus Tuyllond famulus Doctore Standish pvicialis mioz.

Johannes Whight rustic⁹ de Lifon in cōitatu Devonie venit 23 Maii.

Edmudus Harte scolare de Hemyslay Eboracēf diocesis venit 24 Maii.

Johannes Ruthbey de Malmysbury de cōitatu Wilshirie eodē die.

Willm⁹ Wrigth scolare de Bylond Abbatia Eboracēf Diocesis vet. 29 Maii.

Richard⁹ Bryght sartor de Sandwich Cantuariēf diocesis.

Thomas Ponfret } London venerūt 30 Maii.
Richard⁹ Whitbye }

Junii 2. Robtus Grene de Maldon in Estsaxia.

7. { Willmus Broke fvitor Willmi Buttr mchatore London.
Johannes Payne de Beverley Eboracēf diocēs.

9. Elizabeth Wellis de Norwico vidua.

12. Henric⁹ Hāmād scolare de Godalmyne Chechestrienf diocis.

17. Robt⁹ Craymyngton de Abbatia de Gisbrne diocesis Eboracensis

h' fuit ſvitor p'orę de Gisbo^rne qui mortuus ē Hierłm cū mr̄o Richardo Guilford equite aurato ordinis Garterii.

Wiłłmus Bloker de Norwico et Agnes uxor eius.

20. Thomas Corbet de Ponsbury in Shropsher.

25. Xp̄oferus Venables de Abbatia de Bungey in Southfolchia & Agnes ux' eius.

27. Richard^9 Hoskynson de Brym Stapleforth de cōitatu Chestrie.

Johannes Sterissenger scolarę Eboracēſ.

Michael Marton scolarę Eboracēſ.

28. Matheus Conwey de Wrycsame in Wallia scolarę.

Julii Thomas Eymyl } de Shipton Malet in cōitatu
2. Johannes Chanon } Somset.

3. Wiłłm^9 Debet de Walyngford in Barcheshiria.

Wiłłm^9 Chesterton de Missendene.

11. Alicia Bythin de Gloucestria.

16. Wiłłm^9 Smyth tonsor pannoꝝ de Shipton Malett Bathoñ.

Henricus Edwardi scolaris de Rammysbury Lincoln.

Famulus Dñi Danielis.

20. Lodovic^9 Purde Tabernarius vini de Bristollia.

23. Thomas Crofte scolarę aliqd̄ ap̄ntici^9 Londini.

Thomas Wode apprentici^9 mr̄i Eglesfild tonsorę Paño^ꝝ Londini.

24. Richardus Drywre sonator in tubiis & diu stetit infirmę in hospitali usq; 24 Augusti & filius illius tanto tempore sibi ſviens.

Johannes Dryure fili^9 Richardi de Ramsey.

Thomas Smyth scolarę de Ramsey.

27. Johannes Richardeson Eboracēſ.

29. Petrus Warme de Drayton in Northfolchia.

Augusti 13. Wiłłmus Arper scolaris de Brome Eboracēſ diocesꝗ.

18. Johannes Smyth factor stringaꝝ London.

19. Juliana Butt London.

26. Johannes Chidley nauta de Darthmouth.

Septr. 19. Edwardus Barbitonsor de pochia S. Petri in Cornel London ve^t. 19 Sept^ris.

Johannes Smyth scolaris de Cherton in Northfolchia.

Fra^ℓ Thomas Cocks ordinis p̄dicato^ꝝ London.

22. Johannes Hill textor de Upton Smeyllysbury in Northfolchia.

Octob^r. 23. Wiłłm^9 Case calcetarius de Southamptona venit ex Neapoli.

Johannes Uper de Swyneshed Abbey Lincolñ diocesꝗ.

23. Leonellus Holden monachus de Malmysbury.

Henricus Wulley de Amysbury Sarisburieñ dioces.

10br'. 3. Xpoferus Foxe de pochia de Leyne in cõitatu Northũbrełd.

Itm venit quidã Thomas ſvitor Dñi Nuporte equitis ordinis Hierusolomitani & thesaurarii ordinis venit 19 Decembr' de Rodo & ivit in Anglãi.

Janii 1. venit quidã heremita de Cantia cui9 nomẽ pp't' discess ſvitore nõ ħebatur.

Febr. 14. Willmus Brekestrete cleric9 Norwicẽſ dioces.

Marcii 1. Margarita Birch nata Glocernie dioces Wigornicẽſ.

3. Richard9 King natus Auste dioc̃ London.

Johanner Leper Dunolmens.

10. Thomas Wright de Alterton in Southfolchia.

13. Matheus Conwey juvenis scolare et paup de Wrickesame Covẽtrẽſ dioces qui hic fuit in mẽse Junii ho anno s3 p9 longã egritudinẽ reversus intuitu caritatis admissus ẽ p 3b3 dieb3 tm̃.

Georgius Knollis de Portoñ Eboracẽſ dioces.

Robtus Cathy de Gisborne Eboracẽſ.

14. Edward9 Curtes de Eustreton Norwicẽſ dioces.

Robt9 Wode de Warwico Lichfeldensis dioc̃.

16. Richard9 Tege de Carmardyn Assavẽſ dioc̃.

Famulus Dñi Xpoferi Fisher.

22. Johannes ap David. Thomas Lewys
Johannes Poole. David Carte
Henricus Adams. Griffinus Stocke
Johannes ap Evan. Johannes ap Griffyn
} De Karleyn.

William Furchey de Aylysbury.

23. Johannes Swan de Shipton
Robt9 Prety de Eya
} de Southfolchia Norwicẽſ dioc̃.

24. Johannes Edde de Southamptona. Wintoñ dioc̃.

Hugo ap Gryffyn
Griffyn ap Evan
Johannes ap Evan
} de Wolshiphm̃ Landavẽſ dioc̃.

Mauricius Hathy de Knyghton.

David Cornil de Carnarvan.

25. Richardus ap Thomas. Johannes ap Rice
Willmus ap Rice. Jenkyn ap Evan
} Dioc̃ Meneſ.

Ltn ap David Assavens dioc̃.

Yngerarde vch Evan
Guervil vch Rice
Guervil vch Hugh
} 3es mulieres Assavẽſ dioc̃.

26. Morganus ap David. Galfrid⁹ ap Meredid } Bangarēſ
David Meredid } dioc̃.
27. David Galfridi. Galfridus Dickoñ
Galfrid⁹ ap Lłn. Johannes Moell
Howel ap David. David Debnant
Galfrid⁹ Meurice. David Dercus } Bangarēſ dioc̃.
Galfrid⁹ David. Igerin Hayle.
Mꝯgareta ꝟch Lłn. Bedo ap Griffyn
Henric⁹ ap Griffyn
29. Johannes de Cantia de Stocklond in Southfolchia.
Willm⁹ ꝑson de Carlile in cōitatu de Comꝯlond.
Robtus ap Robyn. Owynus ap Giłłyn } Bangarens dioc̃.
Jhanlewis ꝟch Meredith mulier
Wiłłmus Baron de Horpole Lincolñ dioc̃.
30. Wiłłmus Gilsoñ de Ripon } Eboracēſ dioc̃.
Johannes Clappon de Skitton
Robtus Olerts de Teretyn. Norwicēſ dioc̃.
Raulinus ap Johan Bangarens dioc̃.
April 1. Rogerus Harison Londoñ dioc̃.
3. Thomas Porter de Stone Lichfildens dioc̃.
Johannes Kevil ſvitor Robti Bolte mꝯcatorꝰ London.
6. Robtus Mꝯshal de Bromeley } Wintoñ dioc̃.
Johannes Tegnar
Heliseus Harte de Leigheh dioc̃ Lichfeldens.
Johannes Cokxson de Lyn Norwicēſ dioc̃.
Henric⁹ de Laudynthorpe } Lincolñ dioc̃.
10. Johannes Ken de Higham
12. Johannes Loyns de Alterton Eborac̃ dioc̃.
15. Richard⁹ Burdon } de Southwerke London.
Oliverus Jonson
16. Johannes King de Flecbor Lichfeldenſ dioc̃.
Robt⁹ Bullyng de Norwicho.
Wiłłm⁹ Harteford de Spelber Lincolñ dioc̃.
Johannes Pannonson de Pannonson Exoñ dioc̃.
22. Thomas Ruste de Eglomꝯsh Lincolñ dioc̃.
Gilbert⁹ Mason de Bircheley } Wintonēſ dioc̃.
Johannes Jonson de Kirkeby
23. Johannes Rede de Dunwich Norwicēſ dioc̃.
27. Thomas Carleton de Northalderton dioc̃ Eborac̃.
28. Robt⁹ Bocbery de Saꝛ cirothecarius.

29. Johannes Marys de Heytisbury dioc̃ Saz.
Maii 1. Johannes Sanderson de Dalton in Furneis fellis.
Johannes Synose de Egrimond Eboracẽſ dioc̃.
3. Johannes ap Howel de Northam dioc̃ Assevẽſ.
Johannes Kingestone de Hatefild Eboracẽſ dioc̃.

S'mª venientiū hº. anno in forma paupum 156.
Sm̃ oīm venientiū hº anno 205.

(Ex Archivis Coll. Anglor. Romæ, No. 282.)

Anno Domini M. D. LXXX. mense Decembris die xxix. qui D. Thomæ Martyri sacer est, hoc Anglorum Collegium cepit corporalem possessionem Hospitalis Angloru' eiusqȝ bonorum vigore Bullæ Smi. D. N. Gregorii XIII. cum hoc tamen onere recipiendi et alendi Anglos ad Urbem devotionis causa adventantes secundum statuta Hospitalis prædicti, quæ iubent hospites pauperes octiduo, Nobiles verò et divites triduo retineri.

Hoc eodem die fuit primo exceptus hospitio illustris D. Thomas Arundelius Anglus diocesis ..... et mansit apud nos tribus diebus.

M. D. LXXXI.

Thomas Hornig et Franciscus Jonson Angli diocesis Norvicensis, fuerunt hospitio excepti die pº. Januarii ex mandato Summi Pontificis, ut ad tempus instruerentur in fide Catholica; manserunt autem in Collegio usqȝ ad diem ultimā Martii.

3ª. Richardus Mather, dioc. Cestrensis, hospitio receptus fuit.

Thomas Morus, dioc. Dunelmensis.

2º. Febr. Thomas Sanderus } dioc. Exestrensis.
Georgius Lombardus }

14. Robertvs Cusinus, dioc. Bathon & Wellen.

Martii 10. Samuel Aldredus, dioc. London.

Maii 3. Henricus & Edvardus Jacsonus fratres, dioc. Lichfeldiensis & Coventrensis.

Thomas Morus, Anglus dioc. Dunelmeñ, reversus est post tres menses ad hospitium, et habuit tres refectiones. Pro uxore verò accepit unum coronatum aureum, quo eam sustentaret octo diebus.

14 Martii. Ricardus Davisonus.

4 Maii. Hunfredus Craggeus, dioc. Stafordieñ.

Thomas Pormortus, dioc. Lincoln.
Alexander Marclam, dioc. Cestrensis.
Philippus Wodwortus, dioc. Nordovicensis.
Martinus Shirsonus, dioc. Eboracen.
Edmundus Tornellus, dioc. Wilcestrensis.
Gulielmus Hardesterus, dioc. Eboracen.
14. Edvardus Osbernus, dioc. Lincoln.
22. Ill^{mus} Comes Westmerlandiæ Anglus[a] dioc. Dunelmensis receptus fuit hospitio cum tribus famulis.
25. Nicolaus Holovellus, dioc. Lichfeld & Coven.
26. Joannes Ouunus, dioc. Eboracen.
11 Junii. Thomas Garthus, dioc. Dunelmen.
14. Joannes Brusford, dioc. Exon:
Joannes Grinus, dioc. Lichfeld.
22. Griffidius Mummortensis, dioc. Wellen.
2 Julii. Georgius Bullocus, dioc. Lichfeld & Coven.
14 9^{bris}. Joannes Lovus, dioc. London.
Thomas Vavasorus, Jacobus Vavasorus, dioc. Eboracen.
Rogerus Coffinus, dioc. Wigornien.
Thomas Benettus, dioc. Assaphien.
Jacobus Bishopus, dioc. Wigornien.
3 8^{bris}. Gulielmus Wiggens, dioc. Londinen.
Georgius Raynens, dioc. Eboracen.

1582.

10 Januarii. Rogierus ..... dioc. Lichfield & Cov.
Robertus Aufildus.
24 Feb^{r}. R. Bassettus } dioc. Eboracen.
Georgius Stokerus }
3. 8^{bris} 1581. Joannes Pittus, dioc. Winton.
Thomas Stanneus, dioc. Cixestren.
5. Richardus Coulinus } dioc. Ebor.
Gulielmus Wrightus }
Johannes Sherwodus, dioc. London.
9. Joannes Mondinus, dioc. Eborac.
12. Joannes Chanslerus, dioc. Cestrien.
13. Gilbertus Bornus, dioc. Bathon.
2 9^{bris}. Richardus Grinus, Rodolfus Sherley, Thomas Barnis, Angli.

[a] The last of the Nevilles Earls of Westmerland, attainted for the Northern rebellion in 1569.

4 Ap. 1582. Edvardus Oldcornus
Gulielmus Poellus
Gulielmus Chaddocus
Joannes Richardus
Oliverus Almundus
Edmundus Arosmitheus
Petrus Fledkerus
} Angli.

Engramus Thwingus
Thomas Busbrige
} dioc. Eborac. et famulus D. Caroli Bassetti.

12. Nicolaus ..... dioc. Oxonien.
27 7bris. Joannes Whittingtonus.
Joannes Harrisonus pauper Anglus.
20 8bris. Petrus Philippus.
Dominus Galfridus Polus cum filio & servo.
P. Leonardus Hidus sacerdos dioc. ....
3. P. . . . Catonus sacerdos Remensis dioc.
Gulielmus Hubert.
Beniamin Underwood.
10 9bris. D. Nicolaus Mortonus.

28 8bris. Richardus Lighus
Robertus Saierus
Edmundus Calvarleus
Robertus Jones
Andreas Wage
Richardus Edowards
Mattheus Kellisonus
Laurentius Audoenus
} Angli.

5 10bris. Joannes Trevelian Anglus, dioces. Exitren.

1583.

27 Febr. Joannes Grineus, dioc. London.
11 Marcii. Salamon Aldredus, Londinensis.
15 Mart. Christophorus Aldertonus, dioc. London.
24. Richardus Mauritius, Glocestren.
Robertus Bradshaw, Staffordiensis.
31. Gulielmus Nicolsonus, dioc. Cestrensis.
2 April. Richardus Sympson, presbyter dioc. Cestren.
Joannes Buck, dioc. London.
3. Joannes Reinalds, dioc. London.
18. Gulielmus Goodwinus, dioc. London, cũ uxore.

Martii. Thomas Morus, dioc. Dunelm. cũ uxore.
April 15. Henricus Walpole, Norfolc.
Thomas Lovelace, Cantuar.
Johannes Floyd, Bangor.
Carolus Tancardus, Eborac.
Richardus Shingletonus, Cestren.
Gulielmus Audoenus, Bangor.
Jacobus Yonger, Dunelmensis.
17. 7bris. Stephanus Brinkleus.
21o. Christophorus Bagshavus, præsbyter dioc. Lichefild.
Gulielmus Stavertonus, Sarisburien.
Thomas Warcopus, Carliolem.
Gulielmus Bauduuinus, Exon.
Joa. Harisonus, Petroburgen.
Georgius Potterus, Cantuarien.
Samuel Kennitus, Cantuarien.
Gulielmus Lisleus, Winton.
Joa: Robertus, Petroburg.
Georgius Bustardus, Hereford.
Christophorus Baleus, Dunelmen.
Gulielmus Warfordius, Glocestren.
Ricardus Dudleus, Carliolen.
Gulielmus Jonsonus, Eboracen.
Joannes Fixerus, Wintonien.
26. Franciscus Foulerus, Bathon.
28. Pollidorus Morganus } sacerdotes dioc. London.
Vincentius Warnerus }
Thomas Fitzharbourd.
4 9br. Guliel. Brakenbury } Petroburgenses.
Hugo Griffittus }
7. Robertus Langleus, Hereford: ut in fide catholica instrueretur.
23. Ricardus Ferr, Hereford.
25. Tristramus Venceslaus, Exon.
Joannes Trevethan & filius eius Georgius, Exon.
Joannes Bakerus, Exon.
Thomas Yates.

1584.

22 April. Joes: Cicilius, Wigorn.
25. Stephanus Gosson, Cantuarien.
Richardus Blontus, Lincoln.

Humfredus Wolseus, Lichfeld.
Jacobus Bolandus, Eboracen.
Thomas Barcroftus, Cestrensis.
Christophorus Buckstonus, Lichfelden.
Richardus Verstegan, London.[a]
22 Augti. Henricus Whitworthus, Cestrensis, mansit per dies 8. Idem 13° 7bris. obiit & 14o. eiusdē sepultus est in templo nostro.
7 7bris. P. Antonius Tirellus, presbyter Londinensis.
P. Joannes Balardus, dioc. London.
P. Joannes Longus, Bathon.
Joēs Ingrahamus, Hereford.
Thomas Hauxworthus, dioc. Eborac.
1 8bris. Gulielmus Flackus, Nordovicensis.
Georgius Giffordius, Lichfeld.
Georgius Fosters, Dunelmensis.
Edmundus Dukus, Roffensis.
Anthoneus Copleus, Wintonien.
Richardus Floydus, Assaphen.
Franciscus Clayton, Lichfeld.
Robertus Grayus, Dunelmen.
Anthonius Maior, Londinen.
Joannes Pritius, dioc. Huntington.
Georgius Personius.
14. Georgius Newsamus, Eborac.
Joēs Duchens, Dorchest:
3 10br. Bernardus Garterus } dioc. Petroburg.
Philippus Dobbus }
1. Quidam pauper Anglus nuper a Turcis liberatus pro eleemozina habuit 3s Julios.
9. Christoferus Rowe, dioc. Exon.
14. Joēs Brownus, Wigornien.
9. Reverendissimus dominus Adoenus Archidiaconus Camaracensis cum duobus suis servitoribus.
22. Joēs Biggeus, Oxonien.
26. Joēs Coulsonus, Dūelmen.
20. Joēs Radfordus, Lichfildensis.

1585.

20 Januarii. Thomas Busbrigius, Cantuarien.
Joēs Trevillianus, Cornubiensis. Manserunt diebꝫ 5, qui etiam

[a] This is the author of the well-known work, "The Restitution of Decayed Intelligence."

habuerunt a R^do^ p̃re Rectore ad sublevandū eorū indigētiā aureos duos.

6 Feb^r^. Edoardus Osbernus sacerdos Anglus in eleem̃ accepit 10 Julios et alia ad vestitum spectantia, nō enim susceptus fuit in hospitium.

12. Henricus Lambeus peregrinus quidā Anglus ignotus non receptus fuit hospitio, sed habuit 5 Julios, &c. a reverendo p̃re Rectore.

22. Ill^mus^ Dominus Paggettus[b] cum duobus suis famulis, manserunt usque ad 19^m^ diem Martii.

1 Martii. Reverendus Dominus Bayleus cum suo famulo, manserunt usq3 ad 15^m^ diē Julii, utriq3 Eboracenses. cū eodē venit Robertus Tempestus p̃sbiter, mansit 8 diebus.

30. Alexander Stapleus, Londin. Robertus Pickfordus, Cornubien. } cū non esset locus in hos^li^ hb̃er^t^ 24 Julios ad comparand' victum, &c.

Edmundus Bruseus, Nordovicen. Jacobus Griffittus, Landaffen. } per 8 dies in collegio cibū sumpserunt, nō enim erat locus pro lecto.

16 April. Arthurus Stratfordus, Wigornien.

Joēs Nelsonus, Cestrensis.

Oliverius Palmerus, Londinen. (*above this in another hand is inserted* alias Pollidorus Clasinus. *In the margin*, Martir.)

Edoardus Westonus, Londinien.

Gulielmus (*in the hand as above*, Jacobus) Bishopus, Lichfeld.

Ricardus Walpolus, Nordovicen.

Gulielmus Tedderus p̃sbiter pro fide X̃pi Domini iam exulatus, dioc. Wigornien, mansit usq. ad 30^m^ diem Julii. (*Above this is inserted*, hic postea lapsus est.[c] uxorem sibi ꝑ nepos (?) sumpsit.)

18. Henricus Ortonus[d] Londin. eodem tempore in exilium missus est, mansit (cum famulo suo) 12 dieb3.

15 Maii. Joēs Midletonus, Eborac.

Rodulfus Sothbeus, dioc. Eborac. Idem Rodulfus in urbe postea ex Collegii sumptibus et aliorū eleemosinis diutius vixit.

16 Maii. Anthonius Simondus, Anglus. quia non notus nō excipiebatur, habuit tamen pro eleemos. 3 Julios.

[b] Thomas third Lord Paget, then under attainder, and who died an exile at Brussels in 1589.

[c] William Tedder and Anthony Tirrell (named in preceding page) were two seminary priests who recanted at Paul's Cross in Dec. 1588.

[d] Orton had been condemned to death with the celebrated Jesuit Edm. Campion, at Westminster, Nov. 20, 1581.

16 Junii. Jacobus Hillus, Bathon. cū suo famulo.
19. Joēs Martinus, dioc. Cestren.
Henricus Hardingus, Stafordien.
20. Henricus Lambus peregrinus Anglus habuit pro eleem̃ 2 Julios, &c.
2 Julii. ..... Clarckus Anglus quia nō notus ideo nō receptus, ad sublevandū paupertatē habuit Julios 6, &c.
4°. Henricus Hardingus, Eboracen. pro eleem. (quia nō habuit viaticū) accepit 5 Julios ex dono R. patris Rectoris.
30 Junii. Ricardus Mauritius, Gloucestren.
Joēs Cowdenus, Hartfordien.
13 Julii. Gulielmus Brownus dioc̃ Nordovicen. cū suo famulo.
24°. Robertus Jacksonus dioc̃ Dunelm. quia nulli cognitus, &c. nō exceptus fuit hospitio, sed dabantr illi 5 Julii.
12 Augusti. Thomas Stoctonus dioc̃ Londinen. a Turcis captus & circumcisus, ꝑter multa misericordiæ & charitatis opera victum 8 diebus habuit.
20. Esdram Bewter, Londinen.
24. Edoardus Williames ignotus & sine ꝑis testimonialibus non fuit exceptus, sed quia pauper per 3 dies cibum in collegio cepit cū 2 Juliis.
7 7br. Thomas Milingtonus, Londin. cum duobus filiis Edoardo & Joanne.
12. Jōes Gorus sacerdos dioc̃ Eborac̃.
15. Thomas Busbrigius & Jōes Trevillianus } habuerunt a R° patre Rectore eleemosinā Julios 2um.
16. Edovardus Clarkus, Bathon.
19. Jacobus Chipper, Bathon.
Daniel Gages, Salesburien.
Thomas Wales, Cantuarien.
4 8bris. Christoferus Fosterus, Cantuarien. } huēnt in eleem̃
Jōes Fosterus, Dunelmensis } 6 Julios.
8. Jōes Dagnes, Nordovicen. ꝑuit in eleem̃ novos calceos cum 3 Juliis.
15. Reverendissimus Dominus Carolus Morleus cum suo famulo.
4 9br. Reverendus Dominus Alanus[e] Lancastrensis.
Gulielmus More, ꝑr̃br } Lancastrenses.
Thomas Hesket }
Jōes Byars, Dunelmensis, manserunt usque ad Cardinalatum D. Alani qui fuit 7 Augusti 1587.

[e] William Alan, shortly after made a Cardinal.

18. Cuthbertus Smarthaute, Eborac̃, ħuit 4 Julios.
20. Robertus Jacsonus, Dunelmen.
Hugo Bircheffus, habuerunt 4 Julios.
Gulielmus Yelovus, Devoniensis, ħuit 2 Julios.
21. Edvardus Osbernus, presbyter, ħuit eleem̃ 15 Julioꝫ, calceos, caligas, &c. necessaria ad vestitū.
24. Idem Yelovus supradictus habuit ex eleem̃ 2 Julios.
10 10^{br}. Tristramus Venceslaus, Exoniensis.
D. Franciscus Schauue, Cestrensis.
Jōes Griffidius, Bangorien.
Ludovicus Huis, Landaffen.
Thomas Harleius, Vigornien.
Jōes Vivianus, Exonien.
ōes presbiteri exules pro fide manserunt dieb̃ 13, quibus dabantur ad usum pilei, sottaneæ, et togæ.
Jōes Litellus, laicus Cantuarien.
Edvardus Pocum, Exonien. pauper habuit pro eleemosina 2 Julios.

1586.

Feb^{r} 20. Franciscus Ouuinus, Oxoniensis.
April 1. D. Jonas Meredith, Bristoliensis, sacerdos et olim huius Collegii alumnus, in exilium missus, receptus est primo Aprilis, et mansit diebus 9, qui ad necessitatem sublevandam habuit in argento 3 aureos.
2. D. Robertus Walleius, Cicestrensis, sacerdos.
Gulielmus Barcherus, Eboracen.
Henricus Bellus, Notingamensis.
Matthæus Brittonus, Eboracensis.
Rodulphus Buclandus, Bathoniensis.
Richardus Smitheus, Lincolniensis.
Rolandus Prestonus, Lichfeldiensis.
15. D. Edmondus Sykes, Eboracen.
Robertus Inglesius, Nordovicen.
Gulielmus Hartleius, Notingamen.
} Sacerdotes & exules, quibus pro eleem̃ 2 aurei in discessu dabantur.
26. Robertus Mortonus, Eborac̃ dioc̃.
Jun. 1. Edvardus Osbernus presbiter, iterum Romam reversus, habuit ex eleem̃ 5 Julios cū pallio, calceis, & indusio.
Laurentius Holouuellus.
Aug. 5. D. Joannes Gerardus, Darbiensis.
9. Richardus Hollandus, Londinen.

8br 13. Eustachius Witus, Lincolnieñ. *Martir.*
Robertus Tempestus, Dunelmen.
Rodulphus Picardus, Cestrensis.
Thomas Coffinus, Vigornien.
Gulielmus Rainerus, Lincolnien.
Gerardus Francus, Londinen.
20. D. Gulielmus Warmingtonus, Dorcestrens. } sacerdotes.
D. David Rempas, Cornubiensis }
D. Antonius Skinnerus, laicus Warvicensis.
10br 9. Nicholaus Mortonus, Doctor } Eboracenses.
Robertus Mortonus [f] }
Thomas Morus, dioc̃ Dunelm̃, mansit in civitate sumptibus hospitalis per dies 8, & in eleem̃ habuit calceos, indutum, & pallium.

1587.

D. Stifordus, Cestrensis, mansit in civitate sumptibus hospitalis a die ult^o Feb. usq; ad diem 8 April.
Maii 8. Gulielmus Goodwinus, Londinensis.
12. Jones Lambe, Londinensis.
Junii 10. Elias Jonnes, Londinensis.
27. D. Rogerius Aston, Lancastren.
Gulielmus Laurus, Eboracen.
Aug. 25. Cuthbertus Smurthwhet, Vigorniensis.
28. Georgius Laurentius, Londinen.
8br 3. Gulielmus Smytheus, Cestrensis.
Richardus Alif, Wintoniensis.
9br 12. Gulielmus Nelsonus, presb.
Gilbertus Gerardus, Lancastren.
Edvardus Colus } Londinenses.
Octavianus Souego }
Ricardus Banxius }
Thomas Morus [g] } Eboracenses.
Edvardus Thuingus }
Antonius Clarcus }

[f] Probably the same R. Morton who was soon afterwards hanged in Lincoln's Inn Fields, Aug. 28, 1588.

[g] Probably the great-grandson of the great Sir Thomas More (and of course a different person from Thomas More, of Durham, relieved above). He and his next brother Henry both resigned their inheritance at Barnborough, co. York, to their youngest brother Cresacre, and became priests. See Hunter's South Yorkshire, i. 376.

Thomas Manguerus
Thomas Tichbournus } Vintonienses.
Beniamin Nortonus
Gulielmus Sheldonus, Lichfildien.
Georgius Smythus, Dunelmen.
Christopherus Knightus, Carliolen.
Roulandus Jenkes, Lichfildien.
Ed. Webbus, Londinensis, 14 Martio ad collegiū venit & mansit in civitate ex sumptibus collegii dieb; 8.

The names continue in this vol. (282) till 10br 1656.

Among the wills, either original or copies, I find the following:

1369. Ricciardi Rogerii, Anglici.
1373. Henrici Joannis.
1383. Joannis Palmerii.
1390. Helenæ uxoris Joannis, Anglici.
1391. Riccardi Dirland, alias Possevik.
1404. Joannis Vicht de Londino.
1445. Richardæ uxoris Joannis Hely.
1566. Richardi Pace, Episcopi Vigorniens. (a document regarding it).
1588. Joannis Berblochi, Angli.
1590. Gulielmi Gibleti, Presb. Angli.
1592. Johannis Ducth, Angli.
1598. Gulielmi Sceprei, Angli.
1603. Rodulphi Lasoni, Angli.
1605. Richardi Hudoci, Angli, S. T. D.
1613. Tobiæ Matheus.
1623. Roberti Sotuuelli, Equitis Angli.
—— Rogeri Baines, nobilis Angli.
1634. Joannis Lantonii, nobilis Angl.
1644. Bernardini Pippi.
1715. Edvardi Mirelith.

The following inscriptions were in the English College, Rome, in 1785; taken from a copy lent me by Dr. Wiseman at Rome, 1836.

Dominus Nicolaus | Saxtons Theologie | Bacalaurius Ebora|cen̄ Diocesis A°. M°.CCCC°.LII°. IIII. Octobris.

Hic jacet R. Pr. Joannes Shirwood Ep̄s Dunelmen. | Sereniss. Regis Anglie | Orator qui obiit XII. Ja|nuarii an. MCCCCXCIII. | Cujus anim. in pace quiescat.

Hic jacet R. Pater | Guilelm. Shirwood | Decanus de Acland | Dunelmensis Dioce|sis qui obiit XI. | Octobris Anno | MCCCCXCVII.

Hic jacet Thomas | Metcale Sacre Pagine | Doctor Ebor. Dioc. qui | obiit 20 Novemb. 1503.

D. O. M.

Christophoro Archiep. Eboracen. | S. Praxed. Presb. Cardinali Anglie | a Julio II. Pont. Max. ob egregiam | operam S. R. E. prestitam dum sui | Regis Legatus esset assumpto | Quam mox et domi et foris castris | Pontificiis Prefect. tutatus est. | Obiit prid. Id. Jul. A. Sal. | MDXIIII.

D. O. M.

Hic jacet R. P. Franciscus | Fenwick Anglus ordinis | S. Benedicti Congregat. | Anglicanæ S. Theologiæ Doct. Sorbon. | Jacobo II. Angliæ Regi à | Sacris domesticis | Magister Generalis | sui ordinis | Conventus Parisiensis | Prior | Demum à Capitulo Generali Abbas Presidens | Collegii Gregoriani de | Urbe creatus. Obiit III. | Calend. Nov. an. Salu. | M.DC.XC.IV. | ætatis suæ L. | Requiescat in Pace.

Rome. W. C. T.

VIII.

TRANSCRIPTS AND ABSTRACTS OF WILLS.

I have many transcripts and abstracts, more or less perfect, of wills from the fifteenth to the beginning of the eighteenth century, of which I now send two or three specimens; and shall have pleasure in supplying successive contributions.

Northampton. G. B.

SIR THOMAS CHENEY, OR CHEYNE.

16 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. (1512). I will that my manors of Brench Broughton, Houghton Beckering (Holton le Bickering), Hawton (Horkston?) on Humber, and Winterton, co. Lincoln,

Loudham, Laxton, Byllerthorp, "Hackolton," and Hickling, co. Nottingham, and Irthlingborough, co. Northampton, remain to me and Anne my wife for life; remainder to my daughter Elizabeth in fee tail; remainder to my cousin Laurence Cheney in fee tail; remainder to my cousin Audrey sister of said Laurence in fee tail; remainder to my cousin Francis Haselden in fee tail; remainder to my cousin Anthony Haselden in fee tail; remainder to my cousin Katherine Lane and Grace Calcote, sisters of the said Francis and Anthony, in fee tail; remainder to my cousin Laurence Cheney in fee. And I will that my feoffees be seised of my manor of Pytchley, co. Northampton, for the use of Ralph Lane and Katharine his wife for life; remainder to John Docwra, son of the said Katharine; remainder to my daughter Elizabeth in tail; remainder to Laurence Cheney as in the aforesaid manors in the counties of Lincoln, Nottingham, and Northampton.

THOMAS MONTAGU.[a]

Thomas Montagu, 1 Jan. 1514. I will that my feoffees, who are seised of my manor of Hemington, co. Northampton, after my death hold the same for the use of my son Edward and Cecily his wife in fee tail; remainder to John, brother of said Edward, in fee tail; remainder to Elizabeth Warner in fee tail; remainder to the said Edward in fee.

JOHN BROUGHTON, ESQ.[b]

9 July 1517. I John Broughton, esq. whole of mind and in my good memory being, thanked be almighty God, knowing myself to be a mortal, remembering also and daily having in mind the uncertainty of this transitory life, and that death is certain to me and all mankind, and the hour of it most uncertain; willing therefore to provide and dispose, by the grace of Jesu, for the health of my body, the payment of my debts, marriage and portions of my children, and contentation of other legacies for the health of my soul, make, declare, and ordain this my present testament and last will in manner and form following: i. e.

[a] Ancestor of the Dukes of Montagu.

[b] A very brief abstract of this will is given in "Testamenta Vetusta," p. 557.

first, and peremptorily above all earthly things, I bequeath and recommend my soul unto almighty God my creator, maker, saviour, and redeemer of all the world, to our blessed lady St. Mary the Virgin, his most glorious mother, and to all the holy company of the court celestial. My body to be buried in the parish church of Todington [co. Bedford], if it fortune me to decease near thereabouts; and I will that my funeral be done by the discretion and advice of my executors, without any sumptuous costs or charges to be done about my contemptible body for any worldly pomp. Item, I will above all things my debts and duties by me due, or that shall hereafter be due by me, shall truly be contented and paid. And whereas Thomas Cardinal and Archbishop of York, William Archbishop of Canterbury, Thomas Bishop of Durham, Thomas Earl of Surrey, and others, stand and be seised of and in my manors of Alington [co. Cambridge], Colne Engaine [co. Essex], Cloppham Sanday [co. Bedford], Filgrave [co. Buckingham], Cranfield [co. Bedford], Stony Stratford [co. Buckingham], Barkston [co .....], Shelton [co. Huntingdon], and Blatherwyk [co. Northampton], with others, to the use of me and my heirs; and for the performance of this my testament and last will, by this my present testament I ordain and declare that during the space of ten years next and immediately following after my decease, my feoffees shall receive the profits of the said manors for the payment of my debts, &c. Item, I bequeath to the high altar of the church of Todington for my tithes and offerings by me forgotten, and negligently withholden, in discharge of my soul, 40*s*. Item, I will that I have an honest priest of good name and conversation to sing and pray for my soul, my father and mother's souls, my friends, and all Christian souls, in the place and church where my body shall be buried, by the space of ten years next ensuing after my decease, and the said priest to have yearly for his salary and wages 6*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. Item, I will that Anne my wife have all my household stuff and chattels. Item, I bequeath to my three daughters 200*l*. [600*l*.?] for their marriage. Item, I bequeath to my son John Broughton 100*l*. and to my brother Robert Broughton the manor of Saines [Gaines?], co. Huntingdon, according to the last will of my father Sir Robert Broughton. Item, I bequeath to my servants one year's wages from the time of my decease.

The residue of all and singular my goods and chattels, after my debts paid, and burying expenses made and done, I give and bequeath unto my executors, whom I make the right high and mighty Prince, and my most especial good lord Thomas Duke of Norfolk, and the excellent princess his singular good lady Agnes Duchess of Norfolk, and my brother-in-law Henry Everard, and my sister Margaret Everard, and my brother Robert Broughton. Item, I give unto my said lord, and to my said lady, and to every of them for their pains, in this behalf 40*l.*; and to every other of my executors 20*l.*

Northampton. G. B.

IX.

ABSTRACT OF A DEED OF FEOFFMENT RELATING TO "THE GARRETT," NEAR WANDSWORTH, IN THE COUNTY OF SURREY, THE SCENE OF THE CELEBRATED MOCK-ELECTION.

The humours of the mock-election at Garrett have not only been chronicled in the Gentleman's Magazine [a] and in the Every Day Book,[b] but have had the higher honour of giving employment to the satirical pen of Foote, and to the still more powerful pencil of Hogarth. A spot which industry and genius have thus combined to render celebrated, deserves a larger share of the attention of the Topographer than has been awarded to it in the volumes of Manning and Bray.[c] A document, of which the following is an abstract, indicates the early history of "the Garrett," and exhibits also its condition in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. The celebrity of the persons mentioned in this grant gives it another claim to attention; and a third claim will be found in the means which it affords of rectifying several blunders of the county historians. The original was formerly in my possession.

Omnibus Xp̃i fidelibus, &c. Wiłłmus Cecill, miles, principalis Secretarius dñe Regine, ac Magr̃ curie sue Wardorum et liberacioñ, Salutem, &c.; Sciatis me prefatum Wiłłum Cecill, pro quadam competenti sum̃a legalis monete Anglie ante sigilla-

[a] Gent. Mag. vol. LI. p. 304, 341; vol. LXXXVII. part i. p. 111.
[b] The Every Day Book, ii. 812—866. [c] Manning and Bray, iii. 343.

tionem, &c. persoluta per Johannem Swifte de London armigerum, tradidisse, feoffasse, &c. prefato Johanni Swifte et Margarete uxori eius, totum illud Dominiū et Manerium meū de Downeforthe, alr dict' Donneforthe, in com' Surr', cum suis iuribus, membris, &c. nup dissoluto Monasterio de Marten[d] nup spectan', vel ptin', et postea honori de Hampton Cowrte annexat', existen'; *Ac etiam totum illud messuagiū, sive tenementum, cum ptin', vocat' the Garrett in pochia de Wannesworthe, in predicto com' Surr', ac omnia terr' arrabiles, prata, pasc', pastur' et hereditamenta mea quecunq; eidem mesuagio sive tenemento ptinen', vel spectan' vel ut pars, pcell vel membr' ejusdem antehac usuale dimiss', locat', usitat' vel occupat' existent';* ac etiam ōes et ōimod' decimas meas, tam majores quam minores, ac p̄diales quam psonales, infra dictam pochiam de Wannesworth crescen', provenient', debit' vel ptin', cum omnibus et singulis suis ptin', modo vel nup in tenura sive occupacōe Johannis Bowland vel assignatorum suorum, et dicto nup dissoluto Monasterio de Marten quondam spectan' vel ptinen', et postea predicto Honori de Hampton Cowrte annex' existen'; ac oīa et singla mesuagia, cotagia, &c.; ac etiam firm', feodi firm', &c.; ac vias, &c.; ac oīa boscos, &c.; ac totum fundum, &c.; ac etiam reversiōem, &c.; que oīa et singla pmissa ego prefatus Willmus Cecill nup hui et pquisivi mihi et heredibus meis imppm de p̄nobili viro Roberto Duddeley, preclari ordinis Garterii Milite, comite Lecestrie, Magr̄o Equorum Dñe Regine, ac uno de privato Consilio ejusdem dñe nr̄e Regine, Et que etiam oīa et singla p̄missa prefatus Comes Lecestrie nup huit inter alia sibi et heredibus suis ex dono et concessione dñe nr̄e Elizabethe nūc Regine Anglie, p tras suas patentes, gerentes datum apud Westm' nono die Junii anno regno sui quinto, Hēndum et tenendum predictum Dñiū et Maneriū terr' teñta, &c. prefatis Johanni Swifte et Margarete uxori ejus, ac heredibus et assignatis ejusdem Johis Swifte, ad solum et proprium opus et usum prefatorum Johannis Swifte et Margarete, ac heredum et assignatorum ejusdem Johannis imppm; in tam amplis modo et forma prout ego predictus Willus Cecill, &c.; Ac etiam in tam amplis modo et forma prout predictus comes, &c. Et ego vero prefatus Willmus Cecill et heredes mei totum pdc̄m D'nium, &c. prefat' Joh'

[d] i. e. The Priory of Merton, vid. Monasticon, vi. 245.

Swifte et Margarete et heredibus ac assignatis ipĩus Johnis contra me prefatum Willum Cecill et heredes meos warrantizabimus, &c. Sciatis insuper me prefatum Willum Cecill constituisse, assignasse, &c. Anthonium Rotsey et Robertum Hodgeson, generosos, meos veros et ltimos attornatos, &c. possessionem et seisinam ad deliberand'. In cujus rei, &c. Dat' decimo septimo die Martii Anno regni dñe Elizabethe, dei gr̃a Anglie, Francie, et Hibernie Regine, fidei defensor, &c. septimo, 1564.

The deed is signed "W. Cecill," and bears upon a seal the well-known crest of the future Lord Burleigh; a garb supported by two lions rampant; above the lions are the initials W. C. one of the letters being on each side of the garb.

It appears by a memorandum that the deed was acknowledged before John Orphinstrange, a Master in Chancery, on the 20th March 1564, and by an indorsement, that it was enrolled in Chancery upon the dorse of the Close Roll, on the 26th of the same month.

J. B.

X.

PARTICULARS RELATIVE TO A BRANCH OF THE FAMILY OF CAREW, SEATED IN THE COUNTY OF CORK.

It appears from Smith's History of Cork, that, in the reign of Henry IV. the Marquis Carew was at the head of the nobility of that country. Sir William Betham has shewn that the nobility of Ireland, so late as the reign of Edward III. were lords of Parliament by tenure, called tenure by *barony*. Whether the Marquis Carew were a lord of Parliament does not appear, but it is very probable he was, as were certainly the Viscounts Buttevant, whose title of Viscount originated as incomprehensibly as that of the Marquesses Carew. It is manifest from every part of Smith's history, that the Carews had vast possessions in the county of Cork, almost from the first conquest, and that they built many castles. The printed pedigree of the Carews of Haccombe states, that William Carew married a daughter and coheiress of Stephenson lord of Cork; and from the same it appears, that his son, grandson, and great-grandson intermarried with Irish families, after which all connection with that country seems at an end. It is notorious that the wars of York and Lan-

caster called away great numbers of the Anglo-Irish, and that the Irish and degenerate English broke in on their possessions, and held them by force. In this way it seems that the heads of the Carews lost their lands and their nobility by tenure. In the reign of Elizabeth Sir Peter Carew came from England and claimed half the county of Cork and the barony of Hidron in Carlow; but his death put a stop to all proceedings.

Some junior branches, however, of the Carews continued in Ireland. Among the castles stated by Smith to have been built by the Carews, was the castle of Garrivoe, in the barony of Imokilly. Sir John de Carew was appointed a conservator of the peace in that barony in the year 1346.[a] With the reduction of the county of Cork under English law, in the reign of James the First, the records of this branch begin to appear. I have before me a commission dated 15 August 1618, from the Lord President and Council of Munster to John Carew of Garrivoe, and Edmond Fitzgerald of Ballymc Coadie, esquires, directing them to sequester the corn growing on certain land which was disputed at law, lest the defendant should convert it to his own use. It is signed,

Ric. Gething, Un. Cler. Cons.

This is a curious process of law. Something similar would be useful in the present day, when tenants manage to leave their farms owing several years' rent, and, favoured by the delays of an ejectment, carry off the crops also.

In 1622, Robert Carew, son and heir of John Carew, had livery of his father's lands, held in capite by military service, for which he paid the Crown 16*l.*

In 1638, Sir Robert Carewe, of Garryvoe, knight, Ellis Lady Carew his wife, and Edward Carew their son, mortgaged Monymearig containing 25 acres, and Tobbirdowrane containing 10 acres, with part of the rent of Rathaha to Edmond Fitzgerald of Ballymartyr, esq.; the deed mentions that Tobbirdowrane was then in lease to Philip Frauncis of Ballyknockane, yeoman. He was doubtless an ancestor of the celebrated Sir Philip Francis.

In 1641, Robert Carew, esq. son and heir of Sir Robert Carew, late of Garrivoe, knight, had livery of his father's lands, for which he paid 12*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* It does not appear what became of Edward Carew. In the document granting this livery is also a separate grant to Hugh Gratrix, gent. of the wardship of Joane,

[a] Rolls of Chancery in Ireland lately published.

Eylin, Honora, and Ellena Barrett, daughters and coheirs of Ullicke Barrett, late of Currebehy, in the county of Cork, gent. deceased.

In a list of Mr. Carew's evidences, dated 27 Nov. 1653, some others of the Carew family are mentioned, as in the following extracts:

"A lease of Ballyknochan and other lands made by Robert Carew the elder unto Sr Robt Carew.

"Sr Robt Carew's resignation of tearme of years to Mr. Carew.

"A bond of Redmond Magner and James Barrett to perform covenants with Mr. Carew touching the intermarriage of his sister Joane with Redmond.

"Redmond Magner's bond of 260*l.* sterling.

"A bond of the Lady Elizabeth Carew and her son Edward unto Capt. Robert Carew.

"Edmond Fitzgerald's release of Garrivoe, &c. to Capt. Carew.

"Capt. Robert Carew's last will and testament, inventory, &c.

"Several offices taken, viz. Post mort. Johis Carew de Garvo, arm.; post mort. Robt Carew, arm. & al. post mort. Robert Carew, milit.

"An ould deed in parchment made by ould Mr. John Carew to his eldest son Robert Carew of the lands of Garrivoe, &c.

"Ellen Carew, her release and discharge touching her marriage good.

"The acknowledgment and certificate of J. Smith, the elder, and John Smith, the younger, that Mr. Carew was neither privy or ptie of plundering their houses, &c."

Note.—I have transposed some of these extracts as the order of time seemed to require.

At the foot of the list is the following, which seems to be a draft of an intended certificate:

"Whereas at the enemies last being in this Barony, on the 1st of this month, among the rest of their plundering, burning, and praying, John Carew, of Garyvoe, esq. hath been at the loss of 200*l.* worth of corn, besides 2 goodly tatch houses, which have been all burned on the lands of Ballyknockane neer Ballymatir, and all his tenants corn and houses there have been also burned, and their cattle carried away by the sd ptie, wch at the instance and request of the sd Mr. Carew we do hereby certify

that to our knowledge he and his tenants have sustained what is above specified."

Among the papers is the following certificate:

"Whereas to our particular knowledge John Carew, of Garrivoe, esq. hath bin a man constantly adhering to the English, & in opposition to the designs of the Irish rebels, and that at such times as we were commissioners in the Barony of Imokilly, he the s^d John Carew, to manifest such his integrity, did declare unto us seueral intentions of the enemies coming into and praying upon this country (which he had learned from some by him employed to disclose the same) by which seueral services in this kind as our ꝑty had many preservations, some [ ] (by the assurance of very good hands) that the enemie was thereby [ ] incensed against Mr. Carew, and did about Michaelmas last was two years (when they made a strong incursion into this Barony) fully resolve his destruction; but by a Divine Providence missing of him, they repaired towards his lands of Ballyknockan, & there burnt his houses & barn, wth at least 200*l.* worth of corn thereon being, utterly untenanting & wasting his lands [ ], all wch being taken into serious consideration, we then, as well by a message from [ ] then Commissioners of revenue received, as our own knowledge of the ayme the enemy had to prejudice him, & that although he had seueral kindred then among them, yet they were only such as designed him to destruction, did think it [ ] to free him from any charge of kindred money then impressed on others in the Ba[rony]. And do humbly conceive that his faithfulness to us, & sufferings by them, well deserve a continuance of the lyke exemption; all which is humbly pre[ferre] to the consideration of whom it may concern, by

Ga. Ftz Gerald. Wm Tynte.
He. Tynte.
Joshua Boyle."

The kindred money here mentioned, probably was the penalty of bonds passed to magistrates, or military commanders, engaging for the future peaceable demeanour of Popish kinsmen, who might by their acts have incurred suspicion. In the list of papers before mentioned are these items:

"Coll. Saunders certificate, discharging Mr. Carew of the

bonds wherein he was bound for Mr. Poer, Mr. Robiston, James of Glenan, and Geral of Dromaddy.[b]

"A bond of 10,000*l.* of the above parties to save Mr. Carew harmless in his suretiship for them."

The next document I find, is an adjudication "by the commissioners for the adjudication of claims and qualifications of the Irish;" dated 2 Nov. 1655. It sets forth, that the claim of John Carew, of Garrivoe, in the county of Cork, gent. being heard, it appeared that he had made good title to the lands in his said claim, mentioned within the eighth qualification of the act, and adjudged him to have in Connaught or Clare 820 acres of profitable land, in lieu of his said lands, &c. saving to his Highness the Lord Protector and Commonwealth of England all other right, &c.

By patent dated [ ] March 13th, Charles II. Sir Henry Tynte had a grant of various lands, and among them Garrivoe, containing 145 acres, and Raghah 101 acres.

18 April 1661. John Carew, of Garryvoe, in the county of Cork, esq. petitioned the King, setting forth, that he had no hand in the plunders, &c. against the Protestants in 1641, or afterwards, having lived under the protection of the English garrisons. That for no other cause than his religion and loyalty he was repulsed out of his estate and possessions, as well of his own acquisition as of the lands which came to him from his brother, who died several years before, and was peaceable, &c. That, without Petitioner's privity, a decree was sued in his name for lands in Connaught; that he dissented, and never entered the same at Loghreagh, but disclaimed; and that he was a person restorable to his former possessions and lands.

His Majesty referred this petition to the Earls of Donegal and Drogheda, and Viscount Loftus, or any two of them.

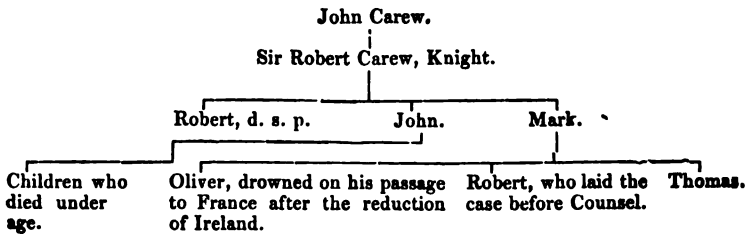
Afterwards Mr. Carew obtained a letter from the King, and under his hand, which is dated 16th July 1661, stating, that on perusal of a report of the Earl of Drogheda and Viscount Loftus, and of the certificates therein mentioned, the Irish Privy Coun-

[b] The surname of these two last was become so common that it was no distinction, and their places of residence are substituted. They were probably Fitz Geralds, among whom, as well as among other numerous families, a patronymic compound of "Fitz," and the father's christian name, was often used, the surname in such case being written without "Fitz," or sometimes entirely omitted.

cil were of opinion that the Petitioner should be recommended to his estate, notwithstanding any grant made to Sir Henry Tent, and ordering the Commissioners for executing the public Declaration to restore him to his village of Garrivoe, and to all his manors, &c. whereof he or his mother was dispossessed by the usurped power, without putting him to expect for previous reprisals, being not "by our said public declaration" requisite in the case of the Petitioner, being an innocent person "who hath not taken lands in Conaght or Clare," and notwithstanding any grant made of any of his said lands to the said Sir Henry Tent, or any person whatsoever.—This letter is addressed to the Chancellor, Justices, Lieut. Deputy, or Governor or Governors.

The difficulties, however, of satisfying all parties were so great that Carew was never restored, and Sir Henry Tynte afterwards obtained another grant of Garrivoe. Neither does it appear that he got any other lands in Connaught or Clare; so that by seeking much he seems to have lost all.

It appears that in 1636 Sir Robert Carew mortgaged the lands of Ballyhemekine for 540*l.* to Morris Roch and Meilcher Lavallen in trust for Edmond Roch. In 1715 a Robert Carew, supposing he had a right to redeem it, laid a case before John Rogerson, afterwards Chief Justice of the King's Bench, the land being, as there stated, in the possession of James Roch, son and heir of Edmond. A copy of this case, with Rogerson's opinion, remains, and from it I extract the pedigree, as follows:



Robert probably died without issue, for the family papers continue with the descendants of Thomas. This Thomas married Susanna Frankland, of the family now seated at Ashgrove, and had issue Mark, John, and two other sons, who left Ireland; one of them was a lieutenant in the Royal Navy, the other a merchant in Lisbon. Mark married Miss Russel, daughter of Colonel John Russel; and his brother John married Elinor, daughter of Richard Schooley, esq. of the county of Carlow, by Jane Russel, another daughter of the foregoing

Colonel John Russel. Mr. Schooley, I believe, had another daughter married to —— Carrol, and a son, who left his estate to his illegitimate son. The Carews at this time were all Protestants: probably Thomas was the first who conformed. Mark had a son, John-Russel, in holy orders, and three daughters, Jane, wife of —— Ogleby; Philippa-Maria, died unmarried; and Anne, wife of —— Russel, esq. of Ballydavid, in co. Tipperary. The Rev. John Russel Carew married Miss Wood, and had issue, 1. Mark (who married his cousin Miss Wood, and left a daughter Anne); 2. John-Russel, bred a solicitor, but reduced by improvidence and irregularities. He married Miss Roe, sister of the late Captain Roe, of the regiment, and left two sons; 3. Thomas, who died unmarried; and 4. Robert, late a Major in the army. John Carew had by Miss Schooley three daughters, Jane, Susanna, second wife of Thomas Kift, and Catharine, wife of Thomas Chatterton, brother of Sir James Chatterton, Bart. The ruins of Garrivoe castle still remain.

Colonel John Russel, above mentioned, was of a branch of the Bedford family which seems to have had much connection with Ireland. His son Thomas was Archdeacon of Cork. Peter, brother (or nephew) of Thomas was governor of Upper Canada, and his brother was governor of Lower Canada. Mrs. Jane Schooley, before mentioned, married secondly Luke Little, an officer of cavalry, by whom she had Letitia, who married Colonel James Cockburn, and had issue the late Lieut.-General Sir William Cockburn, who succeeded as 5th Baronet. Another daughter of Colonel John Russel married Mr. Wilcocks, and had a son William, Mayor of Cork in 1793, who settled in Canada when Peter Russel was governor. Colonel Christopher Russel, another of this family, was governor of Minorca, where his youngest son was born, who was afterwards rector of Skull, and another of poems, &c. a volume of which was published after his death. Perhaps some other correspondent could give an account [a] of this branch of the Russels?

Cork.

[a] We shall be glad to receive what this anonymous correspondent proposes. The Russells of Ireland branched off from the main stock so early as the thirteenth century: in Wiffen's Memoirs of the House of Russell, vol. i. p. 532, is a pedigree (by James Terry, Athlone herald), commencing with William de Russell, Baron of Lecale, A.D. 1200, but closing with Charles Russell, then of Cadiz, an adherent of King James II.—*Edit.*

XI.

GROUND PLAN AND CHARTERS OF ST. ANDREW'S PRIORY IN THE PARISH OF MARRIGG, NORTH RIDING, CO. EBOR.

The account of this Benedictine Nunnery in the new edition of the Monasticon, is taken from Clarkson's History of Richmond, whose sources of information were apparently limited to the ecclesiastical surveys, the confirming charter of Edward the Third, as printed from the transcript on the charter rolls by Dugdale, who omits a considerable portion, and to the meagre notice in Burton's "Monasticon Eboracense." The documents, which through the kindness of W. C. Tupper, esq., in whose possession they remain, I am enabled now to make known, form nearly a complete series of all the grants made to this religious establishment, inclusive of the original charter of the founder, Roger de Asc. This is addressed to Archbishop Roger, who was consecrated to the see of York in 1154, some few months before the death of King Stephen; but as the Archbishop, in his letter of protection and ratification, expressly affirms that Roger de Asc had established his own daughters and others, to serve God on his patrimony in Marrigg, with the consent of his suzerain, Warner son of Wyomar, and of Conan Earl of Richmond, the date of the foundation cannot be earlier than 1165, 11 Henry II. when Conan became possessed of the Earldom. Pope Alexander the Third is said to have confirmed the foundation, but the bull is not among the evidences.

By the founder, the advowson of the parish church was given to the new community, and a portion of it appropriated to them for their place of worship. The nuns' choir, as shown in the Plan, occupied the western half of the nave; the other half, with the chancel, on the north side of which was the chantry of the family of Asc, being left for the use of the parish. The church has in quite recent times been reduced in size, and the former chancel is now without a roof.[a] Great part of the nave was on that occasion pulled down and rebuilt, using the old materials; but the steeple, with its bell-house, remains untouched. The monastic buildings were on the south and west sides of the church (see Plan), and the extent of the cloister court may still be traced, but the structure is almost wholly destroyed.

Instead of the convent being placed on a small farm, as Mr. Clarkson supposes, the endowment of Roger de Asc comprised a third part of the entire vill of Marrigg, a whole carucate, the boundaries of which are thus set forth in the deed; viz. from the Elm-pool in the river Swale

[a] See the engraving in Whitaker's Richmondshire.

by the road called the Rail's-gate to the hill called Wechnesberg, and so by the hill side to where the church tofts join on to those of the village, and from thence by the side of the wood to the beck running into the road which comes from Backstone-grave, and from thence by the beck to the Swale.

The Virgin Mary was, it seems, joined with St. Andrew, to whom the parish church had been dedicated, in the patronage of the conventual establishment. In the deeds sometimes both patrons, sometimes only one, are named; as in the charter of Henry II. where the name of the Virgin only is introduced. Examples of the contrary practice are, however, more frequent, and the name of St. Andrew's priory appears to have grown into settled use, though the convent seal continued to bear the impress of the Virgin and Child.[a]

MARRIGG.

No. 1. Carta Fundationis.

Rogio đi gra Eboz Archiepo oib⁹q sce ecclie filiis tā fut^us q^us psentib⁹ Rogi⁹ de Asco Sal. Sciatis me fundatorē monasterii scimonialiū de Marrig dedisse cōcessu heredū meoz 7 corā capitlis vris cōfirmasse scimonialib⁹ pdictis ecclia sci Andree de Marrig 7 unā carrucatā terre i Marrig c oib⁹ appēticiis suis i purā 7 ppetuā elemosinā liberā 7 q^ietā ab oi servitio 7 ab oi consuetudie 7 ab oi exactioe p aia mea 7 aiab⁹ meoz tā successoz q^us pdecessoz. i planis. i silvis. i pratis. i pascuis. i aq^is. i viis. i semitis. 7 i oib⁹ locis eid ville ptinētib⁹ 7 sartas nemoz 7 nemora iuxta divisiōes suas. scl. ab Almepol i Suala p threllesgata usq; Wechnesberg 7 inde lat⁹ Wechenesb usq; ubi tofta ecclie adunāt^r toftis ville 7 inde lat⁹ silve p capita croftoz ville usq; ad rivulū defluentē i via veniēte de bacestaingrave 7 inde p rivulū usq; i Suale. P'tea decimā molendini mei 7 multurā bladii eoz q^ietā. Tesť Dño Rog Eboz Archiepo. Rob butevilain Johe fil letold^i 7 decanis laurētio 7 Rob c capitul suis. Garn fil Guim. Rog de Kateric. c mltis aliis Clericis 7 Laicis. Si q^is aū hāc donationē violare psūpserit īdignationē đi c maledictioe mea incurrat.—(*Seal gone.*)

2. Guar dapifer com Richem fili⁹ Wimari omib3 hominib⁹ suis Francigenis & Anglicis sal. Certificet^r vobis me ratam habe illam donationē quā Rog de Asch fecit puellis servientib⁹ do & sce Marie & sco Andree de Marrig cū filiab3 suis acq; eā carte mee munimine confirmo ne plixitate

[a] See an engraving of the seal in the new edition of the Monasticon.

temporis oblivioni tradatr aut aliqis heredū meoꝝ hoc denegare ꝑsumat. Insup & imploro tā heredes quā ceteros homines meos ut ꝑfatas puellas & loca earū ꝓtegant & manuteneant. Valt.—*(Seal of white wax, a knight on horseback.)*

3. Conan9 dux Britannie 7 comes Richemundie. dapif'o suo constabo suo camario suo 7 omib3 balliis 7 oib3 hoib3 suis francis 7 anglis salt. Notū sit vob oib3 me concessisse 7 hac mea carta confirmasse donationes ꝑrar 7 reddituū qos Roger9 d Asc cetiq barones mei 7 hoies mei fecer do 7 eccte sci Andree d Marrig 7 scimonialib9 ibid do servientib9 iuxta ꝑminos ab eisd baronib9 7 meis hoib9 eis rationabilit concessos 7 concessuros. datos 7 daturos. in bosco in plano in pascuis in moris in aqis in viis in semitis 7 in oib9 aliis locis pdictis tris ꝓtinentib9 Prohibeo eciā ne qis hoium meoꝝ eas vel hoies suos ꝓturbare vt inqietare ꝑsumat. neq3 namos suos ꝓpt alioꝝ debita ni ꝓpt ear ꝓpia qisqa capiat. Precipio aū vos oms barones meos 7 hoies qatin9 ꝓ di amore eas omsq3 suos 7 oia sua manuteneatis. Siqis aū eis aut suis iniuriā aliqa facе ꝑsumserit tc ꝑcipio vos oms ministros meos qatin9 sū dilatiōe eis plenū rectū hre faciatis. T'. Herveio fit Acharis. Alano Constabo. Walto fit Achar. Nigello fit Camarii. Henrico fit Hervei. Conano d Asc. 7 Thoma fre ei9. Rado camario. 7 mltis aliis; apd Richmundiam.—*(Seal of white wax, dependant by a silk string, a knight on horseback—reverse, the same, both much defaced.)*

4. R' di gra Eborac Archiepc. Omib9 S. Matis eccte filiis tā ꝑsentib9 quam futaris salt. Qd donatione fideliū alicui eccte juste constat ce collatum epali debet auctoritate confirmari ne posteroꝝ malignitate aliquando impune possit auferri. Inde est qd locū scimonialiū de Marig quē Rog de Asc ī patimonio suo statuit assensu dni sui Warnerii filii Gwimari 7 concessiōe Conani comitis de Richem 7 omia bona que ipse Rog eoꝝdē assensu filiab9 suis 7 aliis ibidem do servientib3 eidē loco contulit vt quicqid ad earūdē scimonialiū sustentacionē juste collatū fuit, nos sub beati Peti 7 nra ꝓtectione suscepim9 7 ꝑsenti carta in libam elemosinā 7 ꝓpetuā confirmam9. sic in antedicti Warnerii 7 Conani comitis cartis cernitr confirmatū. ꝓhibem9 qoq auctoritate Beati Peti 7 nra ne qis ausu temerario pdictū locū vt bona ipsi loco adiacentia presumat īquietare vt aliqb9 injustis modis

ꝑtrbare. Si qis vo maligno ĩstinctu sepiꝰ jam dictũ locũ vt bona ad ipsũ ꝑtinentia hãc paginã sciens vexare ꝑsũpsit a liminibꝰ S. Matis eccte sequestratũ nr̃a auctoritate, districte ultiõis sevitate se novit puniendũ. Oms aũ eidem loco bona facientes participes facimꝰ omniũ orationũ ⁊ elemosinarũ qe fiunt ĩ tota parrochia nr̃a. Hujꝰ confirmatiõis testes sunt. Johes Letoldꝰ canonicꝰ Eborac'. Wiltis Capellanꝰ. Rog Hurel. Petrꝰ de Carcasona. Rad de Sc̃o Georgio. ctici dni Archiep̃i. Valete.—(*Seal in fragments in a linen bag.*)

5. Carta Regis Henrici II. de confirmatione.—Printed in the Monasticon, from the *Inspeximus* in the charter of Edw. III.

6. Conanꝰ Dux Britannie et comes Richemundie oĩbꝰ hominibꝰ suis tam Francis quã Anglis saluť. Notũ sit vobis qd dedi ⁊ concessi charissimo consanguineo meo Conano Aske totã illã ꝑrã quã attavus suus habuit ex orientali ꝑte vie que venit a Marsc in Brathewathe, et sic usq; Reylgaite et sic versꝰ austrũ usq; Reyth in le Swale quantũ ad trã suã ꝑtinet, esse extra forestam, *&c.*—*(From a copy on paper.)*

7. Univsis hoc scriptũ visur̃ et audituris Conanꝰ de Asch salt̃ in dño. Novit univsitas vr̃a me dedisse ⁊ ꝑsenti carta mea cõfirmasse deo ⁊ eccte sc̃i Andree de Marrigg ⁊ sc̃imonialib; ibidm deo ꝓvientibus cõsilio ⁊ consensu Agnetis uxoris mee ⁊ hedũ meoꝝ in liberã et purã ⁊ ꝑpetuã elemosinã vaccariã qondam in territorio de Marrig que Ulvelundes appellatur. Ita qd ꝑdc̃e moniales habebunt in illa pastura qater viginti vaccas cũ seqela triũ annoꝝ et in ultio mẽse tertii anni semp amovebitur a ꝑdca pastura seqela qe fuerit triũ annoꝝ remanente alia qe nõ fuerit triũ ãnoꝝ donec ꝑfecerit triẽniũ uno mense minꝰ. Habebunt etiã ꝑdc̃e moniales in ꝑfata pastura qingentas oves cũ agnis usq; ad tempus separaciõis equos et equas et porcos sine numero. sed nulla alioꝝ pecora in ꝑnoïata pastura retinebunt. Dedi etiã eis duo prata integra in illa pastura, unũ videlicet juxta ꝑdictã vaccariã de Ulvelundes ⁊ aliud in Rockenmira. Hanc donacc̃em feci ꝑ salute aïe mee ⁊ uxoris mee ⁊ heredũ meoꝝ ⁊ ꝑ aïa Alani filii mei et oẽm qerelã et clamiũ et clamorem quã erga eis habui illo die ⁊ ante illũ diem qo facta est carta, illis dimisi et qietũ clamavi. His testibꝰ R. pore de Gisborne ⁊ cõventu. Henr̃

filio Hervei. Guimaro filio Gwarneř. Rog̃o de Asch. Thoma fře eiꝰ. Thoma de Burgh. et Nigello filio Aleẽ et multis aliis.—*(From a copy on paper.)*

A Roald was Prior of Gisborne in 1196 and 1211.

8. Univsis sce matris ecclie filiis ad qos ꝑsens scriptū pvenerit, ego Rog̃ de Asc. salť. Noveritis me cōcessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ sce Marie ⁊ sco Andree ⁊ sčimonialibꝰ de Marrig ibidē deo ꝑviēť donaciōem Rog̃i de Asc avi mei et donacionē Cunani patris mei oīo donacionū illaꝫ sicuti carte illoꝫ testantur. Et ego ꝑdcꝰ Rog̃ꝰ de Asc de donaciōe mea terrā qe jacet juxta vaccariā de Ullūdę juxta pⁿtū illaꝫ advers̄ orientem ⁊ advers̄ occidentem, longitudinem tantū pⁿtū duret usq; ad caput veťis falde, latitudinē adv̄sus solem ad aqⁿm pvā de sup Lūde sicut ꝑdicta ruscel descendit ad fossam juxta vacariā illaꝫ p salute aīe mee et p salute aīe uxoris mee Alicie ⁊ p salute ōiū añcessoꝫ meoꝫ Tenendū ⁊ habendū de me ⁊ de ħedibꝫ meis in purā ⁊ ppetuā elemosinā liťe ⁊ qiete ⁊ honorifice ⁊ pacifice ⁊ integre ab ōi sčlari exaccōe. Et ego, &c. Et ut ratum, &c. H. T. Hugone de Magneby. Nicolao de Stapeltune. Henř psona de sco Rumaldo. Radulfo de Uecherbi. Galfrido decano de Forsett. Ada de Kirchebi. Thoma psona de Kerchebi ⁊ aliis.—*(From a copy on paper.)*

9. Oīb̄ sce matris ecclie filiis qi hanc cartā viderint vel audierint. Rog̃ꝰ filiꝰ Rog̃i de Asc salť eternā in dño. Novit univsitas vra me divine pietatis intuitu p aīabꝫ oīū añcessoꝫ et successoꝫ nroꝫ dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac p̄senti carta mea cōfirmasse in purā ⁊ ppetuā elemosinā deo ⁊ ecclie sči Andree de Marrig et sčimonialibꝰ ibidē deo ꝑvientibꝰ pratū meū juxta pratū suū p has divisas scilicꝫ sicut angulus inferioris prati antiqui dictaꝫ monachaꝫ se extendit sursū p sikeť usq; ad turbifodiū et sic usq; ad Selestoc et sic sicut jugū se extendit usq; ad supiorem angulū supioris pⁿti. Tenēdū et habendū et put eis libuerit utendū de me ⁊ ħedibꝫ meis sibi ⁊ successoribꝫ suis in purā ⁊ ppetuā elemosinā libere ⁊ qiete absq; ōi ꝯtradiccōe mea vť meoꝫ imppetuū. Et ego, &c. H. T. Dño Henř filio Ranulphi. Ada de Wateby. Joħe de Mersc. Ranulfo venatore et aliis.—*(From a copy on paper.)*

10. Cta Rogeri de Hascha de una acra prati in Marrich, adjacent propinquiore dom9 pastoralis Monialium ad Breitheuath. H. T. Ada de Kyrkeby. Warino Travers. Willmo filio Bondi. Warino de Fremingtona. Willmo de Roseles. Will Spinch . . . . . tie de Fremingtona et aliis.

11. Une Endenture fait a Marrig le fest de Pentecost l'an de nre Sr. mill ccc octogesisme pentr Conane d'Ask dun pte 7 la prioresse 7 sa covent de Marrig dautre pte—pour la ferme du molyne de Marrigg ad la suyte appurtenaunte grauntée pour synqant ans a la dite prioresse 7 covent par ledit Conane d'Ask—Et toutes ses tenaunte de Marrigg moleront leur blees a dit molyne solonk la fourme de ler custome.

12. Carta Regis Edwardi de Protectione pro Priorissa de Marrig. T. me ipo apud Shene xvi die Aug. anno r. n. decimo octavo. (*Seal of white wax.*)

13. Carta Regis Edwardi tertii donationes quamplurimas recitans 7 confirmans. H. T. venerabilib3 prib9. J. archiepo Cantuar totius Angl primate. W. Wyntoñ epo Thes nro. Johe de Offord, Decano ecclie sce Marie Lincolñ, Cancellar nro. Henr Lancastr 7 Willo Norhampton comitib3. Thoma de Wake de Lydel 7 Rico Talbot senescallo hospitii nri 7 aliis. Dat. p manu nram apud Westm duodecimo die Febr. anno regni nri Anglie vicesimo scdo, regni vero nri Francie nono.—(*Great seal of green wax, in a linen bag.*)

This charter was entered on the "Rotulus Cartarum" of that year, where it occurs, n. 22. The chief portion of it will be found printed in the Monasticon; the omissions will be noticed under the head of each locality.

Among the evidences is also a charter in English by which Sir Thomas Pemberton, Commander of Mount Saynt John, in Yorkshire, reciting that divers liberties and franchises were granted to the Knights Templars and all their tenants by the Kings of England, "*and for as myche as dame Christobell Couper, priorase of Merraue, be tenaunt to St. John and to the co'mand' of Mount St. John, Sir William Westowe lord of St. John, and Sir Thomas Pemberton, and all the brethren,*" enjoins all seeing and hearing this charter to make her a sharer of these privileges. It is dated 14o Aug. 24 Hen. VIII. at Mount St. John, and has a seal of green wax, of a *lamb with the banner.*

FLEETHAM *and* KIRKBY, *otherwise* KIRKBY-FLEETHAM.

1. Omnib3 filiis sce matris ecclie psentib3 ⁊ futis videntib3 ⁊ audientib3 has liras, Aliz de Cormailes salt. Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac mea carta psenti ꝯfirmasse ꝯcessu ⁊ assensu dñi Thome fit Wilti sponsi mei deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ sco Andree de Marrig ⁊ monialib3 ibidem deo svientib3 i pura ⁊ ppetua elemosina p salute anime mee ⁊ Thome sponsi mei ⁊ patris mei ⁊ matis mee ⁊ ancessoz meoz duas bovatas tre mee i Fletham versus solem de dominico meo ⁊ de libo maritagio meo ⁊ toftu ⁊ croftu q H'vei tenuit cu omib3 ptinēciis suis i villa ⁊ extra villam sñ omi retenemēto. Et ego Aliz ⁊ hredes mei warātizabimus hac tram cu ptinēciis suis pdictis monialib3. Hiis testib3. Rogero de Malsanebi tc vicearchid. Gaufrido de Forseta tc decano. Alexandro de Apelbi. Johe psona de Malsanebi. Michaele pa de Stainweges ⁊ capitulo ⁊ Rad fit Rad de Mulet. Ada fit Wilti. Conano fre eius. Ada de Knet. Rad de Huckerbi. H'rico de Midelt. Alano clico. Willo Ruffo. Ada de Lec; ⁊ ptib3 aliis.—(*Seal gone.*)

2. Univsis sce matis ecclie filiis. Matilda filia Rob Camrarii, salt. Novit univsitas vra me assensu ⁊ volūtate mariti mei Alex Bitonis dedisse ⁊ ꝯcessisse ⁊ hac carta mea ꝯfirmasse do ⁊ sce Marie ⁊ sco Andréé d Marrig ⁊ scimonialib3 ibide do svientib3 duos toftos d feudo meo i Flethā. unu toftu q Rob Fab tenuit ⁊ aliu toftu q Tola qda femina tenuit. i pam ⁊ ppetua elemosina libam ⁊ qietā ab omi sclari svicio p anima pdci mariti mei ⁊ p salute anime mee ⁊ omiu ancessoz nroz. Quare volo ut pdca dom d Marrig habeat ⁊ teneat pdcam elemosina libe ⁊ qiete ⁊ pacifice c omib3 ptinētiis. c omib3 libtatib3. c omibus asiamentis pdce ville ptinentib3. Hiis testib3. Magro Rogo tc vicearchido. Gauf'ro tc decano. Johe pa d Malsamebi. Alano pa de Manefeld. Michaele pa d Stainweg. Toma d Middilt. Philippo fit Johis. Gauf' d Kolebrun. Symone d Gernewic. Toma d Appilbi. Willo d Ledenham ⁊ aliis.—(*Seal gone.*)

3. Cta Henrici Gayner de Fennecotes de uno tofto ⁊ crofto in villa de Fletham. H. T. Dño Rogo de Stapeltona. Dño Edwardo Franciois. Ricard de Nordfolc. Adam de Kyrkebi. Adam Folet. Briano supam collc ⁊ multis aliis.

In the charter of Edward III. will be found recitals of other deeds relating to property in this place, the originals of which are now missing, as may be seen from the printed copy of this charter in the Monasticon; but the recitals of the three deeds given above are there included under an &c. with that of the following missing deed:

"Donationem etiam, concessionem et confirmacõem quas Rogus de Punchardun ⁊ Ymania ux̃ ejus p cartam suam fecerunt monialibus p̃dc̃is de duobꝫ toftis, duabꝫ bovatis ꝑre, et tota pte quam eidem Rogerus ⁊ Ymania h̃uerunt in bosco ⁊ turbaria cum ptiñ in Fletham in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam."

The following grants, which are among the evidences, were not recited in the charter of 1348:

4. Cta Adæ de Kirkeby Fletham ad sustentationem egotantium in infirmitorio de una acra ⁊ VII pticatis ꝑre cũ ptinentiis in Fletham, quaꝫ una sellio jacet juxta Swartebrige inter terram Ric̃ fit Alberti ⁊ terram Hervei de Cutona, et una alia sellio jacet in ꝑrā eoꝫdem Ric̃ ⁊ Hervei in pte australi de Swartebrige ⁊ ꝑtia sellio jacet juxa Roddene. H. T. Dño Alano fit Briani. Dño Hñr̃ fit Ranulfi. Ada de Neirford. Robto fit Briani. Ada de Magneby. Robto de Lascelis. Peto de Rand. Picoto de Neutoñ. Thoma de Frithebẏ. Petro de Frithebẏ. Rogo de Lẏns. Hugone de Collinghā ⁊ aliis.

5. Cta Henrici de Kyrkeby Fletham fit Ade de iiibs selionib9 quas moniales hñt de dono Ade quondā p̃ris sui in campo de Kyrkeby fletham. H. T. Dño Henrico fit Conani. Nicolao de Stapeltoñ. Hugoñ de Cotingham in Fletham. Ad fit Johis de eadē. Ricard de Fenecotes ctico ⁊ aliis.

6. Cta Johis Coleman de Briano filio Rogeri de Fletham servo suo cum tota sequela sua ⁊ cũ toto catello suo ⁊ cũ toto servitio suo—pro qua donatione priorissa ⁊ conventus de Maric assensu capituli domûs unam marcam quam a fratre Rogero recepit dicto Johanni dederunt. H. T. Henrico filio Conani. Nicolao de Stapeltun. Adam de Kirkebi. Hugone de Colingham. Adam filio Jhis. Thoma Pholet. Wtto de Windil. Robto ctco ⁊ aliis.

7. Cta Ricardi de Flet de septem acris ꝑre in villa de Flet ⁊ de Lefwino de Fulemere qi ip̃as VII acras tenet ⁊ Godwino filio ip̃i9 Lefwini qi post decessũ ip̃i9 Lefwini p̃dc̃as VII acras ꝑre tenebit, p

aĩa Emecine filie ejus ⁊ p aĩa ejus ⁊ p aĩa Juliane uxoris ej⁹ ⁊ p aĩab⁹ parentũ ⁊ consanguineoꝝ suoꝝ, tali pactione qd̃ p̃scripti Lefwin⁹ ⁊ Godwin⁹ annuatim Monialibus VIII solid̃ in villa de Flet ad festũ sc̃e Margarete ꝑsolvent, ⁊ si ip̃e Godwin⁹ absq; lib̃is obierit tc̃ ꝯcedit ut Rad̃ fr̃er ei⁹ h̃es ei⁹ sit ⁊ om̃ino ip̃is monialib⁹ intẽdent. H. T. Ric° Bacun. Galfr̃ de Flet. Rob̃ de Blitun. Hug̃ capl̃lano. Conano d̃ Asc. Thoma de Laceles. Will̃o ꝑsona de Hornebi. Henr̃ de Carduil. Brien de Burc. Henr̃ Soudan. Hug̃ de Normãnebi. Greg̃ cl̃ico ⁊ multis aliis.

8. C^ta^ indentata. Margareta priorissa de Marrigg ⁊ convent⁹ sc̃imonialiũ demittunt ad firmam Elye de Stretford ⁊ Elizabeth̃ uxi sue illud toftũ in Fleth^a^m quod Idonea que fuit ux̃ Cristini tenuit ad firmam, ad ꝓmin. XVI annoꝝ, reddendo annuatim III sol. IX den̄ argenti. Dat apd̃ Fleth^a^m in festo sc̃i Martini in Ieme anno r. r. Edwardi decimo.

9. C^ta^ indentata. Sachent toutz ceaux q̃ cest escrit oirount ⁊ verrount Ke Henr̃ le Scrop ad graunte p^a^ ly e p^a^ ses heirs, ke ly ne ses heirs ne desturberount la p^i^oresse ne le covent de Marrig ne lur successours de lure comune q̃ aver deient de dreit en le Boys de Fleth^a^m, tout seit il ens' ke la dite p^i^oresse ad done a Sire Milys de Stapeltoñ une pece de Boys q̃ le dist sire Milys ad en un clos q̃ se boute sur son gardyn de Kirkeby, issint nekedent ke si la dite p^i^oresse ou ses successours, parcele du boys de Fleth^a^m nule alienent, ke bien lyst au dist Henr̃ e a ses heirs en le remanaunt du boys ꝑtout si avaunt, com resone e ley condoune, lur ꝑfist de comuner en le dist boys restreindre e disturber. En testmoyngaunce de cest escrit le dist Henr̃ ad mys son sel. Done a Fleth^a^m le jour de la Nativite de nostre dame lan du Regñ le Roy Edward fiz le Roy Henr̃ Trentym.—(*Seal gone.*)

10. C^ta^ indentata. Elizabet p^i^orissa de Marrigg ⁊ convent⁹ sc̃imonialium dimittunt ad firmam q^o^ddam toftum in Fletham Elie de Stretford ⁊ Elizabet ad ꝓminũ XX annoꝝ, reddendo inde annuatim III sol̃ argenti ⁊ tres p̃car̃ in tempore messionis bladi. Dat apud Fleth^a^m die Martis in sept̃ Pentecoste anno regni Reg. Edwardi fil̃ Reg̃ Edward̃ decẽnono.

EAST-COWTON, *or* LONG-COWTON, *olim* MAGNA *vel* MIKEL COUTON'.

1. Cta Rogeri Branche ⁊ Custancie uxoris eiꝰ de tota terra quam habuerunt apud Engedaile ⁊ Biwestenthekýrke in ꝑritorio đ magna Cutona pertinente ad bovatam qꝑ Petus filiꝰ Robti aliqndo tenuit. H. T. Conano fit Helie. Rog đ Gaitanebi. Gilbto Warin. Thom fit Ade đ Norcut. Rog đ Aude. Philippo đ Ergum. Hug đ Sualedale. Alan fit Gunilde. Hnr Northibi. Johe Coco. Witto fil Walꝑi. Rob ad fontē ⁊ aliis.

2. Robtꝰ de Cambort omib; sce ecclie filiis tam presentib; qm futuris salutē. Sciatis me assensu heredum meoꝝ dedisse ecclie sce Marie ⁊ sci Andree de Marrig ⁊ scimonialib; ibidem đo servientib;. duas bovatas terre in Est Cutuna cū omib; ꝑtinentiis suis qas tenuit Witts filiꝰ Henrici in puram ⁊ ꝑpetuā elemosinam p animab; patris ⁊ matris mee & toftum in villa sicut egomet eis demonstravi. Hanc donationē in manu Rogerii Archiepi cofirmavi. Hiis testib;. magistro Radulfo de Britolio. Petro de Carcasona. Herveio sacerdote de Cutuna. Warnerio dapifero. Laurentio eiꝰ nepote. Rogerio de Asca. Conano ⁊ Thoma filiis eiꝰ. Walꝑo de Cambort. Radulfo filio Dunio. Robto filio Galfridi. Grim. Morant. ⁊ Hugone filiis eiꝰ ⁊ plurib; aliis.—(*Seal gone.*)

3. Cta confirmationis quam Witts Chambort fecit de duabus bovatis cum tofto in Est Cutone quas ex dono Rob Chambort patris ejus moniales tenuerunt. H. T. Magro Rogo de Rich. Rob de Pram. Gaufr de Kolebrun. Rog fre ꝯstabl Rich. Ham de Stodh. Sim de Didrest. Witto filio suo. Rog đ Asc.—(*Seal of white wax, a knight on horseback; circumscribed* .... I DE ch . M . B . . . . .)

4. Cta Rogeri Branche ⁊ Custancie uxoris ejus de una sellione juxta Hatekelde jacente inꝑ ꝑam Henrici đ Chambord ⁊ inꝑ ꝑam monialium qꝑ tenent đ monachis Rievall capitante ꝝsus domū qꝑ Odo tenuit ⁊ ꝝsꝰ Northemire. H. T. Ricardo capto. Rob ad fontē. Symone đ Otigham. Johe đ Hýrst. Alano fit Gunnild ⁊ multis aliis.

5. Cta Marie filie Margarete uxoris Herkenbaldi Tintoris de

Eboraē de una bov̄ ꝑre in ꝑritorio de Magna Cutona cū tofto ⁊ crofto ꝑpinqⁱus juxta toftū qđ fuit Ricardi Effoc v̄sus oriētem, illa scilicet bovata ꝑre quam habuit de dono Margarete mr̄is ejus, faciendo forinseč serviciū quantū ꝑtinet ad unā bov̄ ꝑre uñ x carucate ꝑre faciūt feudū unius militis. H. T. Ricardo Phiton cōstabulario Richem̄d. Hugōe Phiton filio ejꝰ. Thoma ꝑsona de Kirkebi. Alano fiꝗ Briani de Cutona. Wiłł fiꝗ Gilbti de Cutona. Hugōe đ Magnebi. Hugōe fiꝗ Radulfi đ Huckerbi ⁊ aliis.

6. Cta indentata. Conventio inter monachos de Rivisvallibꝫ ⁊ moniales de Marrig de duabꝰ bovatis ꝑre in Kutona quas iidem monachi habent ex donatiōe Simonis Chambord ⁊ Alani . . . ejꝰ cū toftis ⁊ croftis in escambiū ꝑ xliiiiᵒʳ acris ꝑre in Herleseia cū ꝑtinentiis ⁊ comuni pastura sicut ī carta Robt de Lasceles donatoris eaꝫ ꝯtinetʳ. Et sciendū est q̄ ꝑdče moniales faciēt forinseč ꝯvicīū ꝑ ꝑdčis duabꝰ bovatis ꝑre ī Kutona. H. T. Gaufr̄ Fossard. Arnaldo de Upsale. Thom̄ de Laceles. Jukello de Smithetun. Rađ Fadꝯles. Thom̄ fiꝗ Huğ fiꝗ Arturi. Rič senescaldo dñi Phi Eꝑi Dunelm̄. Bꝯnardo de Halnathaby ⁊ Henr̄ Barat socio eiꝰ tč Baiłł dñi Regis.

7. Om̄ibꝫ videntibꝫ ⁊ audientibꝫ litꝑas istas tam p̄sentibꝫ q̄ᵃ futᵃis. Agnes Priorissa ⁊ Conventꝰ monialiū de Marrig salt̄. Sciatis nos cum cōmuni ꝯsilio ⁊ assensu tociꝰ capitłi nr̄i dedisse ⁊ ꝯcessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta nr̄a ꝯfirmasse Reinero filio Jocelini de Herleseia ⁊ ħedibꝫ suis in feodū ⁊ ħeditatē totam ꝑram nr̄am q̄ Robtꝰ de Laceles dedit nob cū tofto ⁊ crofto ⁊ cū aliis ꝑtinentiis suis ī eadē villa de Herleseia p̄ꝑ xliiiiᵒʳ acras ꝑre cū ꝑtinentiis suis ⁊ p̄ꝑ cōmunē pastᵃam ibidem ad c. oves, quarū xlii acre simul jacent in una cultᵃa ꝑpinqⁱores devsus solem ⁊ due acre in crofto eiꝰdem ꝑre ꝑpinqⁱores vie ⁊ longiores a sole, quas dimisimꝰ monachis de Rievałł in escambiū ꝑ duabꝰ bovatis ꝑre sue in Kutona, ita qđ tota ꝑra que remanet de supᵃdictis xliiii acris p̄dicto Reinero ⁊ ħedibꝫ suis remanebit soluta ⁊ qⁱeta ī ꝑpetuū de oībꝫ ꝯviciis ⁊ exactiōibꝫ reddendo nob annuatim duos solidos arḡnti. videlicet xii đ ad festū sc̄i Andree apłi ⁊ xii đ ad nundinas de Richemund. H. T. Conano de Asc. Radulfo de Surdevale. Rainaldo de Tunestal. Robt filio eiꝰ. Joħe de Tofcotes Umfrido filio eiꝰ. Wiłło fiꝗ Gocelini de Herleseia. Walꝑo frē ejꝰ. Jacobo de Salecoc. Fr̄e Wiłło ꝯvso de Marrig.—(*Seal gone.*)

8. Cta indentata. Anno dñi Mo. cco. nonag̃. ad fm̃ sc̃i Martini in hyeme fc̃a ē hec cōvenc̃ō inꝑ piorissam et cōventū de Marrik' ex una pte ⁊ Willm filiū Johis de Estkoutoun ex altera. videlt q̃ p̃dc̃i piorissa et cōventꝰ dimiserūt dc̃o Willo vnū toftū in villa de Estkouton et unam bovatam terre in ꝑitorio de eadem jacentem. Reddo &c. qindecī solid sterlingoꝝ.

The deed of Conan, son of Helias, of an oxgang of land and pasture for a hundred sheep (*berbices*) in East-Cowton, recited in the charter of Edward III. (*see Monasticon*) is missing. Of a charter of Edmund Phitton, the chief lord of Cowton, the names of the witnesses are preserved in a note on paper, viz. *Rob'to de Applegard, ballivo de Richemu'd, Hugone de Aske, & Alnath de Alnathebie.*

ATLEY-COWTON, OR SOUTH-COWTON.

Carta indentata. Anno gr̃e dñi. mo. cco. lxto ixo. ad festū sc̃i Martini in ÿeme facta fuit hec 9venc̃ō inꝑ Piorissam de Marric ex una pte ⁊ 9vētū ⁊ Johm filiū Wimarc ⁊ Angnetā uxorē suā ex alꝑa. videlicꝫ q̃ p̃dc̃a piorissa ⁊ 9vētus dimiserūt ad firmā p̃dc̃s Johi ⁊ Angnet̃ uxori sue unā bovatā ꝑre in ꝑitor̃ de Atloucouton^a q^a Will le Blund 9dam tenuit, illam sc̃licꝫ bovatā ꝑre q^a m dña Alic̃ de Asc dedit 9ventui de Marric ad pietanciā ꝑ anima Rog̃ viri sui ⁊ unū thoftū ⁊ croftū ꝑpinquior̃ thoft̃ q^d Ric̃ de Balderby tenet usq̃ ad ꝑminū xx annoꝝ subsequētiū plenar̃ completoꝝ, reddendo inde annuatī p̃dc̃e piorisse ⁊ 9ventui vii sol arg̃nti ad nūdinas Richemund ꝑ oībꝫ ꝑviciis secular̃ ⁊ demand̃s, et videlicet q̃ vii bovat̃ ꝑre sūt in villa de Atloucutton^a que debēt illam defendere 9t^a om̃es homines in om̃ibꝫ serviciis, sc̃licꝫ vi bov̄ ꝑre que Adam Arundell ejꝰdē tenement̃ ⁊ una bov̄ ꝑre quā predc̃a piorissa et 9ventꝰ tenēt eiꝰdē tenemēti in p̃dc̃a villa. Et p̃dc̃a piorissa, &c. H. T. Rob̃ Fraunchelain. Rob̃ Guer. Willo filo Margar̃. Rog̃ Cinnet. Joh̃ de Sawerg. Thom̃ Sotwain ⁊ aliis.

The earlier charters relating to the property in this place recited in the confirmation charter, are missing, but a MS. note has "Joh'es Aske dedit dua tofta in Cutona mon. de Marrig. T. Rog'o de Aske. Ada de Aru'dell. Gilberto de Rugemu'de."

MARSKE.

Cta . . . . de Mersc de . . . . . in Mersc de feudo suo qui fuit Wlfget Fullonis ⁊ de duabꝰ bovatis ꝑre cum . . . . . ꝑtinent̃ ab ortu fontis juxta domū suam. H. T. David̃ Lardinario. Lan-

drico de ..... Adā de Croft. Petro de Cleseby. Willo de Bernigghā. Conano de Aska .... de Lacelex. Rodlfo fit Elinant ⁊ Alano fre eī. Acario de Halnathabi.

This damaged charter is the single remnant of the evidences of the Priory relating to their property in Marske: but the charter of Edward recites the donation which John, son of Peter de Merse, made of a toft and a perch of land, with the appurtenances here, *et de tota terra quam habuit super Bretlee*—another of a toft, two oxgangs, and thirteen acres, with the appurtenances, by Lucas de Merse; and a third of a toft, croft, and one oxgang, by Robert, son of Alan de Merse. A memorandum upon paper gives these as the names of the witnesses to the deed of Lucas, viz. Conan de Aske, Acarius de Halnatheby, Peter de Cleseby, Robert son of Conan, and Alan his brother, and refers to a deed of Roald son of Roald, as being among the evidences of Marske, which was witnessed by Sir Thomas de Burg, Sir Robert de Lascelis, Sir Hugh de Ask, Sir Halnath de Halnathby, and Robert de Appelgard.

HARMBY.

1. Cta Walteri de Laibrun de IIII acris fre ⁊ dimid in territorio de Herneby scl I ⁊ d acī ⁊ VII pticat in Gail acre de dimidia carucata fre quam tenet de Johanne de Thorneton. ⁊ III acre fre que jacent juxta culturam Priorisse et conventus de Marrik VII perticatis fre minus, de cultura sua vocata cultura Capelle—Salva nona garba bladi predictarum IIII acrar fre ⁊ dimid domui hospitalis sci Leonard Eboz. H. T. Magro Thom tunc temporis Offic Richem. Johe persona d Midelh. Johe de Spenigthorn. Helya de Laibrun. Conano de eadem villa. Ricard Coco. Alex de Spenigthorn ⁊ multis aliis.

2. Cta Galfridi fit Willi de Herneby de una roda ⁊ x perticatis apud Schaif ⁊ dim acra fre ⁊ dim rod ⁊ x pertic fre subtus Holdelith ⁊ de tota terra sua apud Pyledene ⁊ de tota fra sua que buttat super viam que tendit a villa de Herneby versus Spenigthorne, cum toto prato suo in Lokkeholm, que terre cum prato pertinent ad suas duas bovatas terre in territorio de Herneby. H. T. Johe fit Ade de Spenigth. Ada Franceis de eadem villa. Helya de Laibrun. Conano ⁊ Richero ⁊ Ricard Coco ⁊ Walt de eadem villa ⁊ multis aliis.

3. Cta Walteri fit Iggolien de Laibrūne de uno tofto ⁊ crofto in

villa de Hernebia, scł. toftum quod jacet inter toftum sc̃i Leonardi ⁊ toftum Wiłłmi Pighel et de una acre terre ⁊ una roda ⁊ II perticatis in cultura ejus in Gailaker proxim̃ divisionis de Burtun. H. T. Rog̃ de Hunt̃. Helia de Belherbi. Joħe de Spenīgt̃. Helia de Dunū. Roberto de Scoce & aliis.

4. Cta Thome de Hernebi monialibus de Marrig ad promovendam caritatem porte earum et debilibus et infirmis infirmitorii, de dimidia carucāta terre in ꝑritorio de Hernbi, scilt, illis II bovatis quas Gospatric tenuit ⁊ illis II bovatis quas Paꝑħc tenuit, cū tofto ⁊ crofto quod Cospatricius tenuit ⁊ tofto ⁊ crofto quod Ricardus fił Orwen tenuit, cum om̃ib; ꝓtinentiis Excepto tofto ⁊ crofto Walteri de Spenīthorn. H. T. Ric̃ Phiton tunc ꝯstabłario Richem̃. Rob̃ Arundel tc̃ senescaldo Richem̃. Rog̃ de Asc. Nichoł de Gertheston. Ada de Kirkebi. Helia de Belherbi. Joħe de Spenīthorn ⁊ multis aliis.

5. Cta Bertram fił Rad̃ de Herneby de prato suo in Lockeholm ⁊ terra sua apud Ellertunesti ⁊ ꝑra sua Northermast̃ ultra viam de Bellergby ⁊ de prato suo apud Northmire ⁊ ꝑra sua apud Stripes, que prata ⁊ que ꝑra pertinent ad suas duas bovatas ꝑre in ꝑritorio de Herneby. H. T. Joħe fił Ade de Spenīgthorn, &c. (*ut in carta Galfridi supra.*)

6. Cta Galfridi fił Ricardi de duab⁹ acris ⁊ dimid̃ roda ⁊ VI ꝓcatis ꝑre in ꝑritorio de Hernebý. scł. una ac̃r ⁊ dim̃ rod̃ apud Holdelith ⁊ una rod̃ t̃re apud Paterik-keld juxta culturam spectantem ad ecclesiam de Spenīgthorn ⁊ una rod̃ ꝑre apud Scaif ⁊ dim̃ rod̃ ꝑre in Hawkethornes ⁊ dim̃ rod̃ ꝑre apud Kýrkegate ⁊ uñ rod̃ ꝑre ap̃d Pyleden ⁊ dim̃ rod̃ ꝑre ⁊ VI percat̃ per minutas particulas infra loca predicta. H. T. Helya de Bellergbý. Joħe de Spenīgthorn. Walt̃ de Warewic. Gwyemaro de Laibruñ. Walꝑo de Stainť. Helya de Laibruñ. Conano de eadem villa. Ricard Coco. Richero di Rammesbýre. Waltero de Paris ⁊ aliis.

7. Cta Qwymeri fił Ricardi de Laibrun de IIIIor acris ꝑre ⁊ dimid ⁊ XI percatis que jacent in Crokflat in territorio de Hernebý. H. T. Joħe de Spenīgthorn. Helya de Bellerbý. Conano

de Hernebẏ. Helya de Laibrun. Conano de eadem villa. Walꝑo de Warewic. Richero Lof. Walt̃ de Paris ⁊ mltis aliis.

8. Cta Alani fit Wigani de Hertford de confirmatione dimidie carucate ꝑre in Herneby quam Thomas de Herneby quondam avunculus ejus monialibꝫ dedit. H. T. Dño Ricardo Phẏtoñ tūc constabt Richemund. Joñe fit Henr̃. Robto de Arundell. Helia de Bellergebẏ. Helẏa de Dunū ⁊ aliis.—(*Seal of white wax, a stag; legend* + SIGILL' ALANI DE HERTEFOR.)

9. Cta Galfrid fit Willi fit Berlet de dimid acra ꝑre ⁊ dimid roda sub Holdelith in ꝑritorio de Hernebẏ que ꝑra jacet inꝑ ꝑram Galfrid fit Ricard ⁊ ꝑram Roaldi de Hernebẏ. H. T. Helẏa de Bellergbẏ. Joñe de Spenīgthorn. Walt̃ de Warewic. Gwyemaro de Laibruñ. Walt̃ de Staintoñ. Helẏa de Laibrun. Conano de eadē villa. Ricard Coco. Walꝑo de Paris ⁊ multis aliis.

The charter of Edward III. also recites the gifts of Geoffry, son of William de Herneby, of half an acre, and all his land *apud Hawkethornes*, and of Geoffry, son of Richard de Tulbitewell, of all his meadow in *Lockeholme*, but the original deeds are now missing.

NEWTON-IN-LE-WILLOWS, *otherwise* MORKER, *olim* NEUTUN-SUPER-LEMING.

1. Cta Roberti fit Helye Junioris de Neutun super Leming de ix acris ꝑre cum tofto ⁊ crofto in territorio de Neutun super Leming. ⁊ i roda prati—viz. in tofto ⁊ crofto iii rod ꝑre ⁊ v ꝑticat̃, que Ricard⁹ fit Hormi tenuit de illo, ⁊ xxxv perticat̃ ꝑre ad pontem de Leming juxta ꝑram Eve. i rod in Mẏregrim. i acr̃ ⁊ ix ꝑcat̃ super Thorntun gille juxta ꝑram Ricardi Clici. apud Wẏtebec d acr̃. ad Geithhoue d acr̃ ⁊ v ꝑcat̃. ad Sunetrun d acr̃. ad Swartmereland i rod ⁊ dim̃ ⁊ iiii ꝑc̃. apud Didecavemire iii rod ⁊ iii ꝑc̃. ad Roaldemyre d acr̃ d rod ⁊ ii ꝑc̃. super Leveracgille i ⁊ d acr̃ ⁊ i ⁊ d rod ⁊ viii ꝑc̃. in Thirnethorn i acr̃ quam Helpas Ortolanus ⁊ Rad fit Gamelli quondam tenuerunt ⁊ in cultura sua suꝑ Thorneborhe i acr̃ cum cōi pastura. H. T. Nicō de Gerthestun. Hugone de Watlous. Roberto filio Eve. Robto Thortemaīs. Willmo de Witewelle. Pet⁰ Manefu. Roꝑo de Heseltun. Bernardo de Hasc ⁊ multis aliis.

2. Cta Robti de Camera de Neuton, ꝑ salute aīe sue et Ade

uxoris sue, pris ⁊ mris, de uno tofto ⁊ crofto ⁊ viii^a ꝑre ⁊ dimid roda p^a^ti in villa de Neuton, inter toftū Elye filii sui ⁊ toftū Robti carpentarii. H. T. Dño Ranulfo filio Ranulfi. Hervico de Clifton. Hugone de Watlous. Ranulfo de Pikehale. Willo Tortemains de Neuton. Johe filio decani de eadē villa. Thom̃ de Frikebi. Petro de Frikebi. Rogo de Lyns. Rogo ad pontē ⁊ aliis.

3. C^ta^ Elye fit Roberti de Camꝗa de Neuton de confirmatione tre q^a^m pater ejus Robtus ꝯtulit. H. T. Dño Ranulfo filio Ranulfi. Hervico de Clifton. Hugone de Watlous. Radulfo de Pikehale. Willo Tortemaines de Neuton. Johe fit Decani de eadē villa. Tom̃ de Frikebi. Petro de Frikebi. Rogo de Lyns. Rogo ad pontē ⁊ aliis.

4. C^ta^ Hugonis de Magneby de una bovata terre in territorio de Neutona super Leming quam Bernard fit Conani tenuit de illo, cum tofto ⁊ crofto. H. T. Rogero de Hasch. Rogero fit Gilberti de Nutona. Willelmo Dispensario de Bruntona. Roberto Torta manu. Reginaldo de Watlous. Bernaldo fit Conani. Petro Malo nepote et aliis.

5. C^ta^ Johannis fit Absalonis de Neuton de una acra ꝑre ⁊ xiv pcat jacentibus super Santflat cū terra sua ī terra domûs de Marrig. H. T. Hug̃ de Ulveshou. Johe fit Ade de Spenīgthorn. Willo Tortemain de Neuton. Rob fit Eve. Walꝑo de Wittewel. Petro Maunew.

6. C^ta^ Johis fit Absalonis de Neutona de viii acris ꝑre in ꝑritorio d Neut. H. T. Pet^o^ Capello tunc decano de Kateriz. Thoma de Lacelles. Petro de Crachealle. Alano fre suo. Robto de Camꝗa. Willmo Tortemains. Walꝑo de Wytewell. Robto filio suo. Petro Malonepote. Hugone fit Bertram. Robto filio Robti filii Huꝗun ⁊ multis aliis.—(*Seal of white wax, a bird; legend illegible.*)

7. C^ta^ Eve fit Johis de Scrafton in Neuton jux Patricbrumptō de toto jure suo versus illud messuagium in villa de Neuton^a^ qd paꝑ ejus vendidit Priorisse de Marric ⁊ monialib^ꝯ^ quod jacet jux messuag̃ Johis capłłi vers^ꝯ^ austrū in Prestmangate. H. T. Johe de Scrafton pre meo. Robto Tortemayns. Walt fit Imañ. Ricō de la Ward ⁊ aliis.

Many other benefactions to the priory in this place are recited in the charter of confirmation already mentioned. Richard de la Card of Newton juxta Patrick-Brumpton, gave an acre of land; Alan de Crakehal gave all the land which he had bought of Alice daughter of Peter de Malnew *(Malus-nepos)* in Newton, with a toft and croft, and other appurtenances; Alice, daughter of Halewise de Perham, gave half a carucate of land in *Newetune super Leminc*, and the land she had of the gift of her mother with a toft, croft, and other appurtenances; Robert, son of Robert de Newetun, gave half an acre and three perches and a half of land; John, son of Absalon of Newton, gave eight acres and twenty-three perches; Hugh, son of Ralph de Bruntun, gave half an acre in Neuton; Hugh, son of Bertram de Neuton, gave another half acre, and subsequently an acre and eight perches and a half in the same place.

CARPERBY.

1. Alan⁹ fili⁹ Ade. oĩbꝫ sc̃e mat¹s eccl̃e filiis sal̃. Not̃ sit vob̃ me d̃disse ⁊ ꝯcessisse ⁊ hac carta mea ꝯfirmasse dõ ⁊ sc̃o Andree ⁊ sc̃imonialibꝫ d̃ Marig ꝑtiã partẽ d̃ vi bovatis ꝑre ĩ Kerpbi c̃ Amable materꝑa mea ĩ purã ⁊ ppetuã elemosinã lib⁹ã ⁊ q¹etã ab õi sectari servitio. ĩ bosco ĩ plano. ĩ p^a^tis ĩ pascuis. ĩ mansuris ĩ ꝑra arabili ⁊ ñ arabili ⁊ ĩ õibꝫ eid̃ ꝑre ꝑtinẽtibꝫ. His testibꝫ Robto fil̃ Rad̃. Thoma fil̃ Suani. Henrico fil̃ Hervei. Alano f̃re ei⁹. Reinero dap̃t⁹o Rannlfi d̃ Glanvill. Rog̃o d̃ Valanis. Hamõe d̃ Valanis. Alexandro f̃re Hamõis. Willo fil̃ Gamlli. Ada fil̃ Ulfi. Pet⁰ fil̃ Thorfini. Conano d̃ Asche ⁊ plibꝫ aliis.—(*Seal of white wax, an eagle displayed; circumscribed* S..... ALEIN LE FIZ ADAM.)

This is a somewhat remarkable instance of the use of Norman-French on a seal of the time of Henry II.

2. C^ta^ Helie Brisou de uno tofto ⁊ crofto in ꝑritorio de K⁀pbi quod Robertus Lothen tenuit. et de iii^b⁹^ rodis ꝑre super Cnapau apud Su—. H. T. Henrico fil̃ H⁀vei. Conano de Asch ⁊ Rog̃ fil̃ ej⁹. Radulfo fil̃ Al̃. Reginaldo de Richem̃. Petro de Toresbi. Ric̃ de Toresbi. Benardo capllo. Ric̃ diacono. Torphinio fil̃ Galfridi de Burtũ. Ada de Tornetũ. Galfrido fil̃ Landrici. Ric̃ de Laibrun ⁊ mltis aliis.

3. Petr⁹ fil̃ Thorfini d̃ Ascheric̃. õibꝫ sc̃e mat¹s eccl̃e filiis sal̃. Notũ sit vob̃ me dedisse ⁊ ꝯcessisse ⁊ hac carta mea ꝯfirmasse deo

ꝛ sc̃o Andree ꝛ sc̃imonialibꝫ de Marig ꝑtiā partē de vi bovatis ꝑre ī Kerꝑbi c̃ Amable sorore mea ī purā ꝛ ꝑpetuā elemosinā libā ꝛ qietā ab om̃i secłari ꝑvitio ī pⁿtis ī pascuis ī bosco ī plano ī ꝑra arabili ꝛ ñ arabili ī mansuris ꝛ ī õibꝫ eid ꝑre ꝑtinētibꝫ. His testibꝫ. Robto fit Rad. Thoma fit Swani. Henrico fit Hervei. Alano fr̃e eiꝰ. Reinꝰo dapifꝰo Ranñlfi d Glanvilł. Rog̃ d Valanis. Hamōe. Alexandro fr̃e Hamōis. Witto fit Gamłłi. Ada fit Ulfi. Conano d Asche ꝛ płibꝫ aliis.—(*Seal gone.*)

RICHMOND.

The charter of Edward III. notices the donation which Robert son of Geoffry de Appelgard made to the nuns *de quadam platea que vocatur Westlathes in Richemond et de tribus solidatis redditus*, and that which Conan Duke of Brittany and Earl of Richmond made of the house of Lecelina de Barra, with its appendages in the some town, *et de eo quod quiete sint de omnibus consuetudinibus.* To this last deed, according to a memorandum on paper, Roger de Ask, and Hervey son of Acarias of Halnathebie, were witnesses, and to the first Sir Hugh de Ask and John his brother.

Another memorandum is to this effect: "Item Johannes comes Richmundie per cirographum factum aº d'ni 1290, aº Reg' Edw. 18, sedavit contentionem inter moniales de Marrigg et communitatem de Richmund." The originals of these deeds are not now to be found.

SPITAL-UPON-STAINMORE.

The evidences relating to the Spital upon Stainmore have been separated from the other bundles, but there is a note of a *Scriptum Haln' de Halnathabie de recepta* xxᵗᵃ *marcarum de priorissa de Marrigg pro fine pro inclausura super Stainemore quod Joannes comes Richemu'die eidem priorisse concessit.*

HUNTON.

1. Cᵗᵃ Helewis Gulewast de ii acris ꝑre ꝛ una roda in territorio de Hunton, scł una in Burtunflat juxta viam de Gerthesť. ꝛ una acra ꝛ roda juxta Langesic. H. T. Nicolao de Gerthesť. Ric̃ de Laibrune. Heliā de Bellerbia. Rogero de Heselť. Alexandro de Hergetorn ꝛ multis aliis.

2. Carta Gileberti de Plūtona de v acris ꝛ dim̃ ꝑre de dñio suo in campis de Hūtona, scł iiᵃ ꝛ d acr̃ ultⁿ Gile ꝑximiores versus Hokewelle, ꝛ iiiᵃ inꝑ viam et Warthou. H. T. Roaldo consta-

bulario Richĕ. Toma de Lasceles. Hugone de Magnebi. Hamone de Stodhae. Ricardo de Tunstal. Henrico Soudan. Ricardo de Laibrun. Nicolao de Gerthestun. Petro Ruffo de Kerperbi ⁊ multis aliis.

3. Cta Rogeri fit Roberti de Huntona de iib' bovatis terre in Huntona in feudo-firma de dimidia carucata terre quam pater ejus tenuit in eadem villa de feudo Rogeri Gulewast, reddendo annuatim sibi ⁊ heredibus ejus xii denĕ p oĩbz servitiis ⁊ moniales facient forinsecum servitium de istis iib' bovatis ꝑre ⁊ adquietabunt alias duas bovatas ꝑre quas tenent de eo in elemosina de forinseco servitio quantum pertinet dimidie carucate ꝑre in feudo unde xii car̃ ꝑre faciunt feud̄ uniꝰ militis. H. T. Roaldo fit Alani constab̄. Henrico fit Hꝰveẏ. Guemaro fit Guemari. Rad̄ de Mltona. Thoma fit Witt. Ada fr̃e suo. Alano de Sīdꝰbi. Robꝰto de Hippleswelle. Rad̄ de Huckꝰbi. Ric̃ fit Akarie ⁊ mltis aliis.

4. Cta Helewise filie Rogeri de Huntona de confirmatione donationis Rogeri filii Roberti de Huntona sct de iib' bovatis ꝑre in Huntona quas ille Rogerus dedit in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam sicut in karta predicti Rogeri continetur. Et de confirmatione donationis aliarum duarum bovat̄ ꝑre in Huntona tenendaz in feudo firma sicut in karta ꝑdict̄ Rogeri continetur. H. T. Alano Cōstab̄ Richemd̄. Roaldo fit Alani. Henrico fit Hꝰveẏ. Thoma de Burgo. Conano fit Helie. Rogero de Laceles. Rogero Senmaance. Conano de Asc. Rogero fit ejꝰ. Rad̄ de Mlton. Thoma de Midelt̄. Ada de Aplton̄. Rog̃o de Gaitenbi ⁊ mltis aliis.

5. Cta Rogeri Gulewast concessu ⁊ assensu Helewis uxoris sue de confirmatione donationis ejusdem Rogeri fit Roberti de Huntona de eisdem bov̄ ꝑre. H. T. Alano Constab̄ Richem̄de. Roaldo fit Alani. H'rico f. Herveẏ. Thoma de Burgo. Conano fit Helie. Rog̃o de Laceles. Rog̃o Senmaance. Conano de Asc. Rog̃o fit ejꝰ. Rad̄ de Mlton. Thoma de Midelt̄. Adā de Aplton. Rog̃o de Gaitēbi. Nicolao de Gerthestun. Nicolao fit ejꝰ ⁊ aliis.

6. Cta Willelmi Pudīg de Huntun de una roda ꝑre ⁊ dim̄ ad Smathornes infra ꝑritorium de Hunton. H. T. Nicĕ de Gerthes-

tun. Rogero de Hesseltun. Alex̃ de Herhetorn. Alex̃ fit Gaufridi. Gilb⁹to diacono de Huntun.

7. Cta Alani fit Alani de Ergthorn de una acra terre in Huntun. scł. iii rod in Eskilberg ⁊ parte sua juxta pratum de Barnhou ⁊ juxta Spanholm que nominantur pro una roda. H. T. Magro Rogero tūc vice Archidiacono. Johe de Watlous tc̃ decano. Galfrido de Welle. Wittmo psona de Hornebi. Gilb de Hunt̃. Ada de Ergthorn. Gilb de Ergthorn et aliis.

8. Cta Robti fit Fulconis de Richemūd de xii deñ redditûs quas moniales ei solvere consueverūt annuatim p ꝑra Rogi Cusin in Huntoñ. H. T. Dño Rad filio Ranulfi. Dño Alano filio Briani. Rogo de Asch. Hugone de Watlous. Ranulfo de Pichale. Rob de Lascelis. Galfrido de Crachale. Wittmo Tortemains de Neuton. Petº de Rand. Petº Fritheby ⁊ aliis.

Other grants in this township are recited in the charter of the 22d Edw. III. John Pudyng, of Hunton, gave *tota terra sua de Brotes in Huntun.* Stephen Serjeant of Richmond (*serviens Richmundie*), gave an acre and a half; John, son of William Puddyng, gave an acre and ten perches; William Pudend gave three roods of land; Alan Soudan gave two acres; Thomas son of Roger de Hunton gave two acres and thirty perches; and Thomas son of Roger de Atteford gave all his land near Hencroft in Hunton. Some of these grants are confirmed in the following charter by the lord of the fee.

9. Omib3 xpi fidelib3 hoc p̃sens sc̃ptū visur̃ vł audituř Nicholaus de Gerdiston^a fit Robi de Gerdiston^a sałm in dño. Novit universitas vra me p me ⁊ heredib3 meis concessisse ⁊ hoc p̃sent̃ sc̃pto ꝯfirmasse Piorisse monasterii sci Andréé apłi de Marrig ⁊ conventui ei⁹dem loci deo ꝑvient̃ p salute anime mee ⁊ animaꝫ p̃ris, matris mee ⁊ omum antecessoꝫ ⁊ successoꝫ meoꝫ octo ac^as ꝑre cū ptinentiis in ꝑritorio de Hunton q^as habēt dca porissa ⁊ convent⁹ de dono Witti Pudīg. Johis filii sui, Thom̃ de Hacford, Ade de Lyd ⁊ Alani Sauden de Hunton p̃ris Witti Sauden cū carte p̃dc̃oꝫ donatoꝫ q^as inde habēt testant^r imppetuū in purā ⁊ ppetuā elemosinā. Ita ut ulla elemosina meli⁹ vł liberi⁹ confirmari potit. In hui⁹ confirmaciōs testimoniū huic p̃senti sc̃pto sigillū meū apposui. Hiis testib3. Robo de Egisclive. Robo de Hacford. Alexandr̃ de Haukiswelle. Thom̃ de Stodhag̃. Witto de Burg̃.

Ricar̃ de Dunhum. Ricar̃ fit Peronele ⁊ aliis T'. apud Gerdiston die sc̃o Pasch̃. In anñ gr̃ M°.CC°LX°. sexto.—*(Seal gone.)*

10. Cta indentata. Testatur qd̃ Elizabet̃ de Verdon, Plorissa de Marrig̃ ⁊ eiusdm loci 9ventᵒ concesserunt ⁊ ad frmam dimiserunt Robto filio Petᵢ de Aton, manenti in villa de Hunton omes ꝓras suas ⁊ omia tenemēta sua cū omiod̃ ꝑtiñ suis in villa ⁊ ꝓitorio de Hunton. H'end̃ ad totam vitam suam. Redd̃ qatuor marcas legalis monete Anglie. Et p̃d̃cus Robtus vnā novā domū edificabit sup placeam earum ⁊ horreū levabit de memio crescenti in p̃dc̃a placea dū inveniri potest. Et si memiū deficerit invenient ei memiū ⁊ ipe inveniet cariagiū. Test. dño Rogo de Aske milit̃. Robto de Vendon [*Verdon?*]. Robto de Lynes, Johne Marescallo de Hunton. Simōe Ruffo de eadm ⁊ mltis aliis. Dat̃ apud Marrig̃ in festo sc̃i Martini in hyeme. Anno dñi M°.CCCmo Ticesimo ꝓcio.—*(Seal gone.)*

WHITWELL.

The lands of the nuns of Marrig in this place consisted of fifteen acres, which were of the gift of Laurence son of Roger, as appears by the charter of Edward III., the original deed being now wanting.

DOWNHOLME.

1. Cta Gileberti fit Alani de Dunum de dimidia carucata terre de feudo suo in Dunum, scl ꝑpinquiore orienti de ꝓra sua in eadem villa, cum Aviz sorore sua, cum toftis ⁊ croftis que illi pertinent inter toftum Hermi ⁊ toftum Serlonis ⁊ de v acris ꝓre inter assartam Henrici ⁊ Gildehuswad ⁊ de tota terra que jacet inter acram quam Ricardus de Laibrun dedit monialibus ⁊ Swale, pro tanto servitio qantum pertinet dimidie carucate terre in feudo unde xv carucate terre faciunt feudum militis. Et v acras ⁊ terram dedit monialibus ut illi remaneant quiete iste assarte, scl. sarta in Souregatewra, sarta Henrici ⁊ sarta Sicerid ⁊ sarta de Crokha ⁊ dim̃ acra ad Stromeswad ⁊ toftum super quod Sunnef ⁊ Rob̃ Clericus sedent. H. T. Helia persona de Bedale tunc offic̃. Galfrido de Welt tunc decano. Henrico fit Hervei. Alano f. Hervei. Ranulfo f. Henr̃. Conano de Asc. Wem̃ f. Warñ. Mag̃ro Rogero. Rogero de Asc. Henr̃ f. Coñ. Ric. de Laib: Wilto persona de Wittona. Ada de Kirk'. Wilto fil. Bond.

2. C^ta^ Helie fit Gileberti de Dunū de confirmatione dimidie carucate ꝑre in Dunū q^a^ Gilebert^9^ pater ejus eis dedit ⁊ carta sua ꝯfirmavit c̄ toftis ⁊ c^o^ftis ⁊ quinq̃ acris ꝑre inꝑ assartā Henrici ⁊ Gildehuswad. ⁊ totam ꝑram q̃ iacet inꝑ acrā q^a^ Ricard^9^ de Laibr̄ dedit sc̄imonialib3 de Marrigg̃ ⁊ inꝑ Swale. H. T. Helia ꝑsona de Bedat tūc Offic̄, &c. *ut in carta Gileberti.—(Seal of white wax, a fleur-de-lis, legend broken away.)*

3. C^ta^ Ricardi fit Helie de Dunum de dimidia carucata terre in Dunum, quam Gilebertus avus suus dedit. H. T. . . Egelesclive ..... *(much injured.)*

4. C^ta^ Nisandi fit Gamelli de dimidia acra ꝑre in ꝑritorio de Dunū in elemosinā porte. H. T. ..... p^n^. Helia de Dunū. Walto de Stainť. Joňe de ..... ctico. Johanne fit Adam ⁊ aliis.

5. C^ta^ Ricardi fit Michaelis de Laibrun de uno tofto ⁊ crofto in Dunum quod Odo tenuit ⁊ xx^ti^ acris in territorio de Dunum de essart de bosco in Sorgatewra ⁊ in Egscod ⁊ inter Suale ⁊ Gildhusbec ⁊ de cōi pastura in villa de Dunum. H. T. Henr̄ f. H'vei. Wim̄ fit Warneri. Roaldo constabulario. Conano de Asc. Rog̃ fit ei^9^ ⁊ Toma ⁊ Bernard fr̄s ei^9^. Henr̄ fit Conani. G. de Welle. Gilleberto f. Alani ⁊ Elia fit ei^9^. Hug̃ de Magneby. Radulfo Bodan ⁊ multis aliis.—(*Seal, a bird; legend,* + SIGILL' RICARDI ..... LAIBRV'.)

6. C^ta^ Ricardi fit Michaelis de Laibrunn ad sustentacionem luminis coram altari in ecclesia sc̄i Andree de Marrig de tofto ⁊ crofto que Serlo tenuit in Dunum ⁊ de una acra de bosco suo in eadem villa ad essartandum versus Suale. H. T. Guemaro fit Warñi. Ricard de Tunstall. Conano de Asc. Rogero fit ei^9^. Nigello fit Gueom̄. Mauricio ctico. Ricardo de Thoresb. Joňe ctico. Witto de Burg̃. Lambto de Karliolo ⁊ multis aliis.

7. C^ta^ Ricardi de Laibrun ad promovendam caritatem porte monialium et debilibus et infirmis infirmitorii de uno tofto ⁊ crofto quod Galt̄ de Wathegile de eo tenuit in Dunum ⁊ x acris ꝑre in ꝑritorio de Dunum scit in sarta Henrici in Hellepot riding vi acr̄, in sarta Serle ii ⁊ d acr̄ et dim̄ acra in Caldeberg. H. T. Ric̄

Phiton tc̃ constabulario de Richī. Rog̃o de Asc. Galfr̃ fiſ Mornāt. Helia de Belherbi. Helia de Dunū. Walꝑo de Stainť. Wiſt. fiſ Nisant. ⁊ mſtis aliis.

8. Cta Helie de Dunum ad promovendam caritatem porte monalium et debilibus ⁊ infirmis infirmitorii de v acris ꝑre in territorio de Dunū ⁊ de tanta ꝑra que jacet juxta sartam Thoraldi de de Straumeswat scſ. III acr̃ juxta Straumeswat ⁊ II acr̃ ad Haigate. H. T. Ric̃ Phiton tc̃ constabulario de Richī. Rog̃o de Asc. Ric̃ de Laibrūne. Helia de Belherbi. Galfrido fiſ Mornāt. Waltero de Stainť. Wiſt fiſ Nisant ⁊ aliis.

9. Cta Helisei filii Gileberti de Dunum de tota terra que jacet inter Brocſat ⁊ III acras quas Heliseus dedit ⁊ inter ꝑrā Hervi fiſ Rogeri ⁊ inter ꝑrā monialibus Marrig. H. T. Rogeī de Asc. Roƀto de Mersche. Galfrō de Hutheesuel. Samuel persona de Mersche. Waltero de Staintune. ⁊ Wiſt capeſt qui scripsit hanc cartam et aliis.

10. Cta Nisanti de Dunū de confirmatione domûs ⁊ venditûs q̃ dñs ejus Ricardꝯ de Laibrun dedit ⁊ vendidit domui de Marrich. H. T. Dño Rog̃o de Hasche. Helya de Belchthirbi. Helya de Dunum. Thoma de Melsonbi. Warino de Femīgtona ⁊ aliis.

11. Cta Wiſti fiſ Wym̃i de Laybrun de toto jure suo ⁊ clameo in ōibꝫ donis patris ejus Wymeri ⁊ Ricardi fr̃is ejus ⁊ omnium antecessoꝝ ejus in villa ⁊ ꝑritorio de Dunum. H. T. Dño Thom̃ de Burgo. Dño Wiſto de Holteby. Dño Roƀto de Lacellȳs. Roƀto de Appelgard. tuc̃ tēpis balivo Richemūd. Hugōe de Ask. Ada de Ellertona ⁊ aliis multis.—*(Seal of white wax, a bird, legend illegible.)*

The only additional charter recited in the charter of Edward the Third is one containing the grant of an acre by Gilbert de Dunum. The following chirograph is also among the evidences:

12. Carta indentata. Hoc cyrog"ffum inꝑ Margaretam Priorissam de Marrigg ⁊ eiusdem loci cōventū ex ꝑte una et dñm Henr̃ Le Scrop ex altera testatr qd p̃dc̃i Priorissa ⁊ conventus dederūt, concesserūt ⁊ hoc p̃senti cyrograffo confirmavūt p̃dc̃o dño Henr̃ decem acras ꝑre cū suis ꝑtinentiis in Staynescogh in Dou-

nū, cū bosco ibidem ꝑtinente Habend ⁊ tenend dc̃o dño Henr̃ ⁊ ħedib3 suis in suo sepali imꝑpetuū, Reddendo inde annuatī dc̃is Priorisse ⁊ cōventui et eoꝝ successorib3 ad totam vitam dc̃i dñi Henr̃ unam rosam tempe rosaꝝ pro om̃i ꝯvitio. Et pꝯt decessū dc̃i dñi Henr̃ ħedes iꝑius dñi Henr̃ reddent ꝑdc̃is Priorisse ⁊ cōventui ⁊ eoꝝ successorib3 sex solidos ⁊ octo denarios ꝑ annū, scilt medietatem ad festū Pentecost ⁊ aliam medietatē ad festū sc̃i Martini in ẏeme. Et si ꝑdc̃us redditus a retro fuerit ad aliquē ꝯminū ꝑdc̃us dñs Henr̃ concessit ꝑ se ⁊ ħedib3 suis qd liceat dc̃is priorisse ⁊ conventui ⁊ eoꝝ successorib3 ubiq3 in manerio iꝑius dñi Henr̃ de Dounū distringe et districc̃ones retinere, quousq; eis de dc̃o redditu ⁊ arreragiis si que fuerit plenar̃ satisfactū fuerit. Preꝯea ꝑdc̃i Priorissa ⁊ cōventus ꝑ se ⁊ successorib3 suis concesserūt ꝑdc̃o dño Henr̃ ⁊ ħedib3 suis, qd iꝑi licite possint q^ndocūq; voluerint includere ⁊ in suo sepali imꝑpetuū retinere om̃es boscos suos qui vocantur Le Hoterel, Staynescogh, ⁊ le Sker, simt cū solo ⁊ ꝯris infra ꝑ has divisas scilt incipiendo ad aquā de Swale ad divisas inꝯ Dounū ⁊ Huddeswell. Et sic ascendendo ꝑ easdem divisas usq; rupē que vocat^r le Staỳn. Et sic de rupe illa ꝑ verticem montis more ꝯsus villam de Dounū. Ita longe qd descendere possit ꝑ mediū more ⁊ bosci ꝑt melius viderit dc̃o dño Henr̃ ⁊ ħedib3 suis expedire usq; ad capud de Akriddỳng ꝯsus villam de Dounū. Et sic de capite de Akriddỳng usq; in Swale. Et sic ꝑ Swale usq; ad divisas inꝯ Dounū ⁊ Huddeswelle ꝑnotatas. Ita tamen qd si averia iꝑoꝝ Priorisse ⁊ cōventus vel eoꝝ successoꝝ in dc̃o clauso ꝑ def'tu claustrure intrent, rechaceant^r bono modo absq3 ullo imparcamento. Preꝯea ꝑdc̃i Priorissa ⁊ conventus concesserūt ꝑ se ⁊ successorib3 suis qd iꝑi warrantizabunt predc̃as decem acras ꝯre cū suis ꝑtinenc̃ in Staynescogh cū bosco ibidē ꝑtinente ut plenar̃ supradc̃m est ꝑdc̃o dño Henr̃ ⁊ ħedib3 suis cont^a om̃es mortales imꝑpetuū. In cui^ꝯ rei testimoniū predc̃i Priorisse ⁊ cōventus parti hui^ꝯ cirograffi penes ꝑdc̃m dñm Henr̃ remanenti sigillū suū cōmune apposuerūt. Et ꝑdc̃us dñs Henr̃ parti penes ꝑdc̃os priorissam ⁊ cōventū remanenti sigillū suū apposuit. His testib^ꝯ. Dñis Rog̃o de Ask ⁊ Ric̃o de Bernỳngh^am militib3 Wiłło de Swynnỳthuayt. Petro fit eius. Petro fit Thome de Swynnythuayt. Galfrido de Fyngale ⁊ aliis. Dat̃ apud Marrigge q^into die Aprit Anno regni Regis Edwardi fit Regis Edwardi q^artodecimo.

Seal of white wax—on a shield a bend, charged in the upper part of the bend with a lion passant; legend S. HENRICI LE SCROP. It is deserving of remark, that this is the identical charter, with the seal attached, produced at York, by Sir John de Brereton, chaplain, when sent by the prioress and nuns of Marrygg to give evidence on behalf of Sir Richard le Scrop in the suit between him and Sir Robert Grosvenor as to their right to bear the arms *Azure, a bend Or*; and who was examined before the commissioners, the abbot of St. Mary's and Sir John Derwentwater on the 18th of September, 10 Ric. II. 1386. The following is the memorandum of the proceedings (*See Scrope and Grosvenor Roll, vol. i. p.* 132):

"Et le dit chapelleyn ad porte ⁊ demonstr un charꝑ indentę fait ꝑentre Margarett prioresse de Marrygg ⁊ la covent de mesme le lieu dun ꝑt & Mons Henr̃ Le scrop̃ dautr̃ ꝑte tesmoignant q̃ les avantdit; prioresse & covent ount donez & grauntez & ꝑ lor dit chr̃ ꝯfirmez a mon dit ſ Henr̃ dys acres du ꝑre ove les appertenaunces en Staynescogh̃ en domīo (*lege* Dounū) souz ꝓteins condicions. lune ꝑt du dit chre enseale du blanc ove un escochoñ ditz armez de Scrop & en la cauntoñ ꝑamount un petit leonceſt ov le scriptur̃ de son noñ suisdit & est la date du dit chre ensy doñ a Marrygg le quint jor de Apriſt lan du regne le Roy Edward fitz au Roy Edward quatorzime."

BEWCASTLE IN CUMBERLAND.

After the recital of the grant in this place in the charter of Edward III. as abstracted in the Monasticon, there follows in the original; *Donationem etiam, concessionem et confirmationem quas Robertus de Cargaou per cartam suam fecit prefatis monialibus de una acra terre in Holmo de Cargaou in puram et perpetuam elemosinam.*

T. S.

(To be Continued.)

XII.

GENEALOGICAL NOTICES OF THE FAMILY OF ASHBY OF HAREFIELD, IN THE COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX.

Of this ancient and honourable family the only genealogical accounts which I have found are in Nos. 1551 of the Harleian Manuscripts, and 4964 Addit. MSS. Brit. Mus. being Munday's collection of Middlesex Descents; in which but two generations are entered, and those bear the appearance of having been regarded by the compiler as doubtful in their affinity to each other. A descent or two down to the Baronet is also preserved in a similar collection, made and taken A.D. 1690, by the heralds St. George and Le Neve, in the College of Arms. The pedigree, now for the first time published, is chiefly deduced from the parish Registers of Harefield, the wills of the family abstracted from the office of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, and the monumental inscriptions in their private burial-place in the Church of Harefield, the names and dates of which only are given by Lysons in his "Middlesex Parishes;" some coats of arms, omitted by him, are also supplied; embodied with such slight notices as have been incidentally found in other works of authority both printed and manuscript.[a]

[a] A description of the mansion of Breakspears, at Harefield, and its armorial decorations, is given in the Gentleman's Magazine for Sept. 1823; but it may here be noticed that, from the disordered arrangement of the stained glass in the hall, some of the impaled coats remain unidentified, which otherwise would throw a light on the respective intermarriages, and others are missing or mis-appropriated; as in the shield assigned to Ambrose Dudley, Earl of Warwick, 1569, the first five quarterings are supplied by a fragment, and the four following, viz. 6. Ar. a chevron wavy between three roses Gu. [Manyford, or Modiford, of Mudford, co. Somerset.] 7. Gu. three lions rampant Or. [Fitz-Roger, alias the Lady of Chuton, co. Somerset.] 8. Ar. on a chevron Sa. three towers with cupolas A. .....] 9. Az. three leopard's heads inverted, jessant de lis Or, [Cantelupe of Chilton Cantelupe, co. Somerset,] are the quarterings of the Stukeleys of Afeton, co. Devon, with which family it must be conjectured the Ashbys had formed some alliance, though no evidence of it is afforded by the Visitations, beyond the apparently unauthorised statement in the Baronetage of 1727, quoted hereafter, p. 127.

From the pedigree now given, it will be seen that one of this family, Sir Francis Ashby, knight, was created a Baronet by King James the First in 1622; a dignity he did not long survive, dying without issue male in 1623-4, at the premature age of one and thirty,[b] leaving an only daughter and heir Alice;[c] the title thereupon became extinct, and it was evidently so considered by Collins, the editor of the first printed Baronetage 1720, as he entirely omitted any account of the family; yet, notwithstanding, in the next edition of the Baronetage, edited by Wotton and others in 1727, appears an account, assigning to four persons respectively the title of Baronet, as lineal descendants of Sir Francis Ashby, who, as was alleged, by an alienation of the family estate in favour of *his younger son*, had so impoverished the representative of the title, as to induce him to accept the humble situation of a servant at a farm at "Hadsko" in Norfolk.

By whom, and for what ends, this account was furnished, so decidedly at variance with the all-sufficient and positive nature of the evidence now adduced, relative to the Baronet and his issue, viz. the will, registers of baptism and burial, and monumental inscription, can only be conjectured. It appears to have been an impudent attempt on the part of the Haddiscoe Ashbys to assume the honours of a family to which they were not in the least entitled, if indeed there was any relationship, which has not been ascertained. Its spurious character is further shown by the fact that in the alleged descent of the title two persons were passed over, the claimant's own elder brother and his father's elder brother; see the table in the opposite page, in which the statement of the Baronetage is combined with the actual dates from the register of Haddiscoe, procured from the originals, and obligingly communicated to me by G. Steinman Steinman, esq. F.S.A.

[b] "Francis Ashby, son of Robert Ashby, baptised, 10th October 1592."
"Sir Francis Ashby, Baronet, buried 22 February 1623-4."

[c] "Alice Ashby, daughter of Sir Francis Ashby, Baronet, baptised 8 November 1620." Par. Reg. Harefield. See the will of Sir Francis Ashby (p. 134), and his Mon. Inscrip. p. 137.

ASHBY OF HADDISCOE, CO. NORFOLK.

The portions in Italics are from the Baronetage of 1727.

Sir Francis Ashby, Knt. of Harefield, co. Middlesex; created a Baronet 18 June, 1622. = *Mary, dau. of Sir John Wolaston, Knt.*

- *Sir John Ashby, Bart. disinherited on account of his marriage.* = *Mary, dau. of Wm. Stukely, Citizen of London.*
  - *Elizabeth, dau. of Samuel Harvy,* of Wange (Vange) *co. Essex,* gent. died 19 April 1671, æt. 28; buried at Haddiscoe on the 20th. She has a mural monument in the chancel, on which the title of Baronet is not given to her husband; see the epitaph in Blomfield's Norfolk. = *Rev. Sir Charles Ashby, Bart. Rector of Haddiscoe, Norfolk,* 1662; resigned circa 1690; *drowned while bathing in the river Waveney* 1699-1700.—Blomfield's Norfolk. (It has been ascertained, however, that the Rector of Haddiscoe did not assume the title. G. S. S.)
    - Charles Ashby, bap. at H. 6 Feb. 1663-4, sep. there 28 Mar.
    - *Charles Ashby, a Grocer at Ipswich,* bap. at H. 3 Apr. 1664.
    - *Sir John Ashby, Bart.* bap. at H. 30 July 1665; sep. at H. 26 Mar. 1699. = *Margaret, dau. of John Bacon of Haddiscoe,* who remarried at H. 30 Nov. 1702, John Hilwell.
      - *Charles Ashby,* bap. at H. 18 Oct. 1696; *died at sea* 1715.
      - *Sir William Ashby, Bart.* bap. at H. 20 Mar. 1697-8; *servant to a farmer at Haddiscoe,* 1727; bur. at H. 2 Nov. 1728. = Frances, dau. of ..... who remarried at H. 10 May 1733, Richard Howlett of Harningtoft.
        - John Ashby, bap. at H. 2 Oct. 1726; sep. there 7 Mar. 1727.
        - William Ashby, bap. at H. 20 Nov. 1727; died 1756. = Rachael, d. of ..... ; sep. at H. 29 Jan. 1767.
          - William Ashby, bap. at H. 15 June 1764-5; sep. there 5 Sept. 1768.
          - John Ashby, bap. at H. 11 Jan. 1767-8; sep. there 20 Feb.
          - Margaret, bap. at H. 19 July 1761; sep. there 19 Sep. 1773.
          - Elizabeth, died circa 1807. = ... Smith. — Five children.
          - Rachael. = Jacob Carr, of Raveningham. — Five children, three now living.
          - Mary, d. y.
      - William Ashby, bap. at H. 4 Oct. 1666.
      - Robert and *Francis* (twins), bap. at H. 12 Feb. 1668; the first sep. there 23 Feb. following; the second *died a soldier.*
      - Elizabeth, bap. at H. 16 Apr. 1671; sep. there 20th.
      - *Elizabeth,* bap. at H. 7 Sept. 1693.
      - *Diana,* bap. at H. 11 Feb. 1694.
      - *Margaret.*
    - Elizabeth, bap. at H. 13 Feb. 1673-4, sep. there 2 Sept.
    - Elizabeth, bap. at H. 4 Sept. 1675.
    - Anne, bap. at H. 6 Jan. 1677-8; sep. there 18 Oct.
    - Anna, bap. at. H. 30 Nov. 1681; sep. there 20 Jan. 1682.
  - Elizabeth, dau. of ——— Crowe, mar. at Haddiscoe 26 April 1673.

The latter part of the pedigree, without dates, is from the information of a respectable inhabitant of Haddiscoe.

PEDIGREE OF ASHBY OF HAREFIELD, CO. MIDDLESEX.

ARMS. Azure, a chevron Or, between three double-headed eagles, with wings displayed, Argent.

CREST. An eagle with wings expanded and inverted Argent, ducally crowned Or, as depicted in the windows of the Hall of Breakspears, and on the Monument of Sir Robert Ashby, Knight, 1618.

The Arms of the Baronet, were, Azure, a chevron between three double-headed eagles displayed Or (assigned to "*Asheboy of Leycestershire*" in an alphabet of Arms, Harl. MS. 1408, fo. 76 b.) Vincent's MSS. Coll. Arm. No. 175, and No. 1477 Harl. MSS. which latter gives the addition of a Crest, viz. a double-headed eagle with wings displayed per pale Or and Azure.

(The portions in Italics are from No. 1551 Harl. MSS. and No. 4964 Addit. MS. Brit. Mus.)

George Assheby, (*a*) of Breakspeares, in Harefield, co. Middlesex; Clerk of the Signet to Margaret of Anjou, Queen of Henry the Sixth; ob. 20 Feb. 1474, "above 80 years of age," bur. at Harefield. = Margaret, dau. of ..... obiit 24 Sept. 1474; bur. at Harefield.

John Asheby, of Breakspeares, son and heir (*b*); will prob. 1 July 1496; bur. at Rickmersworth. = Anne, one of the daughters of Thomas Peyton of Iselham (only son of Sir Thomas Peyton, Knt. by Margaret his wife, eldest dau. and coheir of Sir John Bernard, Knt. of Iselham, co. Cambridge, temp. Hen. VI.) by Joan Calthorpe; ob. 22 Oct. 1503; bur. at Rickmersworth. (See her epitaph in Weever, and Chauncey.)

George Asheby, (*c*) of Breakspeares, son and heir, Clerk of the Signet to the Kings Henry the Seventh and Eighth; ob. 14 March 1514; bur. at Harefield. = Rose, dau. of ....., and sister of Richard Eden, executrix to her husband, see note p. 136.

William Ashby, gent. = Jane, dau. of ..... ; ob. 1537; bur. at Harefield.

One son and seven daughters (effigies on tomb, see p. 136).

Thomas Ashbye of Breakspears, *Harvyle, co. Middlesex*, Esq. son and heir, under age at the death of his father; Clerk of the Spicery to Queen Elizabeth; ob. 30 Jan. 1559. (Inq. post mort. 20 May, 1 Eliz. Cole's Esch. Harl. MS. No. 759.) = Anne, dau. and sole heir of (*d*) Edward, eldest son of John Wrothe, of Durants, in Enfield, co. Midd. aged six years at the death of her grandfather 23 Aug. 1517 (Inq. p. m. 9 H. 8. Cole's Esch.); bur. at Harefield 8 July, 1545.

a

Anne, (*e*) first wife. (The Lady Anne Lovell, bur. 22 May, 1539, at East Harling, Norf. Par. Reg.) = *Sir Francis Lovell, of Barton, co. Norf. Knt.* (nephew and adopted heir of Sir Thomas Lovell, K.G. Treasurer of the household to King Henry the Seventh); ob. 21 Jan. 1551; bur. at East Harling, co. Norf. (Par. Reg.)

See the Pedigree in Ellis's Shoreditch, p. 196; also Blore's Rutland and Blomfield's Norfolk, where the name is misprinted "*Ashfield*."

Elizabeth.* Anne, betrothed to Wm. Sturle.

Another son. (Effigies on tomb, p. 136.) John, bur. at H. 16 Sept. 1549.

* Query if wife of Edmond Noads of Gravely, co. Bedford? No. 1429 Harl. MSS.

e

(*h*) 2d w. Elizabeth, dau. of ..... ; bur. at Harefield 13 June 1622.

George Ashbye, of Breakspeares, in co. Middlesex, ***Esq.*** 1593 ; son and heir "pat' et matr'," aged six-and-twenty years at the death of his father, (Inq. p. m. 1 Eliz. ut præd.) he also held the manor of Ruislip, co. Middlesex, in 1575, (Bib. Liber. Tenent. co. Midd. 17 et 18 Eliz. Harl. MS. 1711) ; ob. 1603. (The year 1603 is wanting in the Register of Harefield.) (*f*)

1st w. Anne, dau. of Ralph Lee and Frances his wife, living Jan. 1572, when she attended the funeral of her mother. (*i*)

Francis, christened at H. 6 Feb. 1540.
John, bur. at H. 3 Aug. 1646.
Joane, bur. 3 April 1558, at H.
Alice, wife of William Creke of Rickmansworth, in com. Herts.
(See the Visitations of Bedford Harl. MSS.)

Anne, christ. 4 July 1545, at Harefield.

Sir Robert Ashby, (*g*) of Breakspears, eldest son and heir ; knighted by James the First at the great knighting before the Coronation, July 23, 1603 ; bur. at Harefield, 20 Mar. 1617-18.

Dorothy, youngest daughter of Francis Haydon, of the Grove, in Watford, co. Herts, Esq. Sheriff of Hertfordshire 25 Eliz. (No. 1043 Harl. MS. In the ped. in Clutterbuck's Herts, vol. i. she is unmarried) ; living 1623.

George, mentioned in the will 1603, though not called son.

John, mentioned in the will 1603 and 1618, though not called son or brother.

William, also mentioned in the will 1618, probably the son of John, called cousin in the will of Sir Francis Ashby, Bart. 1623, and described of St. Margaret's, Westminster.

Edward, son of John, bap. at H. 29 Sept. 1633.

(*j*) Sir Francis Ashby, of Breakspears, Knt. eldest son and heir ; baptized at Harefield 10 Oct. 1592; knighted by James the First at Ashby-de-la-Zouch, 2 Sept. 1617, on his Majesty's return from Scotland ; further advanced to the dignity of a Baronet June the 18th, 1622 ; died 23 Dec. 1623, aged 31 ; bur. at Harefield 22 Feb. 1623-4.

Joane, dau. of ....., (as will of the Baronet) ; bur. at Harefield 17 Mar. 1634-5.

a

Edw. Ashby, second son, bap. at Harefield 17 Nov. 1596 ; bur. at Harefield 26 Nov. 1642.

b

William Ashby, fourth son, born 29 Dec. 1600. (Register.)

Robert Ashby, bap. 12 July 1625 ; bur. 24 March 1637, at Harefield.

Ferdinando, fifth son, under age in 1622.

John Ashby, bap. at H. 20 Ap. 1629 ; bur. there 25 Aug. 1654 ; mar. .... ; bur. at H. 3 April 1643.

1st w. Mary? dau. of ....

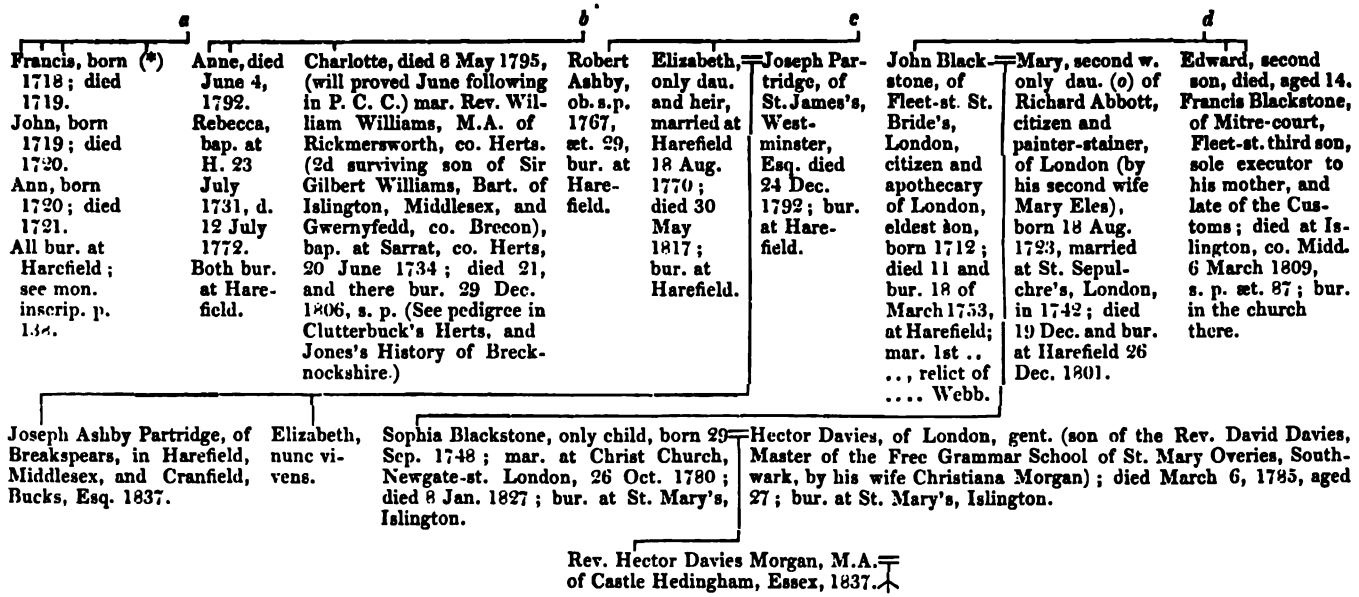
Robert Ashby, (*m*) of Breakspeares, Esq. third son, and heir to the Baronet, bap. at H. 14 Ap. 1598 ; bur. there 20 Feb. 1674-5.

c

2d w. Sarah, dau. of ..... Jenens, of Birmingham, co. Warw. mar. at Harefield 1655 ; sole executrix to the will of her husband (probably the dau. of John Jennings of Birmingham, Ironmaster, bap. at St. Martin's Birmingham, May 18, 1634.) [See ped. in Nichols's Leicestershire, vol. iv. p. 859, she is said there to have died unmarr.]

d

- *a*
  - Alice, (*k*) only dau. and heir, bap. at H. 8 Nov. 1620; in 1646 administered to the goods and chattels of her father, left unadministered by the executors, by the name of Alice Lynde, alias Ashby; mar. Alexander Lynde, of Rickmansworth, esq. (See Clutterbuck's Herts, vol. i. p. 201.)
  - Mary, bap. at H. 18, and bur. there 25 Feb. 1632.
  - Anne, bap. 16 Feb. 1635; mar. William Constable of Dartford, co. Kent, liv. 1669.
- *b*
  - Will. Ashby, (*l*) = Elizabeth, dau. of ..... executrix to the will of her husband.
    - Edward Ashby, bur. at Harefield 30 May 1673. Margaret, living at the death of her father, 1669.
    - Thos. Ashby, apprenticed to his uncle William 26 Sept. 1655 (from books of the Grocers' Company); probably died in the lifetime of his uncle.
    - Alice, living 1669.
    - Robert, bap. at Harefield 15 July 1688.
    - John Ashby, ob. s. p. 2 Aug. 1713, aged 24; bur. at Harefield.
    - Robert, bap. at H. 19 Apr. 1691.
    - 1 w. Anne, dau. of John Aleyn, of Gray's Inn, Esq. died July 3, 1723; bur. at Harefield.
    - Will. Ashby, fourth but eldest surviving son and heir, of Breakspears, Esq. died 18 April 1760, æt. 63, bur. at Harefield. = 2 w. Anne, dau. of Whitlock Bulstrode, of Hounslow, Esq. died July 28, 1785; bur. at Harefield.
    - Rob. Ashby, fifth son and heir to his brother William, of Breakspears, Esq. bap. at Harefield 30 Nov. 1699; died 2 June 1769; bur. at Harefield. = Mary, dau. of .... Tom, and sister to Rear-Admiral Peter Tom, died 13 Sep. 1767; bur. at Harefield.
    - Judith, died 13 Dec. 1723, æt. 37; bur. at Harefield.
    - Sarah, bap. at H. 30 Sep. 1692, mar. there 28 Feb. 1711, and there bur. 21 April 1743. (Will dated 25 Aug. 1742; pro. 13 June 1743, in P. C. C.) = Edward Blackstone, (*n*) citizen and ironmonger of London (fourth and youngest son of John Blackstone, of Wandsworth, co. Surrey, gent.) buried at Harefield 28 Dec. 1730.
  - Thomas Ashby, bap. at Harefield 24 April 1638. = ...
- *c*
  - Robert Ashby, bap. at H. 27 Nov. 1625; bur. there 12 Feb. 1625-6.
  - Mary, bap. at H. 22 Sept. 1628; bur. there 30 Sep. 1643.
  - Elizabeth, bap. at H. 10 July 1631; bur. there 5 Aug. 1643.
  - Alice, bap. at H. 2 Nov. 1634; mar. 11 Sep. 1653 at Harefield, to Mr. John Chase.
- *d*
  - Francis Ashby, of Breakspears, Esq. son and heir, bap. at Harefield 19 Nov. 1660; died 10 April 1743; bur. at Harefield. = Judith, only dau. of Mr. William Turner, of Ickenham, co. Middlesex; ob. Jan. 3, 1753; bur. at Harefield.
    - Mary, bap. 14 Jan 1656, at Harefield, mar. there Ap. 22, 1679, to Christopher Coles, of London.
    - Robert Ashby, second son, bap. at Harefield 16 March 1662; buried there 21 Dec. 1680.
    - George, third son, bap. at Harefield 22 Oct. 1669; living at the death of his father.
    - John, fourth son, bap. at Harefield 22 March 1671, living at the death of his father.
    - Sarah, living 1675, under the age of 18 (mentioned in the will of her father.)



* The family hold a tradition of an elder daughter of this William Ashby, named Elizabeth, who retired with her fortune into the family of Earl Spencer, and she is supposed to have died about Oct. 1748, when the first unclaimed dividend became due on the Bank Stock of "Elizabeth Ashby, of Harefield, spinster."

ABSTRACT OF THE WILLS OF THE ASHBY FAMILY, FROM THE YEAR 1496 TO 1675, COMBINED WITH NOTES AND REFERENCES TO THE PEDIGREE.

(*a*) George Ashby, who died an. 1474, was the author of "Poemata de Moribus, linguâ Anglicâ veteri compilata et exarata per Georgium Ashby, Clericum Signati Margaretæ Reginæ Angliæ;" in 1697, in the Library of John More, Bishop of Norfolk, (Smith's Catalogus MSS. Angliæ, 1697, No. 9678;) one of which, a moral poem, "On the active policy of a Prince," written for the use of Edward Prince of Wales, son of Henry the Sixth, appears to have been finished "in his 80th year." See Ritson's English Poets, xvth century, edit. 1802.

(*b*) John Ashby, in his will, 1496, desires to be buried in the new ile of the church at Rickmersworth, with a vast pomp of masses, diriges, and charitable deeds; appointing his wife Anne, with his son and heir George, Richard Blounte, and others, his executors; he bequeaths to his son and heir George "his sygnete." Amongst the extracts from the Privy Purse expenses of King Henry the Seventh, published in the "Excerpta Historica," occurs the following entry, under the date of May 21, 1492: "To Assheby for writing of a boke, 4*s*. 4*d*."

(*c*) George Ashby, in his will dated "8th of March 1500," proved in 1514, after commending his soul to Almighty God, &c. desires his body to be buried in the Blake-fryers or Christ's-church, bequeathing a sum of money for the priests, singing-boys, &c. and a twelvemonth's mass for the repose of his soul and all Christen souls, further bequeaths xx*s*. towards the building of Harefield church, appoints his wife Rose executrix, and his son and heir Thomas Ashby, to whom he bequeaths his sygnete with 'the Armes' upon it, which he inherited from his father, who had it from his grandfather; bequeaths sundry pieces of plate, marked with the letter A, to his daughters Anne and Elizabeth, and v. pounds to the marriage portion of Anne, betrothed to his ward William Sturle. Note. His son and heir Thomas was under age, as there is money left to his wife Rose, to school him and give him a befitting education to his calling and degree untill he reaches the age of one and twenty years, leaving his brother Richard Eden and .... Eden, supervysors.

(*d*) Anna Wroth, consang' et hæres Johannis Wrothe, viz. filia Edwardi, filii pred'c'i Joh'is. Orig. 19 H. 8. r. 12. Cotton MS. Claudius C. VIII. She was lineally descended of John Wrothe, senior, Collector of the Customs in the Port of London, (J. C. Brooke queries

whether he was a Fishmonger and Mayor of London, A.D. 1360,) and also from the families of Durant and Plessetis, co. Somerset, temp. Edw. I. See the pedigree in Robinson's History of Enfield, vol. i. p. 149, where she is given unmarried. Thomas Ashby, esq. died 1559, seised of the third part of the manor of Durants in the parish of Enfield, Middlesex, in right of his wife Anne, grand-daughter of John Wroth, which descended to Sir Robert Ashby, knt.; it was, 1635, the property of William Bowyer, esq. and in 1686 (still continuing detached, and containing about 280 acres of land) the property of Joseph Dawson and others. See Lysons's Environs, vol. ii. The Inquisition on the death of John Wroth 1517, calls Robert his second son, the heir male, and Anne his grand-daughter, representative of his eldest son, deceased, the next heir. Cole's Esch. Harl. In 1644, John Wroth died seised of two parts of the manor of Durants and Gartons. Ibid.

(*e*) In the Harl. MS. 1551, and Addit. MS. 4964, Anne Lady Lovell is given as the daughter of George Ashby of Breakspears, 1593; but this must be an error, on comparison of dates.

(*f*) George Ashby, 1593. In his will dated Nov. 20, 1603, proved 15th Feb. 1603-4, "thinking it time to regulate his worldly affairs," &c. "being above the age of seaventie yeres," after commending his soul to Almighty God, &c. desires to be buried wherever his executors should think fit, avoiding all unnecessary pomp, which has been the fashion of the present time; bequeaths to the poor of Harefield ten pounds; to the poor of Rickmersworth 20*s.*; to the poor of Ruislip 20*s.*; leaves all his lands, mortgages, with remainders and reversions to his eldest son Sir Robert Ashby, knight, whether they be in the counties of Middlesex, Hertford, or Buckingham; mentions his wife, though not by name, and his daughter Dorothie, wife of his son Sir Robert Ashby, knight. Signed in the presence of Edward Shoreditch, George Ashby, and John Ashby. "Breakspeares, the howse of George Ashbye, esq." Norden's Spec. Brit. Harl. MS. No. 570. No. 29. 13th Qu. Eliz. (1571). Geo. Ashby claiming fines of lands called Brekespears, co. Middlesex, of John Newdigate. Cal. Placit. Duc. Lanc. fol. 1823. Georgius Asshebey, filius et hæres Thomæ Assheby, et Annæ uxoris ejus, filiæ et hæredis Edwardi Wrothe. 1 pars Orig. 1 Eliz. r. 16. Cotton MS. Claud. C. VIII. The manor of Rislip was held under King's College, Cambridge, by the Ashby family so long ago as Queen Elizabeth, and so continued for many generations. Lysons's Middlesex Parishes.

(*g*) Sir Robert Ashby, knt. 1618. A memorandum or deposition of the words spoken by Sir Robert Ashby, knight, to his son Sir Francis

Ashby, knight, attested by witnesses, viz. Sir Francis Ashby, and .... Ashby, on the 15th of March 1617; where, amongst other deeds, legacies, and gifts, he desires 100*l.* to be given to John Ashby, and 20 pounds to William Ashby; prob. 7. Maij, 1618; another prob. was passed Junii 1624.

(*h*) Elizabeth Ashby, 1622. In her will, dated 19 May 1622, she is described as "Elizabeth Ashby of Harefield, Middlesex, widow;" desires to be buried in the Breakspear chapel in the church of Harefield; and bequeaths 40 pounds to her grandchild Sir Francis Ashby, knight, and twenty pounds to Alice his daughter, with like sums to her grandchildren, Edward, Robert, William, and Ferdinando, upon the latter's attaining the full age of one and twenty years; after many legacies to her friends, and bequests to the poor, appoints Grace Walker her sole executrix; and for overseers, Mr. John Weedon, of Smithe-londe; Ezekiel Timberlake, and John Tatnell. P. C. C. Saville, 60.

(*i*) Anne, 1st wife of George Ashby, 1593. My only authority for this marriage is a correspondent in the Gent. Mag. vol. XCII. pt. ii. p. 230; where also see an alliance with Ashby and Watson.

(*j*) Sir Francis Ashby, 1623-4. In his will dated 15 February 1623, described as "Sir Francis Ashby, knight and baronet, of Harefield, in the county of Middlesex;" desires to be buried in the church of Harefield with his ancestors; bequeaths to his loving brother Edward Ashby, gent. forty pounds a year, during the term of his natural life, payable in half-yearly portions at the respective feasts, &c. all his lands, manors, &c. in the co. of Middlesex, &c. "to my loving brother Robert Ashby, and his heirs male, and in default of such issue male, then to my loving cozen William Ashby, gent. of St. Margaret's, Westminster;" bequeaths his interest in the parsonage of Rickmersworth to his "wife Dame Joane," in lieu of all dower, and in case she should die in the lifetime of his only daughter and heir Alice, then to the said Alice, &c. Among other bequests and legacies are three of his best beds to his "mother Dame Dorothie." Appoints Robert Ashby and John Patye, his servant, executors; Thomas Whatman and Leonard Welsteed, esquires, overseers. Prob. 1 March eod. an. P. C. C.

(*k*) 20 Feb. 1646. Alexander Lynde, with Alice Lynde, al's Ashby, his wife, natural and legitimate daughter of the above Sir Francis Ashby, bart. deceased, administered to the goods and chattels of the deceased, left unadministered by Robert Ashby, &c. &c. annexed to the probate of the Baronet's will. In Clutterbuck's Herts, vol. i. p. 201, it is stated that Alexander Lynde, of Rickmersworth, esq.

was possessed of the vicarage of Rickmersworth by demise from the Bishop of London, and there is no allusion to his acquiring it *jure uxoris*.

(*l*) Will of William Ashby, citizen and grocer of London, dated 5 April 1669, Prob. 6 May, eod. an. desires to be buried at Harefield, in the vault with his deceased father; leaves his dearly beloved wife Elizabeth, sole executrix; bequeaths 20 pounds to Alice, the daughter of his brother Thomas, to be paid at the discretion of his executrix, for the apprenticing of the said Alice; alludes to his sister Anne, wife of his brother William Constable, of Dartford, co. Kent, as being *enceinte*, bequeathing twenty pounds to the putting of the said child "him or her" apprentice.

(*m*) Will of Robert Ashby, esq. Feb. 1674-5, proved 4 March, eod. an. leaves certain equal sums of money to all the children given in the Pedigree, excepting his daughter Mary, who had a double portion; mentions Francis as his heir; leaves his wife Sarah sole executrix, appointing Mr. Roger Davies, minister of Harefield, and "my loving cosen, Mr. George Dickson, goldsmyth, at the signe of the three Golden Lyons," overseers. Witnesses the said Mr. Davies and John Milward.

(*n*) An uncle of Mr. Justice Blackstone. The pedigree of Blackstone is inserted in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. XCVII. pt. ii. p. 224, but as many dates are there omitted I have ventured to repeat this portion of it. In the will of John Blackstone 1715, there quoted, he mentions "my brother Ashby, and my sister his wife;" from this it must be inferred there was another connection with that family.

(*o*) In Harefield churchyard repose the remains of her father Richard Abbott, citizen and painter-stainer of London, who died 20th, and buried 26th of Jan. 1743, aged 60 (only son of Edward Abbott, citizen and painter-stainer, of Bedfordbury, in the parish of Saint Martin in the Fields, who died 11 April 1725, aged 71, who with his wife Elizabeth, was buried at the east end of the church of Saint Martin's aforesaid); also, his son Richard Abbott, (by his first wife Elizabeth,) citizen and painter-stainer, of Long-acre, London, died Jan. 28, and buried at Harefield Feb. 6, 1757, in the 43rd year of his age, leaving issue, by Elizabeth Poole, his wife, who died in 1780, a son Edward, and daughter Elizabeth, the last of their name, who are respectively noticed in Gent. Mag. for 1791 and 1830. (Parish Registers and Family Bible, penes H. D. M.)

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS FROM THE BREAKSPEAR CHAPEL, IN THE CHURCH OF HAREFIELD, CO. MIDDLESEX, 1837.

On a brass affixed to the north wall:[a]

"Orate p aĩabꝫ Georgii Assheby et Margarete uxis sue, qui quidẽ Georgi[s] obiit xx die Februarii et dicta Margareta xxiiii. die Septẽbr. a°. dñi mĩio CCCCLXXIIII. q°r. aĩabꝫ ppicietur de[s]."

On a stone on the floor of the private entrance to the chapel, with male and female effigies in brass, with three sons and as many daughters, kneeling, and the following escutcheons, in the upper part of the stone: 1. (Ashby) a chevron between three double-headed eagles. 2. (Peyton) a cross engrailed, quartering (Bernard) a bear saliant. 3. (Ashby), impaling, a fess charged with three garbs between two chevrons, each charged with as many escallops (Eden).[b] Inscription:

"Here lyethe George Assheby, Esquier, one of the Clerke of the Sygnet to kynge Henry the VIIth. and chieff Clerke of the Sygnet and Counsellor to kynge Henry the VIIIth. and Rose his wyffe, whiche George decessyd the xiiii[th] day of Marche, in the yere of o[r] Lorde God m°.cccccxiiii. and the sayd Rose decessyd the —— day of —— in the yere of o[r] Lorde God m°.v°.——, whose soules God prdñ."

On the same floor, a stone with the brasses of a man and woman, one son and seven daughters, and the following inscription:

"Off yor Charyte py for ye good astate of Williã Assheby, gentylmã, and for the soule of Jane his wyff, which Jane decessyd the xxviii[th] day of October, the yere of o[r] Lord God m°. v°. xxxvii. and the sayd Williã Assheby decessyd y[e] —— day of —— the yere of o[r] Lorde God M°.v°. ——, on whose soules Jhu have mercy. Amen."

Against the north wall is a monument, with the effigies of a knight and his lady kneeling at a fald-stool, under a canopy supported by Corinthian columns of black marble, with these arms:

[a] For the preservation thereof, by the laudable care of the existing owner of Breakspears, it having formerly occupied a situation on some part of the floor. Lysons in his Middlesex Parishes, though he gives the names and dates of all the others, refers to a MS. account of the monuments in Harefield church, by George (Gregory?) King, in the possession of the Newdigate family, for this. It possibly may have been in some obscure situation when he visited that church.

[b] The coat of Eden, of Sudbury, Suffolk, a family derived from the North of England; but the Visitations do not afford any evidence of an alliance with the Ashbys, the pedigree commencing much later than the required data.

(Ashby) Azure, a chevron Or, between three eagles displayed with two heads Argent, quartering (Wroth) Argent, on a bend Sable three lion's heads erased Argent, crowned Or. Crest of Ashby, an eagle with wings displayed pointing downwards Argent, crowned Or. The fald-stool bears the impaled escutcheon of Ashby and Haydon, Quarterly Argent and Gules,[c] a cross engrailed Counterchanged. On an entablature, above the kneeling figures, is the following inscription:

"Vile reor vanum; non est mortale quod opto.
Conscia mens recti cœlestes scandere sedes
Me docet, inde Deus gremio me fovet aperto.
Sum situs hoc tumulo, precor abscondantur in uno
Hoc tumulo peccata meo, ne judicis ante
Conspectum veniant Deus intercessit Iesus.

"Robertus Asshby miles auratus obijt 19 die Martii, Anno Domini 1617."

On the base of the monument are his five sons kneeling, and immediately underneath, the following inscription, very rudely cut, on a plain black slab:

"Near this place lieth intered ye body of Sr Francis Ashby, knigt *(sic)* and barronet, eldest son of Sr Robert Ashby, knight, who departed this life December ye 23rd 1623, aged 31; who left ishve one daughter."

On the floor of the chapel:

"Here lyes interred the body of Francis Ashby, of Breakspears, esq. who departed this life the 10th April 1743, in the 83rd year of his age. Also the body of Mrs. Judith Ashby, wife of the above Francis Ashby, esq. who departed this life Jan. the 3rd, 1753, in the 87th year of her age."

Arms. Ashby impaling, Ermine, on a cross, Sable, five fer-de-molines of the Field, Turner of Ickenham. The coat of Ashby is *also charged* with an escocheon of Turner.

"Here lies interred the body of Mr. John Ashby, eldest son of Mr. Francis Ashby and Judith his wife, ye only daughter of Mr. William Turner of Ickenham. He departed this life (much lamented) the 2^d day of Augt 1713, in the 24th year of his age.

"Hæc manet hæredes certior una domus."

Arms: Ashby, quartering Turner.

"Here lieth the body of Mrs. Judith Ashby, eldest daughter

[c] Falsely coloured: the arms of Haydon of Hertfordshire being Quarterly Argent and *Azure*, a cross engrailed Counterchanged.

of Francis Ashby, of Breakspear, esq. and Judith his wife, died Dec. ye 13th, 1723, in the 37th year of her age."

Arms: Ashby in a lozenge.

On the floor of the entrance:

"Here lieth the body of John Aleyn, of Gray's Inn, esq. who died October 26th, 1719, æt. 55. By the permission of Francis and William Ashby, esquires, here also lies interred with the remains of her dear husband, the aforesaid John Aleyn, who exchanged this life for a better on the 16th of Decr. in the year of our Lord 1742, and of her age the 78th. Virtue is a monument. Near this place also lies interred the body of Mrs. Aleyn, mother of the said John Aleyn, esq. who departed this life Sept. the 29th, 1724, in the 100th year of her age.—Death is the repose for the weary."

Arms: (Aleyn) Sable, a cross potent Or, impaling (Fielding) Argent, on a fess Azure three lozenges Or. Crest of Aleyn, a demi-lion rampant Argent, holding between his forepaws the rudder of a ship Or.[d]

On the east wall of the passage between the nave and the Ashby aisle:

"In Sacello hoc, permittentibus Francisco et Gulielmo Ashby Armigeris, monumentum hoc erigebatur memoriæ Johannis Aleyn Armigeri de Hospitio Grayensi, qui uxorem duxit Elizabetham Fielding, filiam natu maximam Edwardi Fielding Armigeri de civitate Bristoliensis, et uxoris ejus quæ Edwardi Onslow in Comitatu Salop filia erat natu maxima. Obijt Octbr. 26, 1719. Ætatis 55. Sumptibus Elizabethæ Aleyn amantissimæ ejus Viduæ monumentum hoc extruebatur."—Arms and Crest as before.

On the floor of the chapel:

"In a vault under this stone lyes interred ye body of Mrs. Anne Ashby, wife of William Ashby, of Breakspeare, in this parish, esq. the only daughter and child of Jno. Aleyn of Gray's Inn, esq. and Elizabeth his wife; ob. July 3rd, 1723, ætatis 27.—Here also lyes three children of the said Wm. and Anne Ashby; Francis Ashby, nat. 22 Decr. 1718, ob. April 11, 1719. Ino. Ashby, nat. 2 Decr. 1719, ob. Jan. 15, 1720. Ann Ashby, nat. 9 Dec. 1720, ob. May 16, 1721."

Arms: Ashby quartering Turner, impaling Aleyn; the shield is *also charged* in the fess point with an escutcheon of Aleyn.

[d] See Morant's Essex, vol. i. pp. 85, 240, Coll. Top. et Gen. vol. iv. pp. 271, 304, for Aleyn family.

On the north wall of the chapel:

"Memoriæ Annæ amantissimæ Conjugis Gulielmi Ashby Armigeri, filiæ ac solius superstitis progeniei Johannis Aleyn de Gray's Inn, Armig. Mulieris tot singularibus eximiisq. dotibus ornata, ut paucæ adæquarunt, nullæ superarunt. Plurimis deploratis (*sic*) obiit Jul. 3°, 1723, ætatis 27°.

"Hanc terris vetuit Pietas matura manere,
Heu nobis Pietas talia damna tulit!"

Arms: Ashby quartering Turner, with Aleyn in an escutcheon of pretence.

On the same wall, on a white marble tablet:

"To the memory of Anne Ashby (venerable in Life, high and glorious in Immortality), daughter of Whitlock Bulstrode, esq^e. and Elizabeth Dinely his wife, of Hounslow, and wife of William Ashby, esq^e. of Breakspear, who was the son and heir of Francis Ashby and Judith Turner his wife, by whom he had three daughters, Anne, Charlotte, and Rebecca. She departed this life July 28, M.DCC.LXXXV. Aged XCIII.—Here also lye the remains of Rebecca Ashby, who departed this life July the xii^th. M.DCC.LXXII."

On the north wall of the nave of the church is a monument adorned with a marble bust of William Ashby, esq. and these lines:

"Diffusive as the light his bounty spread,
Clothed are the naked, and the hungry fed;
Such worth gives immortality to clay,
Treasures which neither moth or rust decay."

And the following inscription is depicted on a scroll, surrounded by a wreath of ASH, the Eagle, the family crest, surmounting the whole, and, below, the coat of Ashby emblazoned, inclosed on each side by the capitals B and Y, forming the ancient rebus of the family; the whole very masterly executed:

"To the memory of William Ashby, esq^re, of Breakspears, who died April the 18th, 1760, aged 63, son and heir of Francis and Judith Ashby; whose remains are deposited in the chapel belonging to the family, with those of his first wife Anne, and their children; his second wife, Anne, daughter of Whitlock

* A stone on the floor of the north aisle to her memory, and also of Rebecca Ashby her daughter, with Arms, Ashby, impaling a buck's head caboshed, between the attire a cross patée fitchée, and through the nose an arrow, for *Bulstrode*.

Bulstrode, esq^re. of Hounslow, by whom he had three daughters; Anne, who caused the monument to be erected, departed this life June the 4th, 1792; Charlotte, married to the Rev^d. William Williams, son of Sir Gilbert Williams of Goldingtons, Herts; and Rebecca, who died July the 12th, 1772." [f]

Against the east wall of the chapel, on a white marble tablet:

"Near this place is deposited the body of Mrs. Mary Ashby, wife of Robert Ashby, of Breakspear, esq. who died on the 13th day of September 1767, aged 67 years. Also the body of Robert Ashby, jun^r. their son, who died on the 17th day of December 1767, aged 29 years. Likewise the body of the aforesaid Robert Ashby, sen^r. who died on the 2nd day of June 1769, aged 69 years. To whose memorys this marble is dedicated by Elizabeth, their affectionate daughter, anno 1774."

Arms: Ashby, impaling a garb between four birds (Tom).

On the east wall of the chapel, a tablet, inscribed:

"To the memory of Joseph Partridge, esq^r. ob. December 24th, 1792, aged 75: and Elizabeth, his widow, the daughter and heiress of Robert Ashby, esq^e. of Breakspears, ob. May 30th, 1817, aged 72."

Arms: (Partridge) Gules, on a fess engrailed, cottised, between three partridges rising Or, as many Torteauxes, with Ashby on an escutcheon of pretence. Crest of Partridge: a partridge rising with an ear of wheat in his mouth, all Proper.

The following are further extracts from the Parish Registers of Harefield, which I have not been able to connect with the pedigree.

Children of Bonaventure Ashby: Robert, bapt. 13 April 1583, bur. 4 June 1584. Bonaventure, bapt. 27 Sept. 1584. Bonaventure, son and heir, bapt. 15 Nov. 1585. Elizabeth, bapt. 18 Dec. 1587, bur. 19 Dec. 1593. John, bapt. 16 May 1589. Marmaduke, bapt. 16 June 1594. Roger, bapt. 18 March 1596.

MARRIAGES.—1633. Edwd. Hoare and widdo Ashby, 21 Aug^t.

1655. Mr. Rowland Beresford and Miss Dorothy Ashby, 26 Nov.[g]

1678. John Spurling and Anne Ashby of Hillingdon, 10 Feb.

From the Table of Benefactions.—"Mrs. Ashby, in 1622, gave 40*l.* to the poor of Harefield." Elizabeth (relict of George Ashby, esq. who died 1603) gave it by will.

[f] The latter date on the inscription is "1792," which is an error.

[g] A Rowland Beresford of Lincoln's Inn, buried at Woodford 1719. See Lysons' Environs of London, vol. iv.

"Mrs. Mary Ashby, April 24, 1664, gave to the poor of Harefield 100*l.*" [I cannot at all identify her, nor discover any will of that date.]

In the east window of the north aisle of Harefield church are the arms of Ashby, and also their rebus or device, of the *Ash* tree, surrounded on each side by a flight of *bees*. In the west window of the nave are the Arms of Cooke, Paly of six Gu. and Sa. three eagles displayed Argent, quartering Warren, Checky Or and Azure, on a canton of the First a lion rampant Argent; impaling, Jennings, Ar. a chevron Gu. between three plummets Sable,[h] surmounted with the Crest of Cooke, a demi-eagle per pale Gu. and Sa. with wings displayed Argent beaked Or (the Crest and name of quartering omitted in Lysons, and the colours wrong).

H. G.

XIII.

ADDITIONS TO DUGDALE'S BARONAGE; FROM THE MS. COLLECTIONS OF FRANCIS TOWNSEND, ESQ. WINDSOR HERALD.

(*Continued from p.* 11.)

CHANDOS.—Vol. I. p. 502.

There is so much of confusion in the preceding account that I have found it necessary to go into a very minute examination of the whole, and therefore it will be more easy for me to state in my own way the result of my research, than to propose alterations in the text. There were certainly two persons of great distinction of this name flourishing as early as the time of King Henry the Third, viz.

Walter de Chandos, Lord of Snodhull and Welinton, in the county of Hereford, and from whom descended that Roger de Chandos who was summoned to Parliament by King Edward the Third;

And Sr John de Chandos, who married Margaret, daughter and coheir of Robert Fitz-Walkeline, from whom descended the famous Sr John Chandos, the celebrated hero of Poitiers, the friend and companion of the Black Prince, and one of the founders of the most noble Order of the Garter.

[h] The Arms assigned to Jennings of Birmingham, in Nichols's Leicestershire, iv. 859, (see before, p. 129,) are totally different from the coat given here, which is precisely the same as that quartered by the present Earl Howe, in virtue of his descent from that family.

How this Walter and John were related to each other I have not been able to ascertain, though I cannot doubt of the fact: their arms were alike, differing only in the colour of the field—a resemblance which at that time would have been proof positive of consanguinity.

It does not perhaps fall strictly within the letter of my plan to pursue the descent from John, because none of his posterity ever had summons to Parliament: yet as Sir William Dugdale has thought fit to notice them, I shall take leave to follow his example, and discourse of that line first, in order to clear the way for the discussion of that which is more immediately the subject of my inquiry.

Sir John de Chandos by Margaret his wife, daughter and coheir (with her sister Ermentrude, wife of Sir William Stafford) of Robert Fitz-Walkeline, was father of Sir Henry Chandos, who was living in an. 16 Edw. I. whose son, Sir John Chandos, married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Henry Brailsford, and had issue Sir Edward Chandos, to whom King Edward the Third, in the first year of his reign, granted an annuity of 40 pounds, payable out of the Exchequer, until such time as he should provide him with forty pounds in lands, or rent of equal value, in reward and encouragement of his good services, "et ut arma militaria que in Comitiva nra de precepto nro recepit decencius valeat continere:"[a] which Sir Edward having married Isabel, daughter and at length (by failure of issue from her brothers Edward and Robert[b]) coheir of Sir Robert Twyford, had issue one son named John, and three daughters, Elizabeth, Eleanor, and Margaret.

This John, following the example of his father, engaged in the military service of his King, and by his wisdom as well as his valour gained the admiration and applause of his contemporaries, and, what is far more rare, appears to have secured the unqualified approbation of posterity. I shall not enter into the particulars of his history, which is sufficiently known, further than to say, he died without having been married, and consequently without issue, and to notice by the way a mistake in Froissart or his translator, who, in speaking of Sir John's uncle, calls him Sir Edward Clifford instead of Twyford. No Inqui-

[a] Rot. Lib. ann. 1 Edw. III. m. 10.

[b] E Coll. R. Glover, Somerset.

sition appears to have been taken after his death, which happened in 44 Edw. III. but it chanced that the manor of Hedingdon in the county of Oxford had been granted to Sir Richard Damory, Chr, for his life, with reversion to the right heirs of Sir John,[c] and therefore upon the death of Damory, in 49 Edw. III. the Jurors return the manor to have been so granted, and find that Elizabeth Chandos and Eleanor Chandos, whom Roger Colyng had married, sisters of said John Chandos and Isabel, daughter of Margaret the third sister of the said John Chandos, which Isabel was the wife of John de Annesley, Chevr. were next heirs of the said John Chandos, and each of them upwards of 26 years old.

This Inquisition certainly states the truth as far as it goes, but not the whole truth; it states, however, all that was necessary to the purpose for which it was taken, though not all that was necessary to the purpose of a complete knowledge of the genealogical history of the sisters of Sir John; for Eleanor, who at the time of that Inquisition was the wife of Roger Colyng, had been previously married to a friend and companion of her illustrious brother, named Sir John Lawton, and having survived her sister Elizabeth Chandos, who died unmarried, and her niece Isabella Annesley, she became at length sole heir of her said brother,[d] and in that character, upon a writ of Formedon in descender, in ao. 22 Ric. II. recovered against Sir Wm Dethick, knt. that portion of the inheritance of her brother, which had upon partition been allotted to her niece Isabella Annesley, the said Isabel having died without issue. By her first husband Sir John Lawton, the said Eleanor left an only daughter and heir named Elizabeth, who married to Peter de la Pole, of Newborough, in the county of Stafford, esq. and their posterity inheriting the estate of Radborne, in the county of Derby, from this marriage, were afterwards distinguished by the title of the Poles of Radborne.

I now return to Walter de Chandos, who was Lord of Snodhull and Welington, in the time of King Hen. III. and whose grandson Roger was advanced to the dignity of a Baron.

[This article is clearly imperfect. Mr. Townsend had certainly finished it, as is evident from a note in a subsequent place, and the numerous extracts from documents relative to the family which appear in the collections.]

[c] Esc. 49 Edw. III. p. 1, no. 36.

[d] E Coll. R. Glover, Som.

Page 502 b, line 16, *after* "name," *say*, In the copy of the Red Book which is in the Heralds' Office, it is Richard Chandos who certifies.

——— l. 56, *at* "Clifford" *make a note.* It appears by the record referred to, that Cantelupe had assigned the wardship to Clifford, that the lands were worth 40 pounds, that Sarah his mother was living, that her marriage was in the King's gift, and her lands worth 15 pounds.

——— l. 72, *after* "incursions," *add*, Upon a grant of Scutage, "per commune Consilium Regni," in 27 Hen. III. a general Inquisition took place in every county, to ascertain what and how many knights' fees were held in each county, either immediately of the King, or mediately of others who held of him in chief. By the return for Herefordshire, it appears that this Roger held in Fanne-Hope five hides and a half by knight's service of the honour of Snodhull upon antient feoffment from the King, and that John de Burchull (Burghill) held half a hide in the same manner from the said Roger, who also held one fee in the town of Welynton of the old feoffment of the said honour of Snodhull: and by the return for Gloucestershire it was certified that he held two fees and a half in Skipton Chamfleur and Brockworth and Bagindon, which were held under him by the following persons, viz.

Richard Tyrrel one fee in Skipton Chamfleur,
Ralph de Chandos one in Brockworth, and
Richard de Bagindon half a fee in Bagindon.

P. 503, line 11, *after* "year," *add*, He married Philippa, daughter of Sir Guy de Bryan, knt.

——— l. 27. It appears to me most clearly that all the circumstances which Dugdale ascribes to the next Roger de Chandos, whom he calls brother and heir of Thomas, were in fact applicable to this very man whom he abandons. It has been shewn that he inherited the Barony of Snodhull from his father, and it will hereafter appear that Snodhull descended to his son Thomas. He married Maud, daughter and heir of John de Acton, and widow of Nicholas Poyntz, and had livery of the knight's fees of her dower 12 Apr. ann. 8 Edw. II.[e]

The settlement of the lordship of Snodhull, made by licence

[e] Rot. Claus. 8 Edw. II. m. 10.

a°. 10 Edw. III. seems to cast something like a doubt upon the legitimacy of Thomas, who inherited under that settlement. The settlement is first upon Roger himself and the heirs of his body, and for want of such heirs, remainder to Thomas, son of the said Roger, with other remainders as before specified. Now, if Thomas had been the legitimate son, he must have come within the first limitation, for the heirs of the body of Roger could not fail as long as Thomas (if legitimate) or any issue from him existed; so that the settlement appears as if it had been made for the purpose of substituting an illegitimate offspring in case of the failure of lawful heirs.[f]

P. 503 [b], add to the references from the fourth paragraph, Esc. 49 Edw. III. p. 1, n°. 36.

From the last paragraph relative to Chandos make this note, viz.

This Sir John Chandos was the son and heir of Thomas before mentioned, who died in 49 Edw. III. The Inquisition taken after his father's death states him to be then 26 years old,[g] and in 51st year of the same reign he paid 100 marks for his relief of the manors of Snodhull, Fowhope, and Welynton, in the county of Hereford, held of the King *per integram Baroniam de Snodhull.*[h] His niece Margaret Mattesdon left a son Robert, who was 25 years old at her death, a°. 14 Hen. VI.[i] and the

[f] This was not an uncommon practice at that time, as might be shewn in many instances; but I think I see the possibility of such a situation respecting the issue of Roger as might reconcile the legitimacy of Thomas with the settlement in question, viz.

It is possible that Roger might have had a former wife, and that by such wife he might have had a son and one or more daughters; that he foresaw a probability of that son surviving him, but no prospect of his furnishing issue to continue the line; and that in such case the rule of the *professio fratris* would make the sisters of the whole blood heirs to their brother by the first venter, and so preclude the succession *of the sons* by *the second*, and break up the entirety of that possession which had descended upon him from a long line of ancestry. In such a situation, and having a number of sons by his second marriage, he may be naturally supposed to wish to continue the inheritance in the male line. If this conjecture be admitted, it appears to me that all is reconciled; for the lands being settled in the first instance upon Roger and the heirs of *his (sed q.)* body, if the only son by the first venter failed, the eldest son by the second would succeed, as being in such case the true heir of his body.

[g] Esc. 49 Edw. III. n. 26. [h] Hilar. Fines, ann. 51 Edw. III.

[i] N.B. The issue of Mattesdon afterwards failed, and Brugges became sole heir of the old barony of Chandos, which is now vested in the Duke of Bedford, 1816.

issue of his other niece Alice continued to Sir John Brugges or Brydges, who in the reign of William and Mary was created a Baron, and in consequence of this descent had the title of Lord Chandos, as will appear in its proper place.

CHANDOS.—Vol. II. p. 395.

Page 395, line 51, *after* "8 Hen. VI." note. Sir John Chandos, who died in the 7th (not 8th) of Hen. VI. left no issue of his body, and by the Inquisition taken after his death, Giles Brugge, son of Alice, one of the daughters of Elizabeth, only sister of the deceased, and Margaret, wife of Nicholas Mattesden, the other daughter of the said sister, were found to be his heirs. Giles Brugge was 30 and Margaret Mattesden 40 years old and upwards, and between them the ancient barony fell into abeyance. I have elsewhere shewn how and when that abeyance terminated, and that Sir John Brugges, when he received the letters patent for this new barony limited in its descent to the heirs male of his body, was in reality the sole remaining heir of the original dignity, and in that character entitled to a writ of summons, and to sit in the place of his ancestors, according to the date of the original writ. This fact was probably not known at the time: I have never seen it noticed before in print or in manuscript.

——— l. 71, *after* "Dudley," note. He recorded his pedigree at the Heralds' Visitation in 1532, at which time it appears that he had five sons and four daughters. The sons are thus ranged: Edmund, Giles, Charles, Stephen, and Anthony (Henry and Richard were probably born afterwards), and the daughters were Elizabeth, Katharine, Mary, and Frances. It seems there were seven sons living in 1559; for the mother, in her will of that date, says, I give to my son Chandos my great ring with a turkesse), to my sons Charles, Anthony, Richard and Henry, and to each of my other three younger sons—she also names her daughters, Dudley, Tracy, and Throckmorton.

P. 395 b, line 31, *after* "Thornhaugh," note. Lord Giles died at St. James's, near London, and was buried at Sudley, 27 March 1594; his funeral was very numerously attended; his uncles Charles and Henry were present, and a great number of other relations.

VAUX, OR DE VALLIBUS.—Vol. I. p. 525.

Page 526, line 19, *after* "wife," note. This Agnes was daughter of Ralph Fitzwalter by Maud de Langtot his wife.[j]

——— l. 40, *after* "was," *insert*, daughter and heir of Guy de Croun, and first the wife, &c.

P. 526 b, l. 52, *after* "life," *read*, on Thursday before the Feast of the Exaltation of Holy Cross, a°. 15 Edw. I.

P. 527, l. 7. For the issue of these two coheirs, see NERFORD and Ros of Hamlake.

KYME.—Vol. I. 621.

P. 621, l. 30. This Alice was daughter of William, son of Alan Waleys. (Cl. 15 Joh. m. 2.)

——— l. 47, *insert*, He subscribed the famous letter of the Barons to the Pope in 1300, about the Supremacy of Scotland, by the title of Philippus Dominus de Kyme.

P. 621 b, l. 12, *after* "Anegos," *add*, son of Robert Earl of Anegos, by Lucy the sister of this William, became heir.

N. B. In the pedigree of Kyme, in a MS. of Philpot,[k] Philip de Kyme, whose daughter and heir married Umfreville, is made to be son of Maud de Ferrars, but it is quite clear that Maud de Ferrars had no issue by her first husband Kyme, for at her death, in 27 Edw. I. her children by her second husband William de Vivonia were found to be her heirs, and in the Inquisition her first husband is called Simon, not William, which was the name of Philip's father.

——— l. 23, *after* "accordingly," *add*, and thus this Barony of Kyme became involved with that of Umfreville, which began in the same year, viz. 23 Edw. I. see UMFREVILLE.

FITZ-HERBERT.—Vol. I. 624.

P. 624, l. 38 to 44 inclusive. This is all a mistake. Lulia, or Lucia, the daughter and coheir of Robert Corbet, was the grandmother (not the former wife) of this Herbert Fitz-Herbert. Her husband was chamberlain to King Henry the First, to whom she became concubine. She had by her husband a son called Herbert Fitz-Henry, who by Sibilla his wife was father of the Herbert in question.

[j] E Coll. Ro. Gl. S.

[k] Ph. marked with a mascle, p. 49, in Coll. Arms; and see Ph. No. 75, 123.

FOLIOT—VOL. I. 679.

P. 679, l. 36, after "Cases." There is much confusion in the preceding account: but it is not important to enter into discussion of any points that do not immediately relate to that Jordan Foliot who was raised to the dignity of a Parliamentary Baron in the reign of King Edward the First. I take him to have been the son of Jordan and Beatrice mentioned above, which Beatrix was one of the daughters of Hugh Bardolph and niece and coheir of Robert Lord Burghersh of Hoo in Kent. He was summoned to Parliament three times in the 23rd, and once in the 25th of King Edw. I.[k] and died in the 27th, leaving[l] issue by Margaret his wife, who survived him, one son Richard, who was then only 15 years old. I have not met with any account of whom he married, or when he died is not ascertained; but he left a son and two daughters, the youngest of whom was born in a°. 8 Edw. II. so that he must have been living in a°. 7 Edw. II. and 30 years of age, yet it does not appear that he was ever summoned to Parliament. His son, who was also named Richard, died in the 19th of Edw. II.[m] also without having been summoned: but it is highly probable, nay almost certain, that he died a minor, since his death took place within forty-two years of the birth of his father. His two sisters, Margery and Margaret, were found to be his heirs; the eldest 12 and the youngest 11 years old: they were then both unmarried, but in the 4th of Edward the Third,[n] when Margaret their grandmother died, the eldest was the wife of Hugh de Hastings, a younger son by the second venter of John Lord Bergavenny, and the youngest, Margaret, married to John de Camois. The wardship and marriage of the eldest was purchased of the King for two hundred pounds by the mother of Hastings, at that time wife of Ralph Lord Monthermer; and Ralph de Camoys, father of John, purchased at the same time and price the wardship and marriage of the youngest.

Thus this Barony of Foliot fell into abeyance between Hastings and Camoys, and a partition of the lands took place upon the death of the grandmother.[o]

[k] Rot. Claus. 23 and 25 Edw. I.
[l] Esc. 27 Edw. I.
[m] Esc. ann. 19 Edw. II.
[n] Esc. 4 Edw. III. no. 13.
[o] Rot. Ch. 4 Edw. III. m. 16, d.

CANTELUPE.—Vol. I. 731.

Leave the text uninterrupted to the end, then add the death of Wm. (the last), for which look at original Inquis. 4 Ric. II. and Rot. Parl. 3. 79, and Vinc. no. 5. 30.

P. 733 b, l. 37, *after* "leaving," *read*, Nicholas his grandson, son of his son William, his heir, then only 13 years of age, of which Nicholas, the grandson, I only know that he died ao. 45 Edw. III.o without issue, leaving Katharine his widow surviving, and William de Cantilupe, Chevr. his brother and heir, of the age of 25 years, which William also dying issueless p in the 49th of the same reign, there was an end of all the posterity of that William who was first summoned to Parliament in 28 Edw. I. The whole inheritance was divided between Reginald Lord Grey of Ruthin as son of Reginald, son of Elizabeth, daughter of John Hastings, son of Joan the eldest sister and coheir of George Cantilupe, son of William, elder brother of Nicholas the father of William, so summoned to Parliament as aforesaid; and William Lord Zouche of Haryngworth, as son of William, son of Eudo, son of William, son of Milicent, the younger sister and coheir of the said George Cantelupe. This is circumstantially recited in the records referred to,q which contain a statement of the lands allotted to each of the two coheirs. Thus at two different periods the whole inheritance of both the Baronies of Cantelupe fell into the families of Hastings and Zouche.

BADLESMERE.—Vol. II. 57.

P. 57 b, l. 4, *after* "fee," and paying every 22 weeks six shillings and eight pence for castle ward, and performing suit in the King's Court of Leeds every three weeks.r

——— l. 5, *after* "age." His wife was Johanna, daughter of Ralph FitzBernard, and aunt of Thomas FitzBernard, who was summoned to Parliament as a Baron (though not noticed by Dugdale in his Baronage) from 6 to 15 Edw. II. and her posterity became heirs to John FitzBernard, son of the said Thomas, upon his death without issue ao. 35 Edw. III.

——— l. 6, *for* "Edw. II." *read* Edw. I.

o Esc. 45 Edw. III. no. 13. p Esc. 49 Edw. III. no. 28.
q Pat. 50 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 18. Esc. 15 Ric. II. no. 110.
r Y. Y. 324.

Conclusion. The order of primogeniture of these four sisters is confused, and Maud, Countess of Oxford, has generally been ranked as the eldest, a circumstance which either arose from or gave rise to the assumption of the title of Baron Badlesmere by the Earls of Oxford; but the Inquisition taken after the death of their brother in the 12th Edw. III. finds that Margery, wife of William de Roos de Beauvoir was 32 years old, Maud Countess of Oxford 28, Elizabeth Countess of Northampton 25, and Margaret Tiptoft 23.[s]

The heirs of Margery will appear under the title of Roos.
Those of Maud under that of Vere E. of Oxford.
Those of Elizabeth under Mortimer of Wigmore, and
Those of Margaret under Tiptoft, or Tibetot.

MALTRAVERS.—Vol. II. 101.

Page 101 [b], l. 58, *after* "Senior." This was not a summons to Parliament, but to the performance of military services against Robert de Bruce, as may be seen by referring to the Roll.[t] It bears date on the 5th of April. There were two Parliaments called that year, the first at Lincoln in August, and the second at York,[u] in December, but the name of Maltravers is not to be found in either of the lists of writs that were issued upon those occasions.

——— l. 61, *after* "said." There is much confusion and error in all that follows in the text. I will endeavour to render the account more clear and intelligible.

In the first year of the reign of King Edward the Third, John de Mautravers, sen[r]. and his son John de Mautravers, jun[r]. were both summoned to attend the King with horse and arms at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to perform their services in his army then on its way to Scotland against Robert de Bruce;[x] but they were not summoned to the Parliament at Lincoln, nor to that at York, both of which were called in that same year, nor to either of the two Parliaments in the second year, nor to the Great Council at Windsor in the third year;[y] but in the fourth year the elder was summoned to two great Councils which were called, the one

[s] Esc. 12 Edw. III. no. 44.
[t] Rot. Cl. ann. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 2 dorso.
[u] Ibid. m. 16 and m. 11.
[x] Rot. Cl. ann. 1 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 2 dorso.
[y] Rot. Claus. de iisdem annis.

at Oseney Abbey and the other at Nottingham, and the younger was summoned to the two Parliaments of that year at Winchester and Westminster, in the latter of which he was found guilty of the death of Edmond Earl of Kent, the King's uncle, inasmuch as he, well knowing that King Edward the Second was really dead, falsely and wickedly induced the said Earl to believe that he was alive, and so eventually was the cause of the Earl's death; for which offence the Peers of the land and Judges of Parliament adjudged and awarded that he should be drawn, hanged, and beheaded as a traitor, wherever he might be found, and the Lords prayed the King to order proclamation to be made throughout the realm, that whosoever should take him alive and bring him to the King, should receive a thousand marks, and if he could not be taken alive, whosoever brought his head should have five hundred pounds as a gift from the King.[z]

Of John, the elder, I find nothing material after this time. He was alive in the 9th year of King Edward the Third, as appears by a grant of pardon to John de Molins for receiving John Mautravers, jun^r^. lately banished the realm;[a] but dead in the 19th, when the son is distinguished by the title of John Mautravers le Piere,[b] but I cannot with certainty fix the period of his death, or say what became of him. I proceed therefore with the history of the son. He fled the kingdom, and was outlawed, and all his lands were seized to the King. He had lately married for his second wife a widow richly dowered by two former husbands, Sir John de Argentine and Sir John de Nerford. She was the daughter and heir of Sir William de Bereford, and appears to have stood high in favour with the Queen Consort, for in the year following the King, at the Queen's request, grants to her by the description of Agnes, the wife of John Mautravers, jun^r^. an enemy and rebel, all the lands wherewith she had been dowered by her former husband[c] John de Argentine, together

[z] Rot. Parl. ann. 4 Edw. III. no. 3. [a] Pat. 9 Edw. III. p. 1, m. 14.

[b] He had at that time a son of the same name, who was married and had issue.

[c] It appears by Inquisition 5 Edw. III. no. 16, that Thomas de Nerford, brother and heir of John de Nerford the former husband of this Agnes, had, upon the death of the said John, entered into possession of his lands and continued in possession for two months, when he was disseised thereof by the widow, who afterwards married to John Maltravers, and that Maltravers then entered into possession and held until the Feast of St. Lucia the Virgin, in ann. 4 Edw. III. when by his forfeiture the lands were seized by the King.

with all such wherein she stood jointly enfeoffed with Nerford her second husband, and the knight's fees and advowsons upon Nerford's lands towards the support of herself and her children. Her eldest son, and I believe her only child, John de Argentine, for she certainly had no issue by Nerford or Mautravers,[d] was at this time about 13 years old. Her husband remained in banishment till 19 Edw. III. when the King going over to Flanders, upon an expectation of having that country put into his hands by the influence and treachery of its Governor Van Arteveld, found Mautravers there, who appears to have been deeply engaged in the plot which cost Arteveld his life and Mautravers all his property, and rendered it no longer safe for him to continue there; he therefore threw himself upon the King's mercy, who received him graciously, and gave him letters of protection and safe conduct for himself and his retinue until the sentence pronounced against him in a°. 4 should be revised and reconsidered in the next Parliament.[e] These letters, which are addressed to all Sheriffs, Bailiffs, &c. in the several counties, state in the preamble, that John Mautravers le Piere upon the King's arrival in the port of Swyn in Flanders, came to him of his own freewill and surrendered himself, humbly representing to him, that by the laws and custom of England no man could be condemned to death without first being put upon his trial, and having an opportunity to answer for himself, and that in direct violation of the said law and custom, he had been in his absence accused, and, without hearing, adjudged guilty of certain transgressions and felonies imputed to him, and remained in banishment under that sentence; that he was desirous to prove his innocence, and ready and willing to answer all accusations that could be brought against him in Parliament or elsewhere, and to abide the judgment of the Court; the King being willing to afford him an opportunity to vindicate his innocence and to answer all such as might have any charge to bring against him; and it being absolutely necessary for that purpose, that he should be allowed to return with safety and security into England, and that thereupon proclamation should be made in every county throughout the kingdom, calling upon all persons who had any thing to allege against him in the matters for which he had formerly been condemned, to appear at the ensuing Parliament,

[d] Claus. 49 Edw. III. m. 7. [e] Pat. 19 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 22.

where they should be heard, and where the former proceedings should be recited and examined, and justice administered according to the laws and custom of the realm; the King considering the premises, and also that, in consequence of the good services which he had rendered to his Majesty in those parts, he had suffered the loss of all his goods, was reduced to the utmost distress, and could no longer remain in that country but at the utmost hazard of his life, was graciously pleased by and with the assent and advice of such of the Nobility and Council as were then with him in the said port, also afterwards in London with the assent of the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, and others of the Privy Council, to receive him accordingly, and to grant him safe conduct and protection unto the next Parliament and during its continuance, he being ready to answer all complaints, and to abide the judgment of the Court; that the former process should be read and examined, and the further proceedings conducted according to the laws and customs of the kingdom, and in the mean time the execution of the former sentence be respited. All Sheriffs, Bailiffs, and other officers, are therefore strictly commanded not to molest him or his followers, but to protect him and them from all impediment, interruption, or harm whatsoever. Dated at Westminster 5 Aug. a°. 19.

Having been thus reinstated in the royal favour, he served the King in his wars, and I find him enrolled in the list of the renowned heroes of Cressy and Poictiers in the rank of a Baron, having under him one Banneret,[e] 2 Knights, 19 Esquires, and 20 archers on horseback. He was summoned to Parliament in the 25 of Edw. III. where he presented a petition, setting forth, that the King of his royal power, and with the consent of the Prelates, Earls, and Barons of the realm, had restored him to law, and to the state in which he stood before he was banished and disinherited (by the sentence of the Lords in a°. 4 above mentioned), and praying that the said restitution might then be renewed in full Parliament; which petition being read, was answered and endorsed by the Lords and other Grandees of Parliament ("autres Grantz du Parlement") that it seemed to the Council that the said charter ought to be renewed, and entered

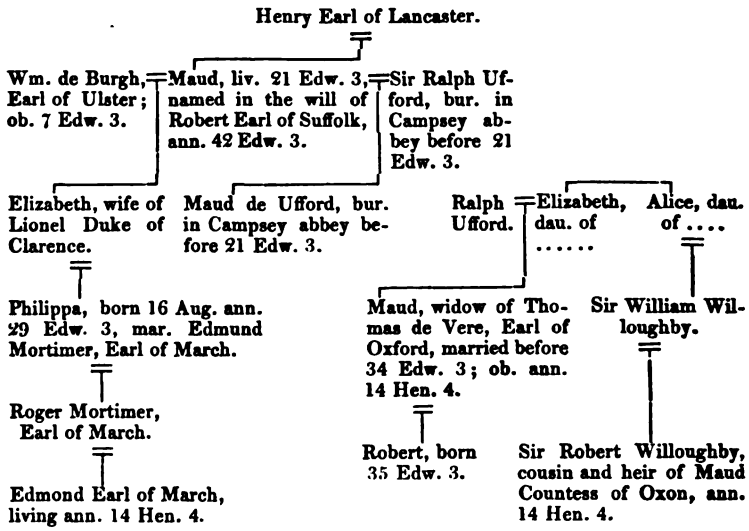
[e] M. 1 in Coll. Arm.

upon the Roll of Parliament, which is of record, if it should so please his Majesty; and the petition being afterwards shewn to the King, he was graciously pleased to allow, and it was also agreed by the Commons, that the said charter be renewed by consent of the whole Parliament,[f] in the best manner possible for the good and greater security of the state of the Petitioner; and the said charter was therefore enrolled accordingly.

UFFORD.—Vol. II. 49.

Page 49 [b], line 55, *after* "Earl of Oxford," *add*, note,

Maud, daughter of Ralph Ufford and the Countess of Ulster, was dead and buried by the name of Maud de Ufford, in a°. 21 Edw. III. as appears in Dugd. Mon. Angl. I. 491; but Maud Countess of Oxford, and daughter of Sir Ralph Ufford, died without surviving issue a°. 14 Hen. IV. and Sir Robert Willoughby was found to be her heir. By which it appears most clearly, that she *was not daughter of Maud of Lancaster, Countess of Ulster*, for in that case the Earl of March would have been her heir, as the lineal descendant of her mother. The Inquisition expressly calls her mother Elizabeth, and says she was sister of Alice, who was the mother of William Willoughby, and that Robert Willoughby, son of said William, was her next heir.



[f] Rot. Parl. ann. 25 Edw. III. 54.

Now the question is, who was the father of these two sisters, viz. Elizabeth Ufford and Alice Willoughby? I have bestowed much pains in this search, but am not able to decide. The pedigrees of Willoughby in general make Alice to be a daughter of Skipwith; but that drawn out by Glover does not give her father's name, and he seems to have laboured hard to discover it, but without success. I am inclined to think that the Ralph Ufford, who was father of the Countess of Oxford, was a different person from the Ralph Ufford who married the Countess of Ulster. That there was a Ralph Ufford who had a wife named Elizabeth, appears also clearly from a deed mentioned by Glover,[g] wherein she describes herself Elizabetha de Latymer uxor Radulphi de Ufford; this deed bears date in 39 Edw. III. nineteen years after the death of that Ralph who married the Countess of Ulster. The Pat. 21 Edw. III. states him to have been buried in Campsey abbey, and shews that the Countess his wife survived him; so that this Elizabeth, who was living in 39 Edw. III. must have been the wife of another Ralph. Now the Inq. p. m. of the Countess of Oxford proves that her mother's name was Elizabeth, and I cannot entertain a doubt of its being the very Elizabeth above mentioned. She calls herself Elizabeth de Latymer wife of Ralph de Ufford, and upon her seal are the arms of Ufford Earl of Suffolk, differenced by a label, impaling the coat of Latymer, and between the words of the circumscription, "Sigillum Elizabethe Ufford," are three shields of the arms of Botetourt; from which I should think she was a daughter of that William le Latimer who married Botetourt's daughter.[h]

[g] Glover's Collections in Coll. Arm. vol. A. f. 22[b]; but it would seem, from the evidence adduced in the ensuing note, that this deed must have been quoted erroneously. —*Edit.*

[h] When writing the above, Mr. Townsend overlooked that Dugdale had stated, in p. 48, that Robert de Ufford, son and heir apparent of Robert Earl of Suffolk, and nephew to the Ralph who married the Countess of Ulster, received in 11 Edw. III. a pardon for having married Elizabeth, the *widow* of William le Latimer; and this has been confirmed by a reference to the original record: "Pardonavimus dilecto et fideli n'ro *Rob'to* de Ufford le Fitz transgressionem quam fecit ducendo in uxorem Elizabetham que fuit uxor Will'i Latymer defuncti. Test. ap. Westm. xx Aug." (Rot. Pat. 11 Edw. III. pars 2, m. 7.) There is therefore no doubt that the husband of Elizabeth, and father of Maud Countess of Oxford, was not any *Ralph* de Ufford, but that *Robert* de Ufford, whose name occurs in other records, as well as the foregoing, with the addition of *le Fitz*, to distinguish him from his father, in whose lifetime he died; and she and her sister Alice Willoughby were daughters of John first Lord Botetourt.—*Edit.*

STRABOLGI.—Vol. II. 95.

Page 95, line 32, *after* "blood," note. This descent from royal blood was through his maternal grandfather, who was a bastard son of King John.

P. 97, l. 5, *for* "Stykanay," *read* Styvekey.

——— l. 19, *add to the conclusion of the article*, Elizabeth had issue by Sir Thomas Percie a son, who was called Sir Henry Percie of Athol, knt. who died 11 Hen. VI. leaving two daughters his coheirs, Elizabeth and Margery, who like their grandmother and great-aunt took each of them two husbands; Elizabeth, married first to Sir Thomas Burgh, and secondly to Sir William Lucy, and died 34 Hen. VI.; Margery's first husband was Henry Lord Grey of Codnor, and her second Sir Richard Vere.

Philippa left no issue by her first husband Sir Ralph Percy, but by Sir John Halsham she had issue two sons, Hugh, who died ann. 20 Hen. VI. without issue; and Richard, who died before his brother, leaving an only daughter Joan, who was found heir to her uncle Hugh, and was at that time 21 years of age and wife of John Lewknor, esq.

FITZWILLIAM.—Vol. II. 105.

Line 44, note. It is certainly true that Sir Thomas Fitzwilliam of Aldwark was descended from that William Fitzwilliam who, according to the text, was summoned to Parliament in 1 Edw. III. but he was not the *heir*, his ancestor being a younger son of that William's grandson.

DE LA POLE.—Vol. II. 182.

Page 182, line 47. Michael de la Pole was summoned from 39th Edw. III. to 8th Ric. II. In the 9th year of the latter reign he was created Earl of Suffolk. His son Michael, 2d Earl, succeeded, and had three sons, the eldest of whom [Michael, 3d Earl] left three daughters, who died without issue.

The second son [William] became 4th Earl of Suffolk, and was afterwards created Duke of Suffolk [26 Hen. VI.] He was succeeded by his son John, and John by his son Edmund, who was beheaded in 5 Hen. VIII. The third son of Michael the 2d Earl was named Thomas.

I believe all the issue from the elder brothers of this Thomas to be utterly *extinct;* and, if so, the heir of Thomas, subject to the

effect of the attainder of Edmund the last Duke, will be heir to the Barony created by the writs to the first Michael de la Pole.

Thomas married Ann, the daughter of Nicholas Cheyney, and had issue Katharine, his only daughter and heir, who married first to Sir Miles Stapleton of Bedale, knt. and afterwards to Sir Richard Harcourt. She had no issue by Harcourt; but by Sir Miles Stapleton she left two daughters, of whom see under the title of FITZALAN of BEDALE.

C. G. Y.

XIV.

CHARTERS RELATING TO THE LANDS OF THE PRIORY OF NEWSTEAD IN CADNEY, AT HIBALDSTOW IN LINCOLNSHIRE.

This priory, of Gilbertine Canons, was founded by King Henry the Second. In the earliest of the following charters, which is of that era, it is described as being situated of the King's alms in the isle of Kadeney; and in the lease of the reign of Henry VII. it is described as Newstead upon Ancholme.[a] The latter is the name of the river; Cadney is that of the parish; the site is near Glanford Brigg. See an interior view of the Chapter-house, now a room in a farm-house, in Weir's Lincolnshire, 12mo. 1828, p. 193.

Universis Xi fidelibꝫ Robert Fauuel salt̃. Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ cõcessisse ⁊ hac mea carta ꝯfirmasse ecclie sc̃e tinitatis de Novo loco qe sita ĩ elemosina dñi regis in ĩsula de Kadeneia ⁊ Canonicis ibidẽ deo servit̃ibꝫ eum toftũ de mea t̃ra ĩ Hibaldestowe iuxta toftũ qi vocat" Suineriscroft ex parte orit̃ali ⁊ qicqd habeo p"ti in Couplond ad Blackethorndic. sc̃l. unã percã in latitudĩe cũ tota sua lõgitudine ⁊ dimidiã acrã t̃re iuxta dimidiã ac̃m qe fuit data ꝑ aĩa patis mei ⁊ pasturã centũ oviũ ĩ campo de Hibaldestowe in purã ⁊ ꝑpetuã elemosinã. liberã ⁊ q'etã ab om̃i servicio ⁊ exactione sc̃lari. Ego vo ⁊ heredes mei tã t̃rã q"m p̃noĩatã pasturã predicte ecclie ⁊ p̃noĩatis canonicis Warantizabimꝯ ⁊ aq'etabimꝯ adusus om̃s hoĩes—hanc aũ donationẽ feci p̃dicte ecclie ⁊ p̃noĩatis canonicis ꝑ salute aĩe mee ⁊ uxoris mee ⁊ ħedum meoꝝ ⁊ p̃decessoꝝ meoꝝ. Hii sũt testes. Renfrid sac̃dos. Robtꝯ Wacelin. Robtꝯ hõ eiꝯ. Herbtꝯ de Nevill. Simo Fauuel. Johes

[a] It seems probable that the name of Rucholme, which has been admitted in the Monasticon, is merely a mis-reading for Ancholme.

de Cauz. Alan⁹ de Stainstona. Ric̄ fit Besel. Wīnot. Hervic⁹ de Scotuna. Hugo d̄ Torp.

Seal, a fleur-de-lys, "Sigillum Roberti F.... l," two inches diameter.

Univsis Xri fidelib; Olivus fit Alani de Hibaldstowe, salm. Sciatis me dedisse ꝯcessisse ꝯ hac carta mea ꝯfirmasse deo ꝯ ꝯvētui Novi loci in libam pam ꝯ ppetuā elemosinā uñ toftum in Hibaldstowe q' iacet inp toftū Ivete mris mee ꝯ toftū Ade suiētis ꝯ duas bovatas tre eidem ville cū omib; ptinētiis ꝯ libtatib; ꝯ aisiamētis suis in ptis in pastis in piscariis in moris ī mariscis ꝯ ī omib; aliis libtatib; ꝯ aisiamtis uiq; infa villā ꝯ exa sine aliqo retinemēto qe qidem bovate ꝯtinēt in se viginti acas tre arabilis in cāpo aqilonari ꝯ alias xxti acas in cāpo australi de Hibaldst. *(in various portions, which are then enumerated; the places mentioned in the north field are* Wellestig, mara de Scalleby, Holm, Blakemilde, Stainwell, Crecthorn, Stainpitdail, Mikeldaile, *and* Estlāges: *and in the south field* Linelandes, Estholm, Offlet, Stainhille, Yeueling, Ouldeholm, Slegtes, Haigate, Fulbet, Warfures, Westlanges, Stowegate, *and* Schypstale.) Hiis testib;. W. qondam Decano de Redburñ. G. Vicario de Kadeñ. Rad' Capllo de Hibaldstowe. Johe de Paris. Ada Tuschet. Johe de Cauz. Ric̄ Boysel. Alweredo de Gamellestorp. Willo Carbunel. Ada de Bella aqa. Henr fit Ranulfi. Willo clico. Johe Kysing. Hugo Magno.

This charter appears of the date of Henry III. The seal is lost.

Sciant psentes ꝯ futuri . . . Ego Willis .... ad.. de Hybaldestowe dedi cōcessi ꝯ hac psenti carta mea cōfirmavi dño Ric̄o de Byron militi ..... placeam tofti mei cū ..... iuxa toftū Willi Aldeman ex pte occidntali put p bundas ꝯ metas inp nos dividitr, q̄ddā croftum iuxa Langbryg ex pte australi . . . sua lōgitudīe ꝯ latitudīe, ꝯ etiā duas bovatas ꝯ diam tre arabilis ꝯ pti cū omib; suis ptinēciis in cāpis de Hybaldestowe cōtinētes in se (?) quinquaginta ꝯ unā acr in locis ꝯ ctis selionib; subsclptis iacētes. *(In the south field, at* Lynelandes, Halmefletes, ... orcholm, Howslete, ye Slade, Myddelholm, Redburngat, Marfurlanges, Brademer, f.... ing hyll, Westlanges, Stodefaldes, Schippēstall. *Among the adjoining proprietors are the Prior of the Choir of Lincoln, the Sub-Dean of Lincoln, and the Nuns of Goukewell. In the north field the lands were at* Holm sup Est Langes, Stockewell sup Blakemyldes, Pottergate, Stōovmer, Gretthorn,

Stanepittes, Giflande, Mikeldale, Scalbygate, Glaumfordgate, Haghle, Kerfurlanges, Beurygges.) Hiis testibꝫ. Wiłło Creuquer de [Re?]dburñ . . . . . Nevill de eadm, Thma de Mouncews de Clethm, dño Galfřo Vicař de Hybaldestowe, Nicho Hawys de ead . . . . . Thma Scort de Gamelstořp ⁊ aliis. Dať apd Hybaldestowe die martis pxia p⁹t festū bce Barnab . . 9 Edw. II.

Indenture made the 10th Jan. 23 Hen. VII. "between the Pryor and the Convent of Newsted upon Ancholme, of the one parte, and John Stockwyth of Scatlye, in the county of Lincolne, yeoman, of the other part, witnesseth, that the aforesaid Pryor and Convent hathe granted and to farme letten to the aforesaid John Stockwyth, to his heires and to his assignes, the Graunge of Hibaldstowe, with all the lands, meadows, moores, marshes, pastures, and feeding places, with all the comodities belonging to the said Graunge, except two daytles called Claydyke-daytles, Halghdyke-daytles, and a close called Rebelyn close, and pasture for four hundred sheep. Also (*blank*) oxgangs of land, except that which hath been and now is in farme of our tenants. Also the aforesaid John Stockwyth peaceably to occupye all the aforesaid lands, meadows, moores, marshes, pastures, and feeding places, with all the comodities to the said Graunge belonging, in likewise as Richard and Robert Stanley hath had and occupied aforetime. Also the aforesaid John to have gate and pasture for two hundred and forty sheep within the ground of Hibaldstowe. Also the aforesaid Pryor, convent, and his successors, to have within the said Graunge a suffitient roome to set a stack of haye of fother for his sheep, at the assignement of the said John, to fother them in the aforesaid Graunge in the time of wynter, and the aforesaid John shall find meat and drink to the said Pryor's shepherd from the feast of the . . . . . of the holy Cross to the feast of St Martyn in winter yearly, induring his termes; and the said shepherd shall folde the aforesaid sheep of the aforesaid lands of the Graunge to the profitt of the aforesaid John at . . . . time as shall be no hurt to the said sheep. To have and to hold" for thirty-nine years from the feast of St. Philip and St. James in the year 1507, rent "sixteen quarters of barley, to be delivered between the feast of the Nativity of our Lord and the feast of the Purification of our Lady next following, by true measure, at Halghdyke Mills, at the water side, at Glomforth Bridge.

And the aforesaid John shall repair the aforesaid Graunge with thatch and wall, and in all other repairations in likewise as it is delivered unto him, except great timber and workmanship thereof; and said John so to leave it at the end of his terme." (Then follow covenants against alienation or waste, and felling of timber, "but only bowes or branches for fencing of the said Graunge," and a covenant for distress.)

Irr° p me Johem Wyseman audit.

This Indenture maid the fyfth day of Maie in the xxviij^t yere of Kyng Henry the Eyght, bytwene Robert the heyght P^ior or Mas^r of the order of sanct Gilbert of Sempynghₐm w^t John the P^ior of Newsted datyve & remoable, & ye cōvent of the same place of one ptie, and John Stanley of Hybaldstow & Wiłłm Bryggę of Kyrton of the other ptie. Wytnessith y^t the said Robert ye heyght p^ior or mas^r of the order w^t ye foresaid p^ior and cōvent hath dymised & g^ntyth & lettyth to ferme to the said John Stanley & Wiłłm Bryggs, & to ye heyrs & assigns of the said Wiłłm, towe closis in Hybaldstowe aforesaid lands and medows w^tin ye felds & grownds of Hibalstowe aforesaid, of the w^c closes one lyeth in the est end of the towne abbuttyng on the comens to ye est, & on ye grownd of Wiłłm Tirwhit, knyght, to ye west, & on the felde to sowth, and on loulayn [love-lane?] to the north; and the other close lyeth at ye west end of the towne buttyng of ye p^ior & cōvent of Thornholm to ye est, & on ye grownd of Mr Bussy to the west, & on ye comens way to ye sowth and north; also the said John & Wiłłm shall fell no wood tyll yt come to the magnitude of a pługh beme or a spar of a howse; morov^r it shall be lawfull to the said John & Wiłłm, & ye heres & assigns of the said Wiłłm, to fell thorns at ther plesure to fence ye said groundę w^tal. Also ye said John & Wiłłm, & the s'd assigns of the said Wiłłm, shall sufficiētly repare ye said closes and hedges duryng ye said terme, & shall lewe them sufficiētly repared at ye end of ye same ^r me.

(Then follow the boundaries. Term forty years "frome the fest of ye apostils Philip and James;" rent 13*s.* 4*d.*)

Ryarsh. L. B. L.

XV.

SOME ACCOUNT OF THE MANORS OF WHITEHORSE, CROHAM, AND NORBURY, IN THE PARISH OF CROYDON, SURREY, AND A PEDIGREE OF ELMERUGGE, BY G. STEINMAN STEINMAN, ESQ. F.S.A.

WHITEHORSE.

THIS estate, called anciently Benchesham and Bencham, is situate about a mile and a quarter north from the town of Croydon, on the road to Norwood, and comprises 482 acres, 3 roods, 32 perches, of which the allotments made on the inclosure of the waste lands in 1797, form 30 acres, 2 roods, 5 perches. The earliest mention of the *manor* of Benchesham that has occurred to me, is in the inquest which records the death of Jeffry de Haspale in 1287.[a]

In 1253 Peter Chaceporc had a grant of free warren on his lands in Benchesham.[b] At an assize held before the King on the octave of St. Michael, 51 Hen. III. 1267, John Frowyk pleaded that Sir Geoffrey de Frowyk his father was seised on the day of his death in demesne, &c. of one messuage and 300 acres of land, &c. in Northbenchesham and Croydon, which messuage and land Master Hugh and William de Mortimer held. It was agreed that the said John should recognise the land to be Hugh's and William's, and remit all his right and claim to the same, and that Hugh and William should pay to him 10 marks.[c] In 15 Edw. I. 1287, William de Mortimer did homage for his lands of Sharnbrok to John le Moyng'; and it was believed that he also did homage for Benchesham, but whether to the Archbishop of Canterbury was unknown.[d] In 27 Edw. I. 1299, Johanna de Benchesham (daughter and heir of Walter de Benchesham, and afterwards the wife of Thomas Maunsell) recovered her seisin against Edmund de Verdon, of three roods with their appurtenances in Benchesham.[e] Richard

[a] Esch. 15 Edw. II. n. 25. He held lands for which he paid 10*s*. to the lord of the manor at Midsummer, and the like sum at the same time to the lord of Crouham.

[b] Cart. 37 Hen. III. m. 15.

[c] Abbr. Plac. p. 163, rot. 17.

[d] Abbr. Plac. p. 212. Hill. rot. 13.

[e] Abbr. Rot. Orig. vol. i. p. 108, rot. 26.

de Gravesende, Bishop of London, had a grant of free warren on his lands in Benchesham in 1299.[f] The Bishop died 9 Dec. 1303, having first alienated his possessions here to Stephen de Gravesende his nephew and heir, and also Bishop of London, which Stephen died 8th April 1338, holding the manor of Bencham of the manor of Croydon, for the service of twenty-one shillings per annum, with suit of court to the Archbishop at Croydon, from three weeks to three weeks. There was then a capital messuage of no value beyond reprises; 200 acres of arable land worth 58*s.* 4*d.* per annum, of which one half was valued at 4*d.* the other at 3*d.* an acre; the pasture of 8 acres of wood 12*d.*; the pannage, when it happens, communibus annis, 18*d.*; the underwood, 4*s.*; 8 acres of meadow land, 8*s.*; 20 acres of pasture, 3*s.* 4*d.*; rents of assize, as well from free tenants as from natives, 70*s.*; at Christmas, 24 hens and 1 cock, 4*s.*; at the same time, 6 ploughshares, 4*s.*; pleas and perquisites of courts, 3*s.* 4*d.* It was then found that the reversion belonged to Hugh de Nevill, by fine levied in the King's court, and that he was thirty years of age and upwards.

Walter de Chiriton, a merchant, is the next possessor of land here, whose name I meet with. He was one of the farmers of the King's subsidies and customs, and with money borrowed, by pledging the crown jewels without licence, had acquired to himself and heirs in fee simple one messuage and one carucate of land, with its appurtenances, in Benchesham, in the parish of Croydon. King Edward III. in consequence, seized his possessions 19 July 1351,[h] and granted this messuage and carucate to John de Wesenham, also a merchant, who passed them to John de Chirbury, and his heirs.[i] John de Chirbury, described sometimes as Marshall to the King, obtained a grant of free warren in 1362,[j] and afterwards enfeoffed in these lands Walter Whitehorse, Thomas Perle, William de St. Alban's, Thomas Mardon of Croydon, John Olyver, senior, John Olyver, junior, Thomas de Hatfield, and Richard de Redyng. The said Thomas Perle and the said

[f] Cart. 27 Edw. I. n. 6. [g] Esch. 12 Edw. III. pt. 1, n. 34.

[h] Rot. Pip. 40 Edw. III. Surrey. The King seized the estates of Walter de Chiriton, Thomas de Swanland, and Gilbert de Wendelyngburgh, viz. lands in Surrey, Sussex, London, Middlesex, Bedford, Bucks, Essex, and Hereford, for a debt of 4000*l.* due to him (as well as on account of Walter having unlawfully pledged the royal jewels), and granted the custody of them to John de Wesenham.

[i] Pat. 40 Edw. III. m. 4. [j] Cart. 29 Edw. III. m. 9.

John and John Olyver subsequently released the said lands to the said Walter Whitehorse,[k] who thereupon enfeoffed John de Blaby, clerk, and Robert Martell, who reconveyed them to Walter Whitehorse and to Isabella his wife, for term of life, with remainder to Walter their son, for term of life, or until he should be promoted to some ecclesiastical benefice to the value of 40*l.* per annum, with remainder to the heirs of the body of Walter and Isabella; remainder to the right heirs of Walter.[l]

Another small portion of this manor was in 33 Edw. III. 1360, conveyed by Thomas de Benchesham (the same, probably, who was reeve of Croydon) to William Walkelate and Joan his wife, and their heirs, viz. all his lands and tenements in Benchesham, being those lands and tenements which lie between the lands of the said William and a wood called Northwood, and so as far as the way called Benlestrete, with the whole of his field called Sonneheld, with the meadow adjoining, called Greneforelande.[m]

On the 30th Oct. 35 Edw. III. 1362, an extent under statute staple was made upon the lands of William Walklate, Sergeant at Arms, for a debt of 60*l.* due to Michael Ude, Mayor of St. Columb in Cornwall, and due on the feast of Easter then last past. The jury (among whom was one Peter de Benchesham) returned his estate, all lying in Bencham, as two messuages and forty acres of arable land, valued at 40*d.* per ann.; 134 acres of pasture and heath, valued at 2*s.* per ann.; six acres of wood, valued at 16*d.* per ann.; with right of common on the Archbishop of Canterbury's lands of Northwood and Benchesham.[n]

[k] In 23 Edw. III. the King granted to Walter Whitehorse, "valetto suo," a messuage in the city of York forfeited by William de Sutton; and all the houses which were Sutton's in the county of York—but these grants were afterwards cancelled for another—(Rot. Pat.); in 27 Edw. III. he had the custody of Lynton wood, near the forest of Galtres, co. York; in 28 Edw. III. for his good services a remittance of five marks a-year of the farm of the castle of Haddele, co. Essex (Abbr. Rot. Orig. ii. 228, 330); in 35 Edw. III. the custody of the lesser part of the seal for the recognition of debtors in the city of York was granted him, provided he supplied a sufficient deputy (Rot. Pat. 35 Edw. m. 22); in 48 Edw. III. when he is described as the King's "armiger," he had a renewed grant of the custody of Hadley castle for life, at the rent of ten marks; and in 51 Edw. III. he had another grant for life of the profits appertaining to the King in the King's town and market of Raylegh, Essex, and also of the King's manor of Thundersle, except the vert and venison of the King's park there. (Abbrev. Rot. Orig. vol. ii. pp. 232, 371.)

[l] Pat. 46 Edw. III. m. 4.

[m] Claus. 33 Edw. III. m. 14.

[n] Esch. 35 Edw. III. pt. 1, n. 127.

On the 25th Nov. 1367, Whitehorse obtained from Thomas, son and heir of Walter de Chiriton, a renunciation of all his right and claim to the lands thus acquired in Benchesham,[o] and two years after he received a grant of free warren, being then described as shield-bearer to the King.[p] On the 20th Dec. 1372, King Edward, in consideration of the good service which Walter had long rendered him, confirmed him and Isabella in their title, Walter their son being then dead.[q] In 1406 Arnold Holker obtained a confirmation in fee of Whitehorse's grant of free warren;[r] and, on 14th February 1432, John Gyfford, esq. (of Weston-under-Edge, co. Glouc.) and Robert Fitz Elye, esq. cousins and heirs of Walter and Isabella Whitehorse, released to John Maldon, citizen and grocer of London, Stephen Bronne, John Carpenter, Sir Richard Granger clerk, and William Brampton, all their right to the said one messuage and carucate of land formerly the property of the shield-bearer.[s] On the 1st of May following, Edmund Brudenell, John Maldon, William Fitz-Walter, and John Carpenter, obtained a new confirmation of Whitehorse's grant of free warren.[t]

The manor appears next in the possession of John Goldwell, esq. who alienated it to Cardinal Morton; for the jury summoned upon the death of Thomas Morton, esq. the Cardinal's nephew, who died 24 Dec. 8 Hen. VIII. (1516), found that Thomas Elenbrigg and Henry Burton were seised in fee of the manor of Whitehorse and its appurtenances, comprising 200 acres of arable, 30 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 100 acres of wood, and 40*s*. rent, to the use of the said Cardinal and his heirs, and that being so seised, at the desire of the Cardinal, by deed bearing date 17 Dec. 11 Hen. VII. (1496) they conveyed the estate by the name of the manor of Bencham, alias Benchesham, alias Whitehorse, then lately the property of John Goldwell, (and which the said Thomas Elenbrigg and Henry Burton had, as of the gift of Thomas Morton, John ....., Robert Turberville, esq. and Clement Clerke,) to the aforesaid Thomas Morton, esq. and Margaret his second wife, and their heirs male; remainder to Robert, son of Thomas, by his first wife, and his heirs male; remainder to John Morton, brother to Robert, and his heirs male;

[o] Enrolled in Chancery, Nov. 26. Claus. 41 Edw. III. m. 6. in dorso.

[p] "Scutifer Regis." Cart. 43 Edw. III. n. 12.

[q] Pat. 46 Edw. III. m. 4.

[r] Pat. 7 Hen. IV. pt. 2, m. 38.

[s] Claus. 19 Hen. VI. m. 25.

[t] Pat. 19 Hen. VI. pt. 3, m. 6.

remainder to John Morton, son of Richard, brother to the Cardinal, and his heirs male; remainder to William, brother to the said John, and his heirs male; remainder to Robert, son of Robert, and his heirs male; remainder to the heirs of the said Cardinal for ever. They also found that in Michaelmas term, 4 Henry VIII. (1513), Thomas Morton suffered a recovery of the manor to the use of his will, and that in 8 Henry VIII. (1517), he declared his testament at the Old Temple in Fleet-street, wherein John Morton, junior, his eldest son by his second wife, is named heir to the manor, remainder as recited above. The manor the jury valued in all issues beyond reprises at 14*l.* and found it to be held of the Archbishop of Canterbury by fealty, and a rent of 41*s.* 2*d.* They also further reported that Lady Jane, widow of the deceased's eldest son Sir Robert, and then the wife of Christopher C.... had resided on the estate from the time of Thomas Morton's death, and received all rents issuing from it; but by what authority they were not shewn.[u]

Her authority for so doing was the will of her late husband, who died 12 April 6 Henry VIII. (1515).[x] In this will, dated at Hallyng, the last day of May 1513, and exhibited to the jury who sat upon the inquest after his death, he directs that his widow shall have possession of his manor of Whitehorse during the nonage of his heir, and provided she remain unmarried, for the term of her life. He also wills that his father should dwell in the manor place with his widow and his heir so long as he might live, remainder to his own heirs for ever. Executors, Thomas Morton, the testator's father, the Lady Jane his wife, Master Hugh Warham, her uncle, and Archdeacon Warham, her brother. The same will was exhibited to the jury summoned upon the death of William, only son of Sir Robert, who died aged thirteen, 13 August, 14 Henry VIII. (1523).[y]

John Morton, junior, who succeeded to Whitehorse, was eighteen and upwards at his father's death, and died 21 August, 13 Henry VIII. (1522), leaving by his wife Helen, daughter of the right honourable John Roper, of Eltham, Kent, Attorney-General, an only daughter;[z] when, agreeably to the entail, the manor passed to his next surviving brother William Morton, esq. lord of the manor of Westcourt in Detling, Kent. William

[u] Inq. post Mort. taken 28 July 9 Hen. VIII. [x] Ibid. 4 Sept. 6 Hen. VIII.
[y] Ibid. 5 Oct. 15 Hen. VIII. [z] Ibid. 15 April 13 Hen. VIII.

Morton, (in 1566, his only son, who resided at Whitehorse, having died in May 1565,) suffered a recovery of the manor to the use of himself and his wife for their lives, and after to whomsoever he might please, for the next twenty years from the death of the longest liver of them; and on the 20th June 1586, assigned the said term of twenty years to Thomas Kirton, esq. of London, and Henry Brockhull, esq. of Thurnanham, Kent, for the annual rent of 10*l.* to be received by his heirs. He died in 1588, and was succeeded by William his grandson. This William, by deed dated 20 May 1626, with the consent of his second and surviving son and heir, Thomas Morton citizen and draper of London, conveyed the manor to Sir John Tunstall, knt. of Addiscomb, and Thomas Man, citizen and haberdasher of London, to the use of himself for life, remainder to Thomas his son, and his heirs male, remainder to his own heirs female, remainder to the heirs male of such heirs female, remainder to the heirs female of Thomas, remainder to the heirs male of such heirs female, remainder to the right heirs of Thomas for ever. He died in December 1629, and was succeeded by Thomas his son, who died in October 1675, leaving Thomas his only son, the last heir male of the Mortons of Whitehorse. He died in November 1678, leaving five daughters, Anne, Elizabeth, Mary, Susannah, and Hannah, his heirs, among whom this and the manor of West Court was equally divided.

Anne, the eldest coheir, married Robert Callant of Great Allhallows, London, merchant, and when his widow conveyed her one-fifth, 19 June 1724, to John Borrett, esq. of New House, Shoreham, Kent, sometime Master of the Inner Temple, and one of the Prothonotaries of the Court of Common Pleas. Elizabeth the second married Herbert Price, esq. of Hereford, of whom, and this share, hereafter. Mary the third, by deed recited in will dated 6 Oct. 7 Will. III. (1695) demised her one-fifth to her youngest sister. Of Susannah, the fourth coheir, and her one-fifth, I have no mention. Hannah, the youngest, married Edmund Sheffield, of London, surgeon, and being a widow sold her two-fifths, 5 November 1711, to Thomas Gandy, citizen and paper-stainer of London, who re-sold them, 24 July 1712, to the aforesaid John Borrett, esq. When this gentleman possessed himself, and in what manner, of Susannah Morton's one-fifth, I am unable to

learn. He died 28 January 1739, when Trevor Borrett, esq. of the Middle Temple, his eldest son and heir, by Elizabeth, youngest daughter of the Right honourable Sir John Trevor, knt. Secretary of State to Charles II. inherited his four-fifths of the manor, and dying in 1776, was succeeded by Thomas Borrett, esq. of New-house, his son and heir, who purchased the remaining one-fifth of the manor in 1787, and conveyed the whole in 1790 to John Cator, esq. of Beckenham Place, Kent.

Elizabeth Price died 15th Feb. 1701-2, and her husband in July 1737. Having obtained a release from his only son, the Rev. John Price, of Panfield, Essex, of his reversion, dated 9 Dec. 1730, he, by will dated 13th July 1737, and proved 9th Aug. following, bequeathed his one-fifth to his two nephews (being sons of his brother Charles) Charles Price, esq. of Presteigne, Radnorshire, and Harvey Price, of Flower-de-luce court, St. Dunstan's in the West, silversmith. Harvey Price, by will dated 14th Sept. 1737, proved 19th January following, bequeathed his share to his brother, who, by will dated 3rd August 1747, proved 22nd Sept. 1750, demised the whole to his wife Jane. Of her fifth I know no more, until it was purchased by Mr. Borrett, as above stated.

John Cator, esq. died Feb. 21, 1806, aged 76; when John Cator, esq. his nephew, son of James his brother, and now of Beckenham Place, succeeded to the manor, and in 1828 conveyed it to John Davidson Smith, esq. its present possessor.

A piece of copyhold land, called Beulands, and intersecting the estate, was purchased by Mr. Smith of Mr. Pepercorne of Woodford, Essex, said to be descended from the Mortons. It comprises 25 acres, 26 perches, and pays a quit rent of 6*s.* 8*d.* to the Archbishop of Canterbury. On this and the Whitehorse property have been formed the public gardens, called the Beulah Spa.

There is no court roll to this manor, and consequently no quit rents are paid to it. The rent now received by the Archbishop is 2*l.* 6*s.* On the old mansion, which is of red brick, is the date 1604 formed in the brickwork of one of its gables.

Roman coins have been found here; among others, a gold coin of Domitian, Lucius Ælius, Valentinian, and Titus Vespasian, all in fine preservation.

CROHAM.

THIS manor, spelt formerly also Croweham, Crouham, and Crauham, comprising, by estimation, 350 acres of arable and wood land, (of which about 3 acres were allotted under the inclosure act,) is situated about a mile south-east of the town of Croydon.

Its earliest mention as a manor occurs in the inquest upon the death of Jeffrey de Haspale, taken in 15 Edward I. (1286). On 25th November, 41 Edward III. (1368), Thomas, son and heir of Walter de Chiriton, released to John de Burgh, John de Hameldon, vicar of Croydon, and John the son of Robert Oliver of Croydon, all his lands and tenements in Crauham, which they held of him.[a] By the fine roll 46 Edw. III. (1373), m. 27, we learn that the manor of Crouham was, for certain causes which are not set out, seized into the King's hands, and the custody thereof leased to Nicholas Carrew, for twenty years, at the annual rent of 40*s.* which lease in 16 Richard II. (1393), was renewed to Nicholas Carew the son for a term of ten years at the same rent, raised afterwards to 10*s.*[b] On the 17th Oct. 1 Hen. IV. (1399), the custody of the manor was granted by the Crown to William Olyver at the rent of 40*s.* per annum;[c] and on 2nd July following to William Olyver and John Southcote, at the rent of 50*s.* per annum.[d] In the 14th of this reign (1409), William Olyver and others were discharged of the rent of 60*s.* per annum, which they paid for its custody.[e]

The next possessor of the manor I meet with is John Elmerugge or Elenbrugge, esq. M.P. for the county 29 Hen. VI. (1451). He died 8 February 1473, leaving Anne, daughter of John Proggett, gent. his widow, (who afterwards married Sir William Peeche, of Lullyngstone, Kent,) in the enjoyment of the manor, as appears by the court rolls. By his first wife Isabella, daughter of Alderman Nicholas Jamys, he had, with other children, Thomas his heir, who became Gentleman Porter to Cardinal Morton, and died 22 May 1497, leaving by Elizabeth, daughter of Nicholas Gainsford, of Carshalton, Esquire of the body to Edward IV. and Henry VII. Thomas his heir; which Thomas died 27 March 1507, leaving by Johanna ..... his wife, Anne

[a] Claus. 41 Edw. III. m. 6.
[b] Rot. Pip. 1 Hen. IV. Surrey.
[c] Rot. Fin. 1 Hen. IV. pars 1, m. 8.
[d] Ibid. m. 29.
[e] Hil. Rec. 14 Hen. IV. rot. 11.

his heir, of the age of three years. Anne had to her husband Sir John Dannet, of Brownskinsthorpe, Leicestershire, who held the manor in right of his wife,[f] and died 17th March 1577, leaving four sons and one daughter, of whom Leonard, the eldest, died s. p. in 1582, and was succeeded by John his next brother. It does not appear by which of these gentlemen the estate was alienated. Sir Olliphe Leigh of Addington possessed it, and conveyed it by deed dated 30th Oct. 1601 to Archbishop Whitgift for 740*l.*[g] Archbishop Whitgift, by indenture dated 12th January following, endowed his then lately erected hospital of the Holy Trinity with it; with which charity it remains.

The manor, which extends over Coombehurst, and lies chiefly in the parish of Sandersted, has long been rented as a farm. It pays a quit rent to the Archbishop. Only one property pays a quit rent to it, and no courts are held.

PEDIGREE OF ELMERUGGE OF ELMERUGGE, WORCESTER, AND OF CROHAM, &C. SURREY.

Arms. Chequé Arg. and Sa. Crest. A gryphon's head .....

Ynardus de Elinrugge held four parts of a knight's fee in Elinrugge, co. Worc. and (Ythenardus) three parts of a fee in Purteshull. Testa de Nevill.

Stephen de Ellebrug (Stephen Fitz Ynardi, Testa de Nevill, f. 131) held 5s. 3d. of the fifth part of a knight's fee in Ellebrug. Testa de Nevill.

Adam Elmerugge. Elmerugge hamlet, Worc. Tylleshope m. .... Boreford sect', Salop. (Esc. 2 Edw. II. 1309.)

Roger Elmerugge, son and heir, æt. 26, 1309, Mawen Nichol m. Riseburie Dylewe m. Heref. Elmerugge villat' et m. de Whichebaude [Worc.] (Esc. 1 Edw. III. 1328.) = Agnes.

Reynold de Elmrugge held lands at Elmerugg 20 Edw. III. (Nash).

Sir Roger Elmerugge, son and heir, æt. 16, 1328, Elmerugge m. Wyche, co. Worc. Sanecombe m. Herts. Fakenham Aspis m. Suff. (Esc. 49 Edw. III. 1376.) = Elizabeth, d. and h. of Eufemia, sister and heir to Mary Comyne, dau. and coh. of Edmund Comyne, of Sanecombe, Herts. by Wm. de la Beche. Musyndon m. & adv. Bucks. Cudlinton m. Oxon. (Esc. 21 Ric. II. 1398.)

John, son and heir, æt. 50 and upwards.

[f] Court Rolls.

[g] Lamb. MS. No. 275.

Roger Elingbrig, ar. returned by Commissioners among the gentry of Croydon appointed to tender the oath of allegiance in 1443. (Fuller's Worthies.)

- Roger Elmebrugge, ar. nominated Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex 1437, but d. immediately and young; bur. at Bedington. (Lansd. MS. 874, 42.)
- Isabella, dau. of Nicholas James, Ald. of London, Sheriff 1423, died 7 Sep. 1472. = John Elmerugge, or Elenbrugge, Esq. of Albery in Merstham, and of Croham and Chaldon, Surrey, M.P. for the county 1451, died 8 Feb. 1473; bur. at Merstham. = Ann, dau. of John Proggett, gent. liv. 1490, 2 w. held Croham and Chaldon.
  - Thomas Ellmbridge, Esq. of Carshalton, Surrey; justice of the peace and Gentleman Porter to Cardinal Morton, d. 22 May 1497, bur. at Carshalton; will d. 6 May, prov. 23 Oct. 1497. = Elizabeth, d. of Nicholas Gainsford of Carshalton, Esq. of the Body to Edw. IV. & Hen. VII. survived her husband.
    - Thomas Elmerugge, Esq. of Albery, Chaldon, Croham, and of Elmerugge, co. Worc. d. 27 Mar. 1507; bur. at Merstham; will dat. 26 Mar. proved 23 April 1507. = Johanna, survived her husband.
      - Ann, d. and heir, æt. 3, 1507, d. 17 March 1577; bur. at Merstham on 30 May. = Sir John Dannet, of Dannet Hall, Brownskinsthorpe, Leicestershire, d. 6 Ap. 1542.[h]
        - Leonhard Dannet, of Dannet Hall, d. s. p. 1582; bur. in St. Mary de Castro's church, Leicester; sold Albery and Chaldon; mar. Frances Clopton.
        - Eliz. dau. of John Senton, d. s. p.
        - John Dannet of Brownskinsthorpe, 1596. = Agnes, dau. of John Belmey.
        - Gerhard, of Elmerugge, m. Sarah. Thomas.
        - Mary, mar. William Jephson of Southampton.
      - Two sons and three daughters.
    - Margaret, living 1497.
  - Rich. Fromonds, of Fromonds in Hadlow, Kent. = Joan, d. 24 Dec. 1524; bur. at Carshalton. = Henry Burton, Esq. of Carshalton.
  - Roger Elmerugge, Rector of Coulsdon, 24 May 1468, and of Chaldon 24 Nov. following; died 1471.
  - Nine other sons and six other daus.
- William Elenbrig, held West Perle, Coulsdon, Surrey, jointly with another, 24 Hen. 6, 1446. (Court Rolls.)
- Sir William Peeche, of Lullyngstone, Kent, Sheriff of the co. 2 and 3 Edw. 4; d. 9 Apr. 1487; bur. in Lullyngstone church.

[h] For pedigree of Dannett see Nichols's Leicestershire, vol. iv. p. 571. Nash's Worcester, vol. ii. p. 347.

*** Lysons, (Environs of London, vol. i. p. 565) citing no authority and evidently in error, says that Edward III. in his 46th year, seized the manor of Croham, with other lands of Walter de Chiriton, for a debt of 3000*l.* due to the crown, and granted them to John de Wesenham; but that Richard II. restored them to William son of the said Walter. In 6 Richard II. William de Chiriton renounced to Bishop Wyckham all his right, &c. to the manor of Stratelee, Berks (Claus. 6 Rich. II. m. 6 dors.) and in the 9th year of same reign he is son and heir to Walter (Claus. 9 Rich. II. m. 48, in dorso).

NORBURY.

This manor, called sometimes Northborough, lies on the east side of the London road between Thornton heath and Streatham. In 48 Edw. III. (1374) Nicholas Carew, esq. the first of that antient and illustrious family seated at Bedington, and Keeper of the Privy Seal, obtained a grant of free warren on all his lands, including those in Croydon.[a] He died 17th Aug. 14 Rich. II. (1391) seised of this manor, consisting of a capital messuage, 100 acres of arable land, 300 acres of pasture, 10 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of great wood lying in common, rents of assize 30*s*. He also held one messuage and 40 acres of land, with their appurtenances, in Benchesham and Norbury, which he had of the gift of John Berkeswell, chaplain, to himself, Nicholas his son, and his heirs.[b] Nicholas, his son, aged thirty years and upwards at his father's death, in 9 Hen. V. (1422) conveyed his estates in trust to Roger Heron and others,[c] and dying 4 Sept. 1432,[d] left this manor with the Bedington estate to his widow (Murcia, daughter of Stephen Heyme) for two years from his death, paying to his heir 40*s*. per ann. and from after the two years, one third of the two estates as dower for life. Nicholas Carew, esq. called senior son of the last Nicholas, died 20 April 1458[e] seised of this manor (which is not set forth in the inquest after his death) and lands in Croydon, probably those which his father had of Stephen Brunne, citizen and grocer, in 5 Hen. IV. (1404).[f] His son and heir Nicholas was then aged twenty-two years and upwards. He died 3rd Aug. 1467, seised of the manor of Norbury, then valued in all issues beyond reprises 10*l*. which he held of Thomas (Bourchier) Archbishop of Canterbury by

[a] Cart. 48 Edw. III. no. 10.

[b] Esch. 14 Ric. II. n. 10. In his will dated 13 Oct. 1390, proved at Croydon 26 September 1391, he orders his wife and feoffees to sell his lands and tenements in Croydon called Pyrle rent and Costantynys rent in fee, and to dispose the money in alms for himself and ancestors. [c] Claus. 9 Hen. V. m. 6.

[d] Esch. 11 Henry VI. n. 1, "nihil" returned. In 1 Rich. II. Simon son of John Oliver, senior, of Croydon, deceased, released to this Nicholas his lands in Croydon, &c. (Claus. 1 R. II. m. 25.)

[e] Esch. 36 Henry VI. n. 22.

[f] Stephen Brunne, citizen and grocer of London, son and heir of Richard Brunne and Cecilia his wife, dau. and heir of Reginald, son and heir of John Julian, released to Nicholas Carew, Esq. sen. and his heirs, all his lands in Croydon, &c. formerly John Julian's. Claus. 5 Hen. IV. pt. 1, m. 22.

fealty and a rent of 20*s*. per ann. for all services.[e] He also held messuages and tenements in Croydon. Nicholas was his son and heir, and of the age of three years. This Nicholas died s. p. in or before 1 Hen. VII.[f] (1485). Upon his death James Carew, esq. his uncle, succeeded, but not without opposition from his nephew's sisters, to the estates, and died in 8 Hen. VII. (1493). His son and successor was Sir Richard Carew, sometime Lieutenant of Calais, who dying 23 May 1520, was succeeded by his unfortunate and accomplished son Sir Nicholas Carew, K.G. Master of the Horse and Privy Councillor to Hen. VIII. Upon the execution (3 May 1540) and attainder of this gentleman, Henry seized his estates, and annexed this manor to his newly created Honour of Hampton Court. On the 12th June 1 Edw. VI. (1547) the King granted the meadow called Pyrle-mead, parcel of the manor of Norbury, and late in the tenure or occupation of William Mille, but then annexed to the honour of Hampton,[g] to the Archbishop of Canterbury.[h] In this same year Francis Carew, esq. only son and heir of Sir Nicholas, procured a reversal of his father's attainder, but did not then recover the estates, for on the 18th July, sixth of the same reign, the King granted them to Thomas Lord Darcie, of Chiche, K.G. in exchange for other lands. The estate here is described as all that manor of Norburye with its rights, members, and appurtenances, a croft called Halshawe, in the tenure or occupation of Richard Stawnton, 6 acr.; a parcel of land in the tenure or occupation of William Mylles, 1 rood; a parcel of wood and land near Norbury gate, 8 acr.; a parcel of wood and land called Okefield grove, 7 acr.; a parcel of wood and land called Great Farnames, 40 acr.; a parcel of wood and land called Little Farnames, 8 acr.; a grove lying amongst the lands of Thomas Luxford, 3 acr.; a parcel of wood lying between the Brome leace and Long Close, 5 acr.; a parcel of wood extending from the end of the said wood to a grove called Mondayes coppe, 7 acr.; all that wood and coppice lying at Norbury lane's

[e] Esch. 6 Edw. IV. n. 40. [f] Book of heirs MS. Cott. Claud. C. VIII.

[g] This estate, comprising 18 acres of meadow, remains with the see of Canterbury under the name of Norbury meadow. Archbishop Grindall, upon being urged to resign the see, petitioned among other things that he might retain it for life. Strype, p. 284.

[h] Pat. 1 Edw. VI. p. 2.

end 2½ acr.; a grove lying near the high way leading from London towards Croydon, against the cross called the *Stone Crosse*, 3 acr.; a grove abutting upon Coke gate, 1½ acr.; the Hedge-row wood in Okefield, 3 roods; a grove upon the east field of Barnefield, 2 acr.; one hedge-row of wood lying on the south side of Norbury gate, the further, 1 acr.; one hedge-row of wood abutting upon a grove against the Stone Cross on the north side, and on the south upon a grove lying near the next gate farm of Norbury, 1½ acr.; all demised to John Lynge for a term of years at the rent of 6*l.* 13*s.* 8½*d.* per ann.; a wood and coppice in Norbury called Pollard's hill, 92 acr.; a wood and coppice lying between the outer hilly close towards the north, and the highway leading from London on the east, and a close called Little Botton to the west, 6 acr.; a wood and coppice in Norbury lying between the aforesaid highway on the east and a close called Meadow Close to the north, 4 acr.; a wood in Norbury called Carew's Frythe, 24 acr.; the appurtenances in all 250½ acres. By the terms of the grant Lord Darcie paid to the Crown yearly for the lands a rent of 23*l.* 17*s.* 11¼*d.*[i] Queen Mary, however, in the second year of her reign (1555) 14th July, having, on the 20th November preceding, obtained a reconveyance from Lord Darcie of the said lands, regranted them to Carew.[k] Accordingly, on the 2nd January following, Lord Darcie alienated to him the manor and other forfeited estates.[l]

Sir Francis Carew, who received the honour of knighthood in 1576, died unmarried 16 May 1611. Having first bound his estates in trust to Sir George Moore of Loseley, Sir Olaphe Leigh of Addington, and Edmund Kidiminster, esq. of Langley, Bucks, he by will bequeathed the manor of Norbury, and the Bedington estate, to his nephew Sir Nicholas Throckmorton, second son of Anne his sister by Sir Nicholas Throckmorton of Paulerspery, co. Northampton, who thereupon took the name and arms of Carew.

Sir Nicholas died in Feb. 1643-4, and was succeeded by his son Sir Francis Carew, K.B. who died in April 1649. Nicholas Carew, esq. his son succeeded, and died 9 January 1687-8, when Francis Carew, esq. his eldest son, inherited the estate, but died 29 September 1689, s. p. m. Upon his death, Nicholas his

[i] Pat. 6 Edw. VI. p. 9.
[k] Pat. 1 Mary, p. 8.
[l] Pat. 2 and 3 P. and M. p. 4.

brother, created a Baronet 11 January 1714, became of Bedington, and dying 18 March 1716-17, was succeeded by his grandson Sir Nicholas Hacket Carew, Bart. son of Nicholas Carew, esq. who died in 1722. Sir Nicholas, the last heir male of the Throckmorton Carews, died 8 Aug. 1762, leaving an only daughter, Catharine, to whom he demised his estates for life, or until she married, remainder to the eldest and other sons of his cousin Dr. John Fountayne, Dean of York (son of Elizabeth, only daughter of Francis Carew, esq. his great-uncle, by John Fountayne, esq. of Milton, Yorkshire, upon their attaining the age of 25 years) in tail male; remainder to the eldest son of his kinsman William Farrar of Cold Brayfield, Bucks, in tail male; remainder to Richard Gee, esq. (son of Richard Gee, esq. of Orpington, Kent, son of Philippa, sister to Sir Nicholas Carew, Bart. by Richard Gee, esq. of Orpington); remainder to the Dean of York and his heirs, they taking the name of Carew. Miss Carew died unmarried 3 March 1769. Thomas Charles Fountayne, esq. only son of the Dean, died 1 January 1780, within the age required, and being then the only remainder prior to Richard Gee, esq. that gentleman at once assumed the name and arms of Carew by Act of Parliament, and on attaining the age of 25 years entered upon the estates. He died unmarried 18 December 1816, leaving by will the whole of his estates to Ann Paston, daughter of Brigadier-General Paston Gould, and widow of his brother William Gee, esq. of Beddington, who had died s. p. on 3d Aug. in the preceding year. Mrs. Gee died 28 March 1828, demising by will the manor and the other Carew estates to her first cousin the distinguished Admiral Sir Benjamin Hallowell Carew, G.C.B. K.S.F.M. (son of Benjamin Hallowell, esq. brother to Ann her mother), and his heirs male. The Admiral, who took the name and arms of Carew (with the distinction of an anchor erect in a canton sable as not being of the blood of Carew) by royal license dated 18 June 1828, died 2 September 1834, and was succeeded by his eldest son Charles Hallowell Carew, esq. a Captain in the Royal Navy, the present lord of the manor of Norbury, who has also taken the name and arms as above, by royal licence dated March 1835.

There is a farm, part of the demesne lands, and Courts are sometimes held for the manor.

Priory Lodge, Peckham. G. S. S.

XVI.

EARLY DEEDS RELATING TO SHROPSHIRE.

Witts Peuerel de douera[a] omnib3 hõib3 suis de Scropescira & amicis necnon & oĩb3 sce dei eccte filiis salutes in xpo. Notum uobis facio qd ego ex mea parte do & 9cedo molendinum Bradefordie[b] qd ptin& Harchalone. sco Joñi & canonicis d Haiman. sicut dñs Walchelinus Maminot[c] eis ddit p amore di & pro anima Rogeri de Haia. Simitr ego uolo & 9cedo ut habeant illud molendinũ in pace & lite & ut melius eis poterimus tensare & custodire p amore di & redeptiõe animarũ nroꝝ antecessoꝝ & amici nri Rogeri de Haia. Testib3 his. Hugone d Lisoris. Walto filio Hugonis. Anselmo de Hwichintona. Stefano de Haia. Michaele de Haia. Matilla mea 9iuge. & Matilla de Douera mea sorore,[d] & Acelina mea sorore.[e] & Jordano d Hedleia. & Witto clerico. Valete oes in deo. (*Penes me.*)

Oĩb3 sce di eccte filiis ad q^os psentes litte puen^9int: Rogus Powis[f] sat. Quod uidim^9 & audiuim^9 ut ĩ futurũ ratũ habeat^a & nulli liceat cont^aire. testificari dignũ ce credim^9. Wittm^9 g^i fili^9 alani p^9q^a trã suã a dño rege suscepat die q^a homagiũ ab hominib3 suis apd Brigiã recepit. adunata multitudine baronũ & militũ corã oĩb3 p salute domini regis. & p salute anime sue oĩũq ãtecessoꝝ suoꝝ & successoꝝ ecctam d Wrocestre cũ oĩb3

[a] Grandson of Ranulph Peverell, Lord of Hatfield Peverel, co. Essex. His property in Shropshire lay chiefly in the neighbourhoods of Wellington and Newport. The family were landed proprietors of Shropshire in the reign of Edward III.

[b] The ville of Bradford, though it gave name to the hundred of North and South Bradford, no longer exists.

[c] Brother-in-law to the grantor.

[d] Wife of Hugh Maminot, otherwise called Hugh de Dovor, and mother by him of Walcheline Maminot. [e] Wife of Geoffrey Walterville.

[f] Called by the historians of Shrewsbury, "the Roger Walensis of the Liber Niger." This attestation of William Fitz-Alan's reinstatement in his Shropshire estates, and his donation of Wroxeter church to the canons of Haghmon, is entered in the chartulary of that abbey, fo. 236-7; where it is followed by one nearly similar by John Le Strange. It must have been written in 1154.

ꝑtinẽtiis suis abbi & canonici[a] d̃ Hageman ī ꝑpetuā elemosinā me etiā ꝑsente ꝯtulit. & u[t] firmi[ꝯ] sit testimoniū meū. ꝑsenti sc[i]pto & sigilli mei imꝑssiõe confirmo & corroboro. ꝯcessiõis hui[ꝯ] & donationis tesť st. Walť d̃ Dūstāeuile.[g] Huğ d̃ Laci.[h] Joh. Ext[a]ñ. Wido fr̃ ei[ꝯ].[i] Huğ Panť.[k] & multi alii. (*Penes me.*)

Sciant ōs q[i] sunt & q[i] fut[ᵘ]i sť qd̃ in die dedicationis cimiterii de Estona[l] ego Robt[ꝯ] fili[ꝯ] Aherii dedi deo & capelle de eadẽ uilla de Estoñ. unā u[i]gatā ꝛre sexaginta acras continentẽ. & totā decimā de dñio meo ei[ꝯ]dẽ uille. & unã mansionẽ. ꝑ salute anime mee & omiū meoꝝ ꝑdecessorū & successoꝝ. Et ut mea donatio liba sit & quieta ab omi reclamatione mei & heredū meoꝝ & firma & stabiť sm̃ꝑ ꝑmaneat. ꝑsenti sc[i]pto & sigilli mei appositione illam

[g] This was Walter de Dunstanville, the first lord of Ideshale, now Shiffnal. In 1825, the upper part of a very ancient monument, consisting of the cumbent effigies of a cross-legged knight in mail armour, with surcoat, sword in scabbard by his side, gauntlets on hands (the left holding the scabbard of, and the right on the hilt, as if about to draw the sword), spurs on heels, head resting on a cushion, and the feet on a lion, was removed from Wombridge, where it had lain in the churchyard ever since the demolition of the old church, and where it went formerly by the appellation of "old Dansyfylde," but previous to its removal by that of "old Dangerville," to the south aisle of the abbey church, Shrewsbury. On its removal it was thought to represent the Walter de Dunstanville who died 25 Hen. III. Having since then ascertained the period when most of the witnesses to the earliest grant made by Walter de Dunstanville to Wombridge Priory lived, I may state that it was this the first Walter, lord of Ideshale, who granted to God, the church of St. Leonard, and the canons of Wombridge, "Leias amulsi," (chart. tit. De Lega Prioris, &c.) or, as called by Dugdale (Mon. vol. vi. p. 388), "Leiis Aynulfi," in which charter he desires that his body be buried in the before-mentioned place of St. Leonard, if he should happen to die in England; ("volo q° vt corpus meu' in p'd'co loco sc'i Leonardi sepeliatur si me in Anglia mori contig'it") and that he most probably is the individual represented on the monument. He died 8 Rich. I. (1196-7).

[h] Son of Gilbert de Lacy; he was governor of Dublin and Justice of Ireland, temp. Hen. II.; from which monarch he had a grant of the whole territory of Meath in Ireland, and of the manors of Staunton and Lodelowe in co. Salop. He died A.D. 1186.

[i] John was ancestor of the Stranges of Knockin, co. Salop; and Guy maternal ancestor to the families of Noel and Harcourt.

[k] Great-grandson of the celebrated William Pantulph, recorded in Domesday as holding twenty-seven lordships in Shropshire.

[l] Aston, from the grantor's family called Aston Aer; known also by the name of Wheaton Aston: the grant took place between 1164 and 1186. The grantor was maternal ancestor to the ancient family of Charlton, to the elder branch of which, this and other estates were carried by the marriage of Margery Fitz Aer with Alan de Cherleton, temp. Edw. II.

corroboraui. Hiis T'. Robto đi gr̃a Hereford ep̃o. Reinaldo p'ore de Weneł. Pet° Archiđ. Ric̃. & Elurico decanis. Alano de Optoñ. Fulcaio de Aldreł. & ptib3 aliis. (*Penes me.*)

W. đi gr̃a Hēford[m] ecclie minisꝗ humilis. omnib3 sc̃e mat's ecclie filiis ad q°s p̃sentes litte puenꝗint. Salt̃ in vero salutari. Vniũsitati vestre significamꝗ. q̃d Robbtꝗ filiꝗ Aer in presentia nr̃a constitutus eceam mltis clicis & laicis ore pp'o & sponte sua confessus est. qđ neminē ad capellam de Estuin de iure potuit p̃sentare. constanꝗ asserens qđ eađ capella iure aduocationis ad abbatē & conuentū de Salobesbꝗ ptinebat & ptinet. Et ut nulla sup hoc in posterū emergat ambiguitas ⁄ p̃senti scripto sigilli nr̃i testimoniū imposuimus. (*Penes me.*)

W. đi gr̃a Hēford[m] ecclie minisꝗ humilis. omnib3 sc̃e mat's ecclie filiis ad q°s p̃sentes litte puenꝗint ⁄ et̃nã in dño salt̃. Nouerit uniꝗusitas ur̃a nos ad p̃sentationē km̃i fr̃is nr̃i H. đi gr̃a abbis de Salopesbꝗ[n] & conuentꝗ eiusđ loci in capellā suam de Estona Petrū capellanū de Hoptun karitatis intuitu admisisse & eū ipsa capella uicariū ppetuū canonice instituisse. ita scit qđ iđ Petrꝗ dictā capellā cū omnib3 ptinentiis suis sic̃ añcessores sui tenuerunt ⁄ tenebit. uideł cū una uirgata terre in uilla de Estona & tercia parte decimarū segetū de tota ꝗra consuetudinaria. Decime u° totiꝗ dominii que ad parrochialem ecclam spectant. & corpora defunctoꝝ cū p'ncipalib3 legatis. mat'ci ecclie scit de Mamerfeld, ad quā ꝗdicta capella ptinet ⁄ remanebūt. Memoratꝗ aut̃ Petrꝗ singłis annis ad festū sc̃i Michaelis octo solidos sub annua pensione matrici ecclie de Mamerfeld psoluet. & nob & officialib3 nr̃is de omnib3 9suetudinibꝗ que ad ipsā capellā ptinent ⁄ respondebit. Et ut hoc ratū & inconuulsū pmaneat ⁄ presens sc'ptū sigilli nr̃i imp̃ssione corroborauimꝗ. His testib3. Magist° Robbto Folet. Willo capello. Reginaldo Foliot. Martino de Castello. Robbto de Hastinges. (*Penes me.*)

Om̃ib3 sc̃e matris Ecclie filiis p̃sentem paginam Inspecturis Rogerus de Leburne[o] et̃nam In dño salt̃. Noũitis me diuine

[m] William de Vere, Bishop of Hereford 1186—1200.

[n] Hugh de Lacy, Abbat 1190—1214.

[o] Ancestor of the family of that name, proprietors of and resident at Great Berwick, near Shrewsbury, from the beginning of the twelfth down to the middle of

pietatis Intuitu & p salute aĩe mee & oĩm ancĕssoꝝ meoꝝ concessisse. & hac p̃senti mea carta confirmasse deo & eccĕe beate Marie de Lilleshull & canonicis ibidem deo seruientib̃ capellam de Berewich cũ om̃ib̃ ꝑtinenciis suis & viuarium q̃d dicit[o] Haremor[p] cũ redundatione aque scd̃m illam altitudinẽ stagni sui quã habuerunt illo die quo concordati fuimus apud Salopesbuŕ In aduentu dñi Regis cũ solito cursu aquarũ que ĩ illam maram ceciderunt hñda & tenenda libere & quiete. & pacifice. absq; om̃i vexatione mei ũl heredum meoꝝ ĩ liber̃am puram & ꝑpetuam elemosinam. vt igit̃ h̃ mea concessio & confirmatio futuris temporib̃ rata & stabilis ꝑmaneat. eam p̃senti scripto. & sigilli mei Inp̃ssõne corroboraui. Hiis Testib̃. Magr̃o Rad̃ de Meidenestañ Archid̃ Cestrie. Magr̃o Alexandro Archid̃ Salopesbuŕ. Viuiano de Rossale. Willo Pant̃. Normañ Pant̃ fr̃e eius. Herebert Maluesin. Stephano de Pibbeleia. Galfrido clerico. Robto de Cotes. Walt̃o Abetot clico de Salop̃. *(Penes Sir A. V. Corbet, Bart.)*

Henricus d̃i gr̃a Rex Angl̃ Dñs Hibñ & Dux Aquit̃ omnib̃ ad quos p̃sentes lit̃e ꝑueñint salt̃m. Sciatis nos concessisse dilco nobis in Xp̃o Aymoni Priori[q] de Wenloc & eiusdem loci conuentui pro nobis & heredibus nr̃is qd̃ ip̃i & successores sui & eorum homines imꝑpetuum sunt quieti de muragio. thealoneo. pontagio. & passagio de om̃ib̃ bonis. rebus. & catallis suis ꝑpiis per totum regnum nr̃m. Et prohibemus super forisf'taram nr̃am decem lib̃i. ne quis eos cont[a] hanc lib̃tatem & cõcessionẽ nr̃am in aliquo iniuste molestare uel inquietare ꝑsumat. In cuius rei testimonium has lit̃as nr̃as fieri fecimus patentes. T'. me ip̃o apud Westm̃. v[to]. die Decemb̃r. anno regni nr̃i q[i]nq[a]gesimo. σ.

(Penes me.)

the fourteenth century; and from them denominated Berwick Leybourne. The grant was made about 1220; and the estate subsequently went with the heiress of the Leybournes to the family of Lucy. Berwick is memorable as the place where the celebrated Hotspur passed the night previous to the bloody battle of Shrewsbury, fought July 20, 1403; and where, on his departure in the morning, he left (having forgot it) his favourite sword.

[p] This fishery was then an extensive mere, distant five miles north from Shrewsbury, and within the memory of persons living was a large sheet of water; but by draining, &c. the whole, or very nearly so, is now in a state of cultivation. The hill adjoining, called Harmer Hill (in some maps Armour Hill), as well as the mere, derived the name from Aher, the Saxon ancestor of the family of Fitz Aer above mentioned.

[q] Aymo de Montibus. In office April 9, 1261, and in 1272.

Henricus dei gr̃a Rex Angl̃ Dominus Hibñ & Dux Aquitanñ Archiep̃is. Ep̃is. Abbatib3. Priorib3. Comitib3. Baronib3. Justiciariis Vicecomitib3 p̃positis ministris & omnib3 Balliuis & fidelib3 suis salt̃m. Sciatis nos concessisse & hac carta nr̃a confirmasse dilc̃o nobis in xr̃o Abbati de Lylleshull qd̃ ip̃e & successores sui imppetuum habeant vnam feriam apud manerium suum de Attingham[r] in Comitatu Salop̃ singulis annis per tres dies duraturam videlt in die sc̃i Egidij & duob3 dieb3 sequentib3. Nisi feria illa sit ad nocumentū vicinaz feriaz. Quare volumus & firmiť precipimus pro nobis & Heredib3 nr̃is qd̃ predc̃us Abbas & successores sui imppetuū habeant predc̃am feriam apud manerium suum predictum cum omnib3 libertatib3 & liberis consuetudinib3 ad huiusmodi feriam ptinentib3. nisi feria illa sit ad nocumentū vicinaz feriaz sicut predc̃m est. Hiis testib3 Pho Basset. Robto Waleraund. Robto Aguylloñ. Willo de Wyntreshull. Willo de Aette. Rogo de Wautoñ. Willmo de Faucham. Petro Euerard. Bartho de Bygod & aliis. Dat̃ p manum nr̃am apud Westmonasteť sexto decimo die Octobris anno regni nr̃i quinquagesimo tertio. (*Penes Sir A. V. Corbet, Bart.*)

Om̃ib3 xp̃i fidelib3 ad quos p̃sent̃ lr̃e puenint Rogus de Hamptoñ ppetuus vicar̃ ecclie pochlis be Marie de Ellusme Conuent̃ & Lich̃ dios salt̃m in dño sempiťnam Cū Johes filius Madoci de Kynastoñ eiusd̃m Dios vnus pochianoz meoz quād̃m capellam ad honorē dei & be Mar̃ virgis ac beatissī confessoris beati Leonardi ex assensu meo & concensu inf[a] ťitoriū ville de Hamptoñ[s] ac metas & bundas poch̃ mee p̃dc̃e erexerit. Et p̃ťea Licenc̃ meam atq assensū & consensū essendi eiusd̃m capelle ip̃e Johes & hered̃ sui a modo imppetuū ppetui & veri patroni petiit & re-

[r] Now and for upwards of three centuries called Atcham. In Domesday, Atingeha'. The ancient name was revived by Noel Hill first Lord Berwick, who on building the present noble family mansion, partly on the scite of the old one called Tern Hall, gave it the name of Attingham Hall. Atcham was the birthplace of Ordericus the historian.

[s] This deed shows the time when, and the parties by whom, Hampton, now called Welshampton, was separated from the parish of Ellesmere and its first church, or as here called chapel, erected. John, son of Madoc Kynaston, who erected it, was seneschal of Ellesmere town and castle, and also of the Marches of Wales adjoining. He was ancestor of the present Baronet, and indeed of nearly all the existing branches of the Kynastons.

quiĩ. Sciatę me p̃dc̃m vicariū concessisse & dedisse ꝑ me & successoĩ meis imꝑpetuū quantū in me est ꝓfatę Joh̃i & heĩ suis imꝑꝑtuū qd̃ ip̃i de ceꝓe eiusd̃m capelle sunt veri & ꝑpetui patroni hñtes oĩmodam inde potestatē alieni patroni eiusd̃m dios ꝑtinente absq; aliquo impedimento seu calūpnia mei ꝓdc̃i vicaĩ seu successoꝝ meoꝝ tanq; capelle liḃe & vnius integre & ab ecc̃ia mea ꝑoch̃ p̃dicĩ seꝑaĩ & exoñaĩ salua ĩn ordinaĩ iurisdicc̃one cū acciderit vt decet. In cui rei testionĩ has ĩras meas fieri feci patentĩ sigillo meo signaĩ. Daĩ apud Ellesm̃e vito die mens Ap̃e anno dñi Miłło cccolxxxxjo regni vero Riĉi sc̃di xiiij.

(Ashridge Munim.)

Ceste endent"e faiĩ ꝑentĩ ma tesreuente dame Dñne Alyne Lest"unge[t] dame de Knokyn dune ꝑt: et le fr Lest"unge mons Joh̃n señ filz dautre ꝑt: Tesmoigne q̃ le diĩ mons Joh̃n deñra en Lostel ma dite tesreuente dame a bouche de Courte: Ceste assaur lui mesmes dame Maude Lest"unge[u] sa compaigne vn esquier vn damoisele[x] deux vadlettę vn norice & vn garson de la date de fesaunte de ceste endent"e tanq̃ a fyn dun an ꝑschein ensuant' plenerment' & comply: Rendaunt & payaūt a ma dite tesreuente dame pr lor demoere ꝑ le temps susdit cynkaunt liūes de bone moneye en soñ manoir de Mudle, a quatĩ ꝓmes del an ꝑ oweles porcioñs: cest assaur a la quinzeyne de la puĩ nr̃e dame ꝑschein auener xij li. xs. et en le fest' de seynt Dunstan adonq̃ ꝑschein ap̃s xij li. xs. et en le fest' del Assumpcioñ nr̃e dame adonq̃ ꝑschein ensuaunt' xij li. xs. et en le fest de toux seynt' adonq̃ ꝑschein ensuaunt'. xij li. xs. Et si auaūdit fr mons Joh̃n dame Maude sa compaigñ. ou ascuns dez soeues sustynñtez soient hors de dit hostel: pr le temps tanq̃ a lor re-

[t] Daughter of Edmund Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel, and widow of Roger Le Strange, Baron Strange, of Knockin. She died in little more than two years after the date of this indenture, which is curious as showing the custom of the time, and the charges for the different classes of dependents.

[u] Daughter and coheiress, and in her issue sole heiress to John Lord Mohun of Dunster; which title, on the death of her sister Philippa, wife of Edward Duke of York, descended to Maude's son and heir Richard Baron Strange and Mohun.

[x] Cotgrave expounds this word as denoting a gentleman professing arms and not yet knighted; Chifflet, the son of a knight not yet knighted; Curne de Ste Palaye, however, considers it as merely synonymous with Esquire; and his definition is adopted by Mr. Hallam, Hist. Midd. Ages, i. 150. Here it appears an order distinct from and below that of Esquire.

uenue: oit rebatu de la dite sume: pr lui mesmes le ior vijd. pr dame Maude sa compaigne en mesme la manoe p Lesquier le ior iiijd. & la Damoisele attant: p vn vadlet le ior iijd. La Norice en mesme la forme & p Le garson le ior jd: Et en cas q Lostel ma dite tesreuente dame Lestaunge soit charge dez sueuaütz & auaüdit' fr son fitz dame Maude sa compaigne ou a ascun des soeues susdit': autrement q nest' compris en ceste endentee: qe le dit' mons mons John soit charge de paier pr lor demoer a fyn de chescun quart' desuis lymite: cest a dire pr vn bachiler le ior viijd. vn Esquier le ior vjd. vn vadlet' le ior iijd. & vn garson le io ijd. queles sueuaütz sront acomptez p le Seneschal del Hostel ma dite tesreuente dame q p le temps serr et vn autr demaüt oue auon dit fr quele il plerr assiner. Et autr ces le dit fr Mons. John vent' & gunt' p y cestes q si le dit' payement soit a deraü a ascun dez tmes susditz en ptie ou en tout' ensemblement' oue la sume de les suenaütz. chescun acompte solonc lor degree come desuis est dit' a fyn de chescun quart susdit' qe ma dite tesreuente dame ne soit charge pluis outr de la demoere: Et p tiele sume adonq aderer q ma dite tes reuente dame. retigne en ses meyns del manoir de Midlyntoñ en le Counte D'Oxneford de les denieres dues au dit fr Monf John annuelment appaier p ma dite reuente dame pr la moyte de dit Manoir a la vraye value issuit aderer: En tesmoignance de quele chose. a cestes endentees les pties susditz entrechangeablement' ount mys lor sealx: Escr a Mudle en le fest de Seynt' Katine: Lan du regne le Roi Ric sde puis le conquest' septisme. y (*Ashridge Munim.*)

Shrewsbury, Aug. 10, 1837. G. M.

Nov. 25, 1383.

XVII.

ON THE DESCENT OF THE MANOR OF GORHAMBURY IN HERTFORDSHIRE, AND OF THE ANGLO-BRETON FAMILY FROM WHOM THAT ESTATE DERIVED ITS NAME.

THE manor of which it is proposed to give an account in the course of the following pages, was known by the name of WESTWICK[a] from the earliest record till Century XIV, by that of WESTWICK-GORHAM[b] during Century XV, and by that of GORHAMBURY[c] from about the period of the dissolution of monasteries to the present day. The family from whom its existing name was derived, became its possessors about the close of the reign of Henry I.; they came into England, from Britanny, shortly before that period, being descended from distinguished ancestors settled in the province of Maine.[d]

[I.] DE GORRAM, OF LA TANNIERE, IN THE MAINE.

The DE GORRAMS can be traced, in Britanny, to the beginning of Century XII. Their castle was situated on a small rivulet called the Futaye, at *la Tanniere*, seven miles west from the town of Gorram[e] (from which place doubtless the family name originated), and twenty miles N.W. from Mayenne. The name is variously spelt, GORRAM (the most antient mode), GORAM, GORRAN, GORAN, GORREN and GORON; its English orthography has,

[a] Matt. Paris, Vita Abb. Sci. Albani, pp. 53 et seq., edit. Watts 1640. This name still attaches to the adjoining hamlet.

[b] MSS. Corp. Christi Coll. Camb. VII. f. 256; a grant dated 1411.

[c] Ministers' Accounts of St. Alban's Abbey; see Dugd. Monast. new edit.

[d] Such is the testimony of Matthew Paris: "ex illustri *Cænomanensium* et Normannorum progenie." Vita Abb. Sci. Alb. p. 56. By a singular mistranslation of *Cænomania*, Newcome has erroneously stated that this family came from *Caen* (*Cadomum*) instead of from the Maine! (Hist. St. Alban's, p. 53); Clutterbuck has adopted this mistake. (Hist. Herts. i. 88.)

[e] The castle of *Gorram* (now called *Goron*) was granted in 1135 by Geoffrey Plantagenet to Juhel II. Lord of Mayenne, on condition that he would assist him in obtaining possession of the dower of his wife Matilda (Robert de Monte, Append. in Sigebert. Chronic. in Op. Guiberti Abbatis, p. 758. Paris. 1651); *Gorren* Castle was regranted to Juhel III. de Mayenne in 1199 by Arthur Duke of Britanny. (Menage, Hist. de Sablé, p. 186). The earliest notice of it in English Records is in 1202, when King John issued a writ for seizing the castle of *Gorham* (Pat. Rolls, 3 Joh. m. 9). We may observe here the variations in the spelling of this name.

almost without exception, been GORHAM from the earliest records. Many original grants by the De Gorrams of la Tanniére to the neighbouring Abbey of the Holy Trinity at Savigny still exist, and were examined by the writer of this article, on a tour in Normandy, in the autumn of 1836; of these, and of other antient records (which will be referred to in tracing the descent and personal history of this family), a short abstract is given in the note [f] below.

[f] The following original deeds and ancient records relate to the family of DE GORRAM of la Tanniére; they will be quoted in the text under the following letters:

(A) Guido Bishop of Mans confirms a grant to the Monastery of Mount St. Michael by WILLIAM DE GORRAM of the Church of St. Berthevin, and the Chapel of the Castle of Taonaria, and of other property. 1128. [*Cartulary of Mount St. Michael, at Avranches*, f. 63.] This deed is printed in the text next page.

(B) William Bishop of Mans confirms grants to the Abbey of the Holy Trinity at Savigny by WILLIAM DE GORRAM and Matilda his wife of a farm in Livaré, and by GILES DE GORRAM in Tonieria and St. Berthevin. 1162. [*Cartulary of Savigny at St. Lo, Mans Charters n. —; and transcript of the same by M. De Gerville of Valognes, p.* 1107.]

(C) GILES DE GORRAM, by consent of Osanne his wife, and of their children, confirms to Savigny Abbey a grant in Livaré by his father William. He grants also land in Tauneria. 1164. Witnessed by Walter the priest, Hugh de Soligny, Ralph de Gorram, Ive his brother, Guido de St. Bertin, Alan Macer, William de Columberio. [*Original, without seal, in the sub-prefecture of Mortain; Savigny Cartul. Mans Charters n.* 39; *De Gerville's transcript, p.* 1099.]

(D) GILES DE GORRAM, with consent of his children William and Mary, confirms to Savigny Abbey grants in Ernée, Dorée, and Livaré. About 1175. [*Original, without seal, at Mortain.*]

(E) GILES DE GORRAM, with consent of his wife Osane, and of his children William, Henry, and Mary, grants to Savigny Abbey certain tithes in Livaré to be received at his house in Taioneria. About 1178. Witnessed by Reginald the Prior and Hugh the Sub-Prior. [*Original, with seal, at Mortain.*]

(F) WILLIAM DE GORRAM, with consent of Henry his brother, confirms the grants to Savigny Abbey by Giles his father in Miseré, Lamehellée, and Dorée. About 1180. Witnessed by Robert the Prior, Robert the Sub-Prior, William de Neth, Richard de Spin' [Epinay?], Richard Bastart, Hugh de Med' [Mayenne?], Reginald de Bosc-Berenger, Ralph Tornée, Matthew de Forg' [Forgerolles?], Hugh de St. Bertivin. About 1180. [*Original, without seal, at Mortain; Savigny Cartul. Mans Charters n.* 82; *De Gerville's transcript, p.* 1117.]

(G) William Bishop of Mans confirms a grant by WILLIAM DE GORRAM and Henry his brother, to Savigny Abbey, in Lamehellée, near Ernée, formerly made by Giles de Gorram 1180. [*Savigny Cartul. Mans Charters n.* 59; *De Gerville's transcript, p.* 1104.]

(H) WILLIAM DE GORRAN, with consent of Oliva his wife and of Ralph and Robert his sons, grants the monks of Savigny a rent in Taoneria. About 1185. Witnessed by Henry de Gorran, Juhel de Molta, Robert the Sub-Prior, Richard de Spin', Reginald de Caen, Nicholas Cellerar, Robert de Brolio, James, Hugh de Med'. [*Original, without seal, at Mortain; Savigny Cartul. Mans Charters n.* 83; *De Gerville's transcript, pp.* 1117, 1118.]

1. WILLIAM DE GORRAM is the first of this name who occurs in Britanny. His castle at la Tannière, being on the frontiers of Normandy, appears to have been destroyed, or at least to have been greatly dilapidated, in the early part of the 12th Century, by the ravages attendant on the contests between Henry I. and Fulk Count of Anjou, during the successful attempt of the English monarch to wrest that Duchy from his nephew William Fitz-Robert. Peace having been restored, a new castle was built at la Tannière, the chapel of which was given by William de Gorram, in 1128, to the monastery of Mount St. Michael near Avranches: together with a piece of ground for the cells of the monks, an adjoining orchard, the tithe of the men of his castle, the tithe of his market, of his mills, of his ovens, and of his fish. This grant, which is preserved in the College Library at Avranches in the beautiful cartulary of Mont St. Michael, is subjoined (A):—

"Ego Guido, Sæ Cænomanensis Ecclesiæ Episcopus, notum facio tam presentibus quam futuris, quod Ecclesia beati Archangeli Michaëlis de Normannia sita in Periculo Maris, tempore nostro et præfatæ ecclesiæ Ricardi Abbatis, recuperavit in diocesi nostra ecclesiam beati Bertivini, in pago Erneiæ videlicet, quæ tempore longo deserta fuerat per desolationem malorum ipsius patriæ, cum cemeterio, et decimis ipsius parochiæ, et aliis beneficiis ad ipsum pertinentibus. Capellam quoque cujusdam Castri novi quod *Taonaria* vocatur, in præfatæ ecclesiæ parochia, a GULIELMO DE GORRAM instauratì, (jam dicto GULIELMO coram me apud Cœnobium Savigniense annuente et donante,—cum terra ad faciendas domus Monachorum, et cum viridario

(I) RALPH DE GORRAM confirms to Savigny Abbey a rent in Taornaria granted by his father William; he also confirms the gifts of his ancestors, William and Giles his son, in Livaré. About 1210. [*Original, with seal, at Mortain.*]

(K) RALPH DE GORRAM releases to the monks of Mount St. Michael his claim for a monk to reside in his castle at Taornaria. About 1200. [*Original, without seal, in the archives of the prefecture of St. Lo.*] This deed is printed in the text, p. 122.

(L) P. Dean of Hernée notifies that Oaliz de Overton, relict of Sir Ralph de Gorram, and then wife of Henry de Gastines, had resigned to Sir ROBERT DE GORAM the rents in la Dorée which were her dower, by consent of her husband; and that Sir ROBERT DE GORAM had given the same to the Monks of Mount St. Michael. 1235. [*Original at St. Lo, with seals of P. Dean of Ernée, of Robert de Gorram, and of Henry de Gastines.*] The seal of Robert de Goram is described in the text, p. 123. The other seals are both oval, + S'. P. DECANI. DE ERNEIA., surrounding two birds perched on a fleur-de-lys; + S. HENRICI: DE GASTINE., encircling a shield charged with two bars.

ibidem propagato, cum decima quoque census hominum præfati Castelli, et cum decima fori sui, et cum decima molendinorum suorum, pariterque furnorum, necnon et piscium stannorum,—per augmentum gratiæ Dei eundem GULIELMUM inspirantis, juste adepta est. Et quemadmodum ego hoc notifico, sic Domino et beato Archangelo Michäeli, fratribusque Domino servientibus in prædicto loco, videlicet in Maris Periculo, libere omnino concedo et bene confirmo, salvo jure Cænomanensis matris ecclesiæ. Ut autem hæc Gulielmi donatio de his quæ ad eam pertinent, atque nostra simul concessio, firma et in perpetuum inconvulsa maneat, presentem cartulam inde fieri, eamque sigilli mei impressione roborari præcepi. Hoc autem factum est anno ab incarnatione Domini M°C°XXVIII, 3° idus Julii, apud Savigniense Monasterium. Actum tempore Domini Honorii Papæ, et Ildeberti Turonensis Metropolitani, et Ludovici [g] Francorum Regis, Fulconis Andegavorum Comitis, et Gaufridi [h] ejus filii itidem Andegavorum et Cænomanensium Comitis.—Quod postea brevi tempore in Capitulo Cænomanensis [ecclesiæ] confirmatum est, 7° kal. Augusti, supradictis personis viventibus, sub presentia et testimonio horum quorum nomina subinferuntur: Hugo, Decanus, qui Paganus cognominatur; Agerius, Cantor; Gulielmus, Archidiaconus; Hugo, Archidiaconus; Gradulfus, Archidiaconus; Gulielmus de Ambrariis; Ivo, Capellanus; Albericus, Galterii; Philippus, Godefridi; Gulielmus de Villaco; Hubertus, Hernensis Decanus; Garmundus, Presbyter de Sc̃o Dionysio.—Primo, autem, quando GULIELMUS DE GORRAM et HAINRICUS frater ejus præfatam elemosynam Domino et Sc̃o Archangelo Michäeli et servis Domini ibidem commorantibus in Capitulo ipsius Montis fecerunt, interfuerunt quidem laici quorum nomina et signa inferius annotata sunt. ✠ Signum Gulielmi de Gorram, ✠ et Hainrici, fratris ejus; ✠ Signum Jordani, generi ejus. ✠ Signum Gradalonis, Vicecomitis. Et hi alii testes sunt: Rogerius Camerarius; Rivallonus Culiebos; Girardus Bona Fides; Rogerius filius Murcheri; Hainricus de Monte; Rainaudus Jansellus; Rogerius de Volta; Radulfus frater ejus; Rogerius de Maldreio, et Hascoctus frater ejus; ✠ Signum Matridis [i] uxoris Gulielmi; Signa filiorum ejus, ✠ Signum Juhelli, ✠ Signum Clementiæ, ✠ Signum Gaufridi. Hoc autem vidit

[g] Louis VI. commonly called Le Gros.

[h] Geoffrey Plantagenet.

[i] So in MS. but *qu.* Matildis?

et audivit Stephanus Notarius Cancellarii Episcopi. Preterea, autem, quia decet in omnibus bonis auctoritatem esse utriusque reverentiæ personæ, videlicet Sacerdotis et Regis, vel alicujus eorum locum obtinentis et vices agentis, necessario jure corroborata est supradicta donatio a Juhello Principe Meduanæ, et uxore ejus Clementia, et filio eorum Gaufrido primogenito; his baronis suis presentibus et hujus rei testibus, nominatim, Odone Capellano, Gaufrido Dapifero, Mauricio de Gorram, Helluino de Montenai, Osmundo Pisce, et multis aliis."

2. About the year 1160, WILLIAM DE GORRAM (probably the grandson of the preceding), and his wife Matilda, granted a farm in Livaré to the monks of Savigny, which religious house was in the immediate neighbourhood of their castle (B).

3. GILES DE GORRAM, son of William, took the Cross, from the hands of William Bishop of Mans, in company with Geoffrey son of Juhel II. Lord of Mayenne, and one hundred and eight other knights, in the church of St. Mary of Mayenne, A.D. 1158: he returned, with only thirty-five of his companions, from the Holy Land, Nov. 7th, 1162, "the rest having died in Sinai for the faith."[k] In this latter year (probably as a pious acknowledgment of his preservation from the Infidels), he made grants to Savigny Abbey of lands in la Tanniére and in the parish of St. Berthevin (B). In 1164 he confirmed and extended the grants of his father (C). About 1175 he gave to the monks of Savigny some land near Ernée, called Lamehellée, and also lands in Dorée and Livaré, for the work of the new Abbey just commenced, and (after the completion of the edifice) for a pittance in the refectory of bread, wine, and fish (D, G). He gave them also land at Meseré for a corporale and other ornaments of the altar (F), and all the tithe of corn in Haie Mainart and the Dead Spring in Livaré (E). His seal,[l] appended to the last

[k] List of Crusaders from the Maine, an ancient record written by John a monk of la Fustaie (a Priory of the lower Maine) June 23rd 1163, and preserved in the Priory of Nogent le Retrou. This curious document is printed by Menage, Hist. de Sablé, p. 180, edit. 1683. Among these Crusaders occur, "*Gilo de Garania* [*Gorania?*] *et Johannes frater ejus.*" They crossed themselves on the forehead, mouth, breast, and heart, "their shoulder being adorned with a white and red cross."

[l] A sulphur cast of this seal has been presented by the writer of this note to the British Museum.

named grant without date, (but made between the years 1175 and 1180,) is oval, two inches long by one and a quarter broad, and represents a Crusader, in a coat of mail, with a sword and embossed shield, kneeling (probably in the act of receiving the cross); it is surrounded by the legend ✠SIGILLVM EGIDII DE GORRAM. He died about 1180, leaving three children by his wife Osanne, William, Henry, and Mary. Of these

4. William de Gorram, the eldest son, was present in the rebel army at the battle of Dol; and, after its defeat, fled with seventeen knights and many esquires into the tower of Dol, where they were taken prisoners by Henry II. on Sunday, August 26th, 1173.[m] In 1180, he bestowed on Savigny Abbey land in Dorée for wax lights on the high altar and in the Chapter-house; he made this gift as a commutation for the tithe of corn in Haie Menart granted by his father (F, G.). About 1185 he granted to the same Abbey a rent-charge on his mills at la Tanniére (H). In 1199 he covenanted with King John to serve faithfully against all the King's enemies; and, within eight days after, being summoned, to go to battle against Juhel III. de Mayenne, and to make neither peace nor truce with him without the King's licence; to ratify this engagement he gave, as hostages, Ralph his eldest son, his nephew Groiet son of Guido de St. Lo, the son of Joel de Mota his relative, and the son of Geoffrey de Bosc-Berengar his relative and tenant.[n] He died about 1200, leaving, by his wife Oliva, two children, Ralph and Robert. His seal (appended

[m] Roger de Hoveden, in Saville's Script. p. 535. See, also, Dom Morice, Hist. de Bretagne, i. 992; and Lobineau, Hist. de Bretagne, i. 160.

[n] Charter Rolls 1 Joh. m. 25.

originally to a grant to the monks of Mount St. Michael, now lost), exists in the archives of St. Lo. It is round, 1¾ inches in diameter, and represents a Cavalier in full armour, bearing a shield with a radiated and elongated boss, surrounded by the legend ✠SIGILLVM GWILL'I DE GORAM.

5. Sir Ralph, or Raoul de Gorram, Knt., the eldest son of the above-named William, about the year 1210 confirmed the grants of his ancestors, at la Tanniére and in Livaré (I), to Savigny Abbey. About the same period he released the Prior of Mount St. Michael from his obligation to provide a monk from that Convent to reside in his castle at la Tanniére, "the establishment being insufficient" for the pious intention of his ancestors; this deed, being somewhat curious, is subjoined (K):

"Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Radulfus de Gorram salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego, pietatis intuitu, propter loci insufficientiam, residentiam unius monachi quam ego et antecessores mei clamabamus in Castello meo de Taonaria, ecclesiæ beati Michaëlis de Periculo Maris a me et heredibus in perpetuum quietam clamavi. Testibus, Henrico de Gorram, clerico; Roberto de Landevi; Reginaldo de Bosco-Berengarii, militibus; Mattheo de Forges, armigero; Radulfo, tunc Priore de Villarenton; et multis aliis."

His seal is still appendant to a Savigny charter (I). It is round, rather more than two inches in diameter, and exhibits * a shield charged with three lions rampant 2 and 1, surrounded by the legend ✠ SIGILLVM RADVLFI DEGORAN.

6. His brother, Sir Robert de Gorram, Knight, was living in 1235; for, in that year, he made a grant to the Priory of Mount St. Michael, of the rents in la Dorée, which had formed the dower of Oaliz de Overton, relict of Sir Ralph de Goram, and then wife of Henry de Gastines, Oaliz having resigned the same into Sir Robert's hands by consent of her husband (L). His seal, appendant to that charter, is round, nearly two inches in diameter, exhibiting a shield charged with three lions rampant crowned, two and one, surrounded by the legend ✠ S. ROBERTI DE GORAM, the S being reversed.

* The impression is indistinct.

7. This family has not been traced further; but there is no doubt that NICHOLAS DE GORRAM, the celebrated author of Commentaries on several parts of the New Testament, was of the Maine, and that he was not an Englishman, as asserted by Leland and Tanner. Moreri asserts that this appears from several MSS. of his works, written in his own time, and preserved before the Revolution in the Library of the Sorbonne.[p] He was Confessor of Philip le Bel, son of Philip le Hardi, King of France; and died about 1295.

[II.] DE GORHAM, OF GORHAMBURY, HERTFORDSHIRE.

1. At the end of Century XI, or very early in Century XII, GEOFFREY DE GORHAM came from the Maine (at the invitation of Richard de Albini, a Norman, 15th Abbot of St. Alban's), to take charge of the school attached to that religious house; he was then a layman, and not arriving promptly, the place was filled by another. He read lectures for a time at Dunstable; he afterwards became a monk at St. Alban's, and was elected the 16th Abbot in 1120;[q] probably having been influentially recommended to the brethren, as a fit person for that office, by his Norman patron and predecessor. There had been great dissensions in that Abbey, between the English and French monks, from 1093 to 1097; the latter, proving the stronger party, began to bestow their preferment upon foreigners: this circumstance induced Geoffrey de Gorham to emigrate from Britanny, and also brought several of his relatives[r] to England to profit (as we shall hereafter see) by his advancement. Matthew Paris, (who was himself a monk of St. Alban's a century later, and who gives a very prolix account of the acts of Abbot Geoffrey), severely censures his propensity to promote the interests of his relations to the prejudice of the convent. It is particularly stated, that he "built a *Hall* at Westwick for the use of a certain friend and relation of his who had been a benefactor to the

[p] Moreri, Grand Diction. v. 286. Paris, 1759.

[q] Matt. Paris, Vita Abb. Sci. Alb. p. 56.

[r] No fewer than *five* of his family (including himself) are named by Matthew Paris as being in England at this time; Geoffrey de Gorham, Robert and Ralph his nephews, Henry (probably his brother, godfather of Robert), and his sister. Four, at least, if not all of these persons, profited largely by the patronage of the Abbey of St. Alban's.

Church." This *Hall* was, undoubtedly, the *Manor House*[s] of Westwick-Gorham, or Gorhambury; and the relation alluded to was his brother-in-law, Hugh, the son of Humbald, to whom Abbot Geoffrey de Gorham gave his own sister in marriage, together with "the whole estate of Westwick," though of right it "was appropriated to the monk's Refectory." This manor belonged to the Saxon Kings, and was granted to St. Alban's by Ethelred in the time of Abbot Alfric[t] (his Chancellor) about A.D. 990. About 1080 it was leased for his life to Humbald, by Abbot Paul, at the request of his relation Archbishop Lanfranc, on the express condition that he should not alienate it.[u] Notwithstanding this restriction, Abbot Geoffrey de Gorham, without the consent of his Convent, granted this manor in perpetuity to Hugh, the son of Humbald, as his sister's marriage portion, about the year 1130. Geoffrey de Gorham died in 1146.

2. The manor of Westwick seems to have devolved, about this period, upon IVE DE GORHAM;[v] it may be conjectured that he was the nearest heir of the Abbot's sister, her marriage with Hugh Fitz-Humbald having probably failed of issue. He had a fresh grant[w] of this estate from Geoffrey de Gorham, confirmatory of his title by inheritance.

[s] It was still remaining at the dissolution. The notion that this ancient manor house was built as a summer retreat for the Abbots of St. Alban's, is apocryphal, and contradicted by the express assertion of Matthew Paris, cited in the text. Newcome, with his usual inaccuracy, states that it was built by *Robert* de Gorham, the 18th Abbot, for his own residence.

[t] MSS. Corp. Chr Coll Camb. vii. f. 231. See below, p. 194, note [r].

[u] Matt. Paris, Vita Abb. Sci. Alb. pp. 53, 63.

[v] This name was preserved in a MS. of Matthew Paris, supposed to be now lost, and which was not collated for Watts's edition (1640). Lawrence Nowell made some extracts from it, which were in the possession of Thomas Lambarde of Sevenoaks, in 1726, and which were then copied by Hearne, whose transcript remains in the Bodleian Library, MSS. Rawlinson B. 330. This MS. differed in many respects from the three MSS. used by Watts, viz. (1.) MS. Cott. Nero D. I.; (2.) MS. Cott. Claud. E. IV.; and (3.) a MS. of Spelman, not now to be found.

[w] The following gloss (printed in Watts's text without the slightest notice of its being spurious) appears in the margin of the MS. of Matthew Paris, Cott. Nero D. I. f. 40, in a paler ink than the body of the MS., though in a very antient hand: "Terram quam *Westwickam* nominavimus cuidam clienti suo, consanguineo prædecessoris sui Ricardi Abbatis, et sibi ipsi scilicet Abbati Gaufrido familiari, contulit et carta confirmavit, sine assensu conventus, in magnum gravamen et præjudicium Ecclesiæ. Ille autem cliens, ignobile genus trahens, a quodam pago in Normannia qui *Gorham* dicitur fuit oriundus."—Nowel's MS. had this gloss,

3. ROBERT DE GORHAM, nephew of Abbot Geoffrey, was a monk abroad; probably at Savigny, that house being patronised by his family.[x] Having obtained permission of the Abbot, under whose rule he lived, to visit his uncle, he was so delighted with the establishment at St. Alban's, that he expressed a strong desire to become a monk there; a wish which his uncle did not gratify, till he had returned to France, and had obtained letters demissory from the Foreign Convent, which he accomplished with difficulty. He became Secretary of the Abbey; he was made the Prior in 1148; and was elected the 18th Abbot in 1151. He died in 1166, and was buried in the Chapter-house, at the foot of the grave of Abbot Paul. His godfather, HENRY DE GORHAM, occurs about 1160, as a person of influence in the affairs of the Abbey.[y] GEOFFREY, and ROBERT DE GORHAM, brothers, and both monks of St. Alban's, were sent, about 1161, to Rome, with a present, from their relative the Abbot, to Pope Adrian, of two candelabra exquisitely wrought in silver and gold.[z] The conventual acts of Abbot Robert are recorded[a] with honour, and at great length; but several exceptionable deeds are also stated with strong reprobation. He was as little scrupulous as his uncle in bestowing the possessions of the Abbey on his relatives from Britanny. He gave the estate at Sarret to his brother RALPH DE GORHAM,[b] without the concurrence of the fraternity.

with the addition of the name of the patronised relative, "IVE DE GORHAM" (MS. Rawlinson B. 330, citing f. 98 b. of the original).—The scribe of the Cotton MS., Claudius E. IV. f. 111 b. had this gloss before him; but, after having transcribed the first word of the interpolation into his text, erased it with his pen. That the passage was obtruded by some officious interpolater, after the time of Matthew Paris, appears also from its incoherence with the clause immediately preceding, and from the expression "*ignobile* genus," so directly opposed to the "*illustris* progenies" which the original author assigns to this family (see note [d] above). The gloss, cleared of its blunders, was probably derived from a fact, viz. that Ive de Gorham held the estate of Westwick by a grant of confirmation from his relative Abbot Geoffrey.

[x] See the list of the Gorham Charters, note [f] above.

[y] Matt. Paris, Vita Abb. Sci. Alb. p. 86.

[z] Ibid. p. 73. Henry de Gorham, another monk of St. Alban's, died about 1216; he was doubtless of this family, but his relationship is not stated. See an obituary of the brethren of St. Alban's, by Matthew Paris, MSS. Cott. Nero D. I. f. 166. [a] Ibid. pp. 66—90.

[b] Ralph de Gorham occurs before 1146, as a witness to a charter with Abbot Geoffrey. Register Book of St. Alban's (now lost?) cited about 1590 by Sir Richard de St. George, MSS. Lansd. 863, f. 82 b.

By a similar abuse of power, he set the Abbey seal to a renewed and enlarged grant of Westwick-Gorham,[c] at the request of a relative who was then in possession. The favoured individual was probably,

4. GEOFFREY DE GORHAM, who was returned to the Exchequer, in 1166, by Abbot Robert, as holding, together with Agnes de Montpincon or Ralph her son, one knight's fee in Westwick.[d]

5. SIR HENRY DE GORHAM, knight, occurs,[e] as of Hertfordshire, in 1199. He held two-thirds of one knight's fee,[f] from William Abbot of St. Alban's, about 1220,—doubtless in Westwick.

6. SIR WILLIAM DE GORHAM, knight, was the next possessor of this manor; he died about 1230. He married Cecilia de Sanford,[g] a lady whose beauty and virtues are spoken of in the highest terms[h] by the historian, and her cotemporary, Matthew Paris. Her "learning, wit, and eloquence," gained her an appointment (about 1232) as governess to Eleanor,[i] sister of King Henry III., relict of William Marshal, Earl of Pembroke. When she had been some years a widow, she made a vow of perpetual celibacy, in which she was joined by her royal pupil, in the presence of Edmund Archbishop of Canterbury, about

[c] "Terram, cum incrementis, de *Gorham*, et temerariè fecit confirmari, et illicitè ampliari." Matt. Paris, Vita Abb. Sci. Alb. p. 90.

[d] Liber Niger Scaccarii, p. 244.

[e] Rot. Curiæ Regis 10 Ric. I. m. 2.

[f] Matt. Paris, Vita Abb. Sci. Alb. p. 132.

[g] Little seems to be known of the extinct family of *Sanford*. Some links in the pedigree are supplied by the incident mentioned in the text, by the Herts. and Bucks. fines, and by the Pipe Roll 33 Hen. III. These will be annexed to the pedigree [No. II.] of *De Gorham of Westwick*, the families having been connected by marriage, and the manor of Westwick having passed from the De Gorhams to the De Veers through a female branch of the Sanfords. The arms of *Sanford*, as found by Sir Richard St. George on a seal of this family, were; Barry wavy of six Argent and Azure. See MSS. Lansd. 863. f. 39.

[h] Matt. Paris, Hist. Angl. p. 818, edit. Watts 1640.

[i] Matthew Paris, says "*Joanna;*" there is not only a mistake in the *name*, but in his statement that she married "*Willelmo de Valentia Joanne*," [so in the MSS., but qu. "*juniori?*] after the death of her first husband William Marshal, Earl of Pembroke (1231), and before her alliance with Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester (1238).

1235. The Countess repented of her rashness, and, being absolved from her vow by the Pope, married Simon Earl of Leicester in 1238; but Cecilia de Gorham maintained her purpose to the end of her life. When she was dying, her confessor directed her female attendant to remove from her finger her wedding ring, as a remnant of worldly vanity; but Cecilia resisted the attempt, observing that she had betrothed herself to God, in whose presence she was resolved to appear with this token of her espousals. She died 23rd July 1251, universally regretted, and was buried with much honour at St. Alban's in front of the altar of St. Andrew. Her brother Nicholas de Sanford, a young man of great military promise, was so afflicted at her loss, that he died of a broken heart, a few months afterwards, on the 23rd of January 1252.

7. Sir William de Gorham, knight, son of Sir William and Cecilia, became possessed of the manor of Westwick during his mother's life-time. He occurs in 1240.[k] In 1257, being then in Ireland, he was returned to the Exchequer as liable to knight's service, for the expedition against Llewellyn, as holding a moiety of a fee from the Abbot of St. Alban's.[l] He was one of the Commissioners for the returns under the Hundred Roll for Hertfordshire, in 1275.[m] He died on the 17th April, 1278, seised of a moiety of Westwick, leaving two sons, both minors; 1. William, a youth of twelve years of age, who survived his father only five months; 2. John, aged ten years.[n]

8. John de Gorham, is the last of the Hertfordshire family of that name, who possessed the manor of Westwick. In 1292, when he was twenty-three years of age, John de Gorham and Isabella his wife paid Hugh de Cressingham eight sparrow-hawks for this manor,[o] probably the remaining moiety. In 1307 the aforesaid John and Isabella sold the reversion (after the decease

[k] Ibid. p. 538.

[l] Book of knight's fees, MSS. of the Earl of Cardigan, at Dene Park, vol. E. f. 28.

[m] Hundred Rolls, vol. i. p. 188.

[n] An Inquisitio post mortem, inserted in the "Ledger of St. Alban's," chap. 40. f. 62, extracted by Sir Rich. St. George, MSS. Lansd. 863. f. 45. There are other references to this Sir William de Gorham in the same MS. ff. 45 b, 55. This "Ledger" (or Cartulary?) seems to be no longer existing.

[o] Fin. (Herts) 20 Edw. I. Pasc.

of the survivor of either) to Alicia Countess of Oxford, for the use of her second son Alphonsus de Veer[p] and his heirs; she was the heiress of the Sanford family, and niece of the Lady Cecilia de Gorham. The estate of Westwick thus passed out of the Gorham family, which appears to have become extinct, in Hertfordshire, in the early part of Century XIV, as no further trace of it is to be found in that county.

The manor of Westwick-Gorham descended from Alphonsus de Veer to his son John 7th Earl of Oxford, who, in 1350, granted it to his son Thomas de Veer (afterwards 8th Earl of Oxford) and Matilda his wife, with entail upon their heirs male.[q] Earl Thomas having died in 1371, and the heir male in expectancy, Robert Duke of Ireland, 9th Earl of Oxford, having been attainted in 1388, the reversion of this manor escheated to the Crown. This circumstance afforded the monks of St. Alban's an opportunity of repurchasing an estate, the iniquitous alienation of which by Abbot Geoffrey had always been considered as a great misfortune. The purchase was accomplished by the zeal and industry of Prior John de la Moote,[r] at the close of the Abbatcy of Thomas de la Mare. In 1393 the reversion was pur-

[p] Fin. (Herts) 35 Edw. I. Pasc. There was provision for remainder, successively to his brother [so in the Record] Hawise de Veer, to Hugh de Veer, and to Thomas de Veer, on failure of issue.

[q] Fin. (Divers. Comit.) 24 Edw. III.

[r] "Manerium de *Westwyk*, sive de *Gorham*, pro octo jugeribus terræ et amplius estimatum,—(per Abbatem ejusdem Monasterii Alfricum a Rege Etheldredo, cujus olim Cancellarius extiterat, eidem Monasterio perquisitum et confirmatum,—ad instantiam Lanfranci Cantuariæ Archiepiscopi per Paulum Abbatem ejusdem Monasterii cuidam Humbaldo ad terminum suæ vitæ solummodo concessum,—per GALFRIDUM GORHAM, ibidem Abbatem, postmodum Hugoni filio dicti Humbaldi, cum maritagio suæ sororis, contra consensum sui Conventus, impetuose nimis et carnaliter collatum,—et per Abbatem ROBERTUM DE GORHAM, successorem ejusdem, quibusdam sui generis et cognationis, a quibus id manerium vocabulum contraxerat, prodigaliter confirmatum,—et per ipsos quibusdam valentibus Militibus et Oxoniæ Comitibus de Veer cognominatis venditum, et titulo pacifico possessum,—) post 200 annos et amplius ab ejus primitiva alienatione, industria Johannis Moote tunc Prioris Monasterii antedicti et aliorum sibi collaborantium, eidem Monasterio fuerat redditum; et sine aliqua solita inquisitione Escaëtoris Regii, et certa scientia Cancellarii ejusdem, licentia et confirmatione Regia, cum suis incrementis et pertinentiis debitis perpetuo amortizata; 800 marcis et amplius primitus persolutis, matri videlicet Roberti de Veer, ultimi veri heredis ejusdem, quæ dictum manerium et alia de Domino Rege comparaverat, ad quem integrum jus veræ possessionis per forisfacturam sui filii fuerat integraliter devolutum; ut per ejus munimenta et Abbatum et Regum annalia plenius est expressum." MSS. Corp. Christi Coll. Camb. No. VII. f. 231. This beautiful MS. records the acts of the Abbots Thomas de la Mare, John de la Moote, and William Heyworth,

chased[s] from the Crown, by Matilda dowager Countess of Oxford, on payment of 1000 marks [666*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*]. In 1395 licence was granted for conveyance[t] to the Abbot of St. Alban's of the manor of Westwick, together with one close, 80 acres of land, and 6 acres of woodland pasturage: but, a mistake having been made in the patent, which described the estate as held simply by payment annually of one rose to the heirs of John de Veer, and as not held of the Crown, the Abbot and Convent obtained in the same year, on further payment of 100 marks [66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*], a corrected licence,[u] in which the manor was stated to be held of the Crown by military service. The letters patent were obtained in the last year of Abbot Thomas de la Mare (1395), and the purchase was completed in the first year of Abbot John de la Moote (1396).

The acquisition of the manor of Westwick-Gorham cost[v] the Abbot and Convent of St. Alban's 900 marks and a half [600*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*], of which sum 100*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* was contributed by friends of the Prior John de la Moote. The following subscriptions towards the purchase are recorded,[w] as having been made by "the brethren and others," after the advancement of John de la Moote to the Abbatcy (1396):—

	£	s.	d.
Nicholas de Redclif, Archdeacon	26	13	4
Roger Hewrede, Sacrist .	6	13	4
Thomas Ty'don, esquire of the Abbot	6	13	4
Robert Chest'eyn . .	2	0	0
John Gravele . . .	1	0	0
William Wyndrigge . .	1	0	0
Richard Bewere . .	1	0	0

from 1349 to 1420. It is illustrated by numerous portraits of Abbots, benefactors, &c. exquisitely designed. The leaves have been sadly misplaced, when it was bound (probably for Archbishop Parker) with a MS. of Walsingham's History, but very few, if any, folios appear to be deficient. This MS. has been little noticed (except by Cole) and is never quoted, though it throws considerable light on the period to which it refers: it will form a valuable supplement to Matthew Paris, and his continuators, whenever a new edition of his History, and Lives of the Abbots of St. Alban's, makes its appearance.

[s] Pat. Rolls 17 Ric. II. m. 27. The grant was made, at the request of the Countess, to Thomas Percy and others.

[t] Pat. Rolls 19 Ric. II. p. 1. m. 9. October 16. The licence was granted for Robert Boleyne, John Pygot jun., John Roland clerk, Thomas Thornburgh, and William Ashe, to convey the estate to the Abbey.

[u] Pat. Rolls 19 Ric. II. p. 1. m. 5. November 30.

[v] MSS. Corp. Christi Coll. Camb. VII. ff. 195, 223.

[w] Ibid. f. 195.

	£	s.	d.
John Bernak . . .	0	16	0
Robert Heroun . .	0	13	4
William London . .	0	13	4
Alexander Bone . .	0	13	4
Nicholas Cresci . .	0	13	4
Nicholas Drye . . .	0	13	4
Robert Stickford, then Prior .	0	13	4
Robert Trunch . .	0	6	8
	£50	2	8

A title founded upon attainture in such turbulent and changeable times, was not deemed secure without acknowledgment by the natural heir; on this account the next Abbot, William Heyworth, procured from Richard de Veer, 11th Earl of Oxford, in 1411, a deed of release,[x] for which that nobleman received a payment of more than 100 marks [66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*]; this sum, perhaps, included the purchase of six additional acres of woodland in Westwick-Gorham, and certain lands, &c. in the village of Kingsbury in Hertfordshire, mentioned in this grant:

"*Relaxatio Ricardi de Veer, de Manerio de* WESTWYK-GORHAM.

"Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus de Veer Comes Oxoniæ salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis me præfatum Ricardum Comitem, remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum quietam clamasse Willielmo Abbati Monasterii Sci Albani de Sco Albano, et ejusdem loci Conventui, et eorum successoribus, in perpetuum, totum jus meum et clamationem quam unquam habui, habeo, seu quovis modo in futurum habere potero, in Manerio de WESTWYK cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in Com' Hertford', necnon in uno tofto, 80 acris terræ, 12 acris bosci, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in WESTWYK prædicta. Ac etiam in omnibus aliis terris, tenementis, redditibus, servitiis, commodlitatibus, et proficuis quibuscunque, cum suis pertinentiis

[x] "Hujus etiam Abbatis [Gulielmi Heyworth] sumptibus habita est quædam relaxatio seu quieta clamatio Ricardi Veer Comitis Oxoniæ de manerio de *Gorham* per Abbatem proximum [Johannem de la Moote] perquisito, Monasterio Sci Albani plurimum valitura, C marcis et amplius pro eadem primitus persolutis, modo quo sequitur, et in Cartaria inserto—" [then follows the deed, as printed in the text above]. MSS. Corpus Christi Coll. Camb. VII. f. 256.

in villa de KYNGESBURY in Com' prædicto; quæ Manerium, terræ, &c. quondam fuerunt Thomæ de Veer nuper Comitis Oxoniæ. Ita videlicet quod nec ego prædictus Ricardus Comes, nec heredes mei, nec aliquis alius pro nobis seu nomine nostro, aliquid jus se clamare in prædicto Manerio, terris, &c. . . . nec in aliqua parcella eorumdem de cetero exigere, clamare, seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus quovis modo in futurum, sed ab omni actione, jure, et clameo, inde sumus totaliter ac penitus exclusi in perpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero prædictus Ricardus Comes et heredes mei omnia prædicta Manerium, terras, &c. . . . præfatis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus in perpetuum contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus per præsentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. His testibus, Johanne 'Lo de Wyke, Johanne Derham, Thoma Frowyk, Thoma Charlton, et aliis. Datum apud Sc̃m Albanum, 26° die mensis Junii, anno regni Regis Henrici IV. post Conquestum 12mo."

Even this acknowledgment was not thought to render the possession of Gorhambury sufficiently secure; for, in 1446, Abbot John Stokes paid no less a sum than 100*l.* sterling to John 12th Earl of Oxford and Elizabeth his wife for further confirmation of the manor of Westwick.[y]

Gorhambury continued with the Abbey of St. Alban's till the dissolution, from which period it is unnecessary to trace its descent with any detail, as it has been recorded with sufficient minuteness in the topographical histories of Hertfordshire. It was granted by Henry VIII. to Ralph Rowlatt, esq. From him it passed to Sir Nicholas Bacon; who, in 1563, pulled down the antient Hall, built in the early part of Century XII by Abbot Geoffrey de Gorham, of which "the foundations" are said[z] to be still "discernible in the present park, situate eastward of the new mansion [completed in 1568], and near the row of chesnut trees celebrated in Evelyn's time." Queen Elizabeth visited Sir Nicholas, in his new mansion at Gorhambury, in 1577.[a] This estate and mansion were sold to Sir Harbottle Grimston in 1652: it is now the property and residence of the Earl of Verulam.

[y] Fin. (Herts) 24 Hen. VI. Pasc.

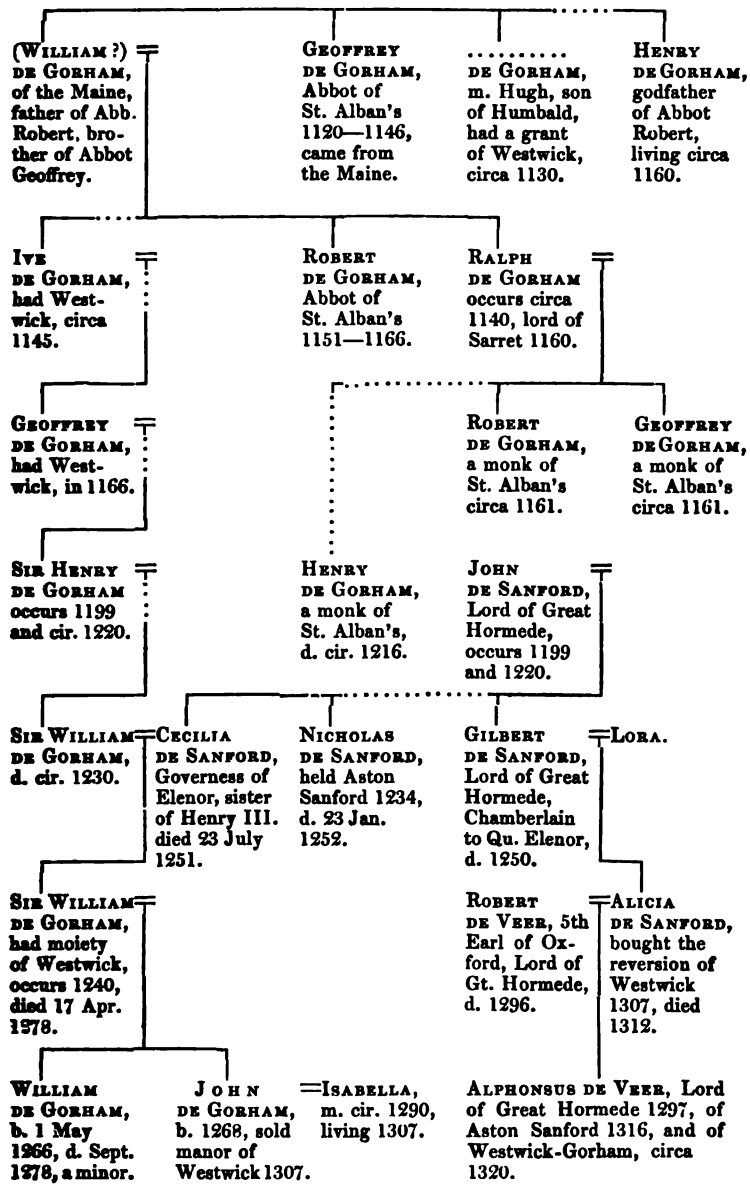
[z] Newcome's Hist. of St. Alban's, p. 502.

[a] Nichols's Progresses of Queen Elizabeth, vol. ii. p. 1.

No. I.—PEDIGREE OF DE GORRAM OF LA TANNIERE IN THE MAINE.

- **William de Gorram**, built a castle at la Taniére, circ. 1128. = **Matrida.**
  - **Juhel de Gorram**, living 1128. =
    - **William de Gorram**, of la Taniére, died circa 1160. = **Matilda.**
      - **Giles de Gorram**, of la Taniére, a Crusader, died circa 1180. = **Osanne.**
        - **William de Gorram**, of la Taniére, living 1199. = **Oliva.**
          - **Ralph de Gorram**, of la Taniére, died before 1235. = **Oaliz de Overton**, living 1235, then married to Henry de Gastines.
          - **Nicholas de Gorram**, a learned divine and author, died circa 1295.
          -
          - **Robert de Gorram**, living 1235.
        - **Henry de Gorram**, living 1180.
        - **Mary de Gorram**, living circa 1178.
        - Other brothers and sisters.
      - **John de Gorram**, a Crusader 1158 to 1162.
      - **Ralph de Gorram**, living 1164.
      - **Ive de Gorram**, living 1164.
  - **Clementia de Gorram**, living 1128, married to Jordan.
  - **Geoffrey de Gorram**, living 1128.
  - **Robert de Gorram**, Abbot of St. Alban's 1151, died 1166.
- **Henry de Gorram**, living 1128.
- **Geoffrey de Gorram**, Abbot of St. Alban's 1120, died 1146.

No. II.—PEDIGREE OF DE GORHAM OF WESTWICK (GORHAMBURY), AND OF SANFORD OF GREAT HORMEDE, HERTS.



Maidenhead Parsonage, Aug. 29, 1837. G. C. G.

[*To be continued.*]

XVIII.

THE CUSTOMS OF THE MANOR OF CRENDON, IN BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, 1558.[a]

Probably from that part of the indenture which was preserved in the archives of Windsor Chapel; the transcript was made by Ashmole, and is preserved in his Collection of MSS. in the Ashmolean Museum, at Oxford, No. 860, pp. 327, 328, whence the following copy is taken. Crendon is one of the parishes included in the first, and as yet only published, portion of Lipscombe's Buckinghamshire, pp. 198—219.

ARTICLES of agrement quadrypartite indentyd had concluded and agreed on the vij^th^ day of Marche in the fyfyth̃ and syxth̃ yeres of King Phylyp̃ and Quene Mary as well on the ꝑtie and behalf of all the three Lords of the Mannor of Crendoñ in the countye of Buck' that ys to saye the Deane of Wyndsor the Warden of all Soules College in Oxforde and Wiłłm Dormer Esquier as also on the partie and behalfe of all the Ten^a^nts of the same Manno^r^.

FIRST it is Concluded Condysdyd[b] and agreed betwene the sayd Lords and the Tennants of the sayd Manno^r^ and every of them severally by these p̃nts doth graunte for hym hys heyres and Successors that the Custom̃ of the seyd Manno^r^ ys and of tyme out of mynde hath ben in suche Manner and forme as hereafter folowyth that ys to seye that after the death of any Custim̃y ten^a^nte of the seyd Manno^r^ for the tyme bying hys eldest sonne shall have the holde whereof hys father dyed seasyd paying therefore relyf at hys admyssion in the Courte of the seyd Manno^r^ and yf the seyd ten^a^nte so deceassyng have no sonne then the seyd Custim̃y holde to revert and com̃ vnto the hands of the Lorde thereof except the ten^a^nt so dying have a Wyfe then alyve.

[a] There is an error in the date, which ought to have been written *the fourth and fifth years* of Philip and Mary. For though the month of March 1558 must have been designed to be expressed, the "fifth and sixth" years of that King and Queen included only the days between 25 July and 17 Nov. 1558, when the Queen died.

[b] So in the MS. *Read* condescended.

ITEM THAT every suche eldest sonne claymyng interest in ony hys seyd Fathers Custimy holde or grounde shall within twelve moneths and a day next after hys seyd fathers deceas come into the Courtte (yf ony be holden) for his admyssion and to agree wyth the Lords for hys fyne for the same.

ITEM THAT every of the seyd Tenants shall alweys be bound by thys Custimy to all manner of reparacons and in Consyderacon thereof the tenantę may fell ony manner of Tymber growyng vpon theyre seyd holds for theyre necessary reparacons by thassygnement of the Lord or his assygnez.

ITEM THAT the Wydowe of every such Tenant shall have the occupying hole of every hold whereof her husbond dyed seasyd duryng her lyefe if she kepe her selfe sole and vnmaryed.

ITEM THAT every Tenante of the seyd Mannor shall paye vpon hys death one heryett that is to saye hys best beast and for lack of beasts hys best goodę yf he have no quick Catall & vpon every alienacon to a straung shall pay fyne and heryett that is to seye the seller to pay the heryett and the byer to agree wth the Lord for hys fyne.

ITEM THAT the seyd Tenantę may dygge stones vpon the Custimary grounde of the seyd Mannor for mendyng of the Kyngs hyghway and for theyr owne necessary repacons by thassygnemt of the Lord or hys assygnez.

ITEM THAT no Tenant of thys Mannor shall make ony vnder tenant above a yere and a day wythout the lycence of the Lordę.

The names of the Heinage of the Custom tenants of the Mannor above wrytten vizt. Chrystofer Grenyng, John Byrte the elder, Thomas Apulford, Wyllm Byrte the Yonger, John Waiklyn, Robert Pott, Customary tenants to the seyd Mr. Dormer; Willm West, Willm Myxbury, Henry Burnham, Henry Bygg, Andro George, Customary Servants to the Colledg of all Soulls; Rouland Towrsley, Thomas Raynold, John Burnhame, Thomas Cannon, John Padnall, Customary tenants to the Colleg of Wyndesor.

W. H. B.

XIX.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF ST. DUNSTAN'S IN THE WEST, LONDON.

(*Continued from vol.* IV. *p.* 127.)

BURIALS (*continued*).

1558. Nov. 8. Mrs. Anne Milisente.

1568. Oct. 2. Mergett Pēson, vidua.[a]

1589. May 3. M^ris^. Johan Good.[b]

1592. Sept. 6. p. Clinton and Essex, ij children of wyd Bestons.

1611. May 17. Alice, wife of Richard Marple,[c] gent. out of the Friers.

July 3. Martha, wife of Walter James, gent. buried from Doctor Wylles his house, Friers.

—— 5. Thomas Awdley, Esquire, out of Thompsons house in Chauncerie lane.

Oct. 25. Richard Cholmley, mercer.[d]

Dec. 4. John Torr, gent. a clerke of the Chancery.

—— 20. Thomas Shute, Esquire,[e] out of Fewter lane.

Jan. 7. William Browne, gent. out of the flying horse.

Feb. 21. Sara, wife of John Graves, gent. out of Faulcon court.

March 13. George Whitwicke, gent. of Clyffordes Inne.

1612. April 7. A chrizam childe of Paule Crooke, esq.[f]

May 28. William Spencer, gent. from Henry Spratt, chaundler.

June 15. Dorothie Wall, gent. fvant to Sr Wm Forde, knight.

[a] "John Penson, ob. A°. .... et sepultus jacet in eccl'ia S^d^ Dunstani in le Fleet street;" his wife "Margareta, obiit anno 1568." They were grand-parents of William Penson, Lancaster Herald, who has left a pedigree of his family in the book now MS. Harl. 1408, f. 89.

[b] Francis, son of Mr. James Good, doctor of phisicke, was buried Dec. 22, 1564; and Joan, a dau. Oct. 31, 1567.

[c] Baptisms: Lucy, dau. of Richard Marple, gent. Jan. 12, 1590-1; Richard, Feb. 28, 1604-5; Ellin, Oct. 2, 1606; Dorothie, Nov. 17, 1608; Marie, April 11, 1610.

[d] John, son of Richard Cholmley, bap. Jan. 13, 1610-11.

[e] Fourth and youngest son of Christopher Shute, esq. Baron of the Exchequer, ancestor of the Viscounts Barrington.

[f] Paul Ambrosius Coke was a brother of Sir John and Sir George the Judges; see hereafter, p. 213.

1612. June 16. Mary, the daughter of Edmond Pridiox, Esq.[c]

July 20. Francis Thomkins, gent. slaine in Chuncery lane.

—— 30. Richard Dickenson, gent. from Anthony Hornebyes.

Sept. 25. Bartholomew Younge, gent. out of Sheire lane.

Oct. 2. Hamlett Charleton, gent. from Peter Lorams.

—— 13. Edward Clune, gent.[d] out of the Friers.

Nov. 13. (*blank*) Jewell, gent. from James Tackley, cutler.

—— 28. *(blank)* North,[e] the wyfe of Roger North, gent. from Geven Parkinsons.

Dec. 9. Richard Barlow, an Attorney in the King's Bench.

Jan. 27. William, the sonne of John Carter, Doctor of Phisick, out of the Friers.

March 9. Bridgett, wife of Mr. Edward Litlebury,[f] out of Fewter lane.

1613. July 7. Roger Waldron, gent.

Nov. 15. Lazarus Garth, gent.[g]

Dec. 1. Robert Stafford, gent. from Phillip Gardiners.

Dec. 29. George Aldridge, gent. out of the Friars.

Jan. 14. Nicholas Okeham, gent.[h] out of the Friars.

Feb. 12. Thomas Walles, gent. out of Sheire lane.

[c] A very eminent lawyer, and the first Baronet of the family, so created July 17, 1622.

[d] His wife Katharine had been bur. Aug. 16 preceding.

[e] Elizabeth, wife to Roger North, Esq. dau. and coh. of Sir John Gilbert, Knt. of Great Finborow in Suffolk; ob. Nov. 29, 1612, æt. 22, leaving issue two sons and one dau. Henry, Dudley, and Mary. Epitaph in Strype's Stowe, 1754, i. 734. Her monument, containing her effigy kneeling at a desk, and the three children below in small bas-relief, is still preserved, and is drawn in Denham's account of St. Dunstan's Church. Mr. Denham appropriated a kneeling male figure of the same period to "Sir Roger North," but it does not appear from any earlier authority that there was any monument to a person of that name. It probably was designed for one of a different family.

[f] Baptisms: Philipp, son of Edward Littleberye, Gent. March 22, 1589-90.

[g] "Ellyn, wife of Lazarus Garth, Gent. out of Chauncery lane," was bur. on the 5th Dec. preceding; and on the 25th Oct. 1614, "Lazarus, child of Lazarus Garth, Gent. deceased."

[h] Nicholas Okeham, Gent. had the following numerous progeny baptised: Richard "out of mr downinges house in the Fryers," April 6, 1602; Judith, March 31, 1603; Anne, March 29, 1604; Herbert, Feb. 7, 1605-6; Elizabeth, March

1613. March 7. Elizabeth, child of John Eltonhead, gent.[i]

1614. May 15. Robert Longe, gen̄, out of Simons Inne in Chancery lane.

June 11. Walter James, Principall of Staple Inne, Holborne.

—— 23. Thomas Kemesh, gent. from Kings in Ram alley.

—— 28. John Guyes, gent. from Charles Guyes.

Aug. 20. Anne, wife of William Owen, gent. out of Paternoster Rowe.

Oct. 27. John Birsty, gent. out of Cliffords Inne.

Nov. 21. George Gardiner, gent. out of Cliffords Inne.

Feb. 12. Nicholas Newton, gent. out of Cliffords Inne.

—— 28. George Pett, gent. out of Fewter lane.

March 5. Bridgett, wife of Thomas Odway, gent.

1615. March 25. Martha, wife of Thomas Best, gent.

—— 31. William Basford, gent. out of Fewter lane.

April 3. Henry, child of John Bylsbye, esquire.

May 2. John Clayton, gent. out of Cliffords Inne.

July 30. William Watson, gent.

Aug. 20. Thomas Davies, doctor of Phisicke.

Oct. 21. John Morgan, gent.

Dec. 6. John Leader, gent.

Jan. 11. Willgifford, the wife of Sr William Layton, knight.

—— 16. Arthur Quarles, a gent.

1616. April 5. Dorothy Gaywood, a gentlewoman.

Sept. 11. Elinor, wife of Elison Thomas of Hereford, esquire.

Nov. 1. John Thornebery, servant to the Bishopp of Bristoll.[k]

Dec. 7. Thomas Vincent, gent.

Feb. 26. John Chamberlaine, knight.[l]

25, 1607; John, Apr. 28, 1608; Marie, March 26, 1611; Elizabeth, Dec. 20, 1613.

[i] Bapt. Feb. 3 preceeding.

[k] John Thornborough was the name of the Bishop of Bristol at this period: so this person was probably a kinsman as well as servant.

[l] There were two knights of this name dubbed in 1603, one at Windsor on the 9th of July, and the other at Whitehall on the 23d of the same month, and both styled of Oxfordshire.

1617. April 21. John Lloid, gent.

—— 29. Anne, the infant of John Throckmorton, knight.[m]

May 2. Doctor Lake, Doctor of Phisicke.[n]

—— 18. Thomas Rawgetor, a gent. of Lincolnes Inne.

—— 25. George Dethick, gent.

—— 26. Richard Bedford, gent.

—— 30. Phillip Gawdie, gent.

—— 31. William Markam, gent.

Aug. 30. Henry Booch, a gent.

Nov. 5. Alexander Ratcliffe, gent.

—— 17. George Dethick, gent.

—— 21. John Smith, gent. out of Cliffordes Inne.

Dec. 29. Laurence, son of Laurence Washington, iunior.[o]

1618. March 27. Dorothy, daughter of Levanthorp Franck, knight.[p]

April 14. Elizabeth, wife of Michael Haiden, gent.

—— 16. Roger Hope, gent. was buried from the Earle of Bridgwaters.

June 30. Henry Adams, one of the Cõmon councell of the Citty.[q]

July 6. John Davies of Hereford, gent.[r]

[m] "Of Lincolnshire," knighted Feb. 1605–6. See some of his letters, written from Flushing, in Nichols's Progresses, &c. of King James I.

[n] Related perhaps to the physician whose burial has occurred before in 1595 (vol. IV. p. 119); but the absence of any Christian name makes the point difficult to ascertain.

[o] Anne, dau. of Lawrence Washington and Anne, was bap. Aug. 29, 1621; and Lawrence, their son, Sept. 30, 1622. Of this family (the ancestors of the Earls Ferrers, and of the American President) in which the name of Lawrence was frequent, a pedigree will be found in Baker's Northamptonshire, vol. i. p. 514.

[p] "Francis, son of Sr Leventhorp Frank, Knight, and Susanna his wife," bap. Nov. 13, 1618. A pedigree of Frank will be found in Clutterbuck's Herts, vol. iii. p. 334; where it is erroneously stated that Sir Leventhorp was Knighted by King Charles the First. He received that honour from James I. at Whitehall, March 7, 1608-9. See also further of the family in Nichols's Progresses, &c. of King James, vol. iii. p. 12.

[q] Alice, wife of Mr. Henry Adams, bur. May 9, 1616.

[r] Undoubtedly the celebrated writing-master and poet, who usually styled himself "of Hereford." He is known to have lived in Fleet street; but the above entry corrects a statement of Fuller that he was buried "in the church or churchyard of St. Giles's in the Fields." He had erected a monument in St. Dunstan's to his wife, on which she was described as "Mistress Mary Davies, dau. of Tho-

1618. Aug. 2. Matthew Carew, knight.*

—— 23. Humfrey Berington, a gent. of the Temple, was buried from Mr. Bailiffs in Shere lane.

mas Cross, of Otley parish, m. Susan, Esq. wife of John Davies of Hereford. She died on New Year's day 1612, and was buried, according to the register, on the same day. Twenty lines of poetry which were added to the epitaph, will be found in Strype's Stowe, 1754, p. 78b.

* Sir Matthew Carew, LL.D. There is still remaining in St. Dunstan's Church a tablet to the memory of Sir Matthew Carew, containing a very circumstantial inscription in Latin, of which the few first words may have been published in the Histories of London, and though it has been printed among Mr. Denham's copies of the epitaphs, yet, as it is there obscured by several inaccuracies, and as several others have been since committed on the original in regilding the letters, but chiefly because it is a very curious composition, both in respect to genealogy and auto-biography, I have thought proper to introduce it at length:

"D. O. M. S.

"Quis es? Unde venis? Quo vadis?

"Sum patriâ Cornubiensis, sacro fonte Matthæus, gente Carew, studio Ju. Doctor, dignitate Miles, abaviæ hæreditione de Antony. Ea enim, Courtenei fratris Com. Devon filia, abavo nostro Barnui de Carew, cui quinque protulit filios, primò nupsit: secundò vero Roberto Vere hujus nunc Com. Oxon. atavo; cujus vidua relicta, quum maximum natu filium Baronem cerneret satis auctum paternâ hereditate, maternæ suæ ab Archiducalis equestris ordinis parentibus jure hereditario sibi devolutæ, xvii. maneria inter filios juniores departivit, quorum tria minimo filio suo Io. Vere patri Johan. Com. Oxon. cesserunt. Alexandro tertio filio, proavo nostro, Antony in Cornubia, quæ familiæ nostræ sedes, aliaq' duo, obvenerunt. Nicholaus ii. filius Haccomb unde nomen traxit, aliaq' sex fratri demortuo substitutus obtinuit. Quartus isq' miles nunc de Crocombe quatuor accipit. Carewi autem de Mohuns Otry et Bicley, Barones, seniore filio nati, nihil de eâ tulerunt. Beddington ante eos ab eâdem stirpe manarat; Baroniæ dignitatem, interitu Edmundi ultimi Baronis, qui in obsidione Torcani consilio in castris assidens bombardi ictu obiit, departitam, munificus Rex Jacobus Georgio Domino Carew ejus nepoti restituit, quem insuper Reginæ Vicecamerarii ac Machinarum Bellicarum Præfectum constituit.

"xix. liberorum quos Wimundo patri meo, Equiti Balnei, Hen. VIII. Edwardo que Primitiarum Decimarumq' a Thesauris, conjux sua Martha soror Antonii Denny militis, qui eidem Hen. a secretioribus consiliis et Testamenti Executor erat, Baronisq' Denny avus, peperit, ego decimus, nunc solus cum unâ sorore superstes, tertius persto filius.

"Cantabrigiæ in S. Trinitatis Collegio primæ fundationis Socius septennium studiis impendi. Artium gradum consecutus, Jurisprudentiam colui, ad quam perdiscendam exteras Academias, Lovanium, Lutetiam, Dolam, Pataviam, Bononiam, et Senas adii; ubi post xii. annos Doctoratûs gradu ixilitar (?) hinc annis insignitus, Henrico Comiti Arundel Italiam petenti interpres designatus, cum eo in patriam reversus, in Arcubus tantisper advocavi, donec, ad Cancellariam avocatus, in eâ consenui.

"Lxxvj. nunc agens annum, sub iiij. Regibus, ij. Reginis vixi, Cancellariis Sigilliq' Custodibus quinque, in Cancellaria xxxiij. adsedi annos. Judices interim hujus regni ad unum obierunt omnes, eorumque successores causas ubi ego sedi egerunt singuli.

1618. Feb. 16. Judith, the wife of Sr John Dormur, knight.

"Uxorem Ingpenny, viduam Io. Rivers militis, majoris quondam London, filiamt Aliciam duxi. E pluribus ex eâ liberis susceptis tres tantum superstites, Matthæus, Thomas, et Martha Jacobo Crowmer militi Cantiano nupta, cui tres peperit filias, plures paritura, si Deo placeat.

"Oh que quanta et qualia vidi! Satis mihi vixi si satis Deo. Pertæsus levitatis, vanitatis, et inconstantiæ hujus vitæ, æternam appeto, ut Deo fruar et requiescam in pace. Amen.

"Sim charus Domino, Domino charum quoque nomen
Qui scribet libro nomina chara suo."

It is a very remarkable circumstance, and hitherto unnoticed, that in the MS. Harl. 1196, f. 152, is still preserved Sir Matthew Carew's first draft of this inscription, evidently in his own hand. Its introductory lines leave no doubt of the authorship:

"D . O . M .
Memoriæ Posterisq'
"Felice chi puo. Sacrum.

"Ne post fata, me defūcto, hæredes sive executores, mei immemores, avari, aut ingrati, vanitatem ineptā, superflui sumptus, et curiosi sepulchri cōtēnētes, mei mortui obliuionē quā memoriā vigilātius colant, Ego adhuc viv', hoc mihi posterisq' meis posui monumētū.

"Nolui posthumū. Meā propriā manū mihi heredē cōstitui.
Sim charus (*&c. as above*)

"Patria Cornubiensis, &c.

There are numberless variations, and indeed the whole was remodelled. His school education is mentioned: "libere schola Westmonasteriēsi sub p'ceptore Noello —;" but the substance of the rest is transferred into the present epitaph. Some lines of Latin poetry are added; and on the same paper are sketches of the Carew pedigree, also written by Sir Matthew.

With respect to the account which the epitaph gives of the distribution of the seventeen manors by Lady Carew among her several sons, it is remarkable that it is related nearly in the same terms in the "Survey of Cornwall," by Richard Carew, of Antony, in that county, the nephew of Sir Matthew; except that the historian ascribes the proceeding to the mother having taken offence with the eldest son. It is further remarkable that the epitaph of Richard Carew himself, in the church of Antony, which, in its style and in its biographical minuteness, much resembles that of Sir Matthew, has also shared a similar fate, of remaining unpublished, whilst a fragment of it was repeatedly printed instead of the whole. The circumstances were curious: the learned Camden was solicited to supply the epitaph, as appears from his Epistolæ, p. 106; but Richard Carew, Esq. the son of the deceased, appears to have preferred a more circumstantial composition, at the same time that he retained several of Camden's expressions. Hugh C———, who wrote the Life of the Historian, prefixed to the "Survey of Cornwall," quoted the epitaph, not from the monument, but from Camden's Epistolæ; and he was followed by Polwhele in his History of the county, and by Lysons in his Magna Britannia, under the impression that it was the actual inscription on the tomb; nor was the deficiency supplied in the handsome reprint of Carew's Survey by Lord de Dunstanville, 4to. 1811. It is believed that Mr. C. S. Gilbert was the first to

1618. March 18. John, son of Sr John Davies, knight.[t]
1619. May 15. John Chamberlaine, esquier.
Feb. 1. James Welford, Esquire.
—— 3. John Potter, gent.
—— 6. Margaret, the wife of Guidolphin, gent.
March 1. Thomas Campion, Doctor of Phisicke.[u]
1620. June 27. Jeffery Walton, gent.
March 16. Robert Bower, gent.
1621. May 27. William Turton, a gent.
June 31. Thomas Simonds, gent.
Nov. 16. Branton Gurden, gent.
Dec. 1. Richard Crowther, gent.
Jan. 10. Nicholas Hare, gent.[x]
Feb. 21. Anthony Parker, gent.
1622. April 17. Anthony Dyet, esquier.[y]

copy it, but inaccurately, in his Historical Survey of Cornwall, 4to. 1820, ii. 388; and the first accurate copy is given in the 4th volume of the History of Cornwall, edited by Davies Gilbert, Esq. 8vo. 1838, p. 371.

Of another of the many distinguished men belonging to this family a long biographical Latin epitaph exists in the church of Stratford-upon-Avon; it is that of George Earl of Totnes, and may be seen in Dugdale's Warwickshire.

To return to Sir Matthew Carew: he left 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to the poor of the parish of St. Dunstan's: and three of his children were christened there, as follow: "Elizabeth, daughter of Mr Doctor Carye," Nov. 13, 1580; "Wymonde, the sonne of Mathewe Carewe, Doctor, and one of ye masters of the Chauncery," Dec. 11, 1586; and Walter, July 8, 1588. He left only three children surviving, Matthew, Thomas, and Martha, wife of Sir James Cromer, of Kent. Baptisms of children of Sir Matthew Carew, junior, and of Lady Cromer, will be found hereafter.

[t] This is the more distinguished poet and very eminent lawyer, contemporary with the John Davies shortly before mentioned. A memoir of him also is to be found in Chalmers's Biographical Dictionary and other popular works. His only son mentioned by his biographers "was an idiot, and died young."

[u] The dramatic poet whose works have received the attention of many of our commentators on old English poetry, and several of whose masques and poetical entertainments have been reprinted in Nichols's Progresses, &c. of King James the First. The above entry shows Mr. Haslewood was wrong in identifying him with Thomas Campion, gentleman, who made his will in Oct. 1621.

[x] Probably the elder brother of Hugh first Lord Coleraine, which Nicholas died s. p. but, if so, as he was nearly forty (epitaph), he was the son of his father's first wife, as stated in the Baronetages. See a Latin epitaph to his memory, highly eulogising his endowments and travelled accomplishments, in Strype's Stowe, 1754, vol. i. p. 735. He gave 200*l.* to the poor of St. Dunstan's parish.

[y] Lent Reader at the Inner Temple 44 Eliz. and called by Dugdale "duplex Lector," but it does not appear when he read before. Treasurer 9 Jac. I.—Origines Juridic. p. 167, 170.

Nov. 18. George Rogers, doctor of Phisicke.[z]

—— 23. George Fowler, gent.

Dec. 5. The lady Elizabeth Parker.

—— 13. John Tiroe, gent.

—— 18. Edward Frodingham, gent.

1623. May 10. Mary Atherton, the wife of Doctor Atherton.[a]

Oct. 29. Sr John Jackson, knight,[b] was buried out of the Temple.

Feb. 7. Sr Robte Haughton, knight, one of his Mates Justice of ye pleas before his highnes to bee holden assigned,[c] was buried in ye vault in Ste Annes Chappell.

1624. June 1. Walter Alley, son of Captaine Alley, out of Cursitors alley.

July 21. Peter Blage, gent. out of Fleet street.

Oct. 12. Margarett, wife of Thomas Terrell, esquier, out of Fewter lane.

Dec. 19. Thomas Stallin, esquier, out of Ramme alley.

Jan. 15. Thomas Penton, gent. from Fleete street.

—— 18. Willm Foorth, gent.[d] out of Fewter lane.

—— 19. France Pollard, gent. was buried from the backside of the mitre in Fleete streete.

[z] A childe stillborn of Doctor Rogers, bur. July 19, 1617; Richard, son of George Rogers, doctor of Phisicke, and Elizabeth, bap. Dec. 16, 1619; Elizabeth, dau. of the same, bap. May 8, 1621.

[a] Others of this family occur about fifteen years after; see vol. VI.

[b] Sir John Jackson, of Knottingley in Yorkshire and of Lincoln's Inn, was Attorney to the Council established in the North, and a justice of the peace for the West Riding in 32 Eliz. He was knighted in May 1604; became Autumn Reader of the Inner Temple in 1606, and Treasurer of the Inner Temple in 1615. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Savile, Baron of the Exchequer; and she was also here interred: "Elizabeth, wife of Sr John Jackson, Knight, was buried from Richard Blackwells house, June 13, 1610." She died in childbirth, her son Francis having been christened on the 28th of the preceding month. Sir John Jackson, grandson of this Sir John, was created a Baronet in 1660.

[c] Sir Robert Houghton, born at Gunthorpe, Norfolk, Aug. 3, 1548, was of Lincoln's Inn, Serjeant at Law 1603; a Justice of the King's Bench, April 21, 1613, and knighted on that occasion; died in the parish of St. Dunstan's, Feb. 6, 1623. He married Mary, dau. of Robert Rychers, of Wrotham, co. Kent, Esq. by whom he had issue three sons and three daughters; of whom Robert and Susan died before him, Francis, John, Elizabeth, and Mary survived. (Epitaph printed in Denham's St. Dunstan's, p. 28.)

[d] Perhaps William Forth, styled of Newington in the Visitation of Middlesex, the younger brother to Michael, of whose family many occur in the register, as noticed hereafter, p. 220.

1[illegible] March 29. Mr [illegible] Infirm, the wife of Mr Robert Infirm, was buried out of Fleet street.

Sept. 28. Bartholomew Fumosse, of Chancerie lane, gent.

Nov. 1. [illegible] Lumsey, grocer in the Fenches.

Aug. 28. 2 Isabell, the wife of Randall Allington,[1] out of Whites Alley.

—— 17. 2 Randall Allington, out of Whites Alley.

—— 28. Daniell Allington, out of Fleet street.

Sept. 7. 2 John Allington, out of Whites Alley.

Feb. 12. Mr John Jeoane was buried out of Lincolnes Inne.

1[illegible] May 1. Mr Henry [illegible], out of Farringdon street.

Jan. 14. Mr Robert Wright, surveyor, and fined for Aldermen, was buried.

—— 26. Mr Henry Sherley, out of Chancerie lane.

Nov. 1. Mr John Lennox, of New Brainford in com Middl. was buried out of the Savoy parish.

—— 7. Mr Thomas Alburye, out of Chancerie lane.

March 13. Ambrose Smith, gent. out of Fetter lane, from Mr Fenches.

[1] There can be little doubt that this Randal Allington, merchant-taylor, who, with his wife and one of his sons, fell a victim to the Plague, was descended from the same family as the Allingtons of Birchanger, who occur in vol. IV. of the present work. George, John, and Richard, younger brothers to Sir Giles Allington, who died in Hen. VI. [illegible], and Randal or Randolph was the name of one of the earliest progenitors of the family: see the pedigree in Chauncy's Herts. vol. [illegible] p. 342. Richard Allington, the ancestor of whose daughter will be seen in a subsequent page, was a younger son of Sir Giles. The other entries which have occurred of the senior branch shall be here appended: Isabell, the daughter of John Geyrkson and Ellen Allington, baptized, bapt. Feb. 14, 1604; Elizabeth, dau. of Randolph Allington, Merchantaylor, bapt. Aug. 30, 1607; George, his son, June 6, 1611; Sara, his dau. Oct. 1, 1613; Thomas, his son, Sept. 5, 1617; Nicholas, [illegible] son of Randall Allington and Isabell, bap. June 11, 1630; Sackfeild, bap. Dec. 21, buried out of Whites alley, Dec. 29, 1633. Children of William Allington, and Isabell: Anthony, bap. Dec. 27, 1624; Christopher, bur. March 8, 1633-6. Children of Robert Allington and Mary: George, bap. June 25, 1627; Sara, bap. Sept. 7, 1629; Elizabeth, Oct. 14, 1629; Robert, bur. May 11, 1632; Margaret, bur. May 20, 1633. John Allington, sonne in lawe unto Rust Garrard, bur. out of Whites alley, Jan. 17, 1637-8. William Allington and Elizabeth Absey, marr. Feb. 12, 1631-2: their children, John, bur. March 7, 1636-9; Mary, 22d of same month; Thomas A. bur. Jan. 20, 1638-9.

[2] His wife Joane had been buried Aug. 28, 1625, dying of the plague: their children, Mary, bap. May 13, 1599; Peter, bur. Oct. 29, 1605.

1628. May 31. Thomas Michell, servant and kinsman to Sr John Michell, out of Chauncery lane.

July 12. Mr Francis Tirringham, son of Sr Thomas Tirringham, from Mr Brownes in Fleet street.

Aug. 13. John Benhacke, Doctor of Phisicke, out of Simonds Inne, in Chancery lane.

Oct. 11. Elizabeth, wife of Parcivall Hart,[f] from Mr. Hewes, Fleet street.

—— 29. Anne, the wife of Sr Robert Rich, knt.[g] out of Chancery lane.

Jan. 26. Edward Mannistre, sonne in lawe unto Mr Dor Moreton, out of Symond's Inn.

Feb. 10. William Blackston, gent. out of Whites Alley.

1629. March 28. Mrs Katherine Tyrrell, widdowe, out of Fleet street.

May 25. Mr Bartholemew Graves, out of the Friers.

Sept. 16. Mrs Elizabeth Graves, widd. out of the Friers.

Oct. 12. The lady Emlynne Snt Leger was buried from Mr Killners in Fleete streete.

March 21. William, sonn of Mr Edward Yelverton,[h] Doctor of Phissick, was buried out of Fewter lane.

1630. April 8. Mrs Ann Barckeley, out of the Friers.

May 5. Elizabeth, daughter of Sr George Malbey, from Mr Baston's in Fetter lane.

July 8. George Davies, gent. from Mr Howes, in Ram Alley.

Aug. 1. p. Mrs Elenor Floyd, wyfe of Mr Hugh Floyd, out of Cursitors Alley.

Feb. 25. Rowland Vaughan, Esqr. out of Phillip Thomas his house in Chancy lane.

March 9. The Lady Eliz. Cotton, wyfe of Sr John Cotton, was buried from the backside of the Bell.

[f] These names occur in the register without any additional designation of rank or gentility; but the combination is well known as belonging to an eminent family seated at Lullingstone in Kent. Elizabeth, a dau. of Percivall Hart, was baptized on the 1st of July preceding this burial.

[g] Sir Robert Rich was knighted at Greenwich, June 29, 1619. His children: Edwin, bapt. Jan. 14, 1620, probably the same was buried two days after, but the name is left blank in the register of burials; Julian, June, 1621.

[h] Henry, son of Mr. Edw. Yelverton, was bap. Feb. 8, 1630.

1631. May 8. Robert Redwood, gent.[h]

July 25. The Lady [Elizabeth[i]] Pealls, wife of Sr Bartholemew Pealls, out of Chancy lane, from Mr Hudfords.

Nov. 11. Elizabeth Pigott, gentlewoman, from Mr Bindebrookes, a Taylor, in Fleete street.

Dec. 1. Ralph Fetherston, gent. out of Chancery lane.

—— 2. Mr Edmund Bagget, gentleman, from Mrs Hewes, widdow.

The burials in the first engrossed Register book end about this time.

MARRIAGES.

1561. Jan. 20. Wiim Muschampe & Marye Agmondessam.[a]

1563. May 22. Christofer Lewyn & Anne Cordall.

1564. June 25. Thomas Sanpowle and Margarett Berowe.

Feb. 17. Christofer Wilson and Barbara Muschens.

1566. Jan. 28. Nicholas Clearke, gent. & Constance Fraunkes.

June 28. Richard Yonge, gent. and Catherine Gough.

Nov. 25. Giles [*read* Charles] Grice, Esq. and Mris Heaster Blage.[b]

Jan. 28. Richard Conqueste, gent. and Dorathye Hewett.

1567. April 7. Edward Lutwiche, gent.[c] and Susann Wayland.

[h] Baptisms: John, son of Robert Redwood, gent. May 1, 1600; Robert, Nov. 14, 1602-3; another Robert, May 11, 1604; Jane, April 4, 1606. Robert, son of Mr. Robert Readwood, bap. Jan. 31, 1622-3.

[i] Entered in the original paper book by a later hand.

[a] See these parties in the Muschamp pedigree in vol. II. of the present work, p. 149, and their descendants in the History of Surrey, vol. iii. p. 29.

[b] In the original book this is thus entered, "Maried the xxvti daie Mr. Charles Grice, Esquire, and Mrs. Heaster Blage, doughter untoo my ladie Blage." Lady Blage was Dorothy, widow of Sir George Blage, gentleman of the Bedchamber to Henry VIII. and her daughter Hester is styled "Maid of Honour" in the pedigree of Blage, afterwards Blagge (see vol. IV. p. 114), in Gage's Suffolk, Hundred of Thingoe, p. 321. Anthony Blage, or Blake, was vicar of St. Dunstan's from 1556 to 1570.

[c] Edward Lutwyche, descended from an ancient family seated at a place of the same name in the parish of Rushbury, co. Salop, was a barrister of the Inner Temple, where he was admitted in 1565: and the present was his first marriage, with a lady who is called in the pedigree Susan, dau. of Lewis Stocket. She was, therefore, a widow. The following baptisms of their children occur: Lewis, June 24, 1568, buried four days after; Edward, Aug. 11, 1569 (who became the heir, and carried on the family: and Stocket (afterwards rector of Swynnerton, co. Stafford) Sept. 12, 1571. "Richard the sonne of Edward Lutchwhich, gent. of the countye of Salop," was bur. here May 15, 1591. The third entry confirms Mr. Blake-

Nov. 3. Frauncis Stibbinge, gent. and Fraunces Morgan.

1568. Aug. 16. John Gilberte, gent. and Brigget Webbe.

1570. June 25. Loye Valentine of Clements Inne, gent. and Sara Blage.

Dec. 18. Wiłłm Higham, gent. and Elizabeth Goulde.

1571. May 28. Edward Bulstrode, gent. and Ceecill Crooke.[d]

June 26. Thomas Heydon, gent. and Margaret Ponder.

Feb. 14. Thomas Gardner, gent. and Ann Surman.

1572. June 9. Thomas Wayneman, Esquier,[e] and M^ris^ Jane Weste.

Sept. 9. Wiłłm Gunter, gent. and Senevora Markadaye.

1573. June 25. John Ardeyne, gent. and Anne Humphryes.

Feb. 21. M^r^ Wiłłm Hawtrey, gent. and Johane Dormer, widdowe.

1574. Sept. 19. Nicholas Bretton, gent.[f] and Catherine Storye, widowe.

Dec. 14. Mr Colborne[g] and Isabell Burlinge.

way's supposition, that Stocket was a son of the first and not of the second marriage; see "The Sheriffs of Shropshire," fol. 1831, p. 189; where further particulars of Mr. Lutwyche and his family will be found. He returned to his ancestral seat, where he died in 1614. His great-grandson, Sir Edward Lutwyche, was a Judge in the reign of King James the Second, and was buried in 1709 at St. Bride's, Fleet-street, the adjoining parish to St. Dunstan's.

[d] Cecil Croke was the daughter of Sir John Croke, of Chilton, co. Bucks, who was the son and heir of John Croke, one of the Six Clerks, and afterwards one of the Masters in Chancery, who died 2d Sept. 1554, and was bur. at St. Dunstan's (see vol. IV. p. 101). He "lived at a house in Fleet street called the Charyate or Chariate [the sign of the Chariot?], and which had a garden to it. He purchased this house, which was already in his possession, with two others adjoining it, in the year 1541. The sellers were Richard Holte, Citizen and Merchant-taylor, and Thomasine his wife." (Sir A. Croke's Genealogical History of the Croke Family, i. 403.) The husband of Cecil Croke was Edward Bulstrode, esq. of Hedgerley Bulstrode, co. Bucks. Sheriff of that county in 1585. Her effigy is among those in front of the very magnificent family monument at Chilton (with her brothers the two Judges Sir John and Sir George Croke); see the same work, vol. i. pp. 454, 630. Mr. and Mrs. Bulstrode were the parents of Elizabeth, wife of Sir James Whitlocke, several notices of whose family will be brought together hereafter.

[e] Thomas Wenman, esq. of Thame Park, Oxfordshire; and Jane, daughter of William West, first Lord Delawarr. They were the parents of the first Viscount Wenman; see Langley's Hundred of Desborough, p. 329. Jane West is stated in the peerage to have have had three other husbands; James Cressy, Sir Thomas Tasburgh, and fourthly, Ralph Sheldon, of Beoley, co. Worcester, esq.

[f] Nicholas Breton was a prolific author both in prose and verse: see the Catalogue of his productions in Lowndes's Bibliographer's Manual.

[g] Perhaps related to the Herald who was buried here (see vol. IV. p. 99). Mary,

Jan. 17. Mr John Roper and Isabell Fourde.

—— 22. Mr John Phillippes and Dorothie Bardwell.

1575. April 11. Tymothye Lowe, gent. and Anne Dister.

June 6. Thomas Riche, gent. and Sara Standen.

1576. June 18. John Wiggins, gent. and Ellynor Clearke.

Feb. 6. Nicholas Danton, gent. and Elizabeth Gurnett.

1577. April 14. Briann Crowder, gent. and Christian Mershe.

1580. July 13. Mr Kynge, steward of the Rowles, & Mrs Marye Clapton.

1583. Aug. 26. Arthur Wotton and Dorithe Constable.

1585. Dec. 2. Edward Foucke, gent. and Briggett Cordell widowe.

—— Thomas Henshawe, gent.[h] and Johan Wistoe.

Feb. 9. Edward Smyth, gent. and Dorothye Denton.

—— 20. Thomas Mountioye, gent. and Marye Davye.

1586. Nov. 3. Thomas Nicholls, gent. and Anne Plummer.

1587. May 28. Symon Griesley, gent. and Anne Hetherington.

Feb. 19. Willm Goddarde, gent. and Joyce Mauncell.

Jan. 21. Edward Oglethorp, gent. and Ruthe Hampden were maryed in the Fryers bye lycence Cantuar.

Nov. 7. Thomas Wysman, gent.[i] and Isabell Roper.

1589. May 13. Willm Rice, gent. and Mary Fullwer.

—— 25. Richard Sperewicke, gent. and Alice Somfielde.

Oct. 29. John Hanlin, gent. and Elizabeth Exelbye.

1590. April 27. Thomas Wigley, gent. and Ellen Davis.

1591. Aug. 1. Charles Water, gent. and Elizabeth Davies.

Nov. 21. Robte Bassett, Esquier,[k] and Elizabeth Periam.

Jan. 31. Abraham Jacob, gent. and Marye Rogers.

dau. of Mr. Colborne, was bap. Dec. 18, 1575, and Judith, dau. of Mr. George Colburne, March 13, 1577-8; Anthony, son of Matthew Colborne, was baptized Oct. 25, 1611.

[h] These children of T. Henshaw or Henshall, gent. occur as baptised: Mary, Dec. 31, 1587; Anne, Sept. 24, 1589; Philipp (dau.), Apr. 19, 1591; Margarett, Feb. 18, 1592-3; another Marye, March 3, 1593-4; Sara, May 9, 1596; Reade (a dau.) Aug. 6, 1598; Thomas, Nov. 18, 1599.

[i] This appears to be the same individual with Sir Thomas Wiseman, who was knighted at Whitehall in April 1604, and who was Sheriff of Essex in 9 Jac. 1611. See a marriage of a daughter of his in that year, hereafter, p. 217.

[k] This was the Sir Robert Basset, of Heanton Court, co. Devon, knighted in 1599; who, according to Prince, "being by his grandmother descended from the Plantagenets, and of the Blood Royal, in the beginning of King James the

1592. Sept. 8. Thomas Underwood, gent. and Luce Wenham.

—— 14. Lyonell Gueste, gent. and Elizabeth Love, als Lloyde.

——— William Rumney, gent. and Woollamkin Kenrickson.

Feb. 11. Richard Harlackden, gent.[l] and Margarett Hubbarde.

1593. Feb. 24. Henrye Evans, gent. and Elizabeth Scrogges.

1594. Oct. 13. Frauncis Page, gent. and Anne Edmeades.

1595. July 15. Richard Joslyne, gent. and Joyce Atkinson.[m]

Sept. 29. Thomas Culwicke, gent. and Mary Branch.

Oct. 12. James Maye, gent. and Anne Gascoyne, widow.

Feb. 19. Thomas Gardener, gent. and Ellynor Orme.

1596. Oct. 12. George Dutton, Esquire,[n] and Elizabeth Powell.

Nov. 16. Nicholas Holborne, gent. and Eme Renham.

—— 25. Thomas Weste, Esquire,[o] sonne & heyre of Thomas West, knyght, Lord Delawarr, and Cecellye Sherley daughter of Sr Thomas Sherley, knyght.

Jan. 31. Thomas Penruddock, gent. and Susan Watson.[p]

First's reign, made some pretensions to the Crown of England, but not being able to make them good, he was forced to fly into France to save his head." (Worthies of Devon.) His wife was the eldest daughter of Sir William Periam, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas: whose epitaph at Crediton will be found in the same work. Their son and heir was the loyal Col. Arthur Basset, of whom Prince gives a memoir.

[l] Richard Harlackenden, of Staple's Inn, and lord of the manor of Earl's Colne, Essex, and Margaret, dau. of Edw. Hubbard or Hubert, esq. of Stanstead Mountfichet, in the same county, and one of the Six Clerks in Chancery. Morant's Essex, ii. 211, 578; where see their issue. The Jane and Elizabeth Hubbard, whose marriages occur hereafter, were probably her sisters.

[m] Robert, son of Richard Goslyne, gent bapt. Jan. 28, 1598; John, a chrizam child of Richard Joslyn, gent. bapt. and bur. July 14, 1605.

[n] There was a George Dutton a younger brother to Adam who has occurred in vol. IV. p. 120.

[o] Afterwards, in 1602, the third Lord Delawarr: his wife was the dau. of Sir Thomas Shirley, of Wiston, Sussex. On the 8th June, 1594, we find his brother "Rob'te, the sonne of Sr Tho: Weste, Knighte, buryed oute of the fryers;" and in "1604, May 25, Denny, a servingman, buried from the Lord Delaware in the Friers." The marriage of an aunt of his Lordship has occurred in p. 213.

[p] Afterwards Sir Thomas Penruddock, "of Wiltshire," knighted at Whitehall, July 23, 1603. He bore one of the bannerols at both the funerals of Queen Anne in 1619, and of King James in 1625; and was probably a Gentleman Pensioner. He appears to have continued resident in the parish of St. Dunstan's; as we find

Feb. 17. Robte Mason, gent. and Anne Hodgson.
—— 21. John Snellinge, gent. and Anne Godman.
1597. May 5. Robert Rogers, gent. and Margarett Siliard.
Aug. 15. Thomas Staite, gent. and Jane Davison.
—— 22. Nicholas Rowe, gent. and Elizabeth Rivers.
Nov. 27. George Hunte, Esquier, and Barbara Shelton.
1598. Sept. 7. Michaell Beresforde, gent. and Dorathye Seylyard.
Oct. 30. Roberte Lauson, gent. and Jane Hubbard.
Nov. 13. Thomas Neale, gent. and Margarett Bedles.
1599. Nov. 21. Michaell Cavendish, gent. and Mary Hassett, wydowe.
1600. April 2. Xp'ofer Halley, gent.[q] and Elizabeth Edwardę.
June 16. Shakerley Marmyon, gent. and Mary Lukyn.[r]
Dec. 6. Thomas Bolde, gent. and Elenor Atkinson.
—— 15. Robert Wolferstan, gent. and Dorothy Lee, vid.
1601. April 8. Henry Hickman, Doctor of the Civill lawes, and one of the mrs of the Chauncery, and Ann Eccleston, vid.
1602. March 3. Fraunce Drake, gent. & Johan Tothill, married by license of the Lord Arche Bishop of Canterbury.[s]
May 4. Henry Doyley, Esquier, and Alice Mascall, vid.
June 10. John Purcas, gent. and Hellen Sandes.
Sept. 27. John Borowdale, gent. and Elizabeth Hubbard.
1604. April 23. Daniell Elliott, gent. & Eliz. Clennell, widow.*
1605. July 8. Hugh Troes, gent. and Anne Barnard.*
Aug. 22. Sr Stephen Boord, knight,[t] and Mary Cartwright.
1606. June 5. Edward Fairclough, gent. and Elizabeth Webb, by licenc. facult.
—— 9. Powle Fleetwood, Esquire,[u] and Jane Barnesley, widd.

his children: Sara, bap. July 24, 1609; Elizabeth, from Mr. Carr's house, bap. Apr. 12, 1611; a dau. (no name) bur. Feb. 23, 1612-13; Edward, bap. Sept. 12, 1615.

[q] John, son of Christopher Halleley, gent. bap. Sept. 23, 1605.

[r] These were the parents of Shakerley Marmion the dramatic poet. The lady was the only dau. of Bartrobe Lukin, of London, gent. See the pedigree of Shakerley and Marmion in Baker's Northamptonshire, i. 548.

[s] The first entry in this style, which is repeated in the vellum book to those marked *; (but it is previously frequent in the original paper book).

[t] Sir Stephen Boord was of Cuckfield, Sussex, knighted at Whitehall, July 23, 1603.

[u] Afterwards knighted, at Greenwich, June 2, 1623.

Feb. 11. John Doylie, gent. and Luce Nicholas.†

—— 14. Oliver St.John, Esquire, and Jane Nicholas.†

1607. Feb. 11. Christopher Maye, gent. and Fraunces Clerke.†[x]

1608. April 27. William Harbin, gent. and Elizabeth Smyth.†

May 10. Lodovicke Bowles, Esquier, and Diâna Wentworth.†

—— 12. Raphaell Powell, gent. and Elizabeth Shute.*

—— 24. George Sparke, gent. and Elizabeth Hughes.*

June 28. Henry Leiche of Horsham, in the Countie of Sussex, and Elizabeth Cottingham of Ifield, in the same county.†

1609. April 9. Charles Browne, gent. and Prudence Flarr, widdowe.†

Feb. 12. John Shancke, gent. and Winefrid Porter.†

1610. April 23. William Bewley, gent. and Anne Randolf.†

Sept. 4. Edward Love, gent. and Elizabeth Chester, widdow.†

1611. Nov. 19. Henry, the sonne of Sr Robert Bossvile, knight, & Isabell, the daughter of Sr Thomas Wiseman, knighte.*

Jan. 23. William Purefey, gent. and Jane Purefey.†

1612. Nov. 29. Richard Bannester, gent. and Mary Gomsall, widow.†

1613. Nov. 14. Thomas Nevile, knight, and Elizabeth Ferne, widow.†

—— 25. Robert Mathew, gent. & Margarett Clement.†

1616. June 19. John Lassells, knight, and Elizabeth Graye.

1617. Dec. 1. Thomas Pool, gent. and Elizabeth Either.

1624. Feb. 17. Thomas St. Nicholas & Elizabeth Crooke.[y]

1629. Apr. 16. Mr Harbottle Grimston[z] & Mrs Mary Crooke.†

[x] By license of the faculties †.

[y] Daughter of Henry Croke, esq. of Well-place, co. Oxford, a barrister, the second son of Sir John Croke, of Chilton, Bucks (see note in p. 213) and brother to Sir John and Sir George Croke, both Judges. His son-in-law is described only as "—— Nicholas, a barrister" in Sir A. Croke's Genealogical History of the Croke Family, vol. i. p. 552; but this lady's epitaph at Knoll, co. Warw. will be seen in Dugdale's History of that county, in which he is styled Thomas St. Nicholas, of Ashe, co. Kent, gent. She died March 9, 1635, having had issue four sons.

[z] Afterwards Sir Harbottle Grimston, the second Baronet of that name, and Master of the Rolls in the reign of King Charles the Second. His wife was the daughter of Sir George Croke, Judge of the King's Bench, whose Reports he published. There is a memoir of him in Sir Alexander Croke's Genealogical History of the Croke Family, vol. i. p. 606. George, son of Mr. Harebottle Grimston, was baptised at St. Dunstan's, June 9, 1631. See a pedigree of Grimston in Clutterbuck's Hertfordshire, vol. i. p. 96.

Apr. 16. Sr Heneage Finch, knight, Recorder of London,[a] and Mris Elizabeth Bennett.†

June 25. Mr Richard Long[b] and Mrs Susan Clarke.†

—— 30. Mr Robert Page and Elizabeth Cave.†

Jan. 13. Jeffery Leneve and Elizabeth Holman.†

1632. July 2. Sir Walter Chetwynde[c] and Frances Heiselriche.

Nov. 11. Mr John Crawley and Mris Mary Lambert.

1636. June 6. Pierce Edgcombe,[d] son of Sr Richard Edgcombe, & Mary Glanvile, daughter of John Glanvile, esqr.†

1637. June 14. Mr Henry Ewer and Jane Rogers.†

Feb. 13. Mr William Stodar and Mary Neale.

March 6. Thomas Daborne and Vere Woodhouse.

1641. Feb. 28. Mr Griffin Edwards and Grace Holcott.

BAPTISMS.[a]

1558. Feb. 27. Anne, dau. of Richard Alington.[b]

1560. Nov. *(decayed)* dau. of Sr Willm Cordell, knight.

[a] Younger brother to Thomas first Earl of Winchelsea, and ancestor of the present Earl of Winchelsea and Nottingham. This was his second marriage, with the widow of Richard Bennet, esq. and daughter of William Cradock of Staffordshire, esq.

[b] Of Lineham in Wiltshire, great-grandson of Sir Henry Long, of Wraxall and Draycot, temp. Hen. VIII. Susan Clarke was his second wife. He died in 1639.

[c] It appears that this entry ought to be Walter Chetwynd, esq. He was the elder son of Sir Walter Chetwynd, of Ingestre, co. Stafford, whose younger son, John, was the father of the first Viscount Chetwynd. See in Lodge's Peerage of Ireland, by Archdall, 1789, vol. v. p. 153, the epitaph of this lady at Grendon, Staffordshire; in which her first husband is styled Walt. Chetwynd, Arm. She was married secondly to Sir Wolstan Dixie of Bosworth, co. Leic. Bart.

[d] Piers Edgcumbe, esq. of Mount Edgcumbe, Cornwall, lineal ancestor of the Earl of Mount-Edgcumbe. His father-in-law was afterwards a knight, Sir John Glanvile, of Broad Hinton, Wilts.

[a] In the original paper book the baptisms do not now begin before Jan. 1599-1600.

[b] A younger son of Sir Giles Alington, of Horseheath, co. Cambridge, who died in 1586 (see pedigree in Clutterbuck's Hertfordshire, vol. ii. p. 542). His wife, the mother of this child, was Jane, dau. of John Cordell, and sister and coheiress to Sir William Cordell, Master of the Rolls (before noticed in vol. IV. p. 97.) Richard Alington was buried in the Rolls Chapel in 1561; where a handsome monument was erected to his memory, with effigies of himself and wife, and three children; see the epitaph in Stowe. Stowe mentions that the Alingtons built an inn in Holborn.

1569. Nov. 26. Vallentyne, son of Mr. Jerome Halley.[c]
May. Fraunces, dau. of Sr John Conway, knight.
1570. Feb. 1. Elizabeth, dau. of Sr George B[owes], knight.[d]
March 20. Russell, son of John Duncome, gent.
Dec. 28. ....as, the sonne of Sr George Bowes, knight.[e]
1572-3. Feb. 18. Bridget, dau. of Henry Trussell, gent.[f]
1573. Aug. 9. John, son of Robte Winkfield, gent.

1577. Jan. Md qd die Martis vidz decimo quarto die mensis Januarii anno a partu Virginis 1577 Maria ex natu Alingtoñ[g] uxor ven'abilis Johis Savage filii et heredis Johis Savage militis lætiferum mundo protulit primogenitum apud domū Rotuł in pochia divi Dunstani in occidente, inter horas tertiam et quartam post meridiem eiusdem diei. Et in capella infra domū Rotuł in dca pochia baptizatus fuit infans die Martis vidz xxjo die eiusdem mensis Januarij inter horas terciam et quartam post meridiem eiusdem diei cuius (*decayed*) susceptores fuerunt dñs Henricus Pearsey Comes Northumbr, dñs [*Robertus*] Dudley comes Leycestrie, et dña Anna comitissa Warr, et nomen infantulo imposuerunt Johem.

1578. June 4. Elizabeth, the daughter of Mr. George[h] (wc maried ye mques of Northampton, *added in another but contemporary hand.*)

1580. April. Elizabeth, the daughter of Mr. John Savage, baptised at the Rolls.
Nov. 6. Hortansia, dau. of the Ladye Howard.

(The register is almost wholly decayed to 1585.)

[c] Beningborowe, dau. of Jerome Halley, gent. bap. Jan. 19, 1571-2.

[d] The celebrated defender of Barnard Castle, co. Durham, against the Northern Earls in 1568. Elizabeth was his dau. by his second wife Jane Talbot, aunt to George Earl of Shrewsbury; and was afterwards wife of Sir Timothy Hutton of Marske, knt. eldest son of Matthew Archbishop of York. See the pedigree in Surtees's History of Durham, vol. iv. p. 108.

[e] Third son, afterwards of Chelsea and Gray's Inn, and finally of Streatham Castle, co. Durham, and the ancestor of the subsequent line of the family. See Surtees, ubi supra.

[f] John, son of Mr. Trussell, bap. Jane 19, 1575.

[g] Another daughter of Richard Alington and Jane Cordell (page 218, note[b]). A third daughter named Cordell (after her mother) otherwise Cordelia, was married to Sir John Stanhope, and was mother of the first Earl of Chesterfield.

[h] Sir Thomas Gorges; see Hoare's Modern Wilts, Hundred of Cawden, p. 30; where is a pedigree showing that Sir Thomas had several children by the Marchioness, but the name of Elizabeth does not occur among them.

1585. Oct. .. Anne, dau. of John Periam, gent.
—— 20. Lucas, son of Thomas Doyley, gent.
Nov. 27. Matthewe, son of Humphry Dannett, gent.
Dec. 2. Martha, dau. of Michaell Forth, gent.[i]
Feb. 27. Charles, son of Hughe Vaughan, gent.
March 15. Robte, son of Humphrye Aplegarth,[j] gent.
1586. ——— 27. John, son of Andrewe Wilde, gent.
June 19. Frauncis, son of Edward Kinsman, gent.[k]
July 22. Florance, dau. of Anthony Dewe, gent.[l]
Oct. 5. William, son of Valantyne Sanders, gent.[m]
—— 30. George, son of William Kindisley, gent.
Dec. 18. Isaacke, son of Isaacke Burges, gent.
Jan. 29. Frances, dau. of Henry Boswell, gent.
1587. Jan. 21. Gilbert, son of Willm̃ Cavendishe, esquier.[n]
Feb. 1. Drury, son of Robte Heidon, esquier.

[i] Michael Forth was a son of Robert Forth, esq. Clerk of the Privy Seal to Henry VIII. and younger brother to Robert Forth, D.C.L. whose funeral certificate is printed in vol. III. of this work, p. 310. Michael is styled "of Enfield," in the Visitation of Middlesex, 1663; he married Margaret Sawyer; and had issue besides the above Martha, who must have died young, a son John, baptised here, Dec. 22, 1586, who also died young, as the only son named in the Visitation is Gregory, ob. s. p.; Elizabeth, bap. Aug. 15, 1588, mar. to Ralph Moore of London; Mary, bap. Feb. 2, 1589-90; mar. to Thomas Davenport; Dorothy, bap. Feb. 21, 1590-1, mar. here Apr. 20, 1614 to John Evington of Enfield (see Robinson's History of Enfield, vol. II. p. 42); another Martha, bap. Nov. 3, 1592, and still unmarried 1638; and Bridget, bap. May 5, 1594. Besides these, the first daughter mentioned in the Visitation, is Anne, wife of —— Oxton, of Aldenham, Herts.

[j] Harry, another son of Hump. A. bap. May 18, 1587.

[k] Robert, another son of Edw. K. bap. Sept. 20, 1587.

[l] On the 17th Aug. in the preceding year, had been buried "Anthony Dewe, gent. his childe." Other children: Mary, bap. May 16, 1588; Anthonie, March 28, 1599.

[m] Other children of Valentyne Sanders: Mary, bap. Jan. 20, 1588-9; Hugh, Feb. 27, 1594-5; Henry, March 13, 1598-9.

[n] Afterwards the first Earl of Devonshire. This son, Gilbert, his eldest, died in his youth.

J. G. N.

[*To be continued.*]

XX.

CHARTERS OF ST. ANDREW'S PRIORY IN THE PARISH OF MARRICK, NORTH RIDING, CO. EBOR.

(Continued from page 124.)

KIRKBY-RAVENSWORTH *or* KIRKBY ON THE HILL, PATRICK-BROMPTON *or* EAST-BROMPTON, AISKEW, GARRISTON, *and* LITTLE LEEMING *olim* LEMINGEFORD.

1. Hervei⁹ fili⁹ Acharie oñib3 sce eccle filiis sal. Sciatis me dedisse 7 psenti carta mea confirmasse do 7 eccle sce Marie 7 sci Andree 7 monialib3 in Marrig do servientib3 nona garba bladi dominioz meoz quiscuq; ea colat. hoz videlic& d Ravenswat d Brutu d Aichescou 7 d Gurrestun 7 unu croftu in Lemingeford qd fuit Rodbti Snarri 7 sibi 7 hoib3 suis in pfata villa manentib3 comunia pascua pecorib3 suis in pura 7 ppetua elemosina liba 7 qietā ab oñi servitii ꝯsuetudine 7 exactione. His testib3 Harscui fit Acharie. Cunano fit Elie. Rodbto fit Rodbti d Laceles. Bond d Wassigetu.—(*Seal gone.*)

2. Herveius fili⁹ Acarisii oib3 sce eccle filiis sal. Sciatis me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 psenti carta confirmasse quadraginta 7 IIII^or acras ꝑre in Rafneswad 7 sexdecim acras sr morā d Kirkebi 7 comune pasturā i eade mora do 7 scimonialib3 do servientib3 in Marrig cu uxore mea 7 filia p aia mea 7 ancessoz 7 successoz meoz. Et ut has ꝑras habeant d me 7 heredib3 meis in pura 7 ppetua elemosina liba 7 qietā ab oi servitio ab oi exactioe 7 auxilio in ppetuo. Test'. Rodbto camerario. Guarnerio fit Guiomeri. Henrico fit Hervei. Rogo d Asc 7 Conano d Asc. Bertra Haget. Bondo d Whasingetu.—(*Seal gone.*)

3. Notu sit oñib⁹ videntib⁹ vt aud. . . . . Ecclie Beate Marie Eboraci cu comun. . . . . cessi 7 dedi scimonialib⁹ de Marrig tener. . . . . partem decimatiois de dñis de Ravensw . . . . . q^a solebant monachi de sco Martino Richmund. . . . . Pro qua parte annuati Ecclie nre quatuor sol. . . . ad Pentecost

⁊ dimid in festo sci Martini. Hoc eis c . . . se legatr g^a nos habuerint ⁊ pdictam pensione bene r. . . . Si v^o pfatam parte decimatiois vi vt roe amiserit no dabim^9 eis excambiu. Test. Joscelino Capett. Thoma diacono. Ada de Rotomago. Rogo fit Bernulfi. Rodbto fit Wlsi. Gaufrido Portario. Gervasio costablario. Walto fit Danieł. Alano de Clinett ⁊ aliis multis.—*(Seal gone.)*

Indorsed. Carta de IIII^or *solid. solvend' Abb'i s'c'e Marie Ebor' pro decimis de Ravenswath.*

4. Omib3 auditu^is ⁊ visuris has litas Rogus fit Conani de Asc sat. Sciatis me divine pietatis ituitu p salute aie mee ⁊ antecesor3 ⁊ successor3 meor3 In pura ⁊ ppetua ⁊ liba elemosina dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ mea psenti carta confirmasse do ⁊ beato Andree ⁊ monialib3 de Marrig ibide do servientib3 totam tra mea qua teneo de Ranulfo fit Hnrici int Prestegile ⁊ Daltona. Hndam ⁊ tenenda de me ⁊ de hedib3 meis Et ego Rogus ⁊ hedes mei pdcam tra pdcis monialib3 cont^a oms hoies warantizabim^9. His testib3. Magro Alano de Malsambi. Hnr fre ei^9. Thoma p^a de Kirkebi. Alano de Manefeud. Rob de Clesebi. Witto fit ei^9. Conano de Sadberg. Alano de Knetona ⁊ multis aliis.—(*Seal gone.*)

5. Carta indentata. Anno ab incarnacoe dni M^o CC^o quinq^agesimo vii. ad festu sci Martiny in hyeme. Ita 9venit int Dnm Henr fit Ranulph ex una pte ⁊ Ysabett p^iorissa ⁊ moniales de Marrig ex alta. videlicet q idē Henr dedit ⁊ 9cessit ⁊ hac carta cerog^affata 9f^imavit dcis P^iorisse ⁊ monialib^9 ibide deo svientib3 p salute aie sue ⁊ ancessor3 suor3 q^icq^id huit vt here potuit in villa de Kerpby ta in dominico q^am in svico cu homagiis releviis ⁊ eschaettis ⁊ cu omib3 libtatib3 asiamtis infra villa ⁊ ex^a dce tre ptinetib3, Hnda ⁊ tened In pura ⁊ ppetua elemosina de se ⁊ de hedib3 suis libe quiete pacifice inppetuu Et ide Henr ⁊ hedes sui warantizabut ⁊ defcdet ⁊ aquietabut pdcm tenemtu cu ptin sicut pdictum est pdcis p^iorisse ⁊ monialib3 ⁊ successorib3 ear3de 9^a oes ⁊ in omib3 ⁊ p omia Inppetuu Et p hac donacone 9cessione ⁊ 9f^imacoe Dca p^iorissa ⁊ moniales dedunt ⁊ 9cesserut reddidut ⁊ q^ietuclamavut ⁊ hac carta 9f^imavut dco Henr ⁊ hedib3 suis ⁊ suis assig^atis q^icq^id huerut vt here potuerut In Lund. In Raveneswad ⁊ in Wassingtu ⁊ tota tra q^am huerut In Eppelby de dono Rogi Punchardun ⁊ Ymanie uxor sue ⁊ totam tra ⁊ reddit q^am huerut In Huntun ⁊ nona garba q^am huerut de Dominicis de Raveneswad ⁊ Gudelestun ⁊ XXVI. den reddit^9 de tra q fuit Rogi de Ask in

ꝑritorio de Raveneswad Hñdā ⁊ tenēdā dc̄o Henr̄ ⁊ ħedib3 suis ⁊ suis assig^a^tis liꝑe quiete pacifice ⁊ ħeditar̄ liꝑā om̄ino ⁊ quietā ab om̄i ꝑvic̄o ⁊ exacc̄one sec̄lari inꝑpetuū. Et dc̄a p^i^orissa ⁊ moniales ⁊ successores sue warantizabūt aquietabūt ⁊ defendēt p̄dictum tenem̄tū cum ꝑtiñ ⁊ reddit̄ sicut p̄dc̄m est p̄dc̄o Henr̄ ⁊ ħedib3 suis ⁊ suis assig^a^tis 9^a^ om̄es ⁊ In om̄ib3 ⁊ ꝑ om̄ia Inꝑpetuū In cui^9^ rei testimoniū· tam p̄dc̄s Henr̄ ꝑ se ⁊ ꝑ ħedib3 q^a^m p̄dc̄a p^i^orissa ꝑ se ⁊ successorib3 suis divsis ꝑtib3 hui^9^ sc^i^pti cyrog^a^ffati sigilla sua apposuunt. Hiis testib^9^ Dño Rad̄ fit Ranulph̄. dño Alano fit Briañ. dñi Ad̄ fit Ranulph̄. dño Wiłło de Holteby. dño Warino de Scargile. Rog̃o de Ask. Alano de Kirkeby ⁊ aliis.—(*Seal gone.*)

6. Carta indentata. Ad festum sc̄i Martini in hyeme Anñ Dñi M^o^.CCC^mo^. vicesimo q^a^rto. Conventio inter Priorissam ⁊ ꝯventum de Marrigg ⁊ Wiłłm dc̄m Pag̃ de Raveneswath ⁊ Matild̄ ux̄ ej^9^ de dimissione ad firmam de II^b^9 peciis ꝑre jacentib^9^ in campo de Raveneswath ex p^te^ occidental juxa Prestegiłł. ad terminū XIII annoꝝ. reddendo inde annuatī VI sol̄ argenti. H. T. Joħe de H'teford. Thom̄ Godegrom. Joħe fil̄ Wiłłi de Daltoñ. Wiłło de Ellington. Thom̄ Cemētar de Mersk. Joħe fil̄ Joħis de Kyrkebi ⁊ aliis multis.—(*Seals of Willm Page and his wife gone.*)

7. C^ta^ indentata. Inter Wiłłm dñm Fitzhugh ex ꝑte una ⁊ Aliciam priorissam de Marrig ⁊ ejusdem loci conventū ex ꝑte alt̄a. Testat^r^ q^d^ cū p̄dc̄i Priorissa ⁊ cōvent^9^ ħeant ꝑ quandam concordiam ꝑ indenturam cui^9^ dat̄ est vicesimo die mensis Julii A°. Dñi m^lo^ quadringentesimo sexto int̄ Henricū nuꝑ dñm Fitzhugh patrem p̄dc̄i Wiłłi cui^9^ heres ip̄e est ex una ꝑte ⁊ Agnetem nuꝑ priorissam de Marrig p̄dc̄a ⁊ ejusdem loci tunc conventū ex alꝑa ꝑte fact̄, VIII solid̄ argenti ħend̄ ⁊ ꝑcipiend̄ p^d^cis nuꝑ Priorisse ⁊ cōventui ⁊ successorib3 suis ad t̄nū CC annoꝝ ꝑ certis decimis ꝑcipiend̄ de certis ꝑris infra dominiū de Ravenswath voc̄ le Ostende eisdem nuꝑ Priorisse ⁊ cōventui tc̄ ꝑtinent̄ ⁊ ꝑ ip̄os ꝑfato Henrico ad ꝑnū p̄dc̄ū ꝑ eisdem VIII. sol̄. solvend̄, ad firmam dimissis. suꝑ quo p̄dc̄us Wiłłms dñs Fitzhugh ex assensu p̄dc̄oꝝ nunc Priorisse et conventûs sui concessit eisdem et successorib3 suis duo tofta ⁊ unam bovatam ꝑre cum oīb3 suis ꝑtiñ in Fremyngton, que id̄m Wiłłms nuꝑ ħuit ex concessione ⁊ feoffamento Wiłłi Crake rectoris ecc̄ie de Tanfeld ⁊ Wiłłi Catrik de Ald-

burgh. Et que ipi simul cū aliis defuncī nup huerunt ex dono ⁊ feoffamento Willi Fraunke de Richmond. H'end ⁊ tenend ad finem xcvi annoꝝ in recompensacōem ⁊ excambium p viii solid supadcis p idem tempus. Dat xxmo die Septembr Anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo octavo.—(*Seal gone.*)

Iste sunt culture in campo de Ravenswath de quibꝫ Priorissa de Marrig recipiet certas garbas decime.

De tota tra que habuttat sup le Engegarth in Testehou.

De tota tra que habuttat sup le Parkedyke.

De tota tra que habuttat sup le Alde Gate in Hallested.

De tota tra que se extendit ab aquilone in boriā in Les grene acris.

De tota tra que jacet juxta crucem ⁊ habuttat sup le Parkdyke.

De tota tra que habuttat sup pctum dni de Ravenswath in Foxcroke.—(*On a slip of parchment.*)

WHASHTON.

Omibꝫ sce eccle filiis Bondo de Whassingetun sal. Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ psenti carta confirmasse do ⁊ scimonialib sci Andree d Marrig ocessu dni mei Hervei filii Acarisii ⁊ concessu heredū meoꝝ dimidiā carrucatā re i Wassingetū ⁊ unū toftū cū tofto ad pdictā rā ptinente. Et hanc dimidiā carrucatā re do ⁊ concedo eis in purā ⁊ ppetuā elemosinā libam ⁊ qietā ab oi servitio ⁊ ab oi osuetudine ⁊ exactiōe in bosco plano i prato i aqis ⁊ pascuis in viis ⁊ semitis ⁊ in oib locis eid ville ptinentibꝫ. His testib Hervei fil Acarisii ⁊ Henric fil ei. Rodbt d Laceles ⁊ Gerard fil ei. Rogi d Asc ⁊ Will fil Bonde ⁊ plures alii. Qm sine sigillo fui cū hanc donationē face hanc cartā sigillo dni mei Hervei sigillavi.—(*Seal gone.*)

EPPLEBY.

1. Univsis sce mats ecclie filiis cticis ⁊ laicis psntib ⁊ futuis, Alex Bito sal. Univsitati vre notificetur me assensu ⁊ ocessu Matilde uxoris mei dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac carta mea ofirmasse do ⁊ sce Marie ⁊ sco Andree d Marrig ⁊ scimonialibꝫ ibidē do servientibꝫ unū tophtū in Appilbi q Thorphin molendinari tenuit ⁊ q jacet in Magrm Steph ⁊ Tomā senescaldū cū omib libtatibꝫ ⁊ aisiamentis pdce ville ptinentibꝫ ⁊ maxime cū pastura duarū vaccarū ⁊ x oviū ⁊ uni eqi ⁊ tium porcoꝝ in purā ⁊ ppetuā elemosinā libā ⁊ qietā ab omi servitio ⁊ ab omi sclari exactiōe

p anima mea ⁊ p anima Matilde uxoris mee ⁊ p animab⁹ omiū antecessoz ñroz. Hiis testib3 Magro Rogo tc vice archido Riche. Gaufrō tc decano. Alano fit H⁹vei. Toma fit Witti. Philippo fit Johis. Alano d Latona. Rob de B⁹eford. Gilb fit Ivonis d Forset. Gaufr d Colebrun. Symōe de Gernewic. Toma d Appilbi ⁊ aliis.—(*Seal gone.*)

2. Omib3 has litas visur vt auditᵘis tam presentes qᵃm futᵘis Rog Punchardun ⁊ Ymania uxor ei⁹ salt in dño. Sciatis nos pro intuitu di ⁊ pro salute aiarū nrarū ⁊ pro aiab3 patrū ⁊ matrū nrarū ⁊ pro aiab3 omiū predecessoz nroz dedisse ⁊ ꝯcessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta nra ꝯfirmasse do ⁊ sco Andree ⁊ sce Marie de Marrigg ⁊ scimonialib3 ibidē do servientib3 unā bovatā terre ⁊ dimidiā ⁊ de incremento unā acᵐm ⁊ unā rodā in territorio de Appelby de carucata terre militum apud ptē borealē cū tofto ⁊ crofto q Simon de nobis tenuit. In purā ⁊ ppetuā elemosinā habndā ⁊ tenendā lib⁹am ⁊ qᵢetā ab omi sectari servitio ⁊ ꝯsuetudīe ⁊ exactōe ad nos ⁊ heredes nros ptinentib3 cū omib3 asiamentis ad predictā villā ptinentib3 infᵐ villā ⁊ extᵐ sine aliquo retinemēto faciendo forinsecū serviciū qᵐntū ptinet ad tantā terrā ubi sexdecim carucate faciunt feodū militis. Et ut hæc donatio nra rata ⁊ stabilis pmaneat presentē paginā sigillis nris corroboravimus. Hiis testib3. Henrico fit H⁹vey. Rogo Senzmanz. Ranlfo fit Henr. Henrco fit Conñ. Hug de Magneby. Ada de Kerkeby. Willo de Reddeburn. Johe de Latoñ. Galfrido de Latoñ et multis aliis.—(*Seals gone.*)

3. Cᵗᵃ Aviz Engaynne de confirmatione donationis Rogi Pūchardon ⁊ Ymanie uxoris sue de terris supradictis in territorio de Appelby.—(*Same witnesses as to the preceding charter.*)

MANFIELD, NEWTON-MORRELL, AND BRACKENBY.

1. Cᵗᵃ Conani de Manefeld de II bovatis ꝑre in Manefeld quas Bernardus f. Galfridi tenuit. H. T. Rogero decano de Kateriz. Silvano sacerdote. Nigello camerario. Rodberto clerico de Ravenswat. Conano de Asc. Rogero Gulewæst. Eudone Ruffo. Alano clerico. Rogero de Punchardun ⁊ plurib⁹ aliis.

2. Omnib3 hoc scᵢptū visur vt audituī, Agatha de Cleseby salm in dño. Novitis me dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac psenti carta mea con-

firmasse deo ⁊ ecc̃e sc̃i Andree de Marrig ⁊ monialib3 ibidē deo ꝯvientib3 unū toftū ⁊ croftū In villa de Manefeld qđ Galfridus Gerevelle tenuit. reddendo inde annuatī Dño Henr̃ fit Conani sex denar̃ ad Nundinas Rychemūdie. It̃ tres solidat̃ redditus ⁊ sex denar̃ in villa de Neutun Morel ꝑcipiend̃ de heredib3 Willi Cuttefole ꝑ quodā tofto ⁊ crofto cū ꝯra ꝑtinent̃ quā de me dictus W. tenuit. It̃ unam acram p"ti ⁊ unā rodam in p"to de Bretteneby quod q^idem p"tū emi a dña Alicia quondā uxore Martini fit Elewald̃ reddendo inde annuatī p̃dicte Alicie unū ob̃ vt unū par cyrothecaꝝ ad Nundinas Rychemundie. Tenendū ⁊ habend̃ sibi ⁊ successorib3 suis adeo libere quiete ⁊ pacifice sicut ego tenui. Et sciendū qđ hec omnia p̃scr^ipta concessi dedi ⁊ p̃senti carta mea confirmavi Tum ꝑp̃ animā Rob̃ filii mei Tū ꝑp̃ unā liberacōnem quā michi p̃dictus ꝯventus ꝯsessit h̃ndū in decessu meo quant̃ ꝑtin3 ad unā monialem in om̃ib3 in obitu suo q^olib3 anno in die anni'ꝯsarii mei. In cuius rei testimoniū huic sc^ipto sigillū meū apposui. Hiis testib3. Rogo de Aske. Robto de Apilgart. Henr̃ vetustiori de Midiltona et Henr̃ Juniori de eadem villa ⁊ aliis.—*(Seal gone.)*

3. C^ta Henrici fit Conani de confirmatione donationis Agathe de Clesebỳ de uno tofto ⁊ crofto in villa de Manefeld de feudo suo. H. T. Dño Wyschardo. Hug̃ de Aske. Halnath de Halnathebỳ. Henrico de Latone. ⁊ Alano de eadem. Stephō de Bernīgham. Robto de Apelgarth ⁊ aliis.

4. C^ta Henrici fit Conani de remissione redditûs de vi deñ in quib3 moniales ei tenebantur nōie firme de tofto ⁊ crofto quod hñt de dono Agathe de Cleseby de feudo suo in villa de Manefeld. Testibus *ut supra.*

5. . . . . vt audit^uis Harsculfus filius Agathe de Cleseby salm . . . . . me ꝯcessisse ⁊ hoc p̃senti meo ꝯfirmasse sc^ipto p^iorisse de . . . . . dem loci octo solid̃ annui reddit^ꝯ ī villa de Neutona . . . . Cuttefole reddere ꝯsuevīt Habend̃ ⁊ tenend̃ dño p^iorisse . . . de Marrig̃ adeo lib̃e ⁊ q^iete sīc ꝯtinet^r ī cartā q^am h̃ent inde de . . . mr̃e mea. Et ego &c. Et ut h̃ mea ꝯcessio ⁊ p̃sentis carte ꝯfirmacō rob^r hēat inꝑpetuū ꝑsenti sc^ipto sigillū meū apposui. H. T. Ric̃ de Multoñ baḷlo Richmūd. Harsculf dño de Clesby. Henr̃ de Laton. Rog̃ de Melsaneby . . . de Apelgard̃ ⁊ multis aliis.—*(Seal gone.)*

MELSONBY.

C^ta^ Alani de Lings de VII. culturis in territorio de Melsanebi, una juxta Nuthau, una in Suinestie, una in Hangabrec, una juxta viam de Bartona, una inter Melsanebi et Cnetona, &c. Et de cōi pastura C ovibus cum secta unius anni et IIII vaccis cum secta uni^9^ anni ⁊ bobus uni^9^ carruce unde culturas moniales colere facient, cum xx^ti^ acris ꝑre quas dederat in Lābedene cum predicta pastura. H. T. Rogero de Aske et ejus filio Conano, Rogero . . . Odone de Ellertuna. Roberto filio Ribaldi. Vincentio de Tornetuna. Selvano presbitero, Ca . . . mo de Vasentona. Radlfo Bodon. Galfr̄o proposito ⁊ aliis.

HESSELTONE.

1. Sciant omēs qui liꝑras has audierīt et viderīt qđ ego Helia filius Philippi de Mort̄ 9cessi ⁊ hac p̄senti carta mea 9firmavi deo ⁊ beate Marie et beato Andrée de Marric ⁊ monialib3 ibidē deo 9viētib3 donū Philippi pat^is^ mei scilicet II^as^ bov̄ ꝑre ī villa de Heselt̄ de tenem̄to nostro liberas et quietas ⁊ solutas ab oī sclari servitio ⁊ exacc̄one sic̄ carta pat^is^ mei illas donat. H. T. Absolo decano de Watlous. Willo de Witewelle. Robto filio Helie de Neut̄. Robto Tortemain. Roḡ de Heselt̄ ⁊ multis aliis.—*(Seal gone.)*

2. C^ta^ Thomæ fil Elye de Wyndhil de illis II^b9^ bov̄ ꝑre cū toftis ⁊ croftis in Heseltona quas priorissa et moniales huerunt de dono Philippi de Morton^a^ avi sui. H. T. Dño Thom̄ de Burgo. Dño Huḡ de Wathlous. Dño Willmo de Holtebỳ. Dño Pet^o^ de Thoresbỳ ꝑsona de Speningtorn̄. Dño Alano ꝑsona de Myddilham. Rob de Hacford. Huḡ de Toresbỳ. Alexandro de Haukeswell. Galfr̄ Pigoth de Melmorby et multis aliis.

PATRICK-BROMPTON OR EAST-BROMPTON.

C^ta^ Willi de Mortū de v acris ꝑre ⁊ xv ꝑcatis in ꝑritorio de Hestbruntū, in locis subscriptis, videlicet i acr̄ ⁊ đim apđ Anthow juxta viridē viam ꝑpiorib^9^ mora ⁊ đim acr̄ ⁊ xv pc̄ apud Haynbrig ⁊ i acr̄ jacent̄ ꝑpiore aq̄ ꝑtendente a fonte sc̄e Helene vsus occidentē ⁊ ii acr̄ in cāpo aq^i^lonari jacent̄ inꝑ Norþdic ⁊ ꝑrā Alani de Krachal ꝑtendentib3 sup ꝑuin. H. T. Robto filio Helye. Willo Tordmains. Rob fil Walꝑi de Witewel. Willo de Clifland. Roḡo de Lyns. Thom̄ de Scodtū ⁊ aliis.

The charter of Edward III. also recites a donation which Richard de Feggerby made of five acres and fifteen perches of land in Est Brunton; but the charter is now missing.

LITTLE FENCOTE.

1. Cta. Alani de Holtebi de una bovata ꝑre in Fennekotes q^a^ Rogrus de Fennekotes extemo de me tenuit Et de uno tofto de dñio suo apd altā stratā ī ead villa. H. T. Magr Rogo tūc vicearchid. Johne d Watlous tūc decano. Petro capell de Richem̃t. Rogo Senmange. Adam de Apltona. Thoma de Holtebi. Walto ctico. Briano fre ei^9^. Thoma fre Alani. Hermer d Apltona. Conano d Apltona.—(*Seal of white wax, a fleur-de-lis.* SIGILLVM ALANI. DE . . . . .)

2. Cta. Willi fil Henr de Holtebỳ de quietumclamatione juris sui in eisdem bovata ꝛ tofto in Fenkotes. H. T. Dño Robo de Lacell. Henr Theays Rector ecc̃ie de Mideltoñ. Petr Rector ecc̃ie de Watlous. Robto de Eglesclive. Henr de Laton. Petr de Rand. Johe de Srafton. Rogo de Lins ꝛ aliis.

BURRELL.

1. Cta. Reginaldi de Watlos de IIII solidis de una bovata ꝑre quam Petrus fil Hugonis tenet de eo in villa de Burel. H. T. Absalon decano. Ricardo de Cranesford. Petro Capello. Radulfo Capllo. Waltero fil Willi. Willo de Burel. Thom̃ de Stainley. Rob. de Pikehal. Waltero ctico. et multis aliis.

2. Cta. Petri fil Reginaldi de Watlous de una bovata terre in territorio de Burel, illa scl quam pater eius emit de Thoma fil Willi de Burel, faciendo forinsecum servitium quantum una bov ꝑre in villa de Burel, ubi XII carucate ꝑre faciunt feud unius militis. H. T. Dño Briano fil Alani. Johe fil Ade. H^9^vi de Clifr. Ayolf de Frithebi. Rob persona de Watlos. Ranulfo de Pikhale. Petro de Crachale ꝛ aliis.

EASTON.

1. Cta. Roberti de Ulram f. Radulfi de Ulram de II^b9^ bovatis ꝑre cum tofto in villa et territorio de Estune. H. T. Dño Johanne tunc priore de Bredlington. Dño Henr f. Ranulfi. Dño Waltero de Grendale. Dño Rob Constabulario de Fleinburg. Dño Wil-

lelmo de Erghum. Dño Witto de Buketun. Rogero de Ask. Johanne de Ellertona. Petro de Rise et aliis.

John was Prior of Bridlington in 1252.

2. Cta Robti de Ulram de uno tofto ⁊ ii^{b9} bovatis ꝑre in Estoñ jux^{ta} Bridlingtoñ. H. T. Rog̃ fit Ric̃ de Hedoñ. Witto de Estoñ. Heustacõ de Killū. Johe de eadem. Ricard de Driffeld. aliis.—(*Seal of black wax, a pitcher,* . . . CITO VODIET.)

3. Pateat univsis hoc sc^{i}ptū cyrog^{ra}phatū visur̃ vel auditur̃ q^{d} nos Alicia de Helperby priorissa de Marrik ⁊ ei^{9}d loci cōventus ad firmā dimisim^{9} religiosis viris dño Gerardo de Burton priori de Bridelīgton ⁊ ei^{9}d loci cōventui illud toftū ⁊ croftū ⁊ illas duas bovatas ꝑre in villa ⁊ ꝑritorio de Eston que ⁊ quas Andreas Uppyby de nob tenuit in ead. Tenend ⁊ hnd de nob ⁊ successoribꝫ ñris sibi ⁊ successoribꝫ suis libere q^{i}ete pacifice ⁊ integre cū oĩbꝫ ꝑtiñ ⁊ aysiamētis suis inf^{a} villā ⁊ ext^{a} a die confeccõis p̄sentis s^{i}pti usq; ad ꝑminū LXIIII annoꝫ plenarie cõpletoꝫ salvo p̄dicto Andree ꝑmino suo q^{em} ꝑ sc^{i}ptū nr̃m habet in eisdem, Reddendo inde annuatim nob ⁊ successoribꝫ ñris apud Marrike xx^{i} sol sꝑlingoꝫ inf^{a} q^{i}ndenā p^{9} festa Pentec̃ ⁊ sc̃i Martini in hyeme ꝑ equales portiones sub pena dimidie marce Archid Richemūdie q^{i} ꝑ tpe fu^{9}it solvend, si in solucõe p̄dict̃ ad aliqm̃ ꝑminū defecint, ꝑ oibꝫ aliis ꝓvitiis sctaribꝫ exaccõibꝫ ⁊ demandis undecūq; ꝑvenientib^{9}. Nos vero, &c. In cuj^{9} rei testimoñ sigilla cōmunia capituloꝫ de Marrike ⁊ de Bridelington alꝑius ꝑtibꝫ huj^{9} scripti cirog^{a}phati mutuo simt sunt appensa. Dat̃ apud Marrike die sc̃i Thome Apti. Anno g^{a}cie M^{o}.CC^{mo} nonagesimo ꝑcio.—(*From a copy on paper.*)

DALTON-TRAVERS *otherwise* GAILES.

1. Notum sit om̃ib^{9} has literas visuris me Conanum de Asc dedisse ⁊ concessisse sc̃imonialib^{9} de Marrega duas bovatas ꝑre in feudo meo Daltunie, que fuerūt Wihtmai uxoris patrui mei. cum om̃ib^{9} ꝑtinētiis salvo meo lib̄o servicio & p̄dicte sc̃imoniales teneant hanc ꝑram In puram ⁊ ꝑpetuam elemosinam de me ⁊ hedib^{9} meis. Hiis testib^{9} Toma monacho. Enrico fit Herveii. Thoma de Hellebec.—(*Seal gone.*)

2. Warin^{9} de Daltona fili^{9} Pet^{i} oib^{9} filiis sc̃e Mat^{i}s eclesie.

salt. Not sit ōib⁹ me cōcessisse ⁊ h . . . . . do ⁊ eccle sci Andree de Marrig ⁊ scimōialib⁹ ibid do serviētib⁹ easd duas bov. . . . . date fuert c̄ Witmai avita m̄a ad dom̄ de Marrig c̄ ōib⁹ ꝑtinētiis . . . ī viis in semitis in bosco in plano. in ꝓra arabili ⁊ ñ arabili lib⁹as ⁊ . . . . in purā ⁊ ꝑpetuā elemosinā ꝑ aīa p̄fate avite mee ⁊ añcessor n. . . . . Theofania soror m̄a ⁊ hedes sui tenebt has p̄dictas duas bovat. . . . . de Marrig ꝑpetuo reddēdo annuatī ꝑ ōi servitio tes sold. scilicꝫ XVIII . . . . . XVIII d ad fest sci Martini ⁊ faciēdo mi . . ⁊ hedib⁹ m̄is forisec serv . . . . . net ad illas bovatas ꝓre. His t. Hērico fto H⁹vei. Nigello cam̄ario. Rog̃ . . . . . Conano de Asc. Thorfino filio Robti. Rob fre ei⁹. Galfrido de Sta . . . . . ꝑsona de Katice. Alano clico de Sind'bi. Acaria de Halnadebi ⁊ pti . . . . . (*Seal gone.*)

3. Cta. Walteri fit Conani de Asc de IIb⁹ bovatis ꝓre in villa de Daltone travers, illis scilicet qas habuit de dono Thome fit Thome de . . . . faciend inde tantum forinsec servitium qantum ꝑtinet ad IIas. bovatas ꝓre in Daltoñ, scilicet ubi XIV car ꝓre ⁊ dimid faciunt feodum unius militis. H. T. . . . Alañ. Ricard Phitoñ. Hugoñ de Magnebý. Mich fit Mich. Rog̃o de Huntoñ. Ad de Watebý. Mich de Latoñ. Alañ de Hertford. Alex de Mideltoñ. Joh fit Ad . . . Forset. Rog̃o de Asc. Joh fit Petr de Mers ⁊ multis aliis.

4. Cta. Rob⁹ti Tavers de illis IIb⁹ bovatis quas moniales habuerunt de dono Walꝓi filii Conani de Ask. H. T. Dño Adam de Alvtona tc̄ balivo Richmūdie. Michahel de Daltū. Michael de Latū. Thoma ꝑsona de Kirkebi. Hñrico de Latō. Alano de Hereford.

5. Cta. Rob⁹ti . . . . de uno tofto ⁊ crofto in ville de Dalton, illis scilt qos Adam Flur q̃ndam tenuit de quib⁹ placitavit in curia Regis. H. T. Guiscardo Juniore ꝯstablar. . . . . mund. Rog̃o de Asch. Johe fit Petri de Mersch. Joh de Hellertuñ Alan . . . . Grentuñ ⁊ aliis.—(*Seal of green wax, a bird.* + SIGIL' ROBRTI . . .)

6. Cta. Roberti Travers fit Roberti Travers de Daltñ de V solidatis redditus in ville de Daltñ q̃s Rodulf⁹ fit Arnaldi sibi quondam reddidit. H. T. Henrico filio Ranut. Thom̄ filo Mikael. Rog̃ de Hasc. Eudone de Hertfod. Briano Pigot. Joh Norrays. Johe filo Peti de Daltñ. Rob de Lirtigtñ.

7. C^ta. de eisdem v solidatis redditus in villa de Daltñ. H. T. Dñis ..... boʒ. Harskwy de Cleseby. Warino de Schargill. militib^9. Riĉ de Multoñ tūc ..... vico de Dunhum. Joħe Gille. Tħ de Hicling. Riĉ ĉlico de Elħton^a. T. de Ask ⁊ aliis.

The charter of Robert, son of Robert Travers, recited in the printed abstract of the charter of Edward III. in the *Monasticon*, is not now in the collection.

ELLERTON-UPON-SWALE.

The charters recited relating to the rent from the mills in this place, in the same royal confirmation, are likewise missing.

STAINTON.

A rent of 4*s.* 6*d.* was given in this place by Robert de Hertford, which in the charter of Edward III. is simply recited as, "*concessionem etiam quam Robertus de Hertford per scriptum suum fecit monialib' p'd'c'is de quatuor solidatis et sex denariatis annui redditus.*"

LARTINGTON.

1. Roḡ dei grã Eboracēsi archio ⁊ oīb^9 sĉe đi ecclie filiis tã futuris q̃ presentib^9. Galfrid^9 de Lacelles sał. Notū sit vobis me dedisse ⁊ ꝯcessisse dimidiā marcā argenti annuatī q^ᵃ Hugo fili^9 Sunneve de Lertinctona m^i in censū dare debet deo ⁊ sĉo Andree apło de Marrig ⁊ sĉimonialib^ʒ ibi deo servientib^ʒ in purā ⁊ ꝑpetuā elemosinā cū Agnete sorore mea. Ut illā dimidiā marĉ argenti habeant de me ⁊ de heredib^ʒ meis liberā ⁊ q^ietā ab omi exactiōe ꝑ salute aīe mee ⁊ añcessoʒ ⁊ successoʒ meoʒ. Teste Henrico filio Hervei. Conano de Asĉ. Walꝑo de Kilvingholm. Adā filio Gerardi.—(*Seal gone.*)

2. Sciant ꝑsentes ⁊ fut^ui qđ ego Robtus de Lacel concessi ⁊ hac ꝑsenti carta mea confirmavi đo ⁊ sĉe Marie ⁊ sĉo Andree ⁊ sĉimonialib^9 de Marrig dimiđ marcā argenti q^a G. pr̃ m̃s illis dedit ⁊ assignav̄ Huḡ fił Sunnive iłł redđe de firma sua ⁊ q^ia Ego R. de Lacel volo qđ donū pr̃is mei sit firmū ⁊ stabile assignavi Alañ de Morthā ⁊ ħedib^ʒ suis vł illi q̃cunq; ꝑram q^e fuit Huḡ de Lirtingtoñ tenebit. redđe annuati p̃dĉis monialib^9 p̃dĉam dimiđ. marĉ. q^ᵃm hūer̄ ex dono p̃ris mei siĉ carta ei^9dem testat^r Predĉe v^o moniales nłłm clamiū vł rectum in p̃dĉam ꝑram habebī n^i ꝑ anñ dimiđ marĉ. scł xl. đ ad Penteĉ. ad fest̄ sĉi Martini xl. đ

hñdā p aīa p̄ris mei ⁊ mr̄is mee ⁊ antecessoꝝ ⁊ successoꝝ meoꝝ in liḃam ⁊ purā ⁊ ꝑpetuā elemosinā ⁊ ut ħ mea confirmatio stabit in ꝑpetuū sit huic scipto sigillum meū in testimoniū apposui. Hiis testibꝫ Randō fit Henrici. Rogo de Lacet. Henrico fit Conani. Rogo de Asch. Rado de Huckerb. Joħe fit Henrici. Ada de Kirket ⁊ mltis aliis.—(*Seal gone.*)

3. Cta. Dñi Roberti de Lasceles de una dimidia marca argenti annuatim quam Henr̄ Carpentar̄ de ten̄ suo in villa de Lyrtington̄ illi solebat reddere. H. T. Dño Henr̄ fit Henr̄ f' Ranulfi. Briano fit Alani. Henr̄ de Rokeby. Willo de Morthaym. Willo Maunsel de ead. Adam de Lirtingtona forest. Rob fit Robti de ead ⁊ aliis.

4. Breve Regis Ricardi scdi Rogo de Fulthorp ⁊ Willo . . . . Justic̄ suis ad assisam nove diseīe capiend quam Priorissa de Marryg arraiavit . . . . . de Cutherston̄ ⁊ Gilbtum de Cabery de ten̄ in Lyrtington. Apud Westm̄ XVI die Januar a° r̄ ñ quinto.

There is also a deed, dated 20th Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. 1512, from one Henry Spense concerning an annual rent of 4*s.* 2*d.* issuing out of a tenement, once Henry Carpenter's, in Lartington, formerly given to the nuns of Marrick by Robert de Lasceles, whereby the said Henry ratifies the same, the aforesaid tenement being now in his occupancy. The witnesses were William Conyers, esq. Richard Sigyswicke, Robt. Wycliffe, and George Thuzby, gentn. Henry Skypton, vicar of Downham, Robert Shutte, chaplain, and others.

KIRKBY-WISKE.

Omnibꝫ Xpi fidelibꝫ ad quos p'sens scptū indentatū ꝑvenit Willm Aske de Aske armig saltem. Sciatis me ꝑfatū Willm dedisse concessisse ⁊ hoc ꝑsenti scipto meo indentato cōfirmasse Dñe Isabelle Bernynghm priorisse monastii sc̄i Andree appti de Marryk in com̄ Ebor̄ et eiusdm̄ loci cōventui duo mesuagia, duo tofta, decem acr̄s et unam rodam terr̄ cū suis ptiñ in villa et territorio de Kyrkby sup Wyske i com̄ ꝑdc̄o modo i tenura Xpoferi Wylkynesone put jacent ibidē in divsis locis videlt due acr̄ terr̄ jacent sup le Swaybargh . una roda terr̄ sup le Barbeflett. alia roda sup le Nedd ⁊ Langbargh. dimidia acr̄ terr̄ sup le Banke. una acr̄ ꝑre sup le Grastons. dimidia acr̄ terr̄ sup le Brakens.

una rod terr sup le Trecors. una acr terr sup le Lynkeolnebargh. dimidia acr terr sup le Thornedikeflatt. tres rod sup austral ptem le Fosteracre. tres rod sup le Ferbenacesthouse. dimidia acr terr sup le Milneholme. una rod ꝑre sup le Brakens et una acr ꝑre infra le Halfacres. Hend ⁊ tenend ꝑdcta duo mesuagia &c. ꝑfate dne Isabelle priorisse et eiusdem loci cōventui ⁊ successoribz suis i libam purā ⁊ ppetuā elemosinā imppetuū de capitli dno feod illius p ꝓvicia inde debita ⁊ de jure consueta. Et ego &c. Et insup novitis me ꝑfatū Willm Aske fecisse &c. Gregoriū Metcalfe et Thomā Metcalfe meos veros certos et legittimos attornatos &c. In cui rei testiōm huic ꝑsēt sipto meo indentat sigillū meū apposui nono decimo die mensis ..... rici octavi post cq Anglie quarto.—(*Seal gone.*)

HARTLEPOOL, CO. DURHAM.

1. Sciant omes audientes ⁊ videtes has litras qd ego Robt de Br dedi ⁊ concessi i liberā ⁊ purā elemosinā monialibz de Maric unā toftā i Hertepul. v. foriseciorem versus Hert. His testibz Willo de Br. Bernardo de Br. Ada filio Adam.—(*Seal gone.*)

2. Wll de Br oibz audiētibz t videntibz litras istas salt. Sciatis me ꝯcessisse ⁊ hac mea carta ꝯfirmasse scimonialib de Marrig toftū illū in H tepol i purā ⁊ ppetuā elemosinā q pater meus dedit illis ⁊ sic carta patris mei testatr. His testibz. Simōe capell. Suano capell. Wllo de Hericz. Andrea de Folger. Ricardo Flamāg. Paticio de Hagetorn.—(*Seal gone.*)

3. Cta. Willi Seer de Hertilpoll de iibus marcis annui redditus in villa de Hertilpole percipiend viz. de ꝑra Simonis de Waynfleth sup le Ness xs. vid. de ꝑris Rogi de Neutona xs. de ꝑra Peti Marrays iiiis. vid. ⁊ de ꝑra Agnetis de Witeby in vico sce Marie iis. per assensum dni Robti de Brus. H. T. Johe de Gartona. Johe le Mason de Hertilpoll. Rico fil suo. Benedco Junior de eadm. Joh fil Peti de eadm. Will fil suo. Gilb fil Peti. Thom de Claxtona. Rico de Boltona ⁊ aliis.—(*In duplicate.*)

4. Cta. Roberti de Brus dni Wallis Anandie de confirmatione donationis Willi Seyr de iibs marcatis redditus in Hertilpol. H. T. Johe de Carrou dno de Setun. Johe de Gartun. Johe fil Peti de Hltilpol ⁊ aliis.

5. Omib3 hoc scptū visur vt auditur. Robtus de Brus dns Vatt Anand satm i dno sempitnā. Quia intellexim9 qd Witts Seer dedit Priorisse de Marrick et mōialib3 ibidem dō ventib3 duas marcas annui reddit9 i villa de Hertepol. quam quidē donacōm ratificamus et p nob t hedibus nris inppetuū confirmam9. In cui9 rei testimoñ psenti scipto sigtm nrm apponi fecimus.—(*Seal gone.*)

6. Carta indentata. Anno gre Mo.cco.xl.ixo ad Pasch. Conventio inter priorissam t 9ventus de Marric t Rogm Mangnū de Hertilpol de dimisione ad terminū xl annoz de ra quam Petrus Magnus domui de Marric t monialibus donavit, reddendo añuatim unū millearīū allecis p xx den. H. T. Nich filio Lamb. Hugoñ Clochet. Ric fit Seer. Petro de Setona. Witto de Alnemuthe. Witto fit Hugōis. Rob fit Hugōis. Gilbto de Horneby. Witt fit Ric fit Seer t aliis.

7. Cta. indentata de confirmatione per priorissam t conventum de Marryk Gaufrido de Jaz manenti in Hertpol uni9 mesuagii in Hertpol. reddendo unum mille boni allecis. H. T. Witto Seer. Johe fit Petri. Johe Masun. Ricard Cissor. Witto fit Ricard de Jarū t aliis.

8. Cta. Amicie filie Henrici Spenser de Custancia de Wayneflet pcreate Robto filio Wittmi de Seton qondam Burgens de H9telpol de tenement vers9 le Nesse in H9telpol, quod si jure hereditario descendebat post decessum pdce Custancie Reddendo annuatim Luiari bē Marie Virginis in ecca sce Hylde de H9telpol vi. d. arg. t monialib9 de Marrik. x. solid argnti. H. T. Andrea de Bruntoft tūc maiore de H9telpott. Wittmo de Farneley tūc Baltio eiusdem. Bndco Juvene. Wittmo fit Gilbti. Nicho f. Andr. Johe Belle. Witto Raynald clico t aliis. Dat apud H9telpol die M9cur px post festum sci Mathie apli Anno dni Mo.ccco.xvio.—(*Oval seal of white wax* . . . . MICIE SPE'SE . .)

9. Cta. indentata. Inter dnām Matild Melsmby priorissam de Marryk t cōventū monialiū ejusdem loci t Wittm Midlam de H9tilputt t Alic uxm suā de concessione uni9 tenementi in H9tilputt, reddendo iiiis solidos annuatim. H. T. Johne de Seton tūc maior de H9tilputt. Robto Goldsmyth t Walto Baksp tūc battis eiusdē. Johe de Hesylden. Ad Bowsome. Witto de Horden

⁊ Johe de Camera ⁊ aliis. Dat apd H'tilpull in fest sci Johis ante portā Latiñ. Anno dño millmo. cccmo. LXXmo. VIo.

10. Endenture fait p entre Agneys Priores de Marryk ⁊ sa covent dune pt et Richard Akersmyth de Hertilpole dautre pt. tesmoigne q̃ le dit Priores ⁊ sa Covent ount grantez ⁊ a ferme lessez a dit Richard une gardeyn a Hertilpole jadis en le tener Walt Bakster al fyne de XII auns, rendaunt annuelment II south. Don a Marryk le vyntisme ior de May lan du Regne le Roy Henry quint puys le conquest primer.

11. Cta indentata. Inter Aliciam priorissam de Marrik ⁊ conventum ex pte una ⁊ Hug Gibson ⁊ Mariā ux'em ejus que fuit ux Johis Reve junioris ex pte alta de concessione uni teñ cū ptin in Hertilpole put jacet in Southgate ex pte orientali in longitudine ⁊ latitudine int burgagiū quond Rob Baddow et burgagiū Robti Chambr pdcis Hugoni ⁊ Mariæ, reddend annuatim v. sol argenti. Dat primo die Octobr anno r. r. Henrici sexti post conq̃m Angl duodecimo.

KIRKANDREW'S, CUMBERLAND.

1. B. di gra Karleolñsis Epc. Omib3 has litt as visuris ⁊ audituris salt in dño. Novit univsitas vra nos divine pietatis intuitu concessisse ⁊ hac carta nra confirmasse do ⁊ ecclie sci Andree de Marrig ⁊ scimonialib3 ibidē do servientib3 ecclam de Kirkandres cū omib3 ptinenciis suis ut eam teneant ⁊ habeant libe ⁊ qiete ⁊ in pp'os usus suos convtant sicut Karta dñi Ade filii Ade de Levintona eis testatr faciendo nob ⁊ successorib3 nris epalia. Hiis test. Alexando de Dacre tc tpis officiali. Ada de Crosthuueit. Adam de Aspatic. Normanno capllo de Crossebi. Gilbto de Forte. Willo de Teillol. Fabiano de Aiketona. Rob pa de Scelton. Alano capll S' Cuthbti ⁊ mltis aliis.—(*Seal gone.*)

2. Ricard de Levinctona omib hominib3 ⁊ amicis suis tā psentib3 q futuis salt. Sciatis me cessisse ⁊ hac psenti carta mea firmasse ecclam sci Andree que est in feodo meo cū omib ptinēciis suis Deo ⁊ scimōialib de Marrig ibidē deo sviētib3 In libam ⁊ purā elemosinam qietam ab omi sclari exactōne p salute aie mee ⁊ aiaz añcessoz ⁊ successoz meoz. Qare volo ⁊ pcipio qd pdce scimoniales heant ⁊ teneant pdcam ecclam cū oib3 ptinē-

ciis ⁊ libtatib3 suis libe ⁊ q^i^ete ⁊ honorifice. Hiis testib^9^. Magro A. de Kyrkebi. A. decañ de Aspat^i^c. Gilleb de F^9^itate. Wilt p^a^ de Thoresbi. Rob fit Ric̄. Rob de Dūbredan. Joh fit Willo fit Gola. Ada fit Gillebti ⁊ aliis.—(*Seal gone.*)

3. Omnibus X^i^ fidelib3 ad quos p̄sens sc^i^ptum pven^9^it Hugo di gr̄a Karl ep̄c in dño Salm. Noverit univ^9^sitas vr̄a nos divine caritatis intuitu ꝯcessisse ⁊ hac p̄senti carta ꝯfirmasse auc^te^ diocesana sc̄imonialib3 de Marrig totam ecc^a^m de Kirkandres jux^a^ Karl in pp^i^os usus hndam ⁊ tenendā imppetuū cū ōib3 ptinēciis ⁊ libtatib3 suis libe pacifice ⁊ quiete ad sustentatōnē paupum ⁊ peg^i^no3 q̄s freq̄nt caritative suscipiūt. Ita dūtaxat qd ꝯstituāt ibi vicariū nob vl successorib3 ñris p^i^us p̄sentatū q^i^ curā gerat aīa3 ⁊ ep̄o q^i^ p t̄pe fu^9^it in ecc^a^ nr̄a cathedralia jura psolvat Et ut h nr̄a ꝯcessio ⁊ ꝯfirmaō debitū rob^r^ firmitatis optineāt p̄sentē cartā ñram eis ꝯtulim^9^ sigillo ñro munitā. Hiis testib3 Magro A. tc̄ offic̄ Karl. Magro W. de Bergeveni. A. decano Karl. Magro T. de Denton^a^. Simoñ de Daleston^a^. Willo monacho Bttiloci capltano nr̄o ⁊ mltis aliis.—(*Seal gone.*)

4. Universis xp̄i fidelib3 ad quos p̄sens scriptum pvenerit. Johnes Prior Karl ⁊ eiusdem loci Conventus salm in domino sempiternam. Ad vniversitatis vr̄e noticiam tenore p̄sentiū volum^9^ pvenire qd cum venerabil in xp̄o pater dñs R. dei gr̄a Karl Ep̄s inter Isabellam p̄orissam de Marrig̃ ⁊ eiusdem loci Conventū ex pte una ⁊ Radm de Kircandres capellm ex alta sup ecc̄iā de Kircandres, assensu partiū legittie intveniente ordinasset qd memorati Priorissa ⁊ Conventus sexaginta solidos annuos de predc̄a ecc̄ia imppetuū pcipiant ⁊ dc̄us Rad et successores sui totum residuū noīe psonatus pacifice possideant. Nos tenore ei^9^dem ordinac̄ois plenius inspecto, ordnac̄oem eandem put in scripto predc̄i dñi Ep̄i sup hoc confecto plenius continetur ratam hntes q^a^ntum in nobis est ⁊ firmam, confirmamus. In cuius rei testimoniū p̄senti scripto cōmune sigillum capituli nr̄i patent apponi fecimus. Dat apud Karl Idus Maii anno dñi M^o^.CC^o^.LX. tercio.—(*Seal gone.*)

It appears from the returns known as Pope Nicholas's Taxation, that the rectory of Kirkandrew's near Carlisle, or Kirkandrew's-upon-Eden, had not been anciently taxed, as not exceeding four marks, but in 1292 the portion of the Prioress of Marigg was taxed at three pounds. In

1319, 12 Edw. II. the portion of the Prioress was not taxed, because the church was destroyed. In 1361 the Prioress and convent of Marrig, or Maryke, presented Sir John de Bempton to this church, who was thereupon instituted by Bishop Welton. (*Hist. of Cumberland*, by Nicolson and Burn, ii. 226.)

ADDENDA.

The following originals of deeds recited in the charter of Edward III., which were supposed to be missing when the first portion of this article was sent to press, have been since discovered.

HARMBY.

10. Cta Galfridi fil Willi de Herneby de dimid acra ꝑre in ꝑritorio de Hernebẏ q^a^ buttat sup Kerlingmire ex ꝑte aquilonis et de tota ꝑra sua apd Hawkethornes, que ꝑre ꝑtinet ad suas duas bovatas ꝑre. H. T. Joñe fil Ade de Spenigthorñ. Ada Franceis. Helẏa de Laibruñ. Wẏmero. Richero. Ric coco. Conano de eade villa. Walt de Paris et multis aliis.—(*Seal of white wax, a fleur-de-lis.*)

11. Cta Galfridi fil Ricard de Tuwẏteuelt de una acra ꝑre ⁊ dimid in ꝑritorio de Hernebẏ cũ toto p^a^to suo in Lockeholm ꝑtinent ad suas duas bovatas ꝑre in dco ꝑritorio, scil dim rod ꝑre et VI. pc apd Kerlinghawe. Et infa Borghanes apd Holdelẏth. I rod ꝑre ⁊ dim. Et subt9 Holdelith dim acr ꝑre ⁊ dim rod ⁊ VI pc. Et apd Kẏrkegate d rod ⁊ III pc. q jacet jux ꝑram ecclie de Spenigthorñ. Et apd Pẏleden d rod q jacet jux^a^ ꝑrā Priorisse de Marrik. H. T. Joñe fil Ade de Spenigthorñ. Ada Franceis de eade villa. Wẏmero de Laibruñ. Helẏa ⁊ Conano ⁊ Richero de eade villa. Bert^a^m de Hernebẏ. Thom fil Hug de eade villa. Walt de Paris et multis aliis.

NEWTON-IN-LE-WILLOWS.

8. Cta Joñis fil Apsalon de Newet de VIII acris ꝑre ⁊ XXIII pc in ꝑritorio de Newet qe jacet in hiis ꝑtibꝫ, viz. ap Hunighou III rod ⁊ XIIII pc. ap Haspewat d acr ⁊ XIIII. pc. In ꝑ duas vias I ac ⁊ III pc. ap Sandflat I ac ⁊ IX pc. ap Stainishou III ac XXVIII pc min9. Ap Staincastronñ XXVIII pc. ap Sinderthorn III rod ⁊ VIII pcat. ap Brodland III rod ⁊ XV pc. H. T. Dño Walꝑo de Winburñ tc Archid Rich. Magistro Rob tc offic suo. Magro Joñe de Hoved. Magro Walt de Bloket. dño Oda tc dec.

dño Alex̃ tc̃ capłło de Marrig. Rog̃o dño de Marrig. Samuel ꝑsona de Mersc. Rob dño de M⁹sc. Joh fil Petⁱ ⁊ multis.

The two following additional deeds should have been inserted among the grants which are of later date than those recited in the charter of 1348, under the head of

KIRKBY-FLEETHAM.

11. Cᵗᵃ Adæ de Kyrkebyfletham de iiiᵇˢ selionibus ꝓre in campo de Kyrkebyfletham, quoꝝ quidem unᵒ jacet juxᵗᵃ Suartebrygg in ꝑte boriali, viz. inꝑ ꝓram Ricard filii Alberti ⁊ ꝓram Hervic̃ de Cutoñ ⁊ alius jacet in ꝑte australi inꝑ ꝓram eoꝝdem Ricard ⁊ Hervici ⁊ ꝓtius iuxta Doddale ꝑpinqⁱor capitał selioñ. H. T. Domino Henrico fił Conani. Nicolao de Stapeltoñ. Hug̃ de Colingham in Fletham. Ad fił Johis de eadem. Ricardo de Fenecotes clico ⁊ aliis.

12. Cᵗᵃ indentata. Anno gr̃e mo. cco. nonogeš. octavo ad festū sc̃i Martini in hyeme. Willus de Quitebỳ in Fletham concessit ⁊ dimisit Juliane priorisse de Mᵃrrik ⁊ conventui ejusdem loci v acr̃ ꝓre arab in ꝓritorio de Flethᵃm, scilꝛ. juxta Sevenotreflat ii acr̃. unā acr̃ ap̃ Henrihoke ⁊ ii acr̃ in le Wyilth-holme cū ꝑtiñ usq ad ꝓminū lxx annoꝝ ꝑ quad sᵘma pᵉcunie qᵃm ꝝ dederẽ ꝑ manibus. H. T. Henr̃ de Scrop̃. Joh de Scocia. Willo de Ellertoñ. Rog̃ fił Conañ de Mᵃrrik. Wił Ovsuale ⁊ aliis.

EAST COWTON.

To the charter No. 8, among the evidences relating to this place (by which the prioress and convent of Marrick leased to William son of John of East Cowton, a toft in the vill and an oxgang in the territory of East Cowton, to hold for fifteen years at a rent of 15*s.*) the names of the witnesses were, *Joh'e Cort. Alano filio Galfridi. Symone de Uckerby. Joh'e de Bellerby. Joh'e filio Galfridi et aliis.*

MARSKE.

This deed should have been added.

2. Indentura. Elizabet pⁱorissa de Marrigg ⁊ ejusdem loci conventus dimittunt ad firmam H'nrico dc̃to Bell ōes ꝓras &c. qᵃs Wills Luceᵒmā tenuit de eis in villa ⁊ ꝓritorio de Mersk. Tenend ad ꝓm̃ vite sue. Reddend x. soł ꝑ annum. Dat apd Marrigg in festo sc̃e Marie Nativitatis anno Doⁱ mᵐᵒ cccᵐᵒ nonogesimo pⁱmo.

CATALOGUE OF THE PRIORESSES OF MARRICK.

Times of occurring.	Names of the Prioresses.	How vacated.
1250,[a] 11 Nov. 1257,[b] 15 May 1263[c]	Isabella Surrais	
11 Nov. 1282[d] .	Margareta	
21 Dec. 1293[e] .	Alicia de Helperby	
11 Nov. 1298[f] .	Juliana	
5 April 1321[g] .	Margareta	
13 May 1326,[h] 11 Nov. 1333[i]	Elizabetha de Berden	
6 May 1376[k] .	Matilda de Melsonby	
8 Sept. 1391[l] .	Elizabetha	
20 July 1406,[m] 20 May 1413[n]	Agnes	
1 Oct. 1433,[o] 20 Sept. 1449[p]	Alicia de Ravenswathe	
1464, 4 Ed. 4,[q] 13 H. 7, 1498[r]	Cecilia Metcalf	Mort. 1502, 17 H. 7.[s]
1502 . .	Agneta Wenslawe	Mort. 1510, 2 H. 8.
1511 . .	Isabella Berningham	Mort. 1530, 21 H. 8.
1530, 22 H. 8 .	Christabella Cowper	Amisit per dissolutionem Prioratûs, 31 H. 8.

The letters patent, by which the priory of Marrick was allowed to continue as a religious establishment, notwithstanding the Act 27 Hen. VIII. for the suppression of the lesser monasteries, bear date at Berechurch, 9th Sept. 28 Hen. VIII. and are now among the evidences. On the 17th Nov. 1540, 31 Hen. VIII. this convent was surrendered by Christabella Cowper the prioress and sixteen nuns; and on the 6th June, 34 Hen. VIII. a lease of the site and demesne lands was granted to John Uvedale, by indenture under the seal of the Court of Augmentations, to hold for the term of twenty-one years from the feast of St. Michael the Archangel last past, rendering for the same, and for the lands and tenements, meadows and pastures, lying among the land of Sir Ralph Bulmer, knt. and Anne his wife, 8*l.* 12*d.* yearly, and for the lands and tenements, called Ullandes, 53*s.* 4*d.* and for a meadow of five acres and common of pasture in Downholme 11*s.* The hospital, called the Spittell house of Stanemore, with all its appurtenances, at an annual rent of 53*s.* 4*d.*, the parsonage of Marricke at a rent of 8*l.* 16*s.*, the ninth sheaf of corn in Aiskew at 13*s.* 4*d.*, a barn and the tythe of corn and hay

[a] E notis inter evidentias, sed quere. [b] Ev. de Ravensworth, n. 5.
[c] Ev. de Kirkandrewes, n. 4. [d] Ev. de Kirkby-Fleetham, n. 8.
[e] Ev. de Easton, n. 2. [f] Ev. de Kirkby-Fleetham, n. 11, inter addenda.
[g] Ev. de Downholme, n. 12. [h] Ev. de Kirkby-Fleetham, n. 10.
[i] Ev. de Hunton, n. 10, where the name has been misread Verdon and Vendon.
[k] Ev. de Hartlepool, n. 9. [l] Ev. de Marske, n. 2, inter addenda.
[m] Ev. de Ravensworth, n. 7. [n] Ev. de Hartlepool, n. 10. [o] Ibid. n. 11.
[p] Ev. de Ravensworth, n. 7. [q] E notis. [r] E rentali.
[s] E notis inter evidentias.

in Carkin at 33*s.* 4*d.*, a certain tenement called Berepark, with two other tenements and a cottage, and the land appurtenant thereto in Carperby, late in the tenure of Elizabeth late wife of Roger Metcalfe, at 5*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.*, were likewise included in the lease to Uvedale; but the timber upon the estate and the advowson of the vicarage of Marrick were reserved.

Uvedale had been one of the commissioners for the suppression of monasteries in the north parts, his name being appended with that of Leonard Beckwith to the schedule of pensions assigned to the prioress and nuns of Marrick at the time of the dissolution. Among the evidences is a copy of a letter from Sir Richard Rich, the Chancellor of the Court of Augmentations, to the Lord President of the King's Council in the North parts, dated 17 Jan. 31 Hen. VIII. signifying that the King was minded to give to "Maister Uvedale, his graces servant," the lease of the house and demesnes of Marrick for twenty-one years, but that he the said Sir Richard had been advised that the chief and most profitable things thereof had been devised to Sir Rauf Bulmer, knt. "sithens the compaste of the acte;" he therefore requires the President to make inquiry upon oath as to the time of making and sealing of any late and suspect leases to Sir Rauf and others, "and the rather for my sake," concludes the writer. "I righte hertelye beseeche you to shew your good expedic'on herein for the spedye dispache of my said loving frende." In consequence of this request, an inquiry was held at York on the 27th January following, when Dame Anne Bulmer, wife to Sir Ralph, of the age of thirty-four years, and Dame Cristobell Cowper, late prioress of Marrick, of the age of forty-five years, were examined, as also Christopher Thornaby of Marrick, gent. Thomas Helmsley and Christopher Slinger, servants to Sir Ralph and the prioress, and others. From their depositions it appears that three leases had been made to Sir Ralph and Dame Anne his wife, (one of the parsonage and glebe of Marrick, another of a farm called Ullands, and the third of certain lands, *inter alia*, a piece called Oxskue, lying in the fields of Marrick,) but not sealed until the first Sunday in Lent last past, and that they had never been accustomably letten until May-day next after the commotion, which was in the 29th year of the King's reign. Leases of the Spittel upon Stainmore, of lands in Downholme, of the ninth sheaf in Aiskew, and of the tythes and barn at Carkin were produced, bearing date respectively the 1st and 30th of April, the 17th and 27th of August of the above regnal year, and also of a tenement usually held in demesne, called Bearpark in Carperby, but it was said that the prioress claimed a forfeiture thereof by Roger Metcalf, the late tenant. The result of the investigation was the avoidance of these several deeds; and a particular of the lease to Uvedale having been drawn up by the Chancellor, he was by his com-

mandment put in possession, as fermor of the demesnes of Marrick priory, by Leonard Beckwith, 25 March, 32 Hen. VIII. 1541, though no formal lease was delivered until the 6th June 1542. In the interim Christopher Maunsell and Reynald Alderson had obtained a separate lease of the Spital on Staynemore, which, at the suit of Uvedale, was avoided by a decree of the President and Council of the North, to which he was at that time chief secretary (12 Feb. 34 Hen. VIII.), directing them to abide by what was ordered in the Court of Augmentations.

By virtue of a warrant, signed by Sir Edward North, knt. Chancellor of the Court of Augmentations, bearing date 22d January, 36 Hen. VIII. 1545, a further particular of the site and demesnes of Marrick priory was made out by Richard Hutchinson, one of the auditors of the Court, with a view to the sale of the reversion in fee of the premises on lease, which by letters patent bearing date 8 June, 37 Hen. VIII. 1546, were (with the exception of Bearpark and the other tenements in Carperby, already disposed of) granted to the then lessee, John Uvedale, esq. one of the King's Council in the North, his heirs and assigns for ever, in consideration of the sum of 364*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.* The advowson and right of presentation to the church of Marrick was included in the grant, together with all liberties and royalties, excepting mines of lead; the reserved annual rent was set at 36*s.* 10*d.* to be paid at Michaelmas, and the tenure in capite at the twentieth part of a knight's fee; a yearly stipend of four pounds was also made payable out of the rectory to the curate of Marrick.

Concerning the family of Uvedale, who thus became the owners of Marrick priory, and which they continued to occupy as a seat for two generations, I find this notice in manuscript among the evidences:

"In an olde a roll of armes in parchem^t^ fownde in Croxton abbaie in the Cowntie of Leicester, it apperithe that Mounser duuedale givethe a crosse like a mill-pike redde in a fielde of silver[a] (and this was the olde armes oonelie of the Uuedale) for duuedale is no more but as moche to saie de Uuedale, and then for shortenes and curiositie of speache the first vowel ·e· is elidide bi apostrophe, wch is a figure that when two vowels do cõme together the first is lost and drownide in to the last, and soo Mounser de Uuedale is callede shorte Mounser Duuedale. this

[a] *Mons' de douuedale port d'Argent a une croiz recercele de goul'* is written in the margin. The roll of arms found in Croxton abbey was apparently the same roll which came afterwards into the possession of Hugh Fitzwilliam of Sprotbrough, and which was copied by Hugh Cotgrave in 1562. This copy has been lately printed (London, Pickering, 1829), and at p. 5 the arms of Douvedale occur, but the copyist or his editor has converted the name into Wonnedale.

name hathe bene marveloselie changide bi what meanes i knowe not nor can finde owt, except as i coniecture bi corrupcione of the cõmon people in pronownsing shorte the names of thinges for thei call the name Woddall/ and sõme call it Udall/ and some Wodhall) and some have called it Unedale wth a ·n·/ but truthe is the right name is Uuedale/ and iet there is a howse callide at this daie Woddehall in Deane in the Cowntie of Comberlande out of wch howse John Woddehall late of Waltham on the Wolde in the cowntie of Leiceter cõmithe, whose sonne and heire William dwellithe in Essex and hath married wth the dowghter of Bran[che] but that howse as it sholde seme was ever callide Woddehall/ for it soo appearithe apon certaine tombe stoones at Woddehall in Deane in the Cowntie of Comberlande aforesaide where theire anceters ar buriede/ and it semithe that those Woodehalls gave another armes and not the crosse crosselett/ for it appearithe in a seale of armes wch the saide John Woddehall didde give that in the middest of the scotchian was a ridge overthwarte the scotchian and ij starres above and oon underneathe it/ wherefore if that be[. . the] proper seale of armes of Uuedale, then can thei not give [the cross crossl]ett wch the name of Uuedale dothe give as is aforesaide. [There] is another howse [in Richem]ondeshire in the cowntie of Iorke in Wensladale, the familie being utterlie extincte, and iet the name of the howse remaining, callide to this daie Woddall parke and Woddall howse, apperteining to the qenes maiestie as parcell of the castell of Midleham in Wensladale wthin the liberties of Richemondeshire in the Cowntie of Iorke/ this howse i coniecture to be the howse of the Uuedale in old time/ Iohn Uuedale was ... ller of the Scottish felde callide Branketone felde, or Floddone felde, wheare James [King of] Scottes was slaine/ in conf[erence theare] hadde betwixt [him and] Sir William Uuedale, cõmonelie [callide] Sir William Woddall president of prince Arthures cownsaile in Wales, didde affirme that the olde name of the Uuedale cam out of the northe cuntrie first, wch thing the said Sir William didde verifie to be trewe, and then and there thei didde agree betwixte theim that the howse of the Uuedale was in ancient time attaintide in the northe parties, and that the saide Sir William didde descende of the seconde brother and the saide Ion Uuedale didde descende of the thirde brother, and truthe is the saide Sir William Uuedale and John Uuedale were soo like in favor and compositione of making, that a man wolde-

have iudgede theim brothers and so saide [Henry] the seventh / but truthe is that [the eldest] brother was attaintide and boothe Sir William and the saide Ion Uuedale agreed in their cōference that Sir William [came of the] seconde brother and Ion Uuedale [aforesaide] of the thirde brother and soo onelie [ought] to give the saide crosse crosselet wth the differing of the seconde brother and of the thirde brother / but the saide Sir William his issue hathe quarteride at the leaste six coates bi mariage as appearithe bi the armes at this daie / item the saide Sir William didde give in his signett or seale of armes ij oisteriche fethers in a capp of maintenance, and soo he might well doo as appearithe bi seales of evidence of his anceters in king Edwarde the thirdes daies, but afore that time as it sholde seme the ij oisteriche fethers issuide out of a crowne w^t^ ij littel hornes as sholde seme in the side of the crowne as bi seales of evidence in king Henrie the [thirdes] daies appearithe wch William Uuedale of Hampeshire hathe iet to showe at this daie / and that semith to be an indowment from some king because it issuithe owt of the crowne. Howbeit surelie the saide William Uuedale of Hampeshire is the eldest howse of the Uuedale in Englande, as of the seconde brother as is aforesaide, and nexte to him the howse of the said John Uuedale as of the thirde brother / for the howse of Uuedale in Dorsett shire issuithe owt of the howse of him of Hampeshire but iiij^or^ discents agoo / bi this conference it apperithe that the foresaide John Uuedale maie give the armes of Uuedale wth the difference of the thirde brother, and also the saide John Uuedale maie give as an endowement the armes given to him at Brankestone felde aforesaide as appearithe .....le of the Herald's cōfirming the [armes] then given to him / heare is to be notede that there is a hoole cuntrie in the north callide Tuuedale and some call it and write it Tiuidale: it is not farre swarving from Duuedale but oonelie a t for a d wch maie come bi corrupcion of speache / and the Uuedale to beare the name of the cuntrie from whence the first came / but heareof i leave to the arbitrem^t^ of the skilfull to iudge what thei think goode, but certain it is that the name cam out of the northe at the first, whether from Tuuedale or noo i can not affirme."[b]

[b] The manor of Chingford comitis in Essex, was the estate of John Branche, who died seised of it in 1588 (4 July 30 Eliz.). His three sisters were his coheirs; Mary married William Udall or Wedalle, and had this estate.—Vide Morant's

But, notwithstanding the conference here reported, the connection of Uvedale of Marrick with the knightly family of Uvedale, long seated at Titsey in Surrey, and Wickham in Hampshire, is more than doubtful. The only document that I have met with which illustrates their real descent, is the will of Juliana Skoore, of the parish of Banwell, in the county of Somerset, dated 5 Feb. 1542. After bequeathing her soul to God, and her body to be buried in the parish church of Banwell, and giving to the high altar for tythes forgotten xii*d.*, to the mother church of St. Andrew of Wells iiii*d.*, to the churchhouse ii platto^rs & ii pottyng^rs to be occupyde only at the church ale, and divers kyrtles and householde effects to her godechildren and others, she leaves all the rest of her goods, moveable and unmovable, to George Woodall, the sonne of Thomas Woodall, and makes him her sole executor, concluding thus: "I wyll y^t my sonne John Uuedale, one of the Kyng our sov'ayn lordes Councell in the north p'ties, shall have the ordyr, rule & gov'n^unce off the sayd George Woodale, & ov' all suche thyngs as I have gyve' and beq^ethyd the saide George duryng the tyme of hys nonage, and also I

History of Essex, vol. i. p. 56. Some original notes of the statements of this William, concerning the family of Uvedale, and the traditions preserved respecting them, are among the evidences; but the paper on which they are written has suffered greatly from age; this much, however, may yet be decyphered: "William Woddall of Chinkeforde, in the cowntye of [Essex] (sonne and heire of John Woddall of Woddehall in [Deane] in the cownty of Comberland), saith that his name [is Uue]dale, for he saith that the parishe chirche of Woddehall, where all his anceters were buried, the same chirche was fowndide by his anceters, who have sette the crosse Uuedale doth give in a certeine stoone in the chawncel, but the names graven upon the tombe stoones of his [anceters] appeare manifestelie to be Woodehall and not Uuedale; that name of Woddehall his said father did revert to [bicawse] of murder brought against him in the King's bench [in the] xxvii° [yere] of King Henry the eight for beating ..... Curwen [a n]eighber in Com[berlande]. And yet the [saide] William Woddehalle be callede Uuedale [and is used] to give the [armes] co'monly Woddale in a field [argent] a crosse guils. William Uuedale of [Wickham] in Hampeshire, and all [his kin] have alwaies [geven and] give yet to this daie [these armes. As to] the calling ..... becawse he saith ..... Mr. Skelton ..... in King Henry the ..... didde marrye ..... man) by reason whereof ..... Mr. Skelton ..... in Wales, before Sir William Woddale, then president of prince Arthures cownsail ..... Further he saithe that he can shewe a olde will made by an old p'sone of the chirche of Deane, abowt King Richard the secondes tyme, bequeathing to oone Woddall that went over the moore, a certaine so'me of monye if ever he cam againe; wch Woddall the saide William of Essex affirmith to have gone over Staynemore and so thorowe England, and then to beyonde the seas to Roodes, and then bicame a knight of the roode, and came againe into Englande as he saithe, and buildide a manor house in Surrey callide Tideseye, w^ch [after he was] dead Woddales [had, till William] Uuedale [his] father's [who was] callide Arthur Uuedale, who solde the same howse to Sir John Gressham of [London mercha]nte, whose sonne ..... [now] possesseth Tideseye."

wyll hym to be my cheyfe ov'sear of this my last wyll, and wt him I wyll yt John Symons be my other ov'sear to mynest' this my laste wyll, & to mynest' also att my buryall, my monethes mynde, & att my yeres mynde yn my sonnes absens, & to have for hys laborr xs. Gyven ye daye & yere w'te', thes beyng witnesses, Sr Willya' Vebb vicar of ye sayde p'iche of Banwell, John Symonds, John P'ker, wt others."

John Woodall had doubtlessly prospered in the service of the crown, and having been promoted to the rank of an esquire at the field of Floddon, the name of Woodall had, it seems, been dropped for that of Uvedale, and with the consent of Sir William Uvedale, the ancient bearing of that family assumed with a difference in order to give colour to this descent, the coat of arms awarded him by the heralds being added merely by way of augmentation. In the 26 Hen. VIII. John Uvedale filled the post of secretary to the Queen, he being so styled in a grant to him in that year of the suppressed hospital of Newton Garth, in the county of York. I also find the following memorandum of a somewhat singular feofment made to him of the reversion of the estates of Croft and Walmyre in Richmondshire, the patrimony of the knightly family of Clervaux.

"Md. that abowt the xxxiiite yeare of King Henry the eight, John Clerveax of Crofte in the cowntye of Yorke esquier didde make a fefmt to John Uvedale of Marrigge in the saide cowntye esquier of the manos of Crofte & Walmyre in the said Cowntye and signede and sealede the same fefmt & delivered it as his deede to the saide John Uvedale at Yorke in the howse of oone Stephen Brampton in the presence of the same Stephen Brampton & oone Edwarde Reddeshawe. And also the saide John Clerveax didde make liverye and seasone according to the same deede of fefment of Crofte & Walmyre to the said John Uvedale in the presence of the tenantes there according to the effecte of the saide fefment wch was to the use of the same John Clerveax for tearme of his liff and to the heires of the boddye of the saide John Clerveax begottene, and for defalte of siche issue the remainder to John Uvedale aforesaid and to his heires for ever/ the consideracione of this fefment was at the mocione of the lorde Scroope for that the saide John Clerveax, being moche given to deseng, carding, and riotose gaming, sholde not lewdelye playe away his lande and consume it in riott, at wch tyme the saide lorde Scroope was mindide to have marryed the saide John Clerveax afterwardes to one of his owne kinsewomen, hoping thereby to have issue of their boddies to inherite the land accord-

ing to the fefm^{t} abovesaide, for defalte of wch issue the said John Uvedale requiride to be in remainder to him and his heires, to wch ende and intent the saide fefm^{t} was executide accordinglye."

By his will, which is dated 24 Oct. 38 Hen. VIII. John Uvedale, "one of the King our sovereign lord's counsaile established in the north partes," bequeathes all his real property to his son Avery, sundry cattle to his daughter Ursula, wife to Gilbert Cladon, a ring with the *turkas* to his brother Brightman, remainder in case of decease of son and daughter without issue as to one half of his chattels, to his brother's bastard son George Uvedale, the other half to be divided between his executors and the poor. He appoints his son sole executor, or in case of his decease Sir Nicholas Benne, his servant, George Uvedale, Thomas Brightman, and others. On the following day (25 Oct. 1546) he had license to alienate to Richard Geffreyson the meadow at Downeham of five acres, and the common of pasture, which had belonged to Marrick priory; but he was dead before 2 March 1549, on which day his will was proved by his son and executor Alvered or Avery Uvedale.

Of Alvered Uvedale I find these notices. In 1540 he obtained a spiritual indulgence from Robert, minister of the House of St. Robert, of the order of the Redemption of Captives at Knaresborough; in 1549 he succeeded his father in the estate at Marrick, of which he had livery on the 22d of November in the following year (4 Edw. VI. 1550). In the 6 Edw. VI. (12 Aug. 1552) he signed a deed for the exchange of certain lands in Marrick, the other party being John Saire of Worshall, in the county of York, esq. and Dorothy his wife, and Sir Rauf Bulmer the elder, knight,[c] who were then the possessors of the manor and demesne lands which had remained to the family of Aske.

In the next reign Averye Uvedale obtained letters patent, bearing date 4 June, 3d and 4th Ph. and Mary, 1551, and in which he is styled "serjeant at law and one of the gentlemen ushers of our chamber," granting to him during the term of his natural life, the office of Bow-bearer within the New Forest and Arkilgarthdale, parcel of the royal demesne of Middleham, in the Archdeaconry of Richmond, in the county of York; which office William Conyers, then lately deceased, had held, and appointing him also Principal Keeper of the New Forest, with a right of deputation for four foresters. By the same letters the annual sum of 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* was warranted to him for his wages, viz. 40*s.* for himself and the remainder for the foresters, to be received from the treasury for the receipts of the demesne of Middleham, by the hands of the receivers,

[c] The seal of Sir Ralph Bulmer, attached to this deed, has the armorial bearing, barry of six, two fleurs-de-lis in chief. He was of Blackborough in Norfolk.

at Michaelmas and Easter. The following memorandum proves him, however, to have derived little or no benefit from this grant.

"Md. to make[d] sute for ye Clarkeshippe of ye Courte of Richmond & Mydlam, which Clarkshippe was then given by ye highe Steward there, who was ye Yerle of Northumberland.

"The deputacon of Arkundale, Hope and New Forest, which he ought to have by his Pattent, & have ever been kept from yt by ye Lord of Northumb'land.

"Itm to make sute to ye Lord Marques[e] for the Stewardshippe of his Land in ye north parts; late in ye hands of old Norton the Rebel.

"For Mr Secretores Letter to such as shall be High Steward there; also ye high Stewards favorable allowaunce for the Deputacyon unto his Lettr pattens."

Alvered Uvedale also obtained, in the reign of Queen Mary, a reversionary grant of a lease of the impropriate rectory of East Grinton, parcel of the possessions of the dissolved priory of Bridlington, as appears by the following letter:

"Right Worshipfull father and mother wt dayelye wishings of yor blessing together wt cõmendaciones doone / This is most hartilye to requyre you and or brother William Babington wt or sister his beddefellowe to give most entier thanks in or name to the right honorable the Lord Scroope and the most ientill ladye his loving beddefellowe for there greate ientilnes shewide unto me and my wiff, wt verye frendelye enterteignemt this Christemas seasone at theire howse / And most especially for that my saide lorde is so well content to suffer me to enter to the ꝑsonage of Grinton at Michelmas nexte, at which tyme his lease endith / soo that the lorde Wharton in noo wise have it of me, for that nowe my lorde Scroope ꝑceavithe well inoughe what poleticke fetches the lorde Wharton hath uside against me to extorte the same ꝑsonage owt of my handes, soo that the saide lorde Scroope might have no more to do therein / Wherefore nowe the saide Lorde Scroope is verye willing that I holde it still / And therefore I praye you if my lorde Wharton doo move anything for the ꝑsonage aforesaide unto anye of you, I beseche you make him

[d] This memorandum was apparently drawn up immediately after the northern rebellion in 1569, for taking part in which, the Earl of Northumberland, High Steward of Middleham castle, suffered death.

[e] William Paulet, Marquess of Winchester, who died in 1572.

awnswer that you will not consent that I shall departe wthall to him for feare of the displeasure of the lorde Scroope who might thinke moche unkindenes in me to lett another man have it, hee shewing me soo greate curtesie, and offering to give me as moche as any other will doo what sooever hee bee / The lorde Scroopes lease endurithe oonelye untill Michelmas next, but he lokithe that my lorde Cardinalls[f] officers in thiese ptyes I meane Sr Edwarde Gregorye and other his fellowes in that office / sholde enter dayelie apon the said psonage for non paimt of ii yeres rent behinde and run partelye in Mr Coniers dayes deceaside, being a yere & a half rent and the other half yere rent in my lorde Scroopes handes, who hath offeride his haff yeres rent, but the officers will not receve, except thei receve the hoole arrerage of 11 yeres behinde, which the lorde Scroope will in no wise aunswere. And therefore he passithe littell thowgh my lord Cardinalls officers enter for non paimt seing the lease lastithe but until Michelmas next. Howbeit I beseche you make me some frendeship unto Sir Edwarde Gregorye or some other my lord Cardinalls officers that I bee nothing piudicide of my lease in revercion to enter as soone as the form lease is expiride. Wherein I praye you certifye me what there aunswere is."

The persons to whom this letter is addressed must have been father and mother-in-law to Averye Uvedale, and "or brother" I identify with William Babyngton, esq. son and heir-apparent of Thomas Babington, esq. Warden of the Fleet, who became bound to Avery Uvedale, in the penal sum of 5000*l.* to be paid on the feast of Pentecost next ensuing, by deed, dated 13 May, 2 and 3 Ph. and Mary (1556) and signed in the presence of Henry Vernon, serjeant, and of Dauvud Babington, if he did not save him harmless in respect of their joint bond to Sir Edward Montague for the like sum, bearing date 9th of April in the same year.

In the letters of general pardon, 15 Jan. 1 Eliz. 1559, usually sued out at the commencement of a new reign, Avery Uvedale has the aliases of Udale and Woodhall; and he was then in possession of the rectory of Grinton, as he acknowledged to have had 20*l.* advanced upon the security of the lease by Rolland Hutchinson of Skelton, yeoman, by deed dated 24 Jan. 1558, 4 and 5 Ph. and Mary. The partition of the tithes of Grinton, the vicar being entitled to a third, was, it seems, the cause of frequent disputes; for, in the second of Elizabeth, William Pepar of St. Martin's nigh Richmond, as the assignee of William Dowsoun, the late

[f] Cardinal Pole, Archbishop of Canterbury

vicar, who had leased to him his rights for an annuity of 12*l.* (1 March 1558) brought a bill of complaint before the council established in the North Parts against Avery Uvedale; and James Phillippe of Brignal, who had succeeded to the Conyers family at Marske, at another time alleged that Uvedale had forcibly carried off the tithes and imprisoned his servant; but the character of this last accuser may be judged of from the following articles exhibited against him on the part of Uvedale:

"Articles against James Phillippe of Brignell that he is a notable offender against the lawes, a barretour and of evil name and fame, wherby he owght to be putt in suertye of goode abearing by the statut of xxxiiii^{ti} Edw. iii^{cii}. ca. primo.

"Inp^{i}mis the saide James Phillippe is a cõmon maintein^{9} of q^{a}rrells in the Countrye and a cõmen suer of poore men by ꝑces from London putting theime in feare and terror, whereby he makethe theime to agree wth him by cõposicion of giving him moneye, and soo they tarrye at home w^{t}owt further suite as dyvers tenants in Archilgarthedale, Swaledale, Wensladale and in other ꝑts of Richemondeshirye can and will declare againste him, if Cõmissiones maye be grawntide to trye owt the demeanure of him in the Cuntrye.

"Itẽ hee hathe gottene diverse huge sõmes of monye in the Cuntrye of manye yeoman men to mainteine his suits in the lawe w^{t}all, against George Coniers esqwier and others, wch yeoman men ar of his confederacye, sõme by fayre promises to beare w^{t} him the saide lone untill hee have recoveride in his saide suite againste the saide Coniers, and some by greate wordes and threatenings that hee will bring theime in the dawnger of the lawe, if they will not lende him monye apon a bill of his hande to bee payde at a certeine daye / And to sõme he hath alreadye payde a littell pece and kepithe by force the greater sõmes in his handes nnpayede, wherby even nowe he is in siche dette to divers yeoman men that to sõme of theime he is fayne to lette owt in lease for a terme the landes of the howse of M^{9}ske being the landes of Johan Coniers, wch hee late recoveride to have in possession hanging the suite betwixte him and Coniers / soo that hee is by the reason of the loone of this monye soo abandonide and accompanyede w^{t} soo greate a Retinewe of yeoman men as it were in a fraternite sworne oone to mainteine anothers q^{a}rrell bee it reasonable or unreasonable, to the greate mischief and op-

p̃ssion of the Qwenes Ma^ts liege people, for wch hee owght to have the payne of straite imp^isonem^t by the lawes of this realme and grevose forfaiture to the qwene w^t rawnsome to bee sett upon him for siche his deedes, wch will be evidently p̣vide if ye com̃issiones maye bee grantide for the Qwene to certeine p̣sones and men of worshippe to enqwyre hereof, sūmoning all siche p̣sones to be before theime as have made lone to him of siche monye to depose by theire othes apon the truthe of the matter/ Wherein the truthe of the acte wilbe confesside or els a notable p̣iurye wilbe p̣vide against theime siche as was not in Yorkeshyre this hundrethe yere.

" Itē the same James Phillippe is a man suspectide to bee by com̃on rumor a practiser w^t arte magicke, for the rumor goethe that his brother was taken in the tyme of King Henrye the eight for cōiuring in the Cowrte and working w^t a familiar, w^t whom this James Phillippe then being in the Cowrte fledde as the rumor goethe by leaping down owt of a windowe, and afterwardes came to the ꝯvice of the olde lorde Scroope, whom by rumor hee so enchantide that he gett siche substance of landes and goodes wch hathe browght him from the state of a yeoman man almost to p̣sume w^t a ientilman and to be his fellowe, yea rather his better, wch thing also will be p̣vide by c̃omission if it be grantide to enqwyre thereof.

" Noote, a deade Catt fownde lokte in a cheste of Phillipp's by Mr. Wicliffe & others, &c.

" Itē the saide James Phillipp bothe in the olde lorde Scroop's dayes and also in this lorde Scroopes dayes hathe soo powlidde and pillede the tenants of the saide lorde Scroope by reaporte of the Cuntrye that his extorcione is almost cryede owt apon in everye poore widdowes mowthe, who will declare afore c̃omissioners apon theire othe siche shamefull opp̣ssiones as hathe not beene herde tell of in any shyre w^tin a realme doone by soche a man under the colo^r of the authorite of his stewardeshippe w^t other practise and devises to detestable to bee sufferide in a Com̃on Welthe.

" Itē the saide James Phillippe by collusion and crafty color in being bayelye of the Qwenes Ma^ts landes in Grinton in Swaledale hathe almost sufferide to bee practised the disinheritance of the saide Qwene of the woodes in all Whytaside and Harkaside wch hee concealithe, suffering the woodes to be claimide by

other men in plaine disinheritance of the Qwene, the land whereapon the saide woode growithe being the Qwenes.

" Itẽ the saide James Phillippe is a cõmon taker of leases over poore mennes headdes of theire fermeholdes to theire utter undoing, wherebye hee soo vexithe wt ꝑces and suits in the lawe that theye be utterly undoone and almost readye to goo abowt in the Cuntrye on begging wt staff and poouke, to the utter undoing of the Qwenes subiects oneles remedye maye bee providede against him that poore men maye live in qwietnes by him.

" Itẽ the saide James Phillippe being a man of small landes or none at all, and to saye the truthe I think not of oone foote of inheritance in all the realme, yet a man of some possessiones of leases and fermes wch by the reaporte of the Cuntrye hee hathe of late colorableye conveyede awaye to his sonns, making assurãces unto theime of all the living hee hath in Englande, meaning as it is thowght that if any matter sholde prove against him for the suite he hathe wt Coniers, then hee shalbe fownde having nothing and soo no ꝑsone can recover anye thing against him, for where nowght is the Qwene losithe her right; or els it shold seeme he meanithe soome other lewde practise, wherebye if he cõme in dawnger he sholde loose nothing but his bodye to pison, and yet his children to enioye the benefite of his godes, to a most shamefull collusion of the lawe.

" Itẽ the saide James Phillippe hathe divers tymes by maintenance of nombers practisede by his ꝯvants & other adherents to pike qarells in Chirchis & yardes for trifling maters abowt the suite betwixte Mr Coniers and him / for first Richard Beake the ꝯvant of James Phillippe by his Mrs procuremt pikide a qarrell against certaine of Mr Coniers ꝯvants in Marske chirche for sitting in a stall, whereapon hadde like to have beene greate manslawghter / And secondly oone Robert Metcalf ꝯvant of Raf Phillippe made an assawte and affraye apon Anthonye Metcalf of Muaker in Swaledale abowt James Phillipp and Mr Coniers. And afterwardes the same Robert Metcalf didde strike oone at the chappell at Muaker at Christemas daye laste insteade of Anthonye Metcalf, whereby the ꝑtye striken hadde like to have dyede thorowe the saide qarrell piking at the saide chappell. And nowe the thirde tỹme the same James Phillippe hath pikide a qarrell in Grinton chirche against Averye Uvedale as apperith in the bill of complainte of the same Averye."

In Whitaker's History of Richmondshire, mention is made of the finding of two leaden magical tablets, of which engravings are given in the work, in a tumulus upon Gatherley moor; where under a host of figures the name J. Phillip is written, and a curse is denounced against him and all his kin. They seem to afford corroborative testimony of the truth of the character here drawn of him by Uvedale, as we may suppose them cast by some hapless victim of his wiles and extortion, to soothe his misery in the fancied hope of being able to call down upon his head a day of retribution. What was the sequel of Avery Uvedale's bill of complaint does not appear. In the 12th of Elizabeth he had a further lease of the rectory, together with the advowson of the vicarage of Grinton, and of the tenement called Cogden, likewise parcel of the estate formerly belonging to the Priory of Bridlington in the parish, which tenement he in the same year (24 Oct. 1570) underlet to Thomas Lord Wharton for twenty-one years. In 1575 (7 Feb. 17 Eliz.) a third lease was obtained (but with the reservation of the timber, mines, and advowson of the vicarage), which Avery Uvedale assigned over to James Pepper and Richard Willans, 8th April, 20 Eliz. 1578. I also find that Averye Uvedale, esq. was, together with Sir George Bowes, knt. and Robert Bowes, esq. one of the justices of peace for the wapentakes of Gilling East and Gilling West, in Richmondshire, according to the division made 12th Aug. 13 Elizabeth; Sir Christopher Metcalf and John Sayer, esq. being appointed for those of Hang East and Hang West, and William Tankard and Michael Wandisforth, esquires, for Halikeld. He died 21st June 1583, leaving two sons, John and Thomas, to the eldest of whom, by his will bearing date on that day, he gave all his lands and tenements in the county of York or elsewhere in fee, with the exception of the lands, tenements, and tithes of Carkin, Aiskew, and Brompton, which he gave his son Thomas and his heirs for ever.

John Uvedale had livery of his father's lands 24 May, 27 Eliz. 1585; but not long afterward (18 Dec. 1588, 31 Eliz.) he joined with his brother Thomas in the sale of the estate at Marrick with the rectory and advowson of the vicarage, and the tithes at Aiskew and Carkin, to Richard Brackenbury, of London, esq. for the sum of 200 marks, and subsequently (22 March 1589) Anne, the widow of Averye Uvedale, released to the purchaser all claim she might have had in right of dower. She was living at Helmsley in 1592, and apparently in distress, as she in that year petitioned the then possessors of Marrick to aid her, by reason of the losses she had sustained in removing her goods from Marrick; but of her sons I have been unable to discover any traces after they had parted with their patrimony in Richmondshire.

PEDIGREE OF UVEDALE OF MARRICK ABBEY.

Juliana Skoore, de parochia de Banwell, com. Somerset, Condidit testamentum 5 Feb. 33 Hen. 8, 1542. Prob. 24 Apr. in eodem anno. Administratio commissa Joh'i Uvedal, reservato potestate admittendi Georgium Woodall executorem. =

- Johannes Uvedale, ar. fil' Julianæ Skore, ob. se'itus de et in scitu, domo, et cap. mesuag. nup. Priorat' d' Marryk, cum t'ris et p'tin', de rectoria et eccl'ia d' Marryk, d' t'ris &c. vocat' Ullandes, et de decimis de Aschuch et Carken, et in advoc' eccl'iæ p'ochialis de Marryk, annui valoris 16*s.* 11*d.* per s'vicium xxme partis 1 f. militis. Condidit testamentum 24 Oct. 1546, Probat. 2 Mart. 1549. = N. N. soror Thomæ Brightman?
  - Alveredus Uvedale, ar. f. et h. Habuit liberationem t'rar' suar' apud Marrick, 22 Nov. 4 Edw. 6. Serviens ad legem et unus generosorum hostiariorum Cameræ Regiæ 3 et 4 Ph. et Mar. 1557. Condidit testamentum 21 Jun. 25 Eliz. 1583. Obiit eodem die. = Anna, filia Thomæ Babyngton arm. Custod' de le Fleete et soror Willelmi Babyngton arm. Relaxavit dotem suam in Marricke, Ricardo Brakenbury, arm. 22 Martis 31 Eliz. 1589. Vivens vidua apud Helmsley, A.D. 1592.
    - Johannes Uvedale, generosus, f. et h. æt. 26 ad mortem patris. Hab. lib. t'rar' suar' apud Marrick 24 Maii 27 Eliz. Vendidit Marryk, &c. 18 Dec. 31 Eliz. 1588.
    - Thomas Uvedale, 18 Dec. 1588.
  - Ursula, ux. Gilb. Cladon.
- Thomas Uvedale, alias Woodall, def. vita matris.
  - Georgius Uvedale, alias Woodall, inf. ætatem 5 Feb. 1542. Ex'or Julianæ Skoore. Vivens 24 Oct. 1546.

Richard Brackenbury of the city of London, esq. the purchaser of what was commonly called the Marrick-abbey estate from the family of Uvedale, soon after reconveyed the same (8 April 1592) to Timothy Hutton, of Bishop's Auckland, co. Pal. of Durham, gent. and Elizabeth his wife, for their lives, and the life of the survivor, remainder to the heirs of their bodies, and in default of issue to the right heirs of Timothy.

Matthew Hutton of Marske, esq. son and heir of Timothy Hutton, afterward Sir Timothy Hutton, knt. (who survived his wife, and died April 5, 1629), having agreed for the sale of the estate at Marrick, of the tithes at Carkin and Aiskew, and of all other the possessions of the dissolved priory of Marrick, with Robert Blackburne, gent. and John Blackburne and Gyles Blackburne his sons, for the sum of 3280*l.*, he had license for himself, for his wife Barbara, and for Timothy Hutton, gent. his next brother, to alienate the same (20 Nov. 1630), and deeds of bargain and sale were executed accordingly, bearing date 30 March 1631.[h]

[h] By way of collateral security for the sale of the estate at Marrick an indenture dated 3 Dec. 1630, made between Matthew Hutton of Marske, co. York, esq. and John Jackson, parson of Marske aforesaid, of the one part, and George Scott of

Robert Blackburne, who was a yeoman residing at Marrick in 1620, and a tenant under the Huttons and others, was twice married. By Elizabeth, his first wife, he had issue, John, Gyles, Robert, Anthony, Timothy, Ellinor, and Anne. In 1634 (14 June) he and Elizabeth his wife made a grant of their tithes of lead in Marrick to William Bulmer, of Marrick, esq. with warranty against John and Gyles, the sons of the said Robert and Elizabeth, in consideration of 750*l.* In 1649 (18 March) a common recovery was suffered to enable Robert Blackburne and his sons to hold each his third part in severalty, but no actual partition was made. By his second wife he left James, Francis, and other children; and dying intestate 18th Aug. 1651, his third part of the Marrick-abbey estate descended to John his eldest son and heir, who died without issue in 1661. Upon his decease the estate at Marrick was again united in the possession of Giles Blackburne, who survived his brother eight years. During his occupancy (24 June 1664) the barn and tithes of Carkin were sold for 120*l.* to John Johnson, of Newsam, in the county of York, yeoman, and divers lands and tenements in Marrick to Thomas Buckton, of Snasay, yeoman, and to his son Thomas, for the sum of 360*l.* (14 May 1668). By his will, dated 26 Oct. 1669, Gyles Blackburne devised to his son John Blackburne and his heirs for ever, all his manor-house of Marrick-abbey, with the lands and tithes of Marrick, and the free-rents of Pattricke-Brunton and Aiskew belonging to Marrick, and he names his daughters Ann and Margarett.

John Blackburne was under age at the time of his father's death; in 1678, upon attaining his majority, he levied a fine of the estate at Marrick to William Wyvell, of Constable-Burton, esq. upon trust, but no uses were declared; for, subsequently becoming involved, he was necessitated to raise money by successive mortgages upon the property, and finally to sell it. In right of his wife Frances, by whom he had two sons, John and Malham, he succeeded in establishing his title to the estate of Friar-head in the parish of Gargrave in Craven, which had belonged to Col. Francis Malham, and had been purchased with the money of Jane Foster his third wife, the mother of Frances Blackburne, in opposition to Fenton Malham, the grandson of Col. Malham, and the last heir male of the ancient family of Malham of Elslack, in the parish of Broughton, in Craven.[1]

Richmond, merchant, and John Blackburne of the city of London, upholsterer, on the other part, sets forth that the said Matthew Hutton had, in consideration of the sum of 327*2l.* 16*s.* 2*d.* paid to him by Robert Blackburne of Marrick, in the county of York, gent. confirmed to the latter the manor or lordship of Barfoot, alias Barforth-on-the-Moor, in the county of Durham.

[1] In the pedigree of Malham, inserted in Whitaker's History of the Deanery of Craven, John Blackburne is misnamed Joseph, and in the first edition described as of Fryerslead, instead of Fryar Head.

On the 12th of February, 1683, John Blackburne, of Marrick Abbey, gent. in consideration of 1581*l.* 8s. conveyed to John Mitford, of the city of London, merchant, and Christopher Cratford, of St. Giles in the fields, co. Middlesex, gent. divers closes of meadow and pasture ground in Marrick, all that the rectory or church of Marrick, with all tithes, &c. and the advowson of the vicarage or parish church of Marrick, they at the same time covenanting that the remaining parts of the freehold estate of the said John Blackburne and that of Thomas Buckdon, of Oxcough, yeoman, should be hereafter exempt from tithe. The deed also recites, that there was payable out of the said rectory of Marrick the sum of 10*l.* for the stipend of a chaplain or curate. A perpetual annuity of 40*s.* devised by John Blackburne, the uncle of the vendor, to the poor of Marrick was also made payable out of Thomas Hudson's farm, parcel of the premises conveyed, which were moreover charged with 30*l.* per annum, devised by the same John Blackburne to his brother Timothy for his life. There was likewise a covenant on the part of the vendor to procure, before the 20th of November following, an assignment and release from Ann Savill, of Bolton-upon-Swale, co. York, spinster, John Wastell, of the same place, esq. and Leonard Smelt, of Kirkby Fleetham, in the said county, esq. of their estate in the premises. Prior to the date of this purchase, viz. on the 23rd of October, 1671, Anthony Bulmer, of Marrick, gent. son and heir apparent of William Bulmer, of Marrick Park, esq. had for the sum of 2500*l.* conveyed the manor and lordship of Marrick, with a capital messuage, and all other the possessions of John Sayer, late of Worshall, co. York, deceased,[k] to the same Mitford and Cratford These persons acted as trustees on behalf of Charles Powlett, Lord St. John of Basing, eldest son and heir apparent of John Marquis of Winchester, to which title he succeeded, 5 March 1674, and who, by an instrument of the day following the date of the

[k] John Sayer of Worshall and Dorothy his wife, named in page 250, had issue John Sayer married to a daughter of Sir George Coniers, Knt. Of this family was Dorothy, the wife of William Bulmer, in her right of Marrick, named in page 258. In 1649 (March 13) they, together with George Bulmer their son and heir apparent, made a conveyance of the manor of Marrick to Thomas Swinburne of Barmeton, in the county of Durham, and in 1664 (21 Nov.) Thomas Swinburne, John Swinburne, son and heir apparent of the said Thomas, William Bulmer of Marrick park, and Dorothy his wife, and Anthony Bulmer, Thomas Bulmer, and Nicolas Bulmer, sons of the said William and Dorothy, leased to William Terry, yeoman, a messuage and closes in Marrick for a thousand years. (*From evidences at Marrick park, penes F. Morley, ar.*) The family of Powlett had, it seems, acquired property at Marrick before purchasing the manor. In 1669 (12 July) Charles Lord St. John of Basing, with his trustees Thomas Wandall and Roger Lambert, leased to William Dent, yeoman, a messuage in Marrick for a thousand years. (*Evidences penes Tho. Stapleton, ar. apud Richmond.*)

conveyance from Blackburne, contracted to pay to Ann Savill the sum of 1500*l.*, with 45*l.* interest, in discharge of her mortgage, and the further sum of 184*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.* to the said John Blackburne. By a subsequent settlement, 26 Feb. 1689, made prior to the marriage of Lord William Powlett, second son of the said Charles Marquis of Winchester, with the Lady Lovese Armilius, daughter of the Lord Armont de Caumont de la Force, Marquis de Mumpilian in Holland, and of the Lady Emilia Meude Broderode, his wife, the estate at Marrick was, with a reservation of the mines of lead, conveyed to Richard Robinson, of St. Andrew's Holborn, gent. and James Barbon, of Basing, co. Hants, esq. in trust to hold to the use of the Marquis of Winchester for life, remainder to Lord William Powlett for life; remainder to the first and other sons of the said Lord William and the Lady Lovese successively in tail male, &c.

Charles Marquis of Winchester was created Duke of Bolton, 9 April 1689, and died 26 Feb. 1699. By his will, dated 9 April 1694, he bequeathed, along with the lands, tithes, and hereditaments purchased of Blackburne, likewise all his lead mines, lead mills, woods, and underwoods in the parish of Marrick, and the land purchased by him of William Douglas, lying in Fremington, co. York, to Lord William Powlett for life, and after his decease to William Powlett, first son of the said Lord William Powlett, for his life, the remainder to go as the inheritance of the said manor of Marrick was then already settled, by deed dated April,[1] 1689. The line of descent from Lord William Powlett is shown in the pedigree annexed, down to the late possessor of the property, William Powlett Powlett, of Little Sombourne, co. Hants, esq. who in 1817 (19 August) sold the manor, mines, and demesnes, together with the rectory and advowson of the parish church of Marrick, to Josias Morley of Bethmesley, otherwise Beamsley, co. York, esq.; but considerable portions of the tithes had been previously disposed of separately to the leaseholders, and their tenure converted into freehold. Mr. Morley died in 1827, and was succeeded by his son Francis Morley, esq. now of Marrick Park, the present lord of the manor and lay rector.

PEDIGREE OF POWLETT, LORDS OF MARRICK, COM. EBOR.

Charles Powlett, Lord St. John of Basing vitâ patris, Lord of Marrick by purchase 23 Oct. 1671. Succeeded to the titles of Marquis of Winchester, Earl of Wiltshire, &c. 5 March 1674. Bought the rectory and advowson of the vicarage of Marrick, 12 Feb. 1683. Created Duke of Bolton 9 April 1689. Died 26 Feb. 1699. — Margaret, natural daughter of Emanuel Scrope, Earl of Sunderland.

a

[1] A mistake of the Testator for February.

a

- Charles Powlett, s. and h. Earl of Wiltshire v. p. Duke of Bolton 26 Feb. 1698-9; died 21 Jan. 1721-2. ⊥
- Lovese Armilius, daughter of Armont Caumont de la Force, Marquis de Mumpilian, and of Emilia Meude Broderode his wife. Marriage settlement dated 26 Feb. 1688-9; died ....
- = Lord William Powlett, second son, born in 1665, M.P. for Winchester and Lymington, co. Hants; a Teller of the Exchequer; had Marrick by entail; died 25 Sept. 1729, æt. 63.[a]
- = Anne, daughter and coheir of Randolph Egerton of Betley, co. Stafford, esq. by Eliz. eldest daughter and coh. of Henry Murray, esq. and of Anne Visc'tess Bayning, his wife; died Nov. 1727.

- Hon. William Powlett, of Chilbolton, co. Hants, M.P. for Winchester and Lymington; will dated 10 Dec. 1756, died 28 May 1757.
- = Lady Annabella Bennett, dau. of Charles Earl of Tankerville; mar. Feb. 1721; settlement dated 9 May 1730; proved her husband's will; d. 27 Nov. 1769.
- Sir Charles Armont Powlett, K.B. Lt.-Gov. of the Isle of Wight, 2d son; mar. Louisa, relict of Richard Dashwood, co. Oxon, esq. 12 June 1738; died 14 Nov. 1751, s.p.
- Mary, wife of Richard Parsons, Earl of Rosse, mar. .... 1715; d. 15 Oct. 1718. ⊥
- Jane, died unmar.

- William Powlett, b. 9 Oct. 1729; died a minor at Naples.
- Annabella, dau. and heiress; marriage settlement dated 28 Feb. 1754; died 22 April 1761.
- = Rev. Richard Smyth, of Itchen, co. Hants, clerk; Rect. of Middle, co. Salop.
- Henrietta, heiress to her mother, married 29 May 1725; died 11 Jan. 1755; bur. at Raynham.
- = Hon. William Townshend, 3d son of Charles 2d Viscount Townshend, K.G. b. 9 June 1702; died 29 Jan. 1737-8.

- William-Powlett Smyth, b. 18 March 1758; assumed the surname of Powlett, in compliance with the will of his grandfather; of Little Sombourne, co. Hants, M.P. for Totness; sold Marrick 19 Aug. 1817; died at Bath 8 Mar. 1821, æt. 62; s. p. s.
- = Mary, dau. of H. Dalton, esq. of Naith, co. Lincoln: marriage settlement dated 4 March 1780; died 15 May 1817, at Lainston House, near Winceester.
- Camilla-Powlett, wife of Hon. Barton Wallop, clerk (third son of John Viscount Lymington,) Master of Magdalen College, Cambridge, and Rector of Upper Wallop, Hants.; mar. in May 1771; died 1 Sept. 1781. ⊥
- Mary-Powlett, died an infant.

A son, died an infant. *b* *c*

[a] Dr. Whitaker, in his History of Richmondshire, writes that on a modern gravestone in the church of Marrick are the words, *Hic jacet D'ns Wm. Paulet*, but the assertion is certainly untrue. In the pavement of the body of the church, is indeed a stone with *Hic jacet D.....*, the rest of the inscription being so worn as to be illegible; but the lettering is obviously in a style much more ancient than the known date of Lord William Powlett's death.

b *c*

Annabella-Powlett, born at Sombourne, eldest sister and coheiress, mar. 21 Aug. 1777; died 3 Jan. 1825. = Rt. hon. Charles Townshend, only surviving son, b. .... 1729; created Baron Bayning of Foxley, co. Berks, 20 Oct. 1797; died 16 May 1810, æt. 80. — Four daughters.

Charles-Frederick-Powlett Townshend, b. 26 Sept. 1785, 2d Baron Bayning; died unmarried 2 Aug. 1823. — Henry Townshend, b. 8 June 1797, brother and heir; 3d Baron Bayning; took the surnames of William-Powlett and the arms of Powlett, by royal sign manual 8 Sept. 1823; in holy orders, Rector of Brome, co. Suffolk, 1838. — Other issue.

In the preceding division of this article the name of the parish, in which St. Andrew's priory was situate, is written Marrigg; but Marrick is the now accepted form of spelling the word, and I have therefore substituted it for Marrigg in the heading to the present part. In both places of the Domesday survey of the lands of Earl Alan in Yorkshire, the printed copy has *Mange* as the name of the parish, which we may correct by the extract in the Registrum Honoris de Richemond into *Marige*. In the evidences Marrig and Marrigg constantly occur; a single deed has *Marrega*, and the other variations Marig, Marric, Maric, Marrik, Marrike, and Marrick are occasionally met with. Leland, in enumerating the abbies and priories on Suale (Itin. vol. v. f. 115), writes "Marik, a priory of Blake nunnes of the foundation of the Askes. It stondith *ripa alter*. Syr Rafe Bowmer hath a place at Marick Town stonding on a hill-side half a mile from the Priori, stonding in a Botom." In the returns of the time of Hen. VIII. it is spelt Marryk and Marryke. Burton heads his account in the Monasticon Eboracense "Maryke or Marige priory," and Whitaker, in his Richmondshire, has both Marrick and Marrigg as the modern names of the parish.

Having very recently visited the site of Marrick Priory, I learned that the demolition of the old conventual church took place in 1811, the chief incentive to this wanton act of Vandalism being the expectation of realizing a considerable sum from the sale of the lead which covered the roof. To judge from the mouldings of the yet remaining arches in the ruined chancel and from the tracery of the windows, which have been transferred from the old to the new building, I am inclined to think that Dr. Whitaker has somewhat underrated the antiquity of the former edifice, and that it was at least of as early a date as the reigns of the Edwards. The large window at the west end opening into the bell-house of the old steeple, and which is simply divided into three lights, is certainly of this date, and with it the dripstones or weather mouldings of the

other arched openings strictly correspond. The square-headed windows, which appear in the engraving of the church in the History of Richmondshire, are probably the work of the 15th century; and that now used for the east window, which has apparently been taken from the chantry of the Askes at the east end of the old north aisle, has the arch depressed in the Tudor style. A large slab, now let into the pavement near the north door, from which the brasses of a knight and his lady, and four shields of arms, have been reaved, was also doubtless once a sepulchral memorial in this chapel of the Founder. Of the conventual buildings, the hall and kitchen, each with their spacious chimney, the passage between, and the ruined walls of the parlour beyond, are, with the Prioress's chambers joining on to the steeple on the north side, all that now exist according with the ground-plan. Plain square windows, crossed by transoms, indicate the chambers to be an erection of late date. At the time they were built, an upper story was also added to the steeple, probably a few years prior to the suppression. Inserted in the wall of the cemetery, is a block of stone on which are carved two shields, viz. a saltier and an engrailed cross; and the font is ornamented with plain shields in hollowed recesses, in the form usual in fonts of the 15th century.

The site of the priory now belongs to James Berkeley Ince, esq. of Gray's Inn, whose ancestor of the name of Piggott,[m] a native of Marrick, having raised himself to affluence, purchased from the Blackburnes this last remnant of their property.

The original documents from which this article has been formed, are now in the possession of Martin Farquhar Tupper,[n] Esq. of Lincoln's Inn, who is maternally descended from one of the former possessors of the priory and lands of Marrick.[o]

T. S.

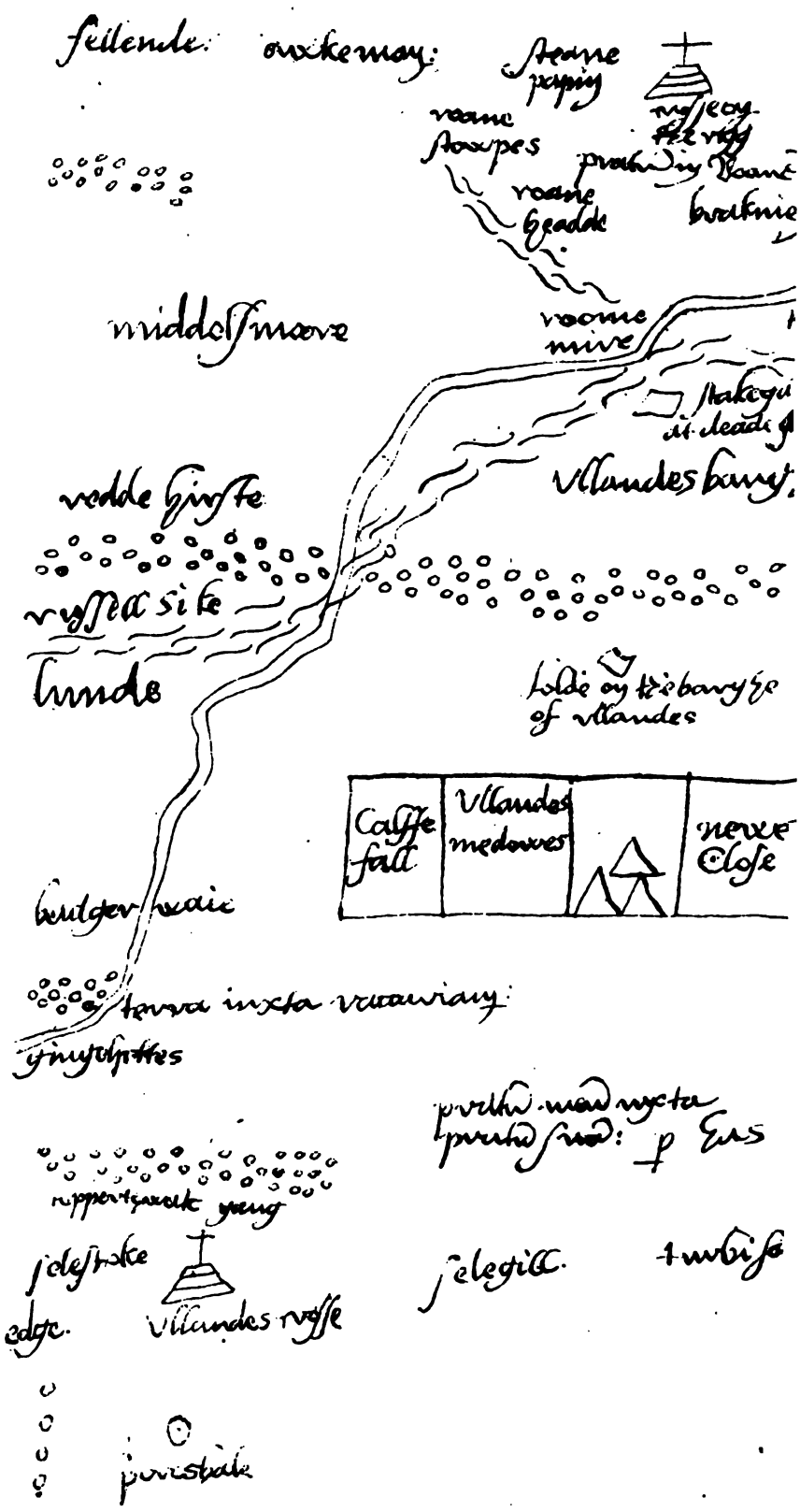
[m] James Piggott Ince, esq. was the late owner of the property.

[n] Not W. C. Tupper, Esq. as erroneously printed in page 100.

[o] In the Carta fundationis, No. 1, the word Alme-pol should be read Aline-pol, that being the name still current. Ulvelundes or Ullandes, is now called Owlands, and Rochenmira is written Roanemire at the present day.

Of this portion of the parish I have annexed a fac-simile of a plan, dated 1592, as serving to elucidate the terms of the grants made by the family of the founder to the nuns of Marrick. There will be found laid down "terra juxta vaccariam," and "pratū meū iuxta pratū suū p' has divisas *scilicet sicut* angul' iferi' ātiq' p^ati monacharū *se extendit sursum per* sikette *usque ad* turbifodiū *et sic usque ad* Selestoke, &c." (vide cartas 8, 9. p. 104.)

. The parish registers only commence in 1687, and contain no entries respecting any persons of note.


Steane
roane
roane
roane
middlemoore
roane
Vllandes
Vllandes
Cunde
Vllandes
Caffe
Vllandes
meadowes
neuve
Close
Bridge
terra iuxta
Vllandes
roffe
edge.
Vllandes roffe
pontstale

XXI.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF THE PARISHES OF ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL THE APOSTLES, AND ST. MARY THE VIRGIN, MARLBOROUGH; WITH THE MOST IMPORTANT OR UNPUBLISHED EPITAPHS.

PARISH OF ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL, MARLBOROUGH.

BAPTISMS.

1611. William, son of Michael Herst, Novr. 24.

1621. Gertrude, dau^{r}. of Hen. Hungerford, June 14.

1673. William,[a] son of Mr. William and Ellinor Grinfield, Octr. 28.

1673-4. Henry,[b] son of Mr. Joshua & Susanna Sacheverell, born Feb. 8.

1679. John, son of Thos. Baskervile, esq^{r}. by Marie, Nov. 18.

1699. Frances, dau^{r}. of Mr. Rich^{d}. Grenfield, [c] March 31.

Several children of the families of Thomas and Margaret Grinfield; Richard and Elizabeth Foster; William and Sarah Gough, are entered about this period.

[a] This William Grinfield, the eldest son of William and Ellinor Grinfield, was Member for Marlborough in the Parliament of 10 Gul. III. 1698. He married Mary daughter of Edward Goddard, of Hartham and Ogbourn St. Andrew, co. Wilts, Esq. by Elizabeth, sister of the Rt. Hon. John Smith, Speaker of the House of Commons, and afterwards Chancellor of the Exchequer. Some of his children were baptized at the Ogbourns, and one, Anne, was born in Queen Square, Bloomsbury, 30 April 1710. She was woman of the bedchamber to the Princess Caroline, afterwards Queen of Denmark, and died unmarried 20 Nov. 1791.

[b] This was the Dr. Henry Sacheverell of political notoriety in Queen Anne's reign, one of the sons of the Rev. Joshua Sacheverell, Vicar of this church (of whom in a subsequent note.) After the death of his father he was educated by his godfather Mr. Edward Hearst, who sent him to the Royal Grammar School at Marlborough, and afterwards to Magdalen coll. Oxford, where he became a demy. Hearst died in 1690, but his widow continued the education of her husband's godson at Oxford, and he proceeded to the degree of M.A. in 1696, B.D. in 1707, and D.D. in 1708.

[c] Other children of Richard and Frances Grenfield: Elizabeth, Aug. 26, 1701; Ann, Dec. 15, 1702; Richard, Feb. 1, 1703-4; William, April 30, 1705; Richard, Aug. 19, 1708; Anne, March 5, 1709-10; William, Aug. 19, 1712; Thomas, May 5, 1715.

1703. Thos. son of Willm & Elizth Barsceuerfeild [Baskerville[d]], Octr. 19.

1720-1. Argenoon, son of Mr. Thomas and Martha Frampton, Feb. 28; Martha, their dau. March 9, 1722-3; Thomas, April 30, 1725.

1723. Margaret, dr of Mr. Edwd. & Mary Grinfield, Sep. 26; Mary, Jan. 8, 1724-5; Elizabeth, Oct. 12, 1726.

1752. Nath. son of Benjn. & Mary Merriman, born Jan. 26.

1764. Hannah, daughter of Mr. Samuel Hawkes, Feb. 14.

MARRIAGES.

1625-6. Sir Henry Davy, knt. & the Lady Tomisine Lee, March 23. (Indistinct, especially the lady's name.)

1671. Mr. Obadh. Burges & Mrs. Susanna Dyer, Nov. 30.

1719. Mr. Thos. Franklin & Mrs. Sarah Perry, May 5.

1752. John Boldero of the parish of Darrington, co. York, a Squier, to Hester Stones of Bath, by a special licence from the Archbishop, April 28.

1778. Michael Dodson, Esqr. & Elizabeth Hawkes, Decr. 31.

1784. John Ward, esq. and Hannah Hawkes, Jan. 14.

1798. Thomas Ward of Lincoln's Inn, Esqr. & Martha Merriman, Decr. 17.

BURIALS.

1625-6. Ann, the wife of Mr. William Digges,[e] Jan. 31.

1626. Frances Lady Seymour, the wife of Sr. Francis Seymour, knight,[f] was buryed Septr. 7.

[d] Buried May 16, 1709. Other children of Mr. William Baskerville: Elizabeth, bap. Oct. 31, 1705; Anne, bap. July 18, 1707; another Thomas, July 30, 1710; Margaret, Aug. 3, 1712.

[e] The family of Diggs, settled at Marlborough, and at Purton, co. Wilts, descended from William Diggs of Diggs Court, in the parish of Barham, co. Kent, and were kinsmen to Leonard Diggs the mathematician, Thomas Diggs, also a great mathematician, Sir Dudley Diggs, Master of the Rolls, Leonard Diggs, the poet, and Dudley Diggs an eminent linguist and general scholar. This William Diggs (son to Richard Diggs, Sergeant at Law, and M.P. for Marlborough in all the Parliaments from 1597 to his death in 1634, by his first wife Margaret, daughter of Richard Gore of Aldrington) married Ann, dau. and heir of Edward Edmunds of Henbury, co. Gloucester. The following of their children occur in this register: Richard, bap. March 8, 1611-12; Martha, bap. Mar. 7, 1613-14; William, bap. Feb. 21, 1614-15; Elizabeth, bap. Mar. 14, 1615-16; Margaret, bur. Aug. 20, 1620. They had other children, which do not appear in this Register; see Visitation of Wilts 1623.

[f] His first wife, the daughter and coheiress of Sir Gilbert Prinne, of Allington, co. Wilts. She died in childbirth of a son, baptised by the name of William on the day of his mother's burial; but who probably died in infancy, as he is not mentioned in the pedigrees.

1626-7. Robert, the sonn of Mr. Nicholas Hyde, esq.[g] was buryed the fower and twentith day of January.

——— Francis, the sonn of the same Mr. Hide, was buryed the eyght and twentith day of January.

——— Elizabeth, the daughter of Sr Nicholas Hide, knight, Lord Chiefe Justice of the King's Bench, was buryed the eight and twentith day of February.

1628-9. Mrs. Mary Hyde, the daughter of Sr Nicholas Hyde, Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, & the Lady Mary his wife, buryed Feb. 11th.

1633-4. Richard Dygges, Sergeant att the Lawe, Jan. 26th.

1654. Mr. Edward,[h] the son of Charles Saymour, esqr. was buried Aprill 21.

1656-7. Mr. Francis,[i] the son of Charles Seymour, esqr. was buried Jan. 27.

1657. Mr. John,[k] the son of Charles Seymour, esqr. May 27.

1657. Mr. Obadiah Sedgwick[l] died June ye 9th, and was buried at Ogbourne St. Andrew, June 12.

1659. Francis,[m] son of Charles Seymour, esqr. August 6.

1663. Mr. Thomas Bayly, late minister of Minhale, Mar. 27.

[g] A monument on the north wall of the chancel contains some small figures kneeling at a desk, and has the following inscription: "Here lye the bodies of two sonnes and a daughter of Sr Nicolas Hyde, knight, Lo. Chiefe Justice of ye King's Bench, and of ye Lady Marye his wife; that is, Robert, bur. 24 Janry 1626; Francis, buried 28 Janry 1626; Elizabeth, bur. 28 Februry 1626. *Wee shall goe to them, but they shall not returne to us.*—2 Sam. xii. 23."

[h] Mr. Edward Seymour was eldest son by Mr. Seymour's first wife, Mary Smith of Soley.

[i] Mr. Francis was eldest son by the second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of William Lord Allington.

[k] Mr. John. This name must have been entered by mistake instead of the first William born to Charles and Elizabeth Seymour. In the original the name was not entered at all for some weeks after the latter part of the entry was written, as appears by a difference in the ink and hand. No John is mentioned in any of the pedigrees of this family.

[l] Obadiah Sedgwick was the son of the Rev. Joseph Sedgwick, Vicar of Ogbourn St. Andrew, and was born at Marlborough about the year 1600. For an account of him, as well as of his next brother John, see Wood's Athen. Oxon. (edited by Bliss,) vol. iii. pp. 65 and 441. Both were of Magdalen Hall, and graduated to B.D.

[m] Francis Seymour. This is again another mistake of the registrar. The only surviving Francis lived to be fifth Duke of Somerset, and was buried at Great Bedwyn. It is not impossible but that the twin sister of Francis, Elizabeth Seymour, who died an infant, ought to have been entered here. It is a question whether any of the Seymours of this family were interred at St. Peter's. The house in which they resided, now the Castle Inn, had been lately (1640) built by the first Lord

1666. Hester, wife of Mr. William Greenfield, June 19.

—— Michael Hearst, gen. Octr. 31.

1667-8. Mrs. Katherine Bayly, widow, Mar. 13.

1668. John Herst, gen. April 6.

—— Isaac Burges, esq^r. Octr. 10.

1668-9. Mr. Nicholas Proffit, minister of this parish near 40 years, March 18.

1671. Elizabeth, wife of Mr. William Grinfield, Decr. 22.

1675. Mrs. Catharine Bayly, Septr. 20.

1677-8. Mr. William Gough, Feb. 13.

1679. Ellinor, wife of Mr. William Grinfield,[n] May 18.

Several Burges', Goughs, Baylys, and Fosters, about this period.

1684-5. Joshua Sacheverell, Rect^r of this parish, & Prebendary of Winterbourne Earl's,[o] was buried Jan. 21.

1689. Mrs. Mary Spencer, a stranger from the new White Hart, April 26.

1689. Mr. Richard Gwyenn, a stranger from the old White Hart, April 28.

Seymour of Trowbridge, then Sir Francis Seymour, partly in the parish of St. Peter's, but by far the larger part in the parish of Preshute, and their marriages, baptisms, and burials are entered in greater proportion there than at St. Peter's; and it will be observed that the burial of the first Francis in 1656-7, and the burial of the second son in 1657 (called John at St. Peter's, but William at Preshute) are to be found in both registers; as is the case also with several marriages of Marlborough people solemnized at Preshute about this period. One or two of these were certainly incorrectly entered with regard to dates at St. Peter's, and it is not inadmissible to suppose that the Seymour entries may have been as inaccurate.

[n] The following children occur of William and Ellinor Grinfield: William, bap. Oct. 28, 1673 (see p. 260); Richard, Feb. 10, 1674-5; Ellinor, Feb. 24, 1675-6; Ann, Feb. 7, 1677-8; Elizabeth, May 18, 1679 (the day of her mother's burial). Afterwards, Mary, dau. of Mr. William Grenfield by Mary his wife, Sept. 4, 1696.

[o] Joshua Sacheverell, instituted to the rectory of St. Peter's in 1669, and to the Prebend of Winterbourn Earl's in 1677, was son of John Sacheverell, Rector of Rimpton and Perpetual Curate of Wincanton, co. Somerset, by a daughter of William Harvey of Langton, in the island of Purbeck. He was married Dec. 2, 1669 to Susanna daughter of Smith of Easton, co. Wilts (see before, p. 39); who, after Sacheverell's death in 1685, remarried the Rev. Anthony Tate, Vicar of Preshute, and after his death in 1688, was admitted into Bishop Ward's College for clergy widows at Salisbury. She died 8 Nov. 1722, aged 72, and was buried in the Cathedral. The following children of the Rector and his wife Susanna occur in the register: John, born Sept. 9, 1670; Joshua, born July 10, 1672; Henry, born Feb. 8, 1673-4 (the famous Doctor, of whom before in p. 260); Timothy, born Nov. 18, 1675, bur. May 13, 1676; Thomas, born May 10, 1677; another Timothy, born July 26, 1679; Susanna, born Dec. 3, 1681; Benjamin, born Dec. 1, 1683, bur. Aug. 25, 1685.

1689. The Lady Mary Howard, from the 3 Suns and Crown, Oct. 11.

1690. Mr. Edward Hurst, April 14.

1691-2. Kath. wife of Mr. John Foster, Jan. 26.

1693. Mr. Edward Chrissett,[p] April 17.

1697. Sarah, wife of Michael Foster,[q] Decr. 26.

1698. Mr. Nath: Bayley, Novr. 22.

1714. Mr. William Greenfield buried at St. Mary's, Sep. 22.

1717. John, son of Mr. Michal Foster, August 9.

—— Wm Bayley,[r] bur. Dec. ye 26.

1722. Katheren Foster, Jan. 31.

1723. Mr. Farewell Perry,[s] Rector of St. Peter's, Sep. 5 (died Sept. 1.); Robert Clavering, Rector, succeeded the 6th.

1730. Dr. William Jehinner, May 12.

1742. Mr. William Hawkes, Feb. 4.

1746-7. Dr. William Sirel (Serle) was buried Feb. 12.

[p] His epitaph is as follows: "Here lies the body of Edward Cressett, M.A. of Oriel coll. in Oxford, practicer of physic, who lived a most affectionate son of the Church of England, and bequeathed 160*l.* to be improved to the equal and perpetual benefit of the Minister of this church and the Minister of St. Mary's in this towne, whilst continuing as then by law established; but when otherwise, then to the almshouse in the marsh there. He exchanged this life for a better, Aprill 12th, 1693, and in the year of his age 108." Arms. Quarterly 1 and 4, Argent, a bend Gules, in chief a demi-lion rampant Sable. 2 and 3, Azure, a cross engrailed within a bordure engrailed Or.

[q] Michael Foster, an attorney of eminence at Marlborough, was son of John Foster, also an attorney, by his wife Katharine. Michael's first wife was Sarah, dau. of Mr. Richard Coleman and Mary his wife. He had a numerous issue, and among others a son Michael, born 16 Dec. 1689, afterwards a Judge of the King's Bench. The father married secondly Anne Butcher (see p. 276). The son was appointed Recorder of Bristol in 1735, and in the following year took active measures for the foundation and establishment of the infirmary there, which was the first institution of the kind erected beyond the limits of the Metropolis. The house was built in 1737, and Mr. Foster superintended its management for many years afterwards. He attained the degree of Sergeant-at-law in 1736, and on the 22d of April 1745, was appointed one of the Judges in the Court of King's Bench, when he was also knighted. He married in 1725, Martha, eldest dau. of James Lyde, of Stanton Wick, in the county of Somerset, esq. She died 15 May 1758, and he, 7 Nov. 1763, without issue. Both were buried in the church of Stanton Drew in Somersetshire, where there is a monument to their memory. John Foster, buried 1717, was Sir Michael's only brother. He died unmarried, as did also Katharine their third sister, in 1722.

[r] Who died the 22d Dec. 1717, aged 50. (Epitaph.) Misprinted 1817 in Sir T. Phillipps's Epitaphs, p. 201.

[s] Farewell Perry, M.A. succeeded Joshua Sacheverell in this rectory, and in the prebend of Winterbourn Earl's in 1684-5.

1750. Elizabeth, wife of Mr. Nathanniel Merreman, Aug. 19.

1753. Dame Grace Hay died Feb. 19, 1753, relict of Sir James Hay, baronet, was buried Feb. 22nd. She was the youngest daughter of ye Revd. Thos. Clavering, Rector of Piddle Hinton in Dorsetshire, was born in 1657, married July 23d, 1678, died 1753, aged 96.

—— Nathl. son of Mr. Benjamin Merriman, May 3.

1761. Mr. Michael Foster Hawkes, June 15.

—— Mistriss Mary dol rumpel (Dalrymple) a widow, Sep.24.

1762. Mr. Edward Grinfield, March 24.

1766. Mary, wife of Mr. Benjamin Merriman, May 30.

1767. Charles William Dark, son of Squier Dark, a stranger, March 10.

1768. Mrs. Hannah Hawkes,[t] widow, May 8.

1781. Mr. Nathanael Merriman, senr. Octr. 11.

1785. Samuel Hawkes, esq.[u] Feb. 24.

1794. Mrs. Elizabeth Hawkes, widow, July 30.

1804. Elizabeth, wife of Mr. Nathanael Merriman, senr. aged 69 years, March 26.

1811. Mr. Nathanael Merriman, aged 76 years, July 16.

1825. Mr. Nathanael Merriman, aged 54 years, April 28.

Memorandum in the fifth register book:

The Revd. Robert Clavering, A.M. formerly student of Christ Church College in Oxford, was inducted into the Rectory of St. Peter's, Marlborough, Sept. 14, 1723, and into the Vicarage of Preshute, Mar. 25, 1727; was married, Sept. 5, 1728, to Elizabeth, daur. of the Revd. Thos. Burnett, D.D. Rector of West Kington, Wilts; had issue:

Algernon, born Oct. 13, 1729, Vicar of Broad Hinton.

Frances, born Nov. 26, 1730. (The Register says Nov. 25.)

Elizabeth-Marianne, born Sep. 13, 1732; Elizabeth, July 5, 1735; Robert, Mar. 22, 1743; who died infants.

On the south wall of the chancel is a large monument of Sienna marble, with three tablets of statuary marble, to the memory of several

[t] Mrs. Hannah Hawkes was youngest sister and coheir to Sir Michael Foster, and widow of William Hawkes of Marlborough. She had three sons, Samuel, William, and Michael-Foster: and several daughters.

[u] Samuel Hawkes married Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Edward Grinfield of Marlborough, Esq. and had issue two daughters; Elizabeth married to her cousin Michael Dodson, Barrister at Law, Commissioner of Bankrupts, &c. who died without issue; and Hannah, married to John Ward of Marlborough, esq.

members of the Clavering family. The arms are, Quarterly, 1st and 4th, quarterly, Or and Gules, over all a bend Sable; 2nd and 3rd, Argent, a bugle Sable, garnished Or, on a chief Or three laurel leaves Vert. Crest, a lion rampant gardant Argent. On the first tablet on the left:

"Sacred to the memory of ELIZABETH CLAVERING, only daughter of the Revd Thos. Burnett, D.D. Rector of West Kington in this county, and Prebendary of Sarum, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Philip Bathurst, esq^{r}. She was married to the Rev^{d}. Robert Clavering, Rector of this parish, Septr. 5, 1728, and departed this life Jan. 8, 1759, in the 54th year of her age. Not from any principle of vanity, but out of a filial regard to the memory of one of the best and tenderest of mothers, and as a testimony of his gratitude for the many obligations he received from her worthy family, Algernon Clavering, Vicar of Broad Hinton in this county, ordered his Exec^{r}. to erect this monument, and to lay his own body close by the remains of his dear mother. He died of the smallpox Ap^{l}. 7th, 1772, aged 42 years."

On the tablet on the right:

"In the same grave lieth the body of the Rev^{d}. ROBERT CLAVERING, A.M. formerly Student of Christ Church, Oxford, Rector of this parish, and Vicar of Preshute. He was descended from an ancient family in the county of Northumberland. His father was Rector of Stickland in Dorsetshire; his grandfather was Rector of Piddlehinton, in the same county; and his great-grandfather was the Rev^{d}. Jno: Clavering, Fellow of Eaton College and Rector of Gamlingue, in the county of Cambridge, who is recorded, in the Baronetage of England, to be the 2nd son of Robert Clavering, esq^{r}. by Anne, daughter of Sir Thos. Grey; from whose third son, James, the present Baronet of this name is lineally descended. He exchanged this life for a better, Novr. 7th, A.D. 1773, in the 80th year of his age."

The third tablet is inscribed to the memory of Dame Grace Hay (see p. 265) and three children of the Rev. R. Clavering.

On the same wall of the chancel is a handsome tablet of black and white marble, highly ornamented in the later style of English architecture, with this inscription:

"In the centre of this chancel are deposited the remains of HENRY GRIFFITHS, Esq. of the city of Bath, and late of Beaumont Lodge, co. Berks, who died May 9th, 1833. Also, of ANN, the wife of his bosom during 45 years, whom he survived

only three days. 'Happy in their lives and in their death not divided.' She died May 6th, 1833. Also of their grandson, GEORGE HENRY GRIFFIES WILLIAMS (removed by faculty from Walcot, Bath), the infant son of the Revd. Erasmus Henry Griffies Williams, Rector of this parish."

ARMS: Ermine, a lion rampant Gules; impaling, Quarterly, 1 and 4, Ermine, a griffon rampant Gules, langued Azure, with a spear in his claws Proper; 2 and 3, Gules, three roses Argent.

On the north wall of the chancel:

"Near this place are deposited the remains of SUSANNAH HALCOMB (second wife of Mr. John Halcomb, and eldest daughter of William Peck, esq. late of the Wiltshire Militia [x]), who departed this life the 25th July, 1813, in the 51st year of her age."

On the south wall of the nave:

"Sacred to the memory of a beloved and affectionate wife, CATHARINE HALCOMB,[y] who died April 1st, 1796, aged 29 years. Also to the memory of CHARLES HENRY, youngest son of John and Catharine Halcomb, and scholar of C. C. Coll. Oxford. He died the 5th day of August 1815, at the early age of 19 years.

"To the memory of JOHN HALCOMB, esq. many years a member of the Corporation of this Town, who died January 13, 1831, in his 68th year." [z]

"In the middle aisle of this church, nearly opposite this marble, is interred the body of KATHARINE BAVERSTOCK, a most excellent woman, who died Dec. the 9th, 1819, in her 87th year."

"In the same grave with his beloved wife, rest the remains of JOHN BAVERSTOCK, who was elected a Burgess in the year 1769, was five times Chief Magistrate, and during 30 years the senior member of the Corporation of this Borough. He died the 11th day of February, A.D. 1829, in his 90th year."

"In memory of THELWALL MAURICE, M.D. He left this mortal life February 17, 1830, aged 62 years. Also the beloved daughters of the above; MARTHA, who died May the 6th, 1809,

[x] She was also widow of Benjamin Hancock of Marlborough, esq. "John Halcomb, esq. and Mrs. Susannah Hancock, widow," married at St. Mary's, Marlborough, Nov. 17, 1801. [y] Daughter of Thomas Neate of Barton, gent.

[z] Mr. Halcomb married thirdly, 6 June 1816, Margaretta, youngest daughter of the late Michael Barbor of Sydenham, co. Kent, esq. She died 30 Jan. 1835, aged 70, and was buried at Lewisham. All Mr. Halcomb's children were by his first wife.

aged 1 year and 5 months, and ANNE, January 17, 1818, in her 22nd year."

The greater part of the epitaphs in this church will be found in Sir Thomas Phillipps' Collection of Wiltshire Epitaphs, Part II. pp. 197—203; and some in Neale's Churches, 1825, in which there are exterior and interior views of the church.

ST. MARY THE VIRGIN, MARLBOROUGH.

The earliest Register commences in the year 1602.

BAPTISMS.

1602. Millisent, daur. of Willm. Daniell, gent. was baptized at St. Margaret's in the parish of Preshute, Novr. 7.

1602-3. Margaret, daur. of Joseph Sedgewick, minister of Christ, Jan. 1, bur. Jan. 26.

1604-5. Robt. son of Thos. Wear, als Brown, gent.[a] 21 Jan.

1606. Francis his son, April 4. [bur. April 6.]

1606-7. John, son of Michael Hearst, 8 March.

1607. Ursula, daur. of Edward Daniel, gent. Novr. 30.

1619-20. Elizth. daur. of Mr. Edward Earnly, Feb. 22.

1621-2. Edward, son of Mr. Edward Earnly, Feb. 7.

1627-8. Bridget, daur. of Mr. Hungerford, Feb. 6.

1643. Thomas Digs, son of Mr. Richard Digs, August 1.

1679. Margt. daur. of Mr. Carr, Novr. 7. (Master of Royal Free School.) Winifred, his daur. June 8, 1781.

1693. Thos. son of Mr. Thos. Baskerfield, May 8.

1713. James, son of Willm. Sutton, schoolmaster, April 6.

—— Margaret, daur. of Mr. Hill, minister, and Christen his wife, July 10.

1714-5. Ann, daur. of the Revd. Mountrich Hill, Vicar of ys parish, Jan. 30.

1722. Kathern, daur. of Mr. John Hildrop,[b] July 11; William, his son, Jan. 22, 1724-5; Frances Susanna, dau. July 27, 1726.

1748. Elizabeth, daur. of Benjamin & Mary Merriman, Nov. 30.

[a] There is a pedigree of the family of Weare, alias Browne, in the Visitation of Wilts 1623.

[b] For some account of Mr. afterwards Dr. Hildrop, and his writings, see Gent. Mag. for 1834, part ii. p. 114. He was Master of the Royal Free School at Marlborough.

Children of John and Hannah Ward: Ann Elizabeth (should have been Elizabeth Anne), born Oct. 16, bap. Dec. 15, 1784; Margaret born 20 Feb. bap. 10 May, 1786; Lydia born 12 May, bap. 6 June, 1787; Thomas-Rawdon born 25 Sept. bap. 5 Nov. 1788; Samuel-Hawkes born 27 Oct. bap. 30 Nov. 1790; bur. 21 Jan. 1807; Charles-Bruce born 28 Jan. bap. 4 March, 1793; bur. 19 Feb. 1796; John born 8 May, bap. 30 June, 1795; Charles born 11 Nov. bap. 14 Dec. died 17 Dec. bur. 22 Dec. 1796; Charles born 28 April, bap. 24 July, 1799.

MARRIAGES.

1655-6. Mr. Jacob North, schoolmaster, & Margaret Crapon, widow, Mar. 24.

1658. John Herst, of the parish of Petres in this town, gentle. & Mrs. Frances Godard, widow, May 18.

1699. Mr. Robert Wake[c] & Elizabeth Greenfield, July 23.

1701. Mr. Edward Head & Mrs. Jane Hippesley, Apr. 9.

1711. Mr. Francis Gibbs, Rector of Huish, & Mrs. Sarah Deger of y[s] par. Oct. 16.

1746. Mr. Benjamin Merriman & Miss Mary Marten, Dec. 8.

1750. The Rev[d]. Mr. Thomas Meyler and Mrs. Catharine Chivers, May 16. (Mr. Meyler was master of the Royal Free-school, which situation is now (1837) held by his grandson, the Rev. Thomas Meyler.)

1767. S[r] John Glanvill, knt. of Cliffe Aney, in the par. of Hill Marten, & Mary McNeill, of this parish, 24 Nov.

1769. Mr. Benjamin Merriman and Miss Mary Hawkes[d] were married 7 Feb.

[c] Robert Wake was 4th son of Sir William Wake, third Baronet of the Wakes of Clevedon, co. Somerset. He was Vicar of Ogbourn St. Andrew from 1703 to after 1715, and afterwards Rector of Buxted, co. Sussex, and Dean of Bocking in Essex. He married Elizabeth, daughter of William and Ellinor Grinfield (see note [a] in p. 263). They had issue Thomas, born July 17, and bapt. at Ogbourn St. Andrew July 28, 1706, who died at Westminster school; Elizabeth and Anne, twins, both bap. July 16, 1711. They had also a son William, who became seventh Baronet.

[d] Mary Hawkes, born 12 May 1730, was daughter to William Hawkes, by Hannah, sister of Sir Michael Foster. She was second wife to Benjamin Merriman. By his first wife Mary, dau. of Richard Marten of Marlborough, esq. there is no surviving issue. By the second Mary, he had a daughter Hannah, who died single in 1789, and a son Samuel, now a physician of eminent practice in London, and author of several medical works of great value. Mr. Merriman died Sept. 17,

1794. George Franklyn, of the city of Bristol, esq. and Miss Anne Alethea Ward, Feb. 4.

1807. The Revd. John Joseph Goodenough and Margaret Ward, May 18.

1810. John Gabriel, of the parish of Calne, esq. and Elizabeth Anne Ward, Jan. 22.

1812. Captain James Alexander Gordon, R.N.[e] and Lydia Ward, August 27.

BURIALS.

1602. Clement Wear, als Browne, gent. of Polton, Aug. 30.

1606. Margaret, wife of Oliver St. John, gent. Sept. 19.

1608. Mrs. St. John, wife of Mr. Oliver St. John, April 3.

1612. William Wire, als Browne, Oct. 6.

1624. Mary Clarke, wife of Mr. Thomas Clarke, minister of St. Maries, August 23.

1631. Mr. Doctor Higges, Parson of Higham in Somerset, was buried July 15.

1634. Mr. John Smith, schoolmaster, Nov. 26.

1637-8. Mr. Martyn, schoolmaster, March 16.

1643-4. Thomas Diggs, March 10.

1662. Mr. James, minister of Eston, Aug. 13.

—— Richard Levet, minister, Dec. 16.

1672. Mr. Abraham Power, schoolmaster, April 19.

1681-2. Misstress Grinfield, widow, Feb. 7.

Several Grinfields about this period.

1684. Judith, the wife of Mr. Robert Butcher of St. Peter's parish, Sep. 22.

1687-8. William Hughes,[f] pretended Pastor of a separate Con-

1787, and Mrs. Merriman 20 April 1801. He had two younger brothers, Samuel, M.D. who died in London Aug. 17, 1818, aged 86 (see Gent. Mag. for that year); and Nathanael of Marlborough, who died July 11, 1811, aged 76, and left a numerous issue by Elizabeth his wife, dau. of Tho. Baverstock, of Alton, co. Hants, esq.

[e] Now Sir J. A. Gordon, K.C.B. Rear-Admiral of the Blue.

[f] Children of Mr. William Hughes, minister: John, bap. March 4, 1654-5; Anne, July 22, 1659; William, bur. Nov. 30, 1682. Query whether John Hughes (born 1654) was the father of John Hughes the poet and dramatist, who is stated to have been born at Marlborough in 1677, his mother being Anne, daughter of Mr. Isaac Burgess. There is no entry of this marriage or of the baptism of the poet, in the registers of Marlborough; but "a child of Mr. John Hughes" was buried here, Oct. 2, 1683.

gregation, who dyed excomunicate, & therefore was not buried with the office of the Church of England, but was interred, Feb. 7.

1691. Mr. Matthias Pimberton, March 31.

1692. Mr. William Grinfield, sen[r]. Aug. 29.

—— Mrs. Susanna Grinfield, widow, Dec. 6.

1694. Mary,[g] wife of Mr. Bourne, Oct. 4.

1695. Mr. Reuben Bourn,[h] Dec. 7.

1696. Mr. Robert Butcher the elder, Dec. 15.

1698. Mr. Robert Butcher the younger, Sept. 9.

1699. Mrs. Sarah Pimberton, widow, August 22.

1706. Thomas, son of Mr. William Greenfield of y[e] parish of St. Martin in London, July 9.

1708. Ann, dau. of Mr. William Greenfield, of Ruckley, in the parish of Ogbourne St. Andrew, Oct. 11.

1712. Ann, wife of Mr. Foster the elder, May 12.

—— Mr. Richard Coleman of St. Peter's par. Aug. 22.

1714. William Grinfield, esq. Sept. 22.[i]

1741. Alice, wife of Mr. William Dance, April 17.

1742. Mr. Thomas Dance, in the church, May 23.

—— Samuel Stickland, the Poet,[j] Dec. 15.

1743. John Jones (had 31 children born and baptized) was buried March 29.

1744. Mr. Joseph Dance, in the church, Nov. 24.

1745-6. Madam Ann Grinfield, in the chancel, Feb. 26.

1746. Mr. Thomas Grinfield, in the chancel, Apr. 14.

1748. The wife of Mr. William Dance, in the church, Apr. 9.

[g] Her epitaph, as follows, is on a white marble slab within the communion rails: "M. S. Uxoris dilectæ Mariæ Bourne, Fæminæ siqua alia hoc sacrario dignæ, ob antiquam precipue fidem et flagrantem charitatem, Quæ ætatis anno XLIII°, Salutis MDCXCIIII obiit. Hoc inter cætera posuit amori Μνημοσυνον Reubenus Bourne, generosus." ARMS. Argent, a chevron Gules between three lions rampant guardant Sable; impaling, ... a fess .... between three estoiles ....

[h] On a tablet above the preceding: "S. E. M. I. Reuben Bourne Gen. Vir integer animi, et in'ocenter festivus. Qui obiit sexto die Decembris, A.D. MDCXCV. Gratitudinis ergo votivam hanc suspendit tabulam Anna Chamberlayne, Testamenti Curatrix."

[i] His hatchment remains: Gules, three clarions Or; impaling, Gules, a chevron Vaire between three crescents Argent.

[j] No other memorial of this *Poet* has occurred. In the register the name is written in large letters. But another Marlborough poet, Stephen Duck, whose works are in print, was a thresher in the service of one of the Daniells at St. Margaret's.

1748-9. Mr. William Jones,[k] in the church, Jan. 8.

1750. Mr. William Dance, Sep. 30.

1751. Mrs. Mary Grinfield, Dec. 26.

1755. Mr. Joseph Dodson, April 19.

1773. Elizabeth Smith, widow, from Bath, mother of General Smith,[l] April 23.

1775. Elizabeth Dodson, widow,[m] Sept. 24.

Memorandum.—September 26 and 27, 1745. Forty-five waggins loaded with gold and silver, that were took from the French, came through Marlborough.

SEPULCHRAL INSCRIPTIONS.

On a marble tablet:

"Near this place are deposited the remains of MARGARET, second daughter of John Ward, esq^re. and wife to the Rev^d. JOHN JOSEPH GOODENOUGH, of the city of Bristol. She died Dec. 13th, 1813, in the 27th year of her age. Also of three of their children, who died in infancy."

ARMS: Or, a chevron Gules between three guttes de Sang, impaling Azure, a cross patonce Or, on a bordure of the Last eight Hurts.

"Sacred to the memory of JOHN WARD, esq^r. who was for nearly fifty years resident in this town. He was the eldest son of the Rev^d. Francis Ward, M.A. Perpetual Curate of Croxden, and Rector of Stanford, in the county of Stafford, by Margaret, eldest daughter of Robert Bill of Farley Hall, in the same county, esq^r. and was born at Cheadle, also in the county of Stafford, June 30, 1756. He married, January 14, 1784, Hannah, second daughter and coheiress of Samuel Hawkes, esq^r. of this town, and grandniece and coheiress of the Honourable Sir Michael Foster, knight, one of the Judges of the Court of King's

[k] Children of Mr. Wm. Jones: Ann, bap. April 24, 1722, bur. (in the church) Oct. 20, 1741; Elizabeth, bapt. Feb. 24, 1725-6.

[l] In the vestibule of the church is a tablet "Erected to the memory of Elizabeth, relict of John Smith, who died April 17th, 1773, aged 61 years. Also Elizabeth their daughter, who died Feb. 29th, 1795, aged 59 years. And also Ann their daughter, who died May 4th, 1819, aged 83 years."

[m] She was third surviving sister and coheir of Sir Michael Foster, and widow of the Rev. Joseph Dodson, who died 1755. They had issue Michael (pp. 261 and 265) born 21 Sep. 1732, and died s. p. 13 Nov. 1799; and Martha, d. unmarried 1794.

Bench, and Recorder of the city of Bristol, by whom he had issue six sons and three daughters. He departed this life April 13, 1829."

ARMS: Azure, a cross patonce Or, on a bordure of the Second eight Hurts. An escocheon of pretence, quarterly, 1 and 4, Or, three bendlets Azure, on a chief Ermine two crosses patées Gules, Hawkes; 2 and 3, Ermine, on a chevron Vert, between three bugle-horns stringed Sable, an escallop Or, Foster.

"This tablet is consecrated to the memory of LYDIA, the wife of Sir JAMES ALEXANDER GORDON, R.N. K.C.B. Captain Superintendent of his Majesty's Dockyards at Chatham and Sheerness. She was the youngest daughter of the late John Ward, esq. of this town, was born 12 May 1787, and married in this church 27 Augt. 1812. She died at Chatham 28 July 1835, where her remains are deposited. Also to the memory of three of their children; Margaret Elizabeth Katharine, born 6 July 1818, died at Southsea, 16 May 1823, and was buried at Portsmouth. Sophia Harriet, born 7 April 1822, died 17 November 1827, at the Royal Naval Hospital at Plymouth, of which Institution her father was then Governor; she was interred at Stonehouse. Clementina Jane, born 15 May 1832, died at Chatham, 24 March 1833."

ARMS: Quarterly, 1 and 4, Azure, a lion rampant Argent, between three boar's heads couped Or; 2 and 3, Azure, three boar's heads couped Or, within a bordure engrailed Argent. From the centre chief point, pendent by a riband Azure, fimbriated Argent, a gold medal (Victory crowning Britannia) with the word LISSA subinscribed in letters of gold; the whole surrounded by the Order of the Bath. On a second shield the same coat, impaling, 1 and 4 Ward, 2 Hawkes, 3 Foster.

At the east end of the south aisle;

"Sacred to the remains of WILLIAM COLEMAN, gent. which rest beneath the front of this tablet; he died August 11, 1818, aged 31. Also to two infant daughters of William and Elizabeth Coleman."

ARMS: Azure, on a pale radiant rayonné Or, a lion rampant Gules.

On the south wall:

"To the memory of the Rev^{d}. THOMAS MEYLER, M.A. for many years Master of the Royal Free-school, Rector of St. Pe-

ter's in this town, and Vicar of Preshute. He died July 12th, 1786, aged 70 years. Also CATHARINE, relict of the Revd. Thomas Meyler, who died Oct. 12th, 1795, aged 71 years."

"Sacred to the memory of the Revd. JOHN MEYLER, M.A. Rector of Maulden, in the county of Beds, who died June 17th, 1806, aged 45 years, and whose remains are deposited in the church of that parish.

"Also of FRANCES Elizth MEYLER, relict of the Revd. John Meyler, who died May 18th, 1835, aged 73 years."

"Sub hoc marmore reliquiæ SAMUELIS TUCKER et ELIZABETHÆ uxoris, cum tribus Filiis et una Filia Infantibus. Illa obiit 1793, ætat. 64. Ille 1798, ætat. 80. Requiescant in Pace. Hanc tabulam in memoriam bene dilectam Robt Hardy Tucker, S'tæ Mariæ Vicarius, exegit, A.D. 1834."

G. B. J. W.

XXII.

REGISTER OF THE SEPULCHRAL INSCRIPTIONS EXISTING TEMP. HEN. VIII. IN THE CHURCH OF THE GREY FRIARS, LONDON.

The article here printed forms the first division of the valuable MS. relating to the house of the Grey Friars in London,[a] the narrative parts of which were translated by Stevens, and printed in his Monasticon, vol. i. pp. 112—125, and thence transferred (with the exception of some lists of martyrs and other distinguished members of the Friars Minors throughout Christendom,) to the new edition of the Monasticon, vol. vi. pp. 1515—1522.

Stowe had the use of this manuscript, and he has printed a selection from the following names (as he himself says, about one fifth of them), but his list is deformed by frequent errors,[b] and only sprinkled with

[a] The original is bound in the Cottonian volume, Vitellius F. XII.; it is not "on vellum," as stated in the New Monasticon, but on paper.

[b] For instance, Santlor for Sencler, Halsman for Halsam, Othal for Oldall, Wiltwater for Milwater, &c. "Francis Chape" is printed as a name instead of a heading,—St. Francis' Chapel. Stowe names "Sir Robert Lisle, Baron, the

dates. The original catalogue is rendered very valuable by its containing all the dates that appeared upon the tombs.

Weever also saw the book, and has quoted it in his introductory essay, as well as in a side note to the following passage (in which, however, he does little more than copy the statements of Stowe): "This Abbey Church hath beene honoured with the sepulture of foure Queenes,[c] foure Dutchesses, foure Countesses, one Duke, two Earles, eight Barons, and some thirty-five knights; whose names are set downe by Stow in his Suruay of this honourable Citie; and in all, from the first foundation vnto the dissolution, sixe hundred sixtie and three persons of Qualitie were here interred. In the Quire were nine Tombes of Alabaster and Marble, inuironed with barres or strikes of iron: one Tombe in the body of the Church, coped also with iron, and with seauenscore gravestones of Marble in diuers places; all which were pulled downe, taken away, and sold for fiftie pounds, or thereabouts, by Sir Martin Bowes, Maior of London, An. 1545. The rest of the monuments are now wholly defaced, not any one remaining at this day, save such which are of later times."

[d] Hic est titulus monumēti *Gen*s 35o Cū ei..... succedenꝯ luculenciꝯ appebit Hec sequēs..... monumētꝭ in p̄senti eccl̄ia sepultoꝝ agac..... iīpaꝫ idcirco titulū monumēti nō incōgrue s..... lend̄. Momētū est qasi moneo mētē.[d] Et sic [a doctoribus] solꝫ ethimologiari. Monet nāqꝫ bifarie hu[manam mentem] Cū aut mortꝭ memoriā incutit visis [p̄cedentium] sepulcris, aut uti eisd̄ ꝯspectꝭ mētes moneātr ca[rorum, ad] redendū suffragia ꝑ iīpis. Hic est go (*ergo*) titulus monu[menti]. Hūc sane titulū de monumētꝭ in hoc sacro loco cōsti[tui.]

Lady Lisle, and Margaret de Rivers, Countesse of Devon, all under one stone." Margaret de Redvers, styled in the MS. Countess of Devon and Lady de Lyle (the Isle of Wight), is one person; and "Sir Robert Lyle," not styled Baron, was in another tomb, at the distance of nine feet (see p. 276); and he was of an entirely distinct family.

[c] Margaret, wife of Edward the First; Isabella, wife of Edward the Second; Joan, Queen of Scots, daughter of Edward the Second; and Isabella, Queen of Man. There was, besides, the heart of a fifth Queen, Alianor, the consort of Henry III.; and also the heart of King Edward the Second.

[d] This introduction is much injured by the fire from which the Cottonian MSS. suffered; but Weever quotes the latter part as a "definition of a funerall monument," in his Discourse of Funerall Monuments, p. 9. The words in brackets have been supplied from Weever. The same had been said by St. Augustine (as quoted by Weever), "Monumentum eo quod moneat mentem, id est admoneat, nuncupatur." But in the present MS. the word is "momētū" not "monumētū."

In pimis de Choro. (*f.* 273.)

In pimis retro magnū altar̃ in archu ꝑte austrał in sacrario jacet cor ven⁹ł pr̃is et dñi dñi Johis Petchm̃ ordis mīore, Archiepi Cantuar̃.[f]

Iť in medio ante magnū altar̃ jacet nobilis dña Margareta filia Philippi filii sci Ludowici Rege Frācie. Et ux̃ Edwardi pimi Secunda, et pima fundatrix nove ecclie nr̃e. Qui obiit 14° die m̃ſ februarij a° di 1317°.[g]

Iť ad ei⁹ sinistrā in archu boriali jacet dña Beatrix ducissa Britanie et filia Rege Henr̃ ꝓcij et Alianor̃, ⁹ſ (*consors*) et uxor dñi Johis duce Britanie.[h]

[Et ad dexterā ei⁹ jacet dña Alienora ducissa Buckynghm.[i] Que obiit .13°. die mēſ februarij a° dñi 1530.[k]]

Ad cui⁹ capud, in archu eiusdem muri, jacet cor sce memorie dñe Aleanor̃ filie comite puīcie et ux̃ Regis Henr̃ ꝓcij.[l]

[Ad cui⁹] capud in ⁹siť archu jacet ven⁹ł vir fr̃ et dñs Ro-[bertus Lyle[m]] qui post obitū uxore sue abrenūciās scłe (*seculo*) fcus fr̃ mīor, [in tum]ba elevata.

Ad cui⁹ dexterā spacio ix pedū in plano sub lapide cū dur...i sciptura jacet dña Margareta de Revers quōdā comitissa Devonie et dña de Lyle que fuit filia dñi Guarini Fitzgerard.[n]

Et ad dexterā ei⁹ in tumba elevata jacet dñs Johes Hastyng̃

[f] John Peckham, Archbishop of Canterbury 1278, died 1292; and his body was buried in Canterbury Cathedral. He was some time Provincial of the Franciscan order in England.

[g] Queen Margaret began to build the choir and the church of the Grey Friars in 1306: she contributed 2000 marks towards the works during her life, and left 100 marks by her will to the same.

[h] The Duchess Beatrix died in Britany in 1 Edw. I. having been twelve years a widow.

[i] Alianor Percy, daughter of Henry Earl of Northumberland, and widow of Edward Stafford, Duke of Buckingham, beheaded by King Henry VIII. in 1521. Her will is dated 24 June 1528. She bequeathed her heart to be buried in this church, but her body to the Grey Friars, Bristol.

[k] This is an insertion, though in the same hand, and, with others which will be pointed out hereafter, shows very nearly the date of the volume.

[l] Queen Alianor died on the 25th June 1291; her body was buried at the abbey church of Amesbury in Wiltshire, where she had been for some years a nun.

[m] Burnt off, and supplied from the index.

[n] Margaret, daughter and heiress of Warine Fitzgerald, was the wife of Baldwin de Redvers, who died in 1216, in his father's lifetime, having had issue Baldwin, afterwards seventh Earl of Devon. Margaret was married secondly to Falkes de Breant, celebrated for his success and his cruelty as the general employed by King Henry III. against the insurgent Barons.

miles, Comes Penbrochie. Qui ot. 30° die menſ [Decemb.°] A° dñi 1389.

Juxta quē jacꝫ nobilis dña, dña Margareta Marchall Comitissa Northfolch et dña de Segrave,[p] que obiit 24° die mēſ Maij A° dñi 1389.

Ad cui⁹ dexterā in plano sub lapide jacet ven̊t Pr̄ et fr̄ Willm⁹ Goddard, doctor egregi⁹ et ordīs frm̄ mioꝫ in Anglia mīsl̄ benem̊it⁹. Qui obiit 30° die menſ Octob A° dñi 1437°.

Et ad ei⁹ dexterā sub lapide cruce exarato jacet bone memorie et hereticoꝫ extirpator acerim⁹ fr̄ Willm⁹ Wydford doctor egregi⁹ et mīsl̄.[q]

Et cōtinuo iux[a] eū ūsus austrū jacet ven⁹t fr̄ Robert⁹ de Wycett[r] quōdā Mīsl̄ Anglie et doct[r] theo[e].

Item ad ei⁹ dexterā sub lapide jacet ven⁹t vir fr̄ Roger⁹ Conway doctor egregi⁹ ac eiusdē ordīs in Anglia puīciał mīsl̄.[s]

Ad cui⁹ dexterā in archu austr[a]li jacet ven⁹t pr̄ et . . . . . Petr⁹ Bononiēſ quōd̄ ep̄us Corboniēſ in Hungaria . . . . . suffrane⁹ ep̄i Londoñ. Qui obiit (*blank*) die mēſ Janua . . . . . A° dñi 1331°.

Item reūtendo ad ptē sinistrā infra ostiū v[r]sus vestibulum jacet Cor dñe Joħe de Ferers ux̄ Guidonis de Ferers.

Et ad eoꝫ dexterā in plano jacet dña Joħa de Fenys et dna Isabella soror ei⁹ sub pa[vi]mēto.

Et ad dexterā eaꝫ inmediate v̄sus austrū jacet dña Eufrosina de Piscanis. Et dña Beatrix Barbason jacet immediate iux[a] illā v̄sus austrū. Ad finē lapidis pvi exarati multę litd̄is sub quo jacet cor dñi Petri Mounford militę ad cap[d] Comitisse Devonie.

Item ad cap[d] dñe Margarete M'chall in medio chori ubi legit[r] epła (*epistola*) jacet dñs Gregorius de Rokysle valens

[o] The month is omitted in orig. He was slain in a tournament at Woodstock, being only seventeen years of age.

[p] Margaret Countess of Norfolk, (dau. of Thomas of Brotherton, son of King Edward III.) after the building of the church, had given the timber for the stalls and internal work, at the expense of 350 marks, about the year 1380.

[q] Will. Wydford or Wodford, Doctor of Theology of Oxford, wrote the "Determinatio adversus articulos XVIII. ex Wiclefi Trialogo excerptos," dedicated to Archbishop Arundel, printed in 1536. For his other works see Tanner's Bibliotheca, and Wood's Athenæ Oxonienses.

[r] Robert Wysete (the same MS. f. 334) printed Wilsteede by Stevens, i. 97,—was the third Provincial of England after Conway next mentioned.

[s] A very learned member of the Friars Minors; see a memoir of him in Stevens, i. 97, as well as in Bale and elsewhere. He flourished circa 1360.

burgēs et quōd Maior Lond.[s] Et ad dexterā ei⁹ in plano sub lapide jacet ven⁹t pr̃ et fr̃ Joñes Persevall doctor egregi⁹ et ordīs mīoꝝ in Anglia mīsl. Qui obiit 16° die mēſ Decēb A° dñi 1505°.

Et ad dexterā ei⁹ spacio decē pedū ad hostiū capelle nouicioꝝ jacet ven⁹t vir Bern⁹d⁹ Chesl collector p^a^pe [t] in Anglie.

Item ad finē stalloꝝ quōd [u] ex eād ꝑte chori in archu jacet nobilt dñs dñs Joñes Dennhā, Baro et quōdā thesaurari⁹ Anglie militꝗ cū liberata de garterio. Qui obiit 28 die mēſ Januarij A° dñi 1501°.[x]

[Item ad] sinistrā ei⁹ jacet dña Elizabeth Fyzth Warryn soror [ejusdem] dñi.[y] Qui obiit A° dñi 1516, 16° die mēſ Octob.

Et ad sinistrā ei⁹ vsus q^a^si mediū chori jacet dñs Willm⁹ Fizwarryn Baro et Isabella ux̃ sua quōdā Regina Man.[z]

Item ad sinistrā eiusdē corā finē stalloꝝ sub ꝑvo rotūdo lapide jacet cor dñe Isabelle de Averne.

Item ad finē stalloꝝ [quōd [a]] ꝑtꝗ boriali chori in tūba elevata jacet corp⁹ dñi Roberti Chalons strenui militꝗ in armis, qui obiit 3° die mēſ Februarij A° dñi 1439°.

Et ad dexterā ei⁹ sub lapide plano jacet ven⁹t pr̃ et fr̃ Roger⁹ Ivyll valens pr̃ quōd gardian⁹ Jerosolomitan⁹ et hui⁹ loci qui obiit (*blank*).

Ad cui⁹ dexterā in plano jacet Joñes Chalons strenu⁹.

In medio chori in tūba [quōd [b]] elevata de alabastro jacet nobilis dña Isabella Regina ux̃ Edwardi sc̃di dc̃i Carnaryvan et filia Regis Philippi pulcri Regis Frācie, qui obiit 22° die mēſ Augusti A° dñi 1358°. Et sub pectore imaginis ei⁹ jacet cor Regis Edwardi mariti sui.

[s] Gregory Rokysley was Keeper of the Exchange of London (the Old Change, near St. Paul's) for the King in 8 Edw. I. He was Sheriff of London 1271, and Lord Mayor for seven years from 1275 until 1282, and again in 1285, during which year he was deposed by the King. He bore the expense of rebuilding and furnishing the chambers and dortur (dormitory) of the Grey Friars.

[t] The word "Papæ" is erased, and "s'mus pontif' (summi Pontificis)" inserted by another hand.

[u] This word is subsequently inserted.

[x] A shield bearing a fess lozengy is sketched by a subsequent hand in the margin. His name is usually spelt Dynham.

[y] Widow of Sir Fulke Fitzwarine.

[z] He died in 35 Edw. III. Dugd. Bar. i. 447. But according to Banks, i. 304, his wife was Amicia, daughter and heir of Henry Haddon, of co. Dorset.

[a] Inserted. [b] Inserted.

Et ad dexterā nobiłł jacet dña Isabella pimogenita Regę Edwardi Pcij Comitissa Bedfordie et dña de Cowcy.[c]

Et ad cap[d] nobiłł dñe Isabelle regine jacet dña Joňa de la towr̃, Regina Scocie,[d] filia Edwardi sc̃di et Isabelle p̃dict̃ et ux̃ dñi Robti de la Bruys, Regis Scocie.

Et ad dexterā p̃dicte Joňe Regine Scocie 4[or] pedū spa . . . . . jacet illustris pinceps dñs Joňes dux de Burbon [et d'Anjou] Comes de Forc̃, Cleremund, et Mōpaunsere, et dñs et baro [de Beaugeu] qui obiit 4° die mēſ Januarij A° dñi 1433°.

Et ad sinistrā Regine Scocie spacio 3 pedū jacet ven[9]ł dña [Elizabeth [f]] Nevyłł ux̃ dñi Joňis filii et heredę dñi Radulphi Comitę [Westmłland] et maP dñi Radulphi comitę Westmerł . . . . dñi Ric̃ comitę Cancie. Qui obiit 4° die mēſ Januarij A° dñi . . . . .

Item vsus finē chori ex pte boreali a stallis sub fune lampadę jacet sub longe lapide Fr̃ Joňes Lamborñ ꝯfessor Regine Isabelle et fili[9] Baronis et ulti[9] heres illi[9] baronie.

Item corā introitu chori sub magno lapide jacet valens miles dñs Joňes Claroñ, de Frācia.

Et ad dexterā illi[9] immediate vs[9] austrū corā stallo gardiani jacet ven[9]ł magisr̃ et dñs Edward[9] Burnełł fili[9] dñi de Burnełł.

. . . . . ad sinistrā aultaris vsus boriā jacet dñs Jacobꝫ [dñs] de Say. Qui obiit 4° die mēſ Julij A° dñi 1450. Et dña . . . . . emina ux̃ ei[9] qui obiit 5° die mēſ Januarij A° dñi 1452.

Et ad dexterā eoꝝ jacet ven[9]ł pr̃ ꝛ dñs Joňes Smyth doctor sacre theo[e] et ep̃us Landavēſ. Qui obiit 4° kł Februarij A° dñi 1478°.

Et ad dexterā eoꝝ jacet dña Katerina Langley qui obiit 16 die mēſ Octob A° dñi 1511°.

Item directe ad dexterā corā medio altarę jacet ven[9]ł dña Petronilla Halsam ux̃ dñi Hugonis Halsam valentę militę. Qui obiit pimo die mēſ Decēb A° dñi 1440. Et ad dexterā ei[9] jacet dña Cōstācia Hussey, soror p̃dicte Petronille et ux̃ nobilis

[c] She is supposed to have been born at the palace of Clarendon, near Salisbury, in 1331. See in Hoare's Hundred of Alderbury the writ ordering preparations for Queen Philippa's lying-in at that Palace.

[d] Joan Queen of Scots died at Hertford Castle in 1362. (Scala Chronicon.)

[e] John Duc de Bourbon was taken prisoner at Agincourt, and was detained for eighteen years in England, until his death.

[f] Supplied from the index to the MS.

[g] Elizabeth Holand, dau. of Thomas Earl of Kent, sister and coheir to Edmund Earl of Kent.

viri dñi Henrici Hussey strenui militꝰ in armis tēpe Henrici vti. de cōitatu Sussex. Qui obiit 19 die mēſ Octob A° dñi 1461°.

Et ad dexterā eoꝝ 4or pedū spacio inꝑpōito jacet ven'ꝫ dña Elianora dña de Morlay. Qui obiit 24 die mēſ Augusti A° dñi 1476°.

Et ad dexterā eiꝰ inmediate sub lavatorio jacet dñs Johes Hylton, Baro de Hylton.[h]

ITEM redeundo ad sc̄dam ꝑtē pime fenestre jacet sub muro dñs Perseval bastard de Hurhon miles egregi.

Et ad dexterā eiꝰ sub cruce de lapidibꝫ marmoreis jacet dñs Johes Clyntoñ baro.

Et ad dexterā eoꝝ in tomba elevata de alabastro jacet dñi (*sic*) Ric̄ Hastyng̃ militꝰ dñi de Wyllyby et de Wellꝰ. Qui obiit (*blank*) die mēſ Sept. A° dñi [1503]. Et dñe Johe ꝯtꝰ sui. Qui (*sic*) obiit (*blank*) die mēſ Marcij A° dñi (*blank*).[i]

Et ad dexterā eoꝝ sub lapide jacet Johna Numche (Newmarch) nobiꝫ domicella Isabelle cōitisse Warwice.

[*Inserted.* Et ad dexterā eiꝰ jacet Johes Cutler sac̄ the ꝑfessor quōd̄ garns loci. Qui ot 9o die mēſ Novēb A° dñi 1530.]

Sub pima ꝑte sc̄de fenestre juxa stanū jacet dña Isabella[k] Camoyse, ux̄ nobiꝫ dñi Thome Camoyse militꝰ. Qui (*sic*) obijt A° dñi 1444°. [*Added,* Et ad dexterā eiꝰ jacet Anna Webbe. Qui obiit 14° mēſ Novēb A° dñi 1530.]

Ad cuiꝰ dexterā spacio 5 pedū sub lapide ꝑvo quatrato jacet dñs Thomas Crane sacerdos. Qui obiit 25 die mēſ Decēb A° dñi 1458°.

[h] In the pedigree of Hilton, Barons of Hilton, in Surtees's Durham, vol. i. p. 26, no Baron of the name of John occurs. From another page of this same MS. it appears that another member of this family was a zealous member of the Franciscan fraternity: "F'r Robertus Hylton, Baro de Hylton, indutus erat in coventu de Brygenorth in Custodia Wigorn. et sepultus est coram altare virginis ex parte australi ecclesie." (f. 335 b.)

[i] Richard Hastings, Lord Willoughby, bequeathed his body to be here buried, in the vestry chapel, by will dated March 18, 1501, as did his widow by will dated March 19, 1504, proved 1505.

[k] Probably the widow of Thomas Lord Camoys, K.G. whose epitaph at Trotton in Sussex is as follows: "Orate pro a'ı'abus Thome Camoys et Elizabeth' ejus Consortis, qui quond' erat d'n's de Camoys baro et prudēs Consul Regis et regni Anglie et Strenuus miles de Gartero suū finē com'endavit xp'o xxviij° die mens' Marcij A° d'ni M° CCCC° xix° quor' a'i'abꝫ p'piciet' deus. amē." This is below some beautiful sepulchral brasses engraved in Dallaway's Rape of Chichester, p. 224. The lady was a Mortimer.

Ad cui⁹ dexterā inmediate jacet dña Margareta Romsey nobił domicella dñe Isabelle regine [Anglie]. Et ad dexterā ej⁹ in plano jacet Joħes Romsey fili⁹ ei⁹.

Ad cui⁹ dexterā inmediate jacet Mr̃ Ric̃ Fysher ꝑbus cancellari⁹ et discret⁹ in ꝯsiliis dandꝯ cū Rc̃i nobili [Comite] Warwici.

Et ad dexterā ei⁹ in plano jacet Thomas Burdat[1] [va]lens Armig̃ dñi Georgij ducꝯ Clarencie. Qui obiit A° [dñi] 1477°.

Et ad dexterā ei⁹ jacet sub lapide Joħes Vyaunde, civis et grocer⁹ Londđ. Qui obiit 15 die mēſ Octob A° dni 14...

Et ad sinistrā ei⁹ jacet in plano fr̃ Thomas Cheyny doctor theoᵉ.

Sub sc̃da ꝑte ꝓcie fenestre jacet Joħes Aleñ pr̃ Mr̃ quōđ de capella Joħis ducꝯ Bedfordie. Et in eođ loco jacēt fr̃ Joħes Aleñ sacr̃ theoᵉ ꝑfessor quōđ gardian⁹ loci, fili⁹ Joħis Aleñ, et sub eođ lapide fr̃ Regenald⁹ Bekynden. [*Added*, Et Mr̃ ⁊ fr̃ Gilbert⁹ Sanđ oᵗ 16 die mēſ Julij 1533°.]

Et ad dexterā eoꝝ jacēt sub uno lapide fr̃ Willm⁹ Toly sacr̃ theoᵉ ꝑfessor quōđ regēs loci. Qui obijt 5° die mēſ Julij A° dñi 150. Et fr̃ Walter⁹ Goodfeld sac' theoᵉ ꝑfessor ⁊ gardian⁹ loci. Qui obiit in festo sc̃i Joħis Evāgeliste A° dñi 1521°.

Et ad dexterā eoꝝ jacet dña Elizabeth Longfelde. Qui obijt die mēſ A° dñi 1503°.

Et ad dexterā ei⁹ jacet fr̃ Robert⁹ Burton sacr' theoᵉ ꝑfessor quonđ regēs loci. Qui obiit 8° die mēſ Januarij A° dñi 1522°.

Et ad dexterā ei⁹ jacet sub lapide Gilbert⁹ Egcleston[m] civis et aurifaber Lonđ et Katerine ꝯſ sui. Qui obiit 14 die mēſ Julij A° dñi 158°. (*sic—qu.* 1458?) Et A. (*blank*) ꝯſ sue. Qui obiit 5° die mēſ Maij A° dⁱ 152 (*qu.* 1452?)

Descēdēdo ad pⁱmā ꝑtē ꝓcie fenestre ad capᵈ fr̃is Joħis Alen sub lapide cū armis Regine jacet fr̃ Joħes Vye valens p̃r et ꝯfessor Regine Isabelle.

Et ad ei⁹ [dexteram?] jacēt fr̃ Robert⁹ Chamberlen doctor fr̃ Joħes Romsey Doctor. In medio eoꝝ fr̃ Willm⁹ Denham p̃r spūalis eoꝝđ.

Et ad dexterā eoꝝ jacet ven⁹ł p̃r ⁊ fr̃ Joħes Kyrye quōđ ꝯfessor Regis Edwardi 4ᵗⁱ et isti⁹ loci gardian⁹ inꝓpollatim ꝑ 20 annos.

[1] Thomas Burdett, esq. of Arrow, co. Warwick, was beheaded for high treason, having spoken traitorous words against King Edward IV. He was an abettor of George Duke of Clarence, in his claims to the throne. See Dugdale's Warwickshire.

[m] See Gage's Hist. of Suffolk, Thingoe Hundred, pp. 47, 60.

Qui obiit ultio die mēſ Sept' A° dñi 1474°. Et ad dexterā ei⁹ jacet Sibille Rede qui (*sic*) obiit 31° die mēſ Julij a° dñi 158° (*qu.* 1458?)

Ad cui⁹ dexterā uni⁹ sepulcri spacio inꝑposito jacet jux^a tūbā dñi de Lyle dñs Robert⁹ de Lyle, fili⁹ et heres p̄fati dñi.

In capella sc̄e Marie. (f. 277.)

The preceding portions of this curious document will be an ample specimen of the manner in which it is drawn up: the remainder may be taken in a more compressed form, omitting the trifling particulars as to the exact site of the gravestones, &c. except in cases where any thing interesting occurs.

Ad dexterā cornu altaris sub p^ima pte fenestre sub lapide elevato jacet Dñs Joħes Gysors, valens civis Lond̄ et strenu⁹ miles.[n]

Item ad pte australe; ei⁹dem altare sub sacrario jacet Thomas de Baugu̅tib; m̄cator de societate Perusii.

—— Thomas Glocit^r et Anne ux^r ei⁹ p̄cipui bñfactores hui⁹ 9uēt⁹.

—— Alicia Carleħ, alias Norre, 2ª filia Tho^e Malore armig̃ de com̄ Cantuarij: ob. 13 Aug. 157° (*sic—qu.* 1507.)[o]

—— Walter⁹ de Bever et Joħa ux^r ei⁹ qui vitrari fecerūt fenestrā eandem ⁊ in eod̄ loco jacet Mariona Thorppe.

—— Vmfridus Stafford, valens armig̃ de com. Wigornie, ob. 1486, 8 Jul.

—— Margareta Oldaħ ux^r dñi Wiłłmi Oldaħ milit^e et filia pronobiħ dñi de Willughby.

—— Thomas Wynchelsey, sacr̄ theo^e doctor, p̄cipuus pcurator in magnis beneficiis hujus loci; ob. 18 Feb. 1436.

—— dñs Joħes Lovetot miles et dña Margareta ux^r ejus.

Sub p^ima parte 5. fenestre jacet dñs Lupus Roderys valens baro de Hispania; ob. 23 Aug. 1475.

—— dñs Joħes Tybbay quōd̄ Archid̄ Huntynd̄ et cācellari⁹ dñe Joħe Regine Anglie ux^r Henric̄ 4^ti; ob in f. Marie Magd. 1414.

[n] There were two of this name who served the office of Mayor, the first in 1245, and the second in 1312, 1313, and 1315. Stowe says the latter was buried, with others of this very distinguished London family, in the church of St. Martin in the Vintry.

[o] Christopher Carhill, alias Norroy, died in 1510, and was buried at Brentford. See more of him in Noble's College of Arms.

—— dñs Robertus Bertram, baro de Bothale; ob. 21 (*blank*).

—— Steph's Lynne, habardacher Lond. ob. 10 Sept. 1528.

—— dñs Walterus Malytt, Canonicus sĉi Pauli et rector sĉe Marie de Archub; et spał amic⁹ fr̃m mĩor hui⁹ loci; ob. 6 Nov. 1440.

—— Mr̃ Ric̃ de Haveresham, quõd̃ Cur̃ Cantuar̃ advocatus; ob. 15 Maij 1369.

—— fr̃ Will'm⁹ Appylton miles.

—— dñs Radulphus Bernes, miles.

—— in tumba elevata, Alicia Kyngstoñ, uxʳ Thome Kyngstoñ militis, filia dñi Hugonis de sent John filii et hered̃ dñi Thoᵉ dñi de sent Johñ: ob. 19 Aug. 1439.

—— dñs Reginaldus de Cawmbry, valens miles et civis Lond̃.

—— Thomas Bewmond, filius et heres dñi Henrici dñi de B.

—— Katerine Slawter; ob. 2 Junij 1497.

—— Joħa Tremayñ, uxʳ Nicħi T. armig̃; ob. 29 Maij 1448.

—— Elizabeth Beħt; ob. ult. Apr. 1533.[p]

—— dña Yda de Zegrave, uxʳ dñi Hugonis de Peche.

—— Mr̃ Robert⁹ Wottoñ doctor decretor et advocatus de arcub;.

—— Joħes Wryght̃ civis et aurifaber Lond̃; ob. 3 Jan. 1512.

—— Joħa Elvenden; ob. 13 Oct. 144.. (*blank*).

—— Wiłłm⁹ Chambyrlen[q] armig̃ de comitatu Northamton, et Joħa uxʳ ejus; ob. 3 Oct. 147o.

—— Will'mus [G]age[r] armig̃; ob. 15 Feb. 1496.

—— dñs Joħes Butler miles.

—— Elizabeth Batteħt, uxʳ Joħis Batteħt armig̃.

—— fr̃ Wiłłmus Wolfe, doctor egregius apud pincipes et nobiles magnifice acceptus; ob. in vigilia natis xp̃i aᵒ dñi 1466.

—— dñs Adam de Howton miles, et Joha filia dñi Thome Trivet militis.

—— Robertus Dauncy de Walden in com̃ Essex et Joħa uxʳ ejus; ob. 25 Jan. 1491.

—— dña Margareta Goldysburgħ, uxʳ dñi Ric̃ de G.

—— dñs Joħes Asschle mil. ob. 12 Jan. 1417.

—— Joħes Wyett civis et pannarius Lond' et Margareta uxʳ ejus, ob. 26 Sept. 1448.

[p] Insertion.

[q] The Chamberlayne family was connected with St. Clere, the maternal family of William Gage.

[r] Supplied from Index. William Gage of Burstow in Surrey was father of Sir John Gage, K.G. He directed, by his will dated 14 Feb. 1426, his body to be buried in the church of the Grey Friars, London, next to the sepulchre of William Chamberlyn. Gage's Hist. of Hengrave, p. 227.

—— Ricardus Fylongley armig̃ Edwardi pincipis Wallie filij regis Edwardi tercij et .... Parys uxor ejus.

—— Benedictus Salles nobilis mercator de Baiona.

—— Mr̃ Gerald⁹ de Pizario ordis mioꝭ doctor theo^e egregius de puicia Acquitānie.

—— Thomas Brytell civis et mc̃ fviens ad arma cū Rege Edwardo 4°, ob. 18 Nov. 145°.

—— dñs Johes Asshewell. Et Robertus Hamle Et Johes Bekerton.

—— Rogerus Spensar civis et aurifaber Lond et Margareta ux^r eius; qui quid Rogerus ob. 27 Feb. 1491, et Margareta 14 Nov. 14815°. [*sic—qu.* 1495?]

—— Johes Strete civis et aurifab Lond Joha et Joha uxores sue, qui quid Johes ob. 15 Oct. 1463, et Joha ob. 24 Maij 1510.

—— Stephanus Kelke civis et aurifab Lond et Katerina et Joha ux̄ eius; qui quid Steph ob. 7 Jul 1415.

—— Ricardus Waltam̃ valens pr̃; ob. 5 Dec. 1375.

—— Johes Bavell valens pr̃.

—— dñs Bartholemeus de Castro, valens miles et civis Lond qui fecit Refectoriū.

—— Thomas Fyzhugh armig̃ et Alicia ux^r ejus, qui ob. 11 Apr. 1433.

—— Robertus Wircet Et dñs Henricus Godfray rector.

—— Hewgonis (*sic*) Slavter civis et inhold Lond.

—— Thomas Cowley armig̃ et Margeria Chamberleyn̄ de Southampton iux^a eū.

—— Walterus et Johes de labarr̃ de com̃ Herfordie.

—— Johes Beynton armig̃ de com̃ Wylch.

—— Henr̃ Masse civis et aurifab Lond et Joha ux^r ejus.

—— Willmus Anne generosus de Grays Inne, filius et heres Alexandri Anne, Recordatoris civitatis Lond, ob. 24 Dec. 1451.

—— Johes Davson armig̃.

—— Willmus Whyttyngton armig̃ et dñs de Pauntley in com̃ Glowcesꝗ, ob. 3 N[ov.] 1470.

—— dñs Renfrid de Arundell mil.; ob. 6 Junii 1468.

—— dña Margareta Rothenale ^q ux^r dñi Johis Rothenale militis.

—— in tumba elevata Walterus Langley valens armig̃ dñs de Knolton in com̃ Kancie; ob. 4 Marcij 1470.

—— dña Joha Langeley de Est Kent. Et juxta eā Katerina et Margareta domicella (*sic*) Regine Anne de Boemia.

^q Rotheuale (Rothwell)?

—— Massillia Tyffelde.

—— fr̃ Joñes Lent quōd Custos custodie Cantabrigie valens pr̃.

—— ven⁹ł vir Thomas Clemens armig̃ de com̃ Cornubie, ob. 24 Junij a° dñi Edwardi 4ti 22°.

—— Joñes Pykett et Joñes Marchall valens armig̃.

—— Nicolaus Pemerton civis et lethersellar Lond. ob. 9 Oct. 1521.

—— Margareta Arays uxr dñi Henrici Arays, qi jacet ī eodem loco sub muro chori, valens miles.

—— Joñes Fowler civis et pelleparij (*sic*) Lond. Alic̃ uxr ejus cū liberis suis; Joñes ob. 2 Jan. 1494, Alic̃ 6 Apr. 159 (*sic*).

—— Margeria Chambyrleyn quōd uxr Willmi Chambyrlen; ob. in festo Natis me [Marie] A° Regę Henrici 6. 11o.

—— Thomas Elyngham generosus ob. 18 Sept. 1479.

—— Thomas Govele armig̃ quōd coronator et attornatus dñoꝝ Regū Henr̃ 4ti et 5ti in banco eoꝝ et Angnes uxr eius Qui obiit 20 Aug. 1422.

—— dompnus Joñes electus in Abbatem monasłij de Bello in com̃ Sowthsex.r

—— Willmus Baker, ob. 1488.

—— Joñes N[ewlonde] armig̃ Et Umfrid Gryffyn.

—— in parva tumba elevata Joña Hylly[ngham s filia ?] dñi Roberti Chalons; ob. pio Sept. 14.. (*burnt off.*)

In Capella Apostoloꝝ ex pte australi chori. (f. 281.)

In pimis ad dexterā cornu altaris in magna tūba elevata de ala[bastro] jacēt nobilis vir dñs Walter⁹ Blount t strenuus miles cū liberato de garterio et dñs de Montjoy et magnus thesaurarius Anglie tēpe Regę Edwardi 4ti filius et heres Thoe Blunt militę nup thes Normanie; [qui] quid Walł obiit pio [primo] die mēs Augusti A° dñi 1474° Et ad sinistrā eius in ead tūba jacet dñs Edwardus dñs de Montjoy filij (*sic*) Willi Blount filij et heredis p̃fati dñi Walteri Blount dñi de Mōtjoy Qui obiit pio die mēs Decēb A° dñi 1475°.

—— dña Alicia Montjoy nup uxr Willi Browne, Major̃ Lond et filia Henr̃ Kebell nup maior̃ eciā civitatis; ob. 8 Junii 1521.

r No abbat elect of Battle that died before confirmation is mentioned in the Monasticon.

s In the index this is entered "Joh'a Hyllyngh'm & Tho' mariti sui."

t Sir Walter Blount, K.G. by will dated Apr. 8, 1474, desired to be buried according to the advice of his dear and well beloved lady and wife Anne Duchess of Buckingham. She was buried with her first husband at Pleshy in Essex.

—— Anna Blount, filia dñi Johis Blount militę dñi de Montjoy et Lore uxĩ ejus; ob. 15 Marcii 1480.

—— Willmus Blunt valens armig' filius et heres p̃dc̃i Walt̃i Blunt et pr̃ dñi Edwardi dñi de Montjoy.

—— dñs Jacobus Blunt miles, et filius p̃dc̃i Walteri Blunt, capitaneus de Gwynes; ob. 29 Julij 1492.

—— dña Elizabeth Blunt et ux[r] Robert Curson militis; ob. 26 Apr. 1494.

—— Joh'es filius dñi Strange, et Comitissa de Meynter in Scocia, et Pat'cius armig̃ de Scocia.

—— ven't dña Elizabeth ux[r] dñoꝝ Johes (*sic*) Gyldysburgh et Johes Deyncowrt militū.

—— Fr̃ Willm[9] Goodard,[u] sacre theo[e] doctor, gardianus loci et p̃cipuus bñfactor eiusd̃; ob. 26 Sept. 1485.

—— dñs Bartholomeus Burwesche et dña Elizabeth ux[r] eius.[v]

—— dña Burga de Vawse.

—— Johes Burwesche filius p̃dicti Bartholomey.

—— in tumba elevata in archu jacet dñs Johes Blunt[x] dñs de Mountjoy quōd̃ capitaneus de Gwyne et Hammes; ob. 14 Oct. 1485.

—— Nicolaus [Marys[y]] de Janua constabularius regius Burdegavenf; ob. 8 Sept. 1343.

—— Adam Buxhale civis Lond̃.

—— dñs Johes Blunt miles; ob. ... Feb. 1531.

—— nobilis vir dñs Johes Phylpott maior Lond̃ et miles[z] et dña Joha Sampford ux[r] eius; Johes ob. 25 Maij 1384, Joha ob. 14 kal. Nov. 1374: et sub eod̃ lapide jacet Magist̃ Johes Sampford filius p̃dicte dñe Johe.

—— dñs Nich̃us Brembre valens miles et Maior civitatę Lond̃.[a]

—— Rolandus B[l]ount armig̃. ob. 24 Maij 159[0] [1509?]

[u] In the Index called "f'r Will'mus Goddard, Junior, M'r."

[v] Bartholomew Lord Burghersh, who died in 1355, and Elizabeth, dau. and coheiress of Theobald Lord Verdon.

[x] William Blount, Lord Mountjoy, (son of John,) by will dated Oct. 15, 1534, desired to be buried with his ancestors in this chapel, if he died in London.

[y] Burnt off, but supplied from the index.

[z] Sir John Philpot, grocer, was Lord Mayor in 1379. He is still commemorated in the name of Philpot Lane.

[a] Sir Nicholas Brembre, also a grocer, was Lord Mayor for three years together, 1384, 1385, and 1386. He was beheaded Feb. 18, 1387-8, being then as unpopular as he had been powerful; for it was said that he was to have been created Duke of Troy (meaning of London, which was called New Troy) as the favourite Vere had been created Duke of Ireland. See Stowe's Chronicle.

—— Margareta Bouteyñ filia (*blank*) Montejoy; ob. 20 Jan. 159 (*sic*).

—— Tussanus Hatfeld fviēs ad coronā cū Rege Edwardo 4°; ob. 19 Marcij 1491.

—— Margareta filia dñi Johis Philpott p̄dicti et ux^r Thoe Sencler armig̃ et p^9modū ux^r Johis Nelond armig̃; ob. 18 Sept. 1438.

—— Robertus Bradbery; ob. 1489.

—— Maners Frācisci valens m^9cator Florēcia (*sic*) ob. 1342.

—— fr̃ Adam Savge (*sic*) valens p̄r, [per] 40 annos gard^9 Wyntoñ et quasi novus renovator tocius conventus; Qui obiit (*blank*).

—— fr̃ Robertus Brayns r^9licios^9 M'r .... icio^z [*religiosus magister noviciorum?*] in conventu isto m̄ltis annis; ob. 20 Aug. 1492.

—— Galfridus Pomfereit serviens Regis Edwardi 3^i in armis.

—— dña Joha Gray, ux^r nobilis dñi Johis Gray dñi de Codnere.[a]

—— nobilis vir dñs Nicholus Clyfton valens miles et dña Aleanora ux^r eius filia dñi Thoe West dñi de Dalaware.[b]

In Capella Sc̃i Frācisci (f. 283.)

In p^imis in p̄ua capella sc̃i Frācisci sub p^ia parte fen[estre] juxta murū in plano jacet Johes de Guynys.

—— Thomas Scales puer filius dñi de Scales.

—— Henricus Botryugh valens armig̃ de cōitatu Devonie et Cornubie.

—— Johes Crocherd.

—— due filie dñi Alani Cheyny et Johes filius et heres p̄dicti dñi Alani Cheyny milit^e.

—— in p̄ua tumba elevata de alabastro strenuus vir dñs Johes Robsard, valens miles in armis cum librata de garterio. Qui obiit 24 die mēs Decēb A° dñi 1450.

—— Jacob^z Raymond nepos Mr̃ pacii (*Pancii*) de Cotrone; ob. 20 Jul. 1341.

—— Mr̃ Pancius Medicus (Pauncius *in Index*).

—— dñs Alanus Cheyne, valens miles.

—— dñs Thomas Mallere valens miles, ob. 14 Mar. 1470, de p̄ochia de Monkenkyrkby in com̃ Warwici.

—— ven^9t vir Thomas Yonge un^9 Justiciario^z de banco c̄oi tēp̄e Regis Edwardi 4^i; ob. 4 Maij 1476.

[b] Of that Lord Delawarr, who died in 1386.

—— Joñes Baldwyn quōd socii de Grays inne fviēs cōis ciuitatę Lond et fidelis depōisitor (*sic*) hui⁹ ꝯuēt⁹; ob. 10 Apr. 1469.

—— dns Walterus Wrottesley [miles] strenuus in armis in cōitu Warwici; ob. 10 Apr. 1473.

—— Gwynfredus de la Chochia[c] de Luca mcator.

—— Bonacurs⁹ Laterino mcator.

—— in tūba elevata ven⁹t vir Wiłłm⁹ Danvers de Barkeshire valēs armig̃ et subthesaurarius Anglie, ob. 28 Jan. 1439; et dna Joña ux^r ei⁹, ob. 18 Jan. 1457.

—— magne ꝑbitatis vir Bartholemeus Thomaxini, et ux^r sua, et Nicholaus Thomaxini filius eoꝝ.

—— in tumba elevata Stephs Jennys, sartor, miles, Alderman' et Maior Lond; ob. 6 Maij 1523.

—— Thomas Ap (à Parr) et Joñes Mylwaꝗ valentes armigi dni Ric̃ ducę Glowcestie. Qui obierūt in die sce Pasche apud Bernet A^e dni 14° [1472.]

—— spectabił vir ac gen⁹os⁹ dns Joñes de Lippomano, Venet⁹, eximi⁹ septem artiū liberaliū collateraliūq; soroꝝ ac sacr̃ theo^e ꝑscrutator; ob. 3 Jul. 1437.

—— Nicola⁹ Poyns armig̃; ob. 27 Sept. 1512.

—— Wiłłm⁹ Dalamare armig̃ filius et heres Roberti Dalamar armig dni de Aldermastōn in com̃ Barkę.

—— dompn⁹ Nicola⁹ Poston[d] monach monasterii sci Albani et pioris de Tynmoth; ob. 1 id. Jun. 1494.

—— dns Robert⁹ Elkynton miles de com̃ Lincoln; ob. . . Feb. 146° (*sic*).

—— Ric̃ Hauerynḡ miles et dna Agnes ux^r eius, qui in tota [vita] sua ordini fr̃m mioꝝ valde erāt devoti; Qui obiit 7° die mēs Marcij A^o dni 1388°.

—— Georgius Barryt armig, filius et heres (*blank*) Barryt; ob. 20 Jan. 1525.

—— Andreas de Manerijs de Florencia mcator; ob. 25 Sept. 139 (*sic*).

—— sub lapide cū cruce fr̃ Thomas Hatton valens pr̃ qui multa bona fecit in ꝯvētu; ob. 20 Nov. 1419.

—— Edmūdus Lenthale armig et Henr' fr̃ eius armig̃ filioꝝ (*sic*) dne Margaret de Arundell unius filiaꝝ Ric̃ Comitę Arun-

[c] A Gunfridus de Cioches was a tenant in capite holding lands of the Conqueror in various counties. Lib. Domesday. His descendants forfeited their fee under King John. See Gage's Hist. of Suffolk, Thingoe Hundred, p. 413.

[d] Boston in the Monasticon under Tynemouth.

dett et dña uxr dci Edmūdi filia Wittmi de la Zowche et Seymor. Qui [*quæ*] obiit 16 die mēf Januarii Ao dñi 1483o. Et Edmūd9 obiit 18 die mēf Apilis anno dñi 1447o.

—— dñs Robert9 Tresilian[e] miles et justiciari9. Qui obiit anno dñi 1388o. Ao 11o Ric. 2i.

—— dñs Thomas Favent capilanus *(sic)* .... et9 de bregrach armig.

—— Margareta Whetnatt.

—— Sibilla Prytelwett uxr Johis ..... and fili9 eius.

—— ven9t dña dña Anna Molens uxr dñi Wittmi dñi de Molens et filia Johis Whalysburgh armig de com Cornubie; ob. 1 Mar. 1487.

—— dñs Johes de Nupialibz valens mcator de Janua.

—— Beatrix uxr Nicolai Thorley armig; ob. 5 Aug. 1420.

—— Elizabeth filia Roberti Thorley et dñe Anne de Lyle 9f sue; ob. 1396.

—— Margareta Barnard uxr Johis Barnard de Graunt Bownden armig in com Lecestrie; ob. 25 Oct. 1398.

—— Alicia Fiztrafe soror Johis Walysburgh et filia dñe Johe Pomery; ob. in festo sci Georgii mtiris 1471.

—— Radulf' Masse armig et Phelippe 9f sua; ob. 8 Apr. 1521.

—— Galfridus Lucy, filius dñi ..... dñi de Lucy.

—— Joha Benet uxr Thome Benett mcator de stab et dña Matilde uxr dñi de Ferers Que Joha ob. 2 Oct. 14313o *(sic)*.

—— dñs Marin9 Balby de Vene... ob. 24 Dec. 1430.

—— Johes Joly de sco Ciriaco; ob. 7 Aug. 1357.

—— in tumba elevata jacet Mri Hugois *(sic)* Acton civis et saritor *(sic)* Lond et Katerne uxr ei9 Qui quid obiit *(sic)* 7o et 9o die mēf Junii Ao dñi 1530.

—— Roger9 de Maryns armig unus pgenitoz dñi Witti Hawte milite de com Kancie; ob. 8 Mar. 1341.

—— Mr Stephus Gylle doctor utiusq juris et advocat9 curie Cantuarii; ob. 4 Dec. 1400 *(sic)*.

—— Henricus Suttett armig et Joha uxr eius; Henr. ob. 1505.

—— Christine Bedett uxr Witti Bedett armig et filia Henrici Suttet de Stokfaston de com Lecestie armig; ob. 8 Apr. 1540.

—— *(blank)* Radclyf.

—— Gerard9 Danyzys de Florecia mcator; ob. 4 Feb. 1457.

* Sir Robert Tresilian, Chief Justice, was condemned of high treason, at the same period as Sir Nicholas Brembre before mentioned.

—— ad sinistram Henrici p̃dc̃i jacet Maria Fraunceꝗ uxr *(burnt)* Fraunceꝗ que obiit in festo natał dn̄i 1457.

—— Joh̃es Watꝑ alias dictus [Yor]ke heraldꝰ ad arma; ob. 28 Marc. 152o.f

—— Margeria Sanders, ob. 3 Junii 1521.

—— Joh̃es More alias Norrey heraldꝰ ad arma; ob. 22 Apr. 1491o.

—— Ric̃ Aghton̄ de com̄ Lancasť armig̃; ob. 24 Aug. 1439.

—— Fr̃ Robertꝰ Yngolsby, valens pr̃ et vecegarꝰ (*vice-gardianus*) huiꝰ loci; ob. 1 Oct. 1494.

—— Fr̃ Thomas Lynwod quōd Janitor huiꝰ loci et ꝯfessor monialiū de Berkyng̃ ob. 1 Nov. 156o [1506?]

—— Joh̃es Bauaud civis et cosser' London et Agnes uxr eiꝰ ob. 23 Apr. 1457.

—— Joh̃es Bayly quōd unus c̃licoꝝ de pivato Sigillo dn̄i Regis Henr̃ 5ti. Qui obiit in festo sc̃i Leonardi Ao regni ejusd̄ Regꝗ octavo.

—— Mr̃ Joh̃es Brenchle doctor et advocatus in curia Cantuar̃ de Archubꝯ.

—— Mr̃ Joh̃es [Maii g] doctor et officialis p̃dicte curie.

—— Joh̃es h Gylle vtr[iusque legis] doctor & advocatus curie Romane & Cantuarie; ob. 12 Mar. 141o.

—— Joh̃es [Cayle i] civis et pictor Lond̄.

—— dn̄s Georgius Grayryford; ob. 4 Julij 1512.

—— Wiłłmꝰ Burton qi obiit in habitu sc̃i Frāc̃isci 7 Sept. 151–.

—— dn̄a Margareta Shardlow.

—— Margarete Norrey,k que ot in via sc̃i Francisci 1487.

—— Wiłłmꝰ filiꝰ Nicolai Sabraham.

—— dn̄s Georgiꝰ Hopton miles, ob. 1489.

—— Elizabeth̄ Havardyn, ob. 1489.

f Probably 1502. Noble states him to have died in 1500. See History of College of Arms, p. 90.

g Supplied from index. h Stephanus in the index.

i Supplied from index, and from the next paragraph of the original.

k Wife of John More who occurs above, as shown by the index.

J. G. N.

(*To be continued.*)

XXIII.

OTTLEIANA: OR LETTERS, &c. RELATING TO SHROPSHIRE, WRITTEN DURING AND SUBSEQUENT TO THE CIVIL WAR, CHIEFLY ADDRESSED TO SIR FRANCIS OTTLEY,[a] AND FORMING PART OF THE OTTLEY MSS.

On the xxij June in the 18th year of his reign (1642), King Charles issued from his court at York, instructions to his son Prince Charles, Thomas Earl of Arundel,[b] John Earl of Bridgewater,[c] Robert Viscount Kilmarey,[d] William Lord Craven,[e] Edward Lord Herbert,[f] and the Sheriff[g] of Shropshire, and the Commissioners in the Commission of Array for the Cõy of Salop, or three or more of them, to send their warrants to the Sheriff to summon the inhabitants according to the said commission, (for arraying, trayninge, arminge, leading, and conductinge of the inhabitants) but for the present, hoped it would be sufficient to summon only the ancient, trayned, and freehold bands of the

[a] Francis Ottley of Pitchford, co. Salop; knighted September 1642, and entrusted by the King with the military command of Shrewsbury, which he relinquished in 1644, and was appointed to the important station of High Sheriff, which office he filled on behalf of the King in 1645, Colonel Mytton being appointed to the same office by the Parliament. Mr. Ottley was "an eminent loyalist, and a man of energy and spirit, who gave a watchful heed to the great events which passed in his time, and by his authority and example, largely influenced the inhabitants of Shropshire in their attachment to the cause of the Crown, which they considered the cause of the Constitution." He was taken prisoner with his wife and children at Worcester, and compounded for his estate by the payment of 1200*l.* He died in London Sept. 1, 1649.

[b] Thomas Howard, grandson of Thomas fourth Duke of Norfolk of the name, by Mary, daugther and coheiress, and ultimately sole heiress of Henry Fitzalan, Earl of Arundel. He died Oct. 4, 1646.

[c] John Egerton, first Earl of Bridgewater, Lord President of the Marches of Wales, and father of the parties benighted in the forest of Haywood; which incident furnished materials for the mask of Comus. He died Dec. 4, 1649.

[d] Robert Needham, second Viscount Kilmorey, died 1653.

[e] Wm. Craven, Baron Craven of Hampstead Marshall, co. Berks; created by Charles II. Viscount Craven of Uffington, in the same county. He was elder brother to John Lord Craven of Knyton, co. Salop; and died April 9, 1697.

[f] Edward Herbert, Baron Herbert of Castle Island, first Baron Herbert of Chirbury. He died 1648.

[g] John Weld, esq.

county to be well trayned; the officers to be persons of qualitie, having considerable estates and interest in the countrey, and not straingers; recusants, being by law disabled to bear armes, were to find armes for other men; but their tenants being Protestants bearing armes, were to be received.

To my much esteemed kinesman
Captain Francis Oateley,
in Shrewsbury, these.

Sir, I desir'd Dr Smith to wryte yu word yt I did intende then to bee at Shrewsbury on Wednesday next, but I have met wth occasions since that make it doubtfull. & therefore, understandinge yt yu have a desire to speake wth Mee, I have now sent to yu to lett yu know yt I will meet yu to eyther at Tom Eyton's[h] or at a little blinde Alehouse in the longe-wood[i] (the man's name is Purslowe) wch you finde best for yr conveniency. I shall bee at eyther place by 4 a clock in the afternoone. Pray sende mee an answear whether yu come or noe, & if yu doe, wch of the 2 places before nam'd yu will come to, & yu shall ther finde Sir, yr affectionate freinde & servant

High Ercall, Aug. 23, 1642. FRA. NEWPORT.[k]

Tuesday morneinge. Sir, I make choise of ye places before mention'd as the most secret ones I know of.

[h] Afterwards Sir Thomas Eyton, knt. of Eyton upon the Wildmoors, near Wellington, where the family have resided nearly from the Conquest. His activity and zeal in the cause of his sovereign were compounded for by the payment of 976*l.* He was buried at Wellington, March 24, 1658.

[i] Still called Longwood, and deriving its name from an extensive wood, then in existence, situated in the parish of Long, now generally called Langdon upon Tern.

[k] Eldest son of Sir Richard Newport, first Baron Newport of High Ercall. Francis generally resided at Eyton upon Severn, in the parish of Wroxeter. He represented the borough of Shrewsbury in the "Short Parliament" of 1640, and in the "Long Parliament" which met Nov. 3 the same year, being then only 21 years old. He was ardently attached to the Royal cause, was one of the few members who voted for the acquittal of Lord Strafford, soon after which he was expelled from the house as a *malignant*. He was taken prisoner at the capture of Oswestry June 22, 1644, and, with his father, was severely punished for his loyalty. His composition was 5284*l.* and his father's 3287*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* exclusive of 170*l.* per ann. settled.

In 1694, he was advanced to the dignity of Earl of Bradford. In the chancel of Wroxeter church, where he was buried, is a handsome mural monument to his memory; from which it appears that in 1668 he was made Comptroller of the King's household. In 1672 Treasurer of the same, from which he was displaced

To my honored freind
Francis Oatley, Esquier,
present these.

Noble Captaine. I find by concurrent advertisements that it is full time for Shrewsberry and other parts of this county to be vigilent. Sr, I shall rely vppon your care for the safty of that place; if you suppose you want helpe, you shall want none that I am able to afford you. I wish some of my neighbours here abouts were as well minded as you. I resolve to try them. I have alreaddy given my best advise to Bridgnorth, and I thinke they will follow it, and so desiring to here from you as often as you find occasion, with all our loving respects remembered vnto you, I rest, Yr servant,

Willey, 29 August 1642. JOHN WELD.[l]

Septr. 10, 1642. From the Court at Nottingham the King sent to Francis Ottley, Esq. a warrant or commission,[m] giving him "power and authority to imprest, raise, enroll, and retaine one companie of two hundred Foote wheresoever in England & Wales, who will willingly & voluntarily serve for such wages and entertainment by the moneth, week, or day, or for a longer or shorter tyme as he on the king's behalf and they should agree." Also, "Power and authority to arme, discipline, traine, commande, and in warlike manner order and make officers vnder you, over the same, and with all possible expedition to conduct

in 1680, "because he refused to have the established laws changed, so great was his innate zeal for the Church of England." In 1688 he was again Treasurer and Cofferer to King William and Queen Mary; and was Privy Counsellor to Charles II. James II. William and Mary, and Anne; Lord Lieutenant of the county of Salop, and Keeper of the Rolls. He died Sept. 19, 1708, in the 89th year of his age.

[l] Of Willey, esq. which he purchased from Sir Thomas Lacon of Kinlet. He was Town Clerk of London, and at the period in question, High Sheriff of co. Salop; was afterwards knighted, and with his son Sir John Weld, jun. taken prisoner at the capture of Shrewsbury, Feb. 22, 1644-5. He and his son had to pay heavy compositions for their loyalty, his being 1121*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* and his son's 757*l.* 2*s.* He died Nov. 6, 1666. The late Cardinal Weld was descended from Sir Humphrey, younger brother to this Sir John Weld, who, in some of the letters, is called Sir John Wilde.

[m] Noticed in Owen and Blakeway's History of Shrewsbury, vol. i. p. 418, but erroneously dated Sept. 4. His commission, under the royal Sign Manual, for the command of the above is dated "From or Court at Stafford the seaventeenth day of September."

into our town of Shrewsbury, where we doubt not you will be well receaved, there to remaine as a guarde for the better securing and strengthening the sd towne, and for safety of the inhabitants."

To my much honored kinsman,
Francys Otley, Esq. at his
house in Salop present these.

Dear Franke. I receid your letter late this night, but not so late as to make mee forgett either my thankfulnesse or ye Account of what I know. The Kinge moues this way & by a letter I had from him this morninge, all terms of peace are relinquished by the Parliament, & I myselfe comanded to hasten ye levys of my Regmt & to make Shrewsbery my Rendeuous. Be aduised if with 500 men itt be safe with ye force & strength ye have in ye Towne, for me to strengthen yu & serue yr place: I have not yet beaten my drums, but shall this weeke; & in honnor Shropshire must assist in their contributions: I sent to yr highe Sheriff & Sr R. Lee,[n] & must of all favers desire your companie at Whitehall uppon Fryday next. Ye Roundheads pray yt 7 or 8 dayes were ouer, for then an other Army would be formed (as they give out) to visitt these parts. The advise for scouts & intelligence, those of drapney for ye borders are all of high element; but above all to oppress in ye reputation of a multitude, if not in ye quality & number of Arms: they beat us more in ye impression of fables obtained and beleaved among comen people, then any open force can prevaile. Be strong in yr owne designation, & as happy as my wishes & prayers can make you,

Montgo. 13th 7ber, 1642. yr faithful,

R. Herbert.[o]

[n] Sir Richard Lee of Langley and of Acton Burnell, knt. and bart.; Sheriff of co. Salop, 1639; and Knight of the Shire, 1646. He was among the prisoners taken at the capture of Shrewsbury, and expiated his loyalty by the payment of 3719*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* with 169*l.* 9*s.* per annum settled. He died about a month before the Restoration.

[o] This was Richard Herbert, second Lord Herbert of Chirbury. He was a Colonel in the King's service, raised a full regiment of foot and a troop of horse at his own expense, and compounded for his estate by payment of 1000*l.*

To my worthy Frende
Francis Ottly, Esq.
at Shewsbery these.[p]

Sir, I acquainted his mat^y with your very good letter, and have a speciall commande from him (besydes writinge to Mr. Mayor) to send a particular addresse to you, as to a person his Mat^y ownes the receivinge much service from, haveinge bene before informed of your great zeal and industry in his service. I assure you he hath a very greate sense thereof, and that he may prevent any inconvenience which may preiudice the affections of that place he hath so much reguarde of, he resolved to visit you sooner than he meant, that is, before he goes to Chester, and unlesse unexpected accident deuerte him, he intends to be with you on ..... next, otherwise you will be sure to receave some some *(sic)* ayde of horse and foote from him. But of this you shall receave seasonable & publique intimation; I shall be very gladd to have any opportunity to let you know how much I am,

S^r, your very affectionate,

Uxiter, this 16th of 7ber. humble serv^t,

EDW. HYDE.[q]

CHARLES R. Whereas by reason of o^r Sundry & most important occasions, specially vpon o^r present drawing out of this o^r Towne & County together with the greatest part of o^r Forces there wilbe so much vse of yor person & carefulnes for ye quietnes & security of the same, as wee cannot think of sparing you out of this o^r County vntill ye p̄sent gr̄ate Distracc̄ons shal be better settled. Our expresse Will and Pleasure therefore is that you absent not yo^rselfe, or desert yor residence in this o^r County, or faile of yor vttermost endeavo^rs for ye peace & good of the same during o^r absence, vpon any pretence, order, warrant, or ordinance, be it from one or both Houses of Parliam^t, or other whatsoever, without first obtaining o^r expresse License so to do, as you tender o^r heavy displeasure. And to ye end you be not forcibly constreined to goe of from this o^r Royall Com̄and. Wee hearby will & require the high Sherrif of this o^r County,

[p] Part of this letter, erroneously dated the 18th, appears in the History of Shrewsbury, vol. i. p. 418, note 3.

[q] The Lord Chancellor.

all Maiors, Justices of Peace, & other o^{r} Ministers & officers of the same to be ayding & assisting to you with requisite power for the defence & safeguard of yor persone, family, & Estate, & every part therof against all persons whatsoever. For wch this shal be yor & their sufficient Warrant. Given vnder o^{r} Signe manuall, at o^{r} Court at Shrowsbury the xjth day of October, in ye Eighteenth yeare of o^{r} Reigne 1642.

To o^{r} trusty & welbeloved Sr Francis Oteley, Kn^{t}.

To my worthy Frende
Sr Francis Ottly, Kn^{t}. at
his house in Shrewsbery these.

S^{r}. If your man had enquired for me when he passed through this Towne (where his Ma^{ty} left me) on his iourney to the Courte, he sooner returned to you: concerninge the managers of businesse at Shrewsbury, I can give you no particuler derection, till I move the kinge in it; you have very ill lucke if these partes are disquyett now his Mat^{ys} enemyes are dryven so farr frõ you: I beseech you deliver this inclosed to the Mayor,[r] and aduise with him aboute some fitt opportunity to convey such monyes as remayne in his handes for his Ma^{ty} to this place: Sure by this tyme you have receaved a particular of the fight at Edge-Hill, whence the enimyes remove to London in so poore a manner sufficiently expressed how greate their losse was. The kinge hath since visited them as farr as Brayneford, and there hath defeated 3 of their best Regiments, but taken 13 pieces of ther ordinaunce, & 600 prysoners: and now, to shew the citty how farr he is from the intencõn of entringe that place with force, he hath withdrawen his Army, & is quartered at Reddinge and Henley, & himselfe meanes to winter about Oxforde; that if it be possible wee may rceover witte agayne: Heare he will expecte his Welsh & Western supplyes: I beseech you remember me very kindly to Mr. Babington & to your good Lady, and believe I will be very gladd of any occasyon to expresse myselfe,

Oxford, this 20th of 9^{ber}. S^{r}, your affectionate Servt,
EDW. HYDE.

[r] John Studley, Esq. He was a member of the Drapers' Company of Shrewsbury, and head of a family long resident and still existing in Shropshire.

For his worthy and much esteemed
freind Sr Francis Oteley, knight,
gouernour of ye Sittie of Shrawesbury,
presente these,
speed, speed.

Noble Sir. I have Comission from his Matie for the raising both g^t horse and dragoons, and therfore have sent this bearer to Shrewesbury, and desire he may beate upp drums for Volenteers: I pray you send away this letter with all speed, itt much concernes his Maties service. Soe I rest

Yo^r louing freind,

Worcest^r this munday morning, to serue you,
12 decemb^r 1642. SL. HASTINGS.*

To my very worthy Freind
Sir Francis Oateley, at his
house in Shrewsbury.

Worthy Sir. I pray help the bearer, who goeth to Co^t, wth good post horses, or other horses, from y^u to Worcester: more forces are come this day to Namptwich for the enemy.

I had waited on y^u at Whitchurch, but that the imminent danger of the City prevented me, and truly I dare not stirr for feare of some treachery, for we have discouered that the enemy designes for this city, and relyes on his power here.

I shall bee most willing to attend y^u at any safe place; but, in respect of stragling companyes abroad, Whitchurch is not safe for vs; but if y^u please to send word when y^u advance, or what further y^u desire (wch must bee by Elsmere way, and so to Wrexham), I shall not fayle to acq^t the lords w^h it who are now here, and tell mee they can at this time not well spare mee from hence in respect of my interest here, and they will bee most ready to doe any thing wch lyes in their power to give y^u and y^r worthy countrymen content. I have written to Court for a Comission to make powder; if you please to give the bearer the man's name whom y^u will employ herein, I doubt not but he will bring a Comission w^h him: but if y^u have one from Bristoll hither it would bee worth the journey, for I feare the king can hardly

* Afterwards called Colonel Hastings.

spare y^t pouder man who is at Shrewsbury. Sir, I pray hasten to help vs, and so further oblige

Y^r humble Servt,

Chester, Dec. 15, 1642. ORL. BRIDGEMAN.[t]

I beseech y^u remember my humble service to Sir Rich. Lea[u] when y^u see him; wee want Trumpeters extremely; if y^u can, I pray help vs wth two and send them speedily to vs.

To my ever honoured freind
Sir Richard Lloyd,[x] at
Wrexham.

Sir, I vnderstand this Mathias Gervise hath at Layton,[y] beyond Shrewsbury, one tunne of battery shott and a tunne of granadoes; the battery shott was intended by Colonel Ellis for Chester for the peices here, and the granadoes for Court. There is due for the battery shott to the masters of the works 32*l.* 16*s.* and to Gervase for the battery shott 2*l.* 8*s.* and for the granadoes 96*l.* I have wished him to goe on till I heare further from Court, and have ordered him 20*l.* towards his charge: some present course must bee taken that the bulletts and granadoes bee brought to Shrewsbury. The rather for that 4 peices must bee instantly sent thither, and for that purpose course must be taken wth the m^rs of the Iron workes for the mony due to them: what must be done in it I know not. It is not safe letting them to stay where they are; and I wish the granadoes (except some few of them, wch I would have here) were sent forth-

[t] Afterwards knighted. He was of the legal profession, and successively Chief Baron of the Exchequer, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and Lord Keeper; and is said to have first introduced the full-bottomed wig into Westminster hall. He chiefly resided at Kensington, was ancestor in the sixth degree to the present Earl of Bradford, compounded for his estate by payment of 865*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.* and was buried at Teddington, co. Middlesex, 1674.

[u] Before correctly mentioned as Sir Richard Lee.

[x] I have not been able to make out satisfactorily to what family this Sir Richard Lloyd, who was very active and zealous in the royal cause, belonged. At the date of this letter he held the commission of Captain in the King's service; and in a letter written by him the following year, to be noticed hereafter, styles himself "Atturnat' D'ni Regis in Marchijs Wallie." There was a Richard Lloyd of Llwynymaen, near Oswestry, who is called "a Colonel for Charles I." but I am not aware that he was ever knighted.

[y] Leighton, near the Coalbrookdale ironworks.

with to Oxford. I am so turmoyled here that I scarce know what to write, or what I doe. As for the battery shott we have no need of it here; onely I wish that there bee such a ꝑportion left at Shrewsbury as may serve for the 4 peices (wch I am sending thither), wch may bee about 100 bullets a peice of each. I am sending my man for 2 coach mares of Col. Hastings, wch hee gave me in exchange for 2 stone horses. Sir Gerard Eyton[z] stayd them as suspecting the man; they are now at Mr. Baker's the postmaster. I pray let them be deliuered to my servant presently: and I pray yu write to Sr Francis Oately to take some present course about the bulletts, for that this night, or to morrow morning early, I intend to send away the canon, and doe not send bulletts wth them, in respect I conceive there is bullet enough at the furnace by Shrewsbury.—good sir, write to him about it. In great haste, and out of all patience, I write this, who am, Yr most faithfull servant,

Monday morning. — — —[a]

Col. Hastings hath taken and killed 100 at Heywood, going towards Grafton[b] to besiege it.

P'sent the inclosed to Sr Francis Oatley, and desire him to take speciall care of convoy of them to Sr Colonell Hastings.

To my very worthy Freind
Thomas Bushell,[c] esq. one
of ye Wardens of his Mats Mint
at Shrewsbury.

Sr, I have given direcc̃ons to my freinds att Shrewsbvry, to desire yu to doe me the favor to give charge to some of yr Servants that yu imploye, about bringing the minte hither, to take

[z] Of Eyton near Rhuabon, co. Denbigh; a distinct family from the Eytons of Eyton, co. Salop. He and his son Kendrick Eyton, afterwards knighted, Chief Justice of North Wales, and one of the counsel in the Marches, were zealous loyalists, and paid for their composition 457*l.* 10*s.* In Dring's catalogue the name is erroneously spelled Eaton.

[a] The signature to this letter is omitted, but the writing is that of Orlando Bridgeman.

[b] Grafton Hall near Tilston, Cheshire.

[c] Noticed in the Collectanea, vol. IV. p. 322, &c. A further account of him may be seen in the History of Shrewsbury, vol. i. p. 423, in which volume at p. 246, note 4, part of this letter appears.

care to bring from Shrewsbury 4 or 5 trunks of myne, in some of wch are papers, that much import his Mas service. This is a favour whereby you will very much oblige me.

The king, upon Collonell Hastings lre, was very well satisfyed wh yr stay att Shrewsberry till after this day. I pray doe me the kindness to addresse me whether yu have given order to bring hither my trunks, whereby yu will much oblige,

Sr, yr affectionate freind,
& servant,
EDW. NICHOLAS.[d]

There are 200 trunks sent aboarde shipps belowe London bridge, wh warrt & order from Parliamt that they shall not be opened or searched.

Oxon, 21o Decemb. 1642.

To his much honored
frend Thos Bushell,
esq. p̃sent these.

Sr, I have written severall lr̃es of late vnto you but haue receyued none frõ you, wch makes mee doubt the miscarryinge of them, notwhstanding I haue thought fitt to take this opportunitye to acquaint you of the condition and totteringe state of thinges heare wth vs, all tradinge decayed, and yet our charge by intollerable taxac̃ons soe encreasinge, that we hourely expect some insurrection, whereof I think you will shortly heare.

There came out lately in print a resoluc̃on of the knights and chiefe gent. of the Countie of Salop,[e] wch is soe much applauded that it is verily thought it will induce many other Counties to follow their example, being generally wished that by some wayes the peace of the kingdome might be established, wch cannot be wthout a generall unitinge of the peoples harts to their soueraygne, and wee wthin this cittye are soe disagreeing amongst ourselves, and soe generally discontent that wee feare mischiefe amongst ourselues, more then the danger frõ abroad. God in

[d] Secretary to Charles I.

[e] This I take to be "the Ingagement and Resolution of the principal Gentlemen of the Countie of Salop," which appears in a small tract of four leaves printed at Oxford, by L. Lichfield at the latter end of 1642, to which the names of thirty-three of the principal gentry are attached.

mercye looke vpon vs, and put an end to these our troubles! Soe hopinge of yor health, I take leaue, remayninge,

Yo. humble seruant,

London, this 26th of Decemb. 1642. WILLIAM ROBERTS.

To my worthy Freinde
Sr Francis Ottley, knt.
at his house in Shrewsbury,
these.

S^r, If you receave not so full satisfaction by your man as you expecte, you must not attribute it to any negligence of your frends, or any disesteem in his Ma^y towards you: I assure you the Kinge hath a very iust sense of your meritt, and lookes upon the service of that Towne (where he receaved so greate testimonyes of duty and loyalty) as the effecte of your care and industry, & therefore you may belieue he will neuer be vnwillinge to grante you any addic̃on of power, who imploys it so well to his advantage. But in this businesse of Governour, he makes some pause upon this scruple: He hath had of late ill lucke in makinge Gouernours of Cittyes & Towns, and though he hath alwayes chosen loued & popular men for these places, yet priuate differences haue so farr growen, that he hath been in daunger to loose the Corporation. Now he sayes you are the Commaunder of the Armes of the Towne, & already haue all authority to that purpose, but he feares if he should send you an absolute pattent of Gouernour, it might some way discontent the Corporation: however, he resolues there shall be no other Gouernour but you, and if you & the Towne thinke it necessary that you should haue an immediate Pattent lett us heare from you, & it shall be dispatched. You shall heare more particularly to your satisfaction by Mr. Babington, who shall inform you of many things which I dare not write. I writt when your[f] ..... sent last to Mr. Mayor concerninge monyes, but I heare nothing ..... subscripc̃ons which were not payd, & I heare much hath been receaued since. I beseech you to move him that I may heare frõ ..... what remaynes in his handes, & that he will send ..... to his Ma^y that he may see who keepes not .....

His Ma^y heares that you are fallen upon . . . . . armes at

[f] The omissions are caused by part of the letter having been torn off.

Shrewsbury, of which he is extremely glad, and . . . . would pursue it, that his May, if it be possible, may have . . . . and therefore I beseech you let me heare frõ you speedily, wh . . . . of Armes of all sortes, you conceave it possible for his May to receave from thence, payinge the full pryces.

I have sent you seuerall bookes, which 'tis very fitt should be reprinted at Shrewsbury, & spreade abroade aboute the County, in the which his May desyres your assistance vpon all occasyons. I doubt not but you will euery day heare that his Maty affayres are much aduanced: which God grante.

I am, Sr, your very affectionate servt,

All Soules Colledge, EDW: HYDE.
this 5th of January.

I desyre you to send one booke of a sorte to Mr. Newportes[g] house.

For his honored frend Sr Francis
Oatley, knight, at Salop,
these.

Sr. This inclosed paper will give you an accompt of acc̃ons; and I hope yor goodness will excuse mee at yor Club of good fellowship for not writinge particular letters to all those, whom I honor in yor parts, in regard of my multiplicitye of busines. There are some persons wch seeke for the place of Gouernor of the towne of Shrewsbury, but I have stopt the currant, and if the Mayor and some principle gentlemen will recom̃end you, I know the kinge hath that confidence in yor worth, and merritt, that he will trust you before any who now stand for it. Seale this lr̃e when you and my noble frends Sr Vincent Corbett[h] and Sr Jon Wilde[i] have read it; but be sure this letter of the kinges be printed and dispersed at yor generall mustars: present my

[g] Sir Francis Newport before noticed.

[h] Of Morton Corbet, co. Salop, knt. and bart. This active and staunch supporter of the King had, in July 1643, a commission to raise a regiment of 1000 volunteers. He was admitted of Queen's college, Oxford, 1634; elected Knight of the Shire 1640; was one of the leading loyalists of the county; and married Sarah, daughter and coheiress of Robert Monson of Carlton, co. Lincoln, created Oct. 23, 1673 Viscountess Linchlade for life. His branch of this ancient family terminated in his granddaughter Beatrice, who married John Kynaston of Hordley, esq. He died Dec. 28 or 29, 1656.

[i] Sir John Weld before noticed.

seruise to those vertuous ladyes at Sr Jon Wildes, whom I shall ever honor; and remayne the seruant of

Yours and their Commands,

Januarie the 6th, 1642. THOMAS BUSHELL.

The King will take it for an acceptable seruice, to procure amunition of guns, clubbs, or bills, such as Sr Vincent Corbett gaue me notice, of wch I acquainted his matie; care wilbe had for the paymt, as soone as they shalbe made & prouided weeklye.

To my noble freind Sir Francis
Oteley at Shrewsbury.
these.

Noble Sir. This day, since noone, I have received intelligence that Sr William Brereton is at Heywood, and some of his forces at Darlaston bridge, and hee is raysing more. What his designe is, is most vncertayne: the report is, hee will come to Namptwich, so to Manchester. I doe suspect Bromfeild and some part of Shropshire. I doubt not yu have a watchfull eye; and wee shall give yu the best assistance we can.

Sr, I wrote to yu yesterday my Lord Capells desire concerning a Regiment of horse. Hee is able and willing to disburse monyes and whosoeuer knows him must give him a character of a gallant man; if yu think any service may bee done him in yr parts I beseech yu write a letter (vnlesse yu please to direct it to him to whome I have made mention of yu in my letters I send by this bearer) directed to my selfe wch yu may leaue open or give order to this bearer to shew to his host wth my letter.

With my affectionate respects,

Chester, Jan. 12, 1642. yr very hearty servant,

ORL. BRIDGEMAN.

To my wrthy Frend
Sr Francis Ottly, knt.
his Matys Geuernourk
of Shrewsbury.

Sr, I haue acquainted his Maty with the contents of your letter

k This is the first instance of Sir Frances being addressed as Governor of Shrewsbury, a post he had for some time anxiously coveted; and this letter enables us to fix, within a day, the date of his commission, which must have been either the 16th

(I meane that of the 11th of this moneth) for the other you mencion is not yet come to my handes concerninge the Corbynes & Musketts, with which his Maty is very much pleased, and badd me tell you, you could not doe him a greater seruice, then in helpinge him to store of such armes; and therefore I haue written, by his Mats direction to the Mayor of Shrowsbury to pay all such summes of mony as he hath in his hands (wch his Maty hopes is a considerable summ) to you, to be imployed for the buyinge of Armes, and Dr Babington is appointed to receaue more mony in other places to be imployed to the same purpose too: so that I hope you will not wante money for that supply; if you doe, let me heare from you, and you shall receaue new derections, for the Kinge infinitely depends upon you: Your Commission is dispatched, and shall be sent ether by the bearer, or by another tomorrow.

As soone as you have gotten any store of Armes into your handes, let me heare frõ you, & you shall speedily receaue his Matys commands for the conueyance of them hither. I am very heartily, Sr,

Your most affectionate Serut,

17 of Jan. EDW. HYDE.

or 17th Jan. 1642-3. The historians of Shrewsbury had evidently not seen this, as well as some of the previous and many other letters the late Mr. Ottley possessed.

(To be Continued.)

Shrewsbury, Dec. 1, 1837. G. M.

XXIV.

TRANSCRIPTS AND ABSTRACTS OF WILLS.

(*Continued from p.* 91.)

CHARLES EARL OF WORCESTER.[a]

21 Mar. 15 Hen. VIII. (1524). I declare and will by this my last will, that the aforesaid feoffees and their heirs [Cardinal Wolsey, &c.] shall from henceforth stand and be seised of the manors of Tichemarshe, Duston, Chelveston and Caldecott, and lands in Higham Ferrers, co. Northampton, and manor of Tylbrook, co. Bedford, to the use of me and lady Elinor my wife for life; remainder to my son George Somerset for life; remainder to me in tail male. I have also given to my said son George Somerset and the heirs of his body the manors of Foxley, Bawdiswell, and Sparham, co. Norfolk, and the manors of Roydon and Badmundsfield, co. Suffolk, which said manors I had of the gift of Richard late Earl of Kent, to me and my heirs; wherefore I will, that if it fortune at any time hereafter the said manors, lands, and tenements in the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk be taken from me, my wife, or my said son George, then I will that my said son George shall have to him and his heirs male as much in yearly value of the said manors, lands, and tenements in the counties of Northampton and Buckingham [Bedford?] as shall amount to the yearly value of the aforesaid manors as shall be taken from me, my wife, or my said son George or his heirs, or any other as shall be seised; to the use of me, my wife, and the said George and his heirs male; remainder to my right heirs; provided the said feoffees be seised to the use of me and my wife Elinor for life.

[a] This will has been partly abstracted in Dugd. Bar. ii. p. 294, and Testamenta Vetusta, p. 622.

FRANCIS CATESBY OF WHISTON, ESQ.

4 July 1527. I will that my executors shall have and receive the profits, &c. of my manors, lands, and tenements in Ecton and Great Billing, co. Northampton, by the space of ten years next after my decease, towards the performance of this my present testament and last will.

I will that my executors do pay yearly at the feast of the nativity of our Lord, out of the issues and profits of the said manors, &c. to the abbot and convent of St. James near Northampton yearly, by the term of seven years next after my decease, 3*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* after these conditions following, viz. that a canon of the said monastery shall, every Monday, Friday, and Saturday in every week during the said seven years, in the church of the said abbey, say a mass of requiem for my soul, and the souls of my father and mother, and all Christian souls; and also on condition the said abbot and convent do seal and deliver, under the convent seal, to my cousin Anthony Catesby, such sure, sufficient, and lawful lease of all their lands in Arthingworth, co. Northampton, for the term of fifty-one years, as shall be advised by the learned counsel of the said Anthony, according to the promise of the said abbot to the said Anthony made, yielding and paying therefore to the said abbot and his successors 4*l.* yearly during the said term, and this to be done in recompence of 3*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* which I have lent to the said abbot, and which sum I freely give and bequeath to the said abbot and convent to pray for my soul and all Christian souls. Item, I will that, after the said ten years be expired, Francis Catesby, second son of the said Anthony, being ordered and ruled by his said father, shall have all my said manors, lands, &c. in Ecton and Great Billing in fee tail; and if said Francis die without issue, and the said Anthony have another son, which shall be his second son, then I will that the said Anthony shall receive the profits of the said manors, &c. until the said shall have accomplished his full age of twenty-one years, and then he shall have the said manors, &c. in fee tail; remainder to the right heirs of Sir John Catesby my father.

GEORGE KIRKHAM, ESQ.

3 Mar. 1527-8. First, I will that all such persons as be seised of and in such lands and tenements as be appointed for and in the name of the jointure of my daughter Sibill, my son Robert's wife, shall stand and be seised thereof, to the use of my said daughter Sibill, according to such uses and covenants as be contained in the indenture of her marriage; remainder to my son Robert in fee tail. Item, I will and bequeath to my said son Robert all my other lands, tenements, &c. in fee tail, except such lands as hereafter followeth; and in case my said son die without issue, I will that my daughter Margaret Middleton have all my manors, lands, &c. in Warmington and Papley [co. Northampton], Carrington [Conington, co. Hunts?], Polebrook and Churchfield [co. Northampton], and Leighton and Aylton [Elton? co. Huntingdon], in fee tail; remainder to my daughters Agnes Lynne and Cecill Kirkham in fee tail, equally and evenly between them to be divided; remainder to my sister Joan Oliff in fee tail; remainder to my right heirs. And if my said son Robert die without issue, then I will that my daughter Agnes Lynne have all my manors, lands, &c. in Orton Longville, Orton Waterville, Woodstone, Yaxley, Cotterstock, Caster, Barholme, Spalding, Cobet (?), Pinchbeck, and Lodington in the counties of Huntingdon, Northampton, and Lincoln, in fee tail; remainder to my daughters Margaret Middleton and Cecill Kirkham in fee tail, equally and evenly between them to be divided; remainder to my sister Joan in fee tail; remainder to my right heirs. And if my said son Robert die without issue, I will that my daughter Cecill Kirkham have all my manors, lands, &c. in Barnwell and Oundle [co. Northampton], in fee tail; remainder to my daughters Agnes Lynne and Margaret Middleton, equally and evenly to be divided between them; remainder to Joan my sister in fee tail; remainder to my right heirs. Also I will that all such person or persons as now stand and be seised, or hereafter shall be seised of my said manors, lands, &c. or any part or parcel thereof, shall henceforth stand and be seised thereof, to the use and performance of this my last will and testament. And I utterly renounce and forsake all other wills by me before this time, and affirm this my last will and testament. Provided always that it shall be lawful for my son

Robert to make his wife a jointure in any of these aforesaid lands, except Cockersland, which I give to my son Middleton and his wife during their lives, and the longer liver of them, and the remainder thereof according to the will aforesaid, upon condition that the said Jervis Middleton and Margaret his wife shall dwell therein, and make reparation and keep up the same place.

SIR WALTER MAUNTELL.

31 Aug. 15 Hen. VIII. (1523). I bequeath my soul to Almighty God. I bequeath to every Church hereafter following; *i. e.* Heyford, Bugbroke, Flore, Farningho, King's Sutton, Charlton chapel [co. Northampton], and every of them 10*s.* Also, I will that all my feoffees stand seised of and in my manors of Farningho, Norton, Grimscote, Wotton, West Cotton, and all other hamlets, as Road, Ashen [Ashton], Flore, Clasthorp, Bugbroke, Asthrop, and Preston, Frotrinson [Farthingston? co. Northampton], and in all other lands that I have, till my son John Mauntell be or may come to the age of twenty-one years, to this use following: I bequeath to my brother Thomas Fowler, besides 5*l.* yearly that I have given him out of Norton, 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* more during his life. I bequeath to my brother-in-law Thomas Eyton 40*s.* yearly during his life. I bequeath to Richard Wood 4 marks yearly for life. I bequeath to every of my household servants, both men and women, 40*s.* I will that my brother Thomas Fowler receive the profits of my said manors, lands, &c. finding sureties once a year to pay and make due account to my said feoffees; and of the money thereof coming, I will, by the discretion of my feoffees, be employed and indifferently divided amongst my daughters Ellen, Margaret, Mary, Anne, and Dorothy, to their marriages; and my brother, for his pains herein, to have all the wayfs and strays, fines and heriots, of all the foresaid lands, except Heyford. Also I will that my wife have all the residue of my goods, moveable and immoveable; and I make and ordain her my executrix, to see all my debts paid. And also I will, that all my feoffees, being assembled, appoint two or three of them to have the custody of this money, whereof one of them to be Mr. William Spencer.

See pedigree of Mauntell, Baker's Northamptonshire, i. 183.

NICHOLAS WOODHULL, ESQ.

29 Mar. 1531 (22 Hen. VIII.) I bequeath my soul to Almighty God, my maker and redeemer, to our blessed lady St. Mary, and all the company of heaven, and my body to be buried in the chapel of our Lady within the parish church of Warkworth, co. Northampton. I make and name my feoffees in all my lands and tenements, &c. in Warkworth, Croughton, Astrop, Overthorp, Middleton, Sutton, and Pateshull, co. Northampton, Bekebrook, Dunstew, Somerton, and Banbury, co. Oxford, Chetwood, and Lamport, co. Buckingham, Wodhull [Odell], Langford, and Hockcliffe, co. Bedford, and Dunford, co. Wilts: that is to say, Sir William Parre, Sir John Dive, Sir Thomas Tresham, George Ralegh, esq. Anthony Ralegh, esq. Laurence Wodhull, esq. and William Connsee, gent. to the use of the performance of this my will. Also I will that my executors, as soon as conveniently may be after my decease, do pay my debts truly, as they can receive them of my lands and tenements, without abatement or minishment, according to a bill of debts to this my last will and testament annexed, or otherwise can be duly proved. I bequeath to my daughter Joyce 100*l.* under this condition, that she shall be advised and guided by my executors and such other of my friends as I will appoint to have the guiding of my children. I bequeath to my daughter Mary 100*l.*, and to my daughter Anne 100*l.*, which sums I will be delivered to them at the times of their marriages, if they can be received of my said lands and tenements so soon, or "ells" after my debts paid as shortly as they can be received. I will and bequeath that my son Fowke Wodhull shall have to him and his heirs the reversion of the manor of Thenford (co. Northampton) to be had to him immediately after the decease of the wife of Lewis Aprice; Asthorp, and Sutton (co. Northampton) for the value of 20*l.* yearly. I will that if it fortune my son and heir Anthony Wodhull to depart out of this world without issue, that then I will that my fee-simple lands shall descend to my son Fowke in fee tail; remainder to myself in tail general. I will that my executors provide and find an honest priest to sing and say divine service for my soul, and for my father and mother's souls, and for all Christian souls, which chaplain shall sing in the parish church of Warkworth, by the space of twelve years next

after my decease, if he be of good conversation, or else it shall be at the liberty of my executors to put him out of his service, and to give another, and the same chaplain shall have yearly for his salary 8 marks, to be paid quarterly. I bequeath to my servant Christopher Barker, for his good and faithful service done to me, a house and two yards of land in Warkworth, called Bignell's, and all thereto belonging, which the said Bignell occupied, to have to the said Christopher for the term of his natural life, without any rent paying therefore. I bequeath to William Butler, bailiff of Langford, and Elizabeth his wife, for their lives, a house in Langford wherein he dwells, of the yearly value of 40*s.* I bequeath to Randall Wych a house in Warkworth wherein he dwells, of the value of 46*s.* 8*d.* and as for the odd 6*s.* 8*d.* I bequeath it to Joan his wife for life. I bequeath to Peers Harwyn a house in Middleton for life, wherein he dwells, keeping it in repair. I bequeath to Nicholas Shakerley a house in Banbury wherein he dwells, for twelve years, keeping it in repair and paying the quit rents. I bequeath to the mother church of Lincoln for tithes forgotten 3*s.* 4*d.* I bequeath to the parson of Warkworth and for tithes forgotten 20*s.* Also I will that Thomas Talby and Nicholas Absolom, my old bailiff, shall have their living in my household during their lives. I will that my executors, after Michaelmas next, sufficiently repair my hermitage at the brigg foot of Banbury, and after it be repaired, I will that my executors set an honest man therein to pray for me and my friends. I give to the church of Warkworth a gown of black satin, to make thereof a cope or another ornament, to be had to the honour of God at the parish church of Warkworth. I will that my executors at my burying day distribute to the poor people 10*l.* I bequeath to Sir Robert Wright, for his pains and attendance done to me, 10*s.* I will that my executors pay yearly to my daughters Joyce, Mary, and Anne, to every of them 5 marks for their exhibition unto the time they be married. I bequeath to my brother [Thomas] Wodhull and Margaret his wife the house wherein they dwell in Warkworth for life. I bequeath to my servant Amys, for her diligent attendance in time of my sickness, 10*s.* I bequeath to my servant Fanny Baron, for her diligent service and attendance to me in my sickness, 6*s.* 8*d.* I give to the church of Feringho [Farthingho] 6*s.* 8*d.*; to the church of [King-] Sutton 6*s.* 8*d.*; to the building of the steeple at Warkworth 10*l.*; to the parish

church of Chalcomb 6*s.* 8*d.*; to the church of Middleton 6*s.* 8*d.*; to the church of Thenford 6*s.* 8*d.*; to the church of Marston (St. Laurence) 6*s.* 8*d.* I will that all my stuff and implements of household, as well plate as other, shall remain to the use of my next heir, and to him shall be by my executors delivered when he shall come and attain to his full age of twenty-one years. I will that my wife's apparel shall be made in vestments and ornaments of the church. I will that all my broken silver or gold shall help to make a larger chalice for this church [Warkworth]. I will that my daughter Joyce shall have a gown of black say, that was my wife's. I bequeath these two rings of gold which I have upon my hand to my son Anthony, and I will that he shall not give them away to nobody, but to remain to him and his heirs. I will that Sir James —— my priest do sing for me the said twelve years. I will that Joan Festwed shall have for her pains a cow, or else the price of a cow, and the cut-tailed mare that I bought of Haynes. I will that my son Anthony shall have all my swords and wood-knives, and daggers, and also my bows, shafts, and quivers in my study, and I will that he have both my cross-bows and two racks thereto belonging. I bequeath to my brother Laurence Wodhull my black furred gown of cloth. I bequeath to Christopher Barker two of my best books. I bequeath to my brother Thomas Wodhull a gown of black damask. I bequeath to William Pegg a heifer of a year and a half old. I give to Thomas Wyatt a cow. I will that my executors shall have for their pains-taking for the performance of this my last will every of them 10*l.* I will that the township of Wodhull [Odell, co. Bedford] have towards the clearing of the gravel 40*s.* I bequeath to Mr. Whorwood my dun nag. I bequeath to Mr. Smyth, of the King's Exchequer, my black ambling gelding. I give Margaret Gaynsford a bay nag. I bequeath to my sister [in law] Ralegh my bay ambling mare. I give to my brother Thomas Wodhull's wife a cow and a calf. I bequeath to my brother Laurence Wodhull's wife a frontlet and a pair of badges of chrystal. I will that all my feoffees shall suffer my executors to take the issues and profits of my said lands, &c. yearly to the performance of this my last will; and I constitute, name, and ordain to be my executors, Paul Darrell and my brother Laurence Wodhull.

See pedigree of Wodhull, Baker's Northamptonshire, i. 712.

Northampton. G. B.

XXV.

ADDITIONS TO DUGDALE'S BARONAGE; FROM THE MS. COLLECTIONS OF FRANCIS TOWNSEND, ESQ. WINDSOR HERALD.

[*Continued from p.* 157.]

BULBECK, OR BOLEBEC, OF NORTHUMBERLAND.—Vol. I. 452.

HUGH de Bulbeck, or Bolebec, married Margery, eldest of the three sisters and coheirs of Richard de Montfichet, who died without issue in the latter end of the reign of King Hen. III.[a], and was by her father of another Hugh de Bolbec who died before 3 Edw. I. without male issue, leaving four daughters[b] his coheirs;[c]

1st. Philippa, then wife of Roger de Lancaster.

2nd. Margery, then wife of Nicholas Corbet, afterwards of Ralph Fitzwilliam.

3rd. Alice, then wife of Walter de Huntercombe.

4th. Maud, then wife of Hugh de la Vale.

1st. The issue of Philippa de Lancaster failed in the first generation.

2nd. Margery had no issue by her first husband; but by her second, who died a°. 10 Edw. II. she had a son Robert, who died in the same year, leaving Ralph, called Ralph de Greystoke, his son and heir, 17 years old, from whom came the future Barons of Greystoke.

3rd. Walter de Huntercombe, husband of Alice, died without issue a°. 6 Edw. II. and

4th. Maud de la Vale is stated in all the pedigrees that I have met with, to have died without issue;

So that according to this statement the whole Barony of Bulbec must, in the time of Edward the Third, have been vested in the heir of Margery the second daughter, and so became involved with that of Greystoke: but in opposition to this it appears that in a°. 24 Edw. III. Robert de Herle, son and heir of William de Herle, paid fifty marks for his relief, for one moiety

[a] Esc. a°. 3 Edw. I. n°. 31. [b] Vinc. A. A. in Coll. Arm. 255, and B. 2, 76.

[c] Further particulars of the Bolebecks are given by Mr. Hodgson in his History of Northumberland, Part II. vol. i. p. 239.—*Edit.*

of the Barony,[c] and the same record shews that William de Greystock, Baron of Greystock, held the other moiety.

How the family of Herle became possessed of their moiety I have not yet been able to discover, but it passed with their other inheritance into the family of Hastings by a match with the sister and heir of Robert[d] above-mentioned, for it appears that Sir Ralph de Hastings, Knt. her son, held it in a°. 40 Edw. III.[e]

The representative of this line is now (1808) Francis Earl of Moira.[f]

HASTINGS.—Vol. I. 574.

Edmund Hastings (whom I take to be the younger brother of John who married Isabella de Valencia) was summoned to Parliament from 28 Edw. I. to 7 Edw. II. I don't find any account of him in Dugdale. In the letter to the Pope he subscribed himself Edmundus de Hastings Dñs de Enchimeholmok, which I take to be some Welsh or Scotch territory.[g] He seals with Barry wavy of six, Argent and Blue.—He is said to have married the Countess of Menteith,[h] and to have died s. p.[i]

GREYSTOKE.—Vol. I. 739.

This Barony affords an instance, where a conveyance of the lands was followed by enjoyment of the title in a person who was not the heir of the original possessor.

[c] Easter Fines, a°. 24 Edw. III. Vinc. 8. 278.

[d] Esc. 38 Edw. III. no. 23. [e] Easter Fines, a°. 40 Edw. III. Vinc. 8, 225 b.

[f] Created Marquis of Hastings 1816, and died 1826, leaving George Augustus Francis Marquis of Hastings his son and heir.

[g] It is evidently the same with Inch-Mahomo in Menteith, where there was an abbey. The legend of the seal mentioned by Mr. Townsend further shows the Baron's connection with the earldom (or rather stewartry) of Menteith; it is, S. EDMUNDI HASTING COMITATU MENETEI. (See Vetusta Monumenta); and in Sir F. Palgrave's Documents illustrative of the History of Scotland, 8vo. 1837, i. 299, the first of a list of Scotish knights and others who performed homage to King Edward I. is "D'na Isab. ux. d'ni Edm. Hastinges, pro terr. in com. de Strivelin et de Forfar." Francis Thynne (Stem. Ang. p. 201-2) had found that the wife of Edmund Hastings was an Isabella ———. In 1306 Alan 7th Earl of Menteith was taken prisoner, and committed to the custody of John de Hastings in England, where he died: Isabella was probably his widow. Edmund Hastings is described as the brother of John in the Roll of Carlaverock; see further particulars of him in the notes to that Poem, by Sir H. Nicolas, 4to. 1828, p. 299; and also in the Scotish Rolls.—*Edit.*

[h] B. 2, 20, in Coll. Arm. [i] Glover, Ph. 4, 78, p. 32.

John de Graystoke, who was summoned to Parliament from 22 to 33 Edw. I. and died in 34 Edw. I. obtained a licence from that King in a°. 25, "quod ipse de Manerio de Graystoke et tota Baronia de Graystoke," &c. &c. "feoffare possit dilectum & fidelem nostrum Radulphum Filium Willielmi nobiscum in obsequium nostrum ad partes tramsmarinas prefecturum," &c. A fine was levied in consequence in a°. 27, settling it upon John for his life, with remainder to the said Ralph and his heirs for ever. This John had a brother William and a sister called Margaret Delavale,[k] for whom a provision for their respective lives was made in a°. 29 Edw. I. by fine between the said Ralph Fitz-William and John de Graystoke out of the manor of Conyscliffe, with reversion to the said Ralph. When William died I have not discovered; but he was certainly dead, and without issue, before the 1st of Edw. III. for then, upon the death of his sister Margaret, her two cousins, Elizabeth wife of Thomas Pickering, and Peter Bekard, son of Alice sister of the said Elizabeth, were found to be her next heirs, the said Elizabeth and Alice being daughters of Thomas her uncle, a younger brother of William de Greystoke, the father of the said John, William, and Margaret. Thus Bekard and Pickering appear to be the right heirs of the original Barony of Greystoke. But the land and the title were both enjoyed by the issue of Ralph Fitzwilliam.

This Ralph Fitzwilliam had been summoned to Parliament by the title of Ralph Fitzwilliam very regularly from 23 Edw. I. eleven years before the Barony of Greystoke devolved upon him by the settlement above mentioned so that he was already possessed of one Barony by writ, and it does not appear that any alteration took place in the writs that were addressed to him for the remainder of his life, which continued till 10 Edw. II. to be directed "Radulpho Filio Willielmi," but when his grandson (who was the next summoned) was called to Parliament, the writs were directed to him by the title of Ralph de Greystoke, a distinction that was ever afterwards used till both the Baronies, thus united, fell to a sole heir general, who married the Lord Dacre, as will be shewn hereafter.

This Ralph Fitzwilliam was grandson of another Ralph Fitzwilliam by Joan his wife, who was paternal aunt of the aforesaid

[k] Vinc. North[d], no. 149, fol. 1.

John de Greystoke who made the preceding settlement. He married Marjoria, daughter and coheir of Hugh de Bulbeck, in whose right his posterity enjoyed a moiety of the Barony of Bulbeck in Northumberland, and by whom he had issue Robert his son and heir, who was forty years old at his father's death in a°. 10 Edw. II.[l] but died in the same year, leaving Elizabeth his widow surviving, and Ralph their son, who at that time was only seventeen years old.[m]

This Elizabeth was daughter of Ralph Nevill of Scotton, and died 25 Oct. a°. 20 Edw. III.[n] The son, upon coming of age, was summoned to Parliament by the title of Ralph de Greystoke in 14 Edw. II. and had like summons in 15 and 16, but died in the latter year, leaving by Alice his wife, daughter of Hugh Lord Audley, and afterwards wife of Ralph Lord Nevill of Raby, William his son and heir, an infant only three years old.[o] He came of age about the 15th or 16th Edw. III. I do not find that he had any summons to Parliament till the 22d., but from that year he was regularly called to all the Parliaments till the 31st of Edw. III. He died on the 6th of the ides of July in a°. 33, and left issue by Joan, daughter of Henry Lord Fitzhugh, three sons, Ralph, William, and Robert, and a daughter Alice, who married to Sir Robert de Harington, but died without issue.

Ralph, the eldest son and heir, was only six years old when his father died, and his mother and grandmother were both living. He made proof of his age and had livery of his lands in 48 Edw. III.,[p] but it was not upon occasion of his mother's death, as Dugdale gives it, but merely because his minority had ceased, for his mother lived to Sept. a°. 5 Hen. IV. at which time he was found to be her son and heir, and upwards of 46 years old.[q] His grandmother died in 49 Edw. III. and then the Jury said he was 22.[r] He married Katharine, daughter of Roger Lord Clifford, who died on the 9th of the calends of May a°. 1 Hen. V. and having been constantly summoned to Parliament from the time of his coming of age to that of his death, departed this life on 6 Apr. a°. 5 Hen. V. leaving John his son and heir 28 years old and upwards.[s]

He had issue also three other sons besides John, and two

[l] Esc. 10 Edw. II.
[m] Esc. 10 Edw. II.
[n] Esc. 20 Edw. III. no. 52.
[o] Esch. 17 Edw. II.
[p] Claus. 48 Edw. III. m. 24, Vin. no. 9, 414.
[q] Esc. 5 Hen. IV. no. 21.
[r] Esc. 49 Edw. III. p. 2, no. 20.
[s] Esc. 6 Hen. V. no. 37.

daughters; the sons William, Thomas, and Ralph were all Knights, but all died without issue. Of the daughters, one of them married to the eldest son of the Lord Welles, and the other to Sir William Bowes.[t]

This John Lord Greystoke married to Elizabeth, eldest of the two daughters and coheirs of Robert Lord Ferrers of Wemme and Oversley, by which a moiety of that ancient Barony became united with his other honours.[u] By this lady he had six sons and as many daughters.[x] Four of the younger sons, Thomas, Richard, John, and Henry, are described by Glover as having died without issue. Of the fifth named William, Glover takes no other notice than by ranking him in the list of the children. One of the daughters, Katherine, became a nun at Barking, the rest were disposed of in marriage in the following manner, viz. Joan to Lord Darcy, Ann to Sir Ralph Bigot, Eleanor to Sir Ralph Eure, Maud to the Lord Scrope of Upsal, and Elizabeth to Roger Thornton of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

He was summoned to Parliament regularly from 7 Hen. V. to 12 Hen. VI. and dying 8 Aug. a°. 14 Hen. VI. was succeeded by Ralph his eldest son, who was then 22 years old.[y]

This Ralph married to his first wife Elizabeth, daughter of William Lord Fitzhugh, and to his second Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Tyrrell; by the latter he had only a daughter, named Ann, who died unmarried; by the former he had seven sons (three of whom were named William) and six daughters, two of whom, Joan and Isabella, died unmarried; Elizabeth was married first to Gilbert Talbot, and secondly to John Lord Scrope of Upsal; Margery, married to Thomas Grey, brother of Edward Grey of Chillingham; Mary, married to Thomas Salvin; and Anne. I have not met with any issue from either of the six younger sons; the eldest, named Robert, died in the lifetime of his father, a° 1 Rich. III. leaving by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Edmund Grey, Earl of Kent, one only child named Elizabeth: And the said Ralph last Lord Greystoke of that name, having been summoned to Parliament without any inter-

[t] Ex. Coll. R. Gl. S. Ph. 4. 78. p. 51.—See the pedigree of Greystock in this Work, vol. II. p. 160.—*Edit.*

[u] This marriage was made by Joan Countess of Westmorland, the lady's mother. It took place in the feast of St. Simon and St. Jude a°. 9 Hen. IV. and the marriage portion was 440 marks.

[x] Ex. Coll. R. G. ut supra.

[y] Esc. 14 Hen. VI. no. 34.

ruption, throughout all the time of the dreadful conflict between the Houses of York and Lancaster, from 15 Hen. VI. to 1 Hen. VII. departed this life in the following year, leaving his said grand-daughter Elizabeth, then an infant, his sole heir, who marrying to Thomas Lord Dacre of Gillesland, carried into that family the Baronies of Fitzwilliam and Greystoke, a moiety of the Barony of Bolebec, a moiety of that of Wemme, a fourth of that of Montfichet, and one third of half the Barony of Merley or Morpeth, which must have been conveyed with the Barony of Greystoke, about the 25th year of Edw. I. For her posterity see DACRE of GILLESLAND.

DACRE OF GILLESLAND.—Vol. II. 22.

The first of this family who was summoned to Parliament was Ralph de Dacre, and not William, as Dugdale states, and to whom he mistakingly ascribes writs from 28 Edw. I. to 12 Edw. II. no such writs being upon record. This Ralph, some years before he was called to Parliament, had contrived to carry off by night the rich heiress of the Barony of Gillesland, then a ward of the King's, and residing in Warwick castle. Her name was Margaret, and she was the only child of Thomas de Multon, who had been summoned by the title of Thomas de Multon de Gillesland, who died in a°. 7 Edw. II. leaving her an infant of the age of 13 years. He obtained a pardon for this offence a° 11 Edw. II.[z] as far as the King was interested therein, and was summoned to Parliament from the 14th of Edw. II. to 12 Edw. III. by the title of Ralph de Dacre only. He died the next year, leaving the said Margaret surviving, by whom he had four sons, William, Ralph, Hugh, and Thomas, the three former of whom successively enjoyed the dignity.

William, the eldest son, was only 20 years old at his father's death, he was summoned to Parliament from 24 to 34 Edw. III. in which year he died without issue, leaving Katharine his wife surviving, as well as Margaret his mother. His next brother, Ralph,[a] then Rector of the church of Prestcotes, was found to be his heir, and then 40 years of age.

This Ralph obtained livery of the lands of his brother, upon his accession to the dignity,[b] and his mother dying soon after, he

[z] Pat. 11 Edw. II. p. 1. m. 20.

[a] Esc. 35 Edw. III. p. 1. no. 63.

[b] Rot. Fin. 35 Edw. III. m. 11.

also obtained possession of her inheritance,[d] consisting chiefly of the lands belonging to the Barony of Gillesland, which are specified in Dugdale. He was summoned from 36 to 47 Edw. III. and died in the 49 Edw. III. leaving Hugh his next brother and heir[e] of the age of 40 years.

Which Hugh was summoned to Parliament from 50 Edw. III. to 7 Ric. II. and dying in that year left issue by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Alexander Lord Maxwell of Scotland, William his son and heir, then 26 years old and upwards.[f]

This William Lord Dacre married Joan daughter of James Earl Douglas of Scotland, and had issue Thomas Lord Dacre, and having been regularly summoned from 7 to 22 Ric. II. died the 20th of June in that year, leaving the said Thomas his son only 12 years of age. It is remarkable that writs of summons appear to have been directed to this William with great regularity to every Parliament from 22 Ric. II. the year of his death, to the 5th of Hen. IV. inclusive.

Thomas Lord Dacre, son of the said William, coming of age in a°. 10 Hen. IV. made proof thereof, and had livery of his lands, but was not summoned to Parliament until the 14th, when the distinction of Gillesland was added to his name, and continued in all subsequent writs during his life, which terminated in a°. 36 Hen. VI. His wife was Philippa, daughter of Ralph Nevill, Earl of Westmorland, by whom he had a very numerous issue, whereof Sir Thomas his eldest son died before him, and left, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Sir William Bowett, Knt. an only daughter named Joan, who became heir general to her grandfather, and being then 25 years of age,[g] and married to Sir Richard Fenys, Knt. it pleased the King immediately to declare and accept her said husband to be Lord Dacre and one of the Barons of the Realm, with all the privileges and pre-eminences belonging to such dignity.[h] See the descent of this Barony in FIENES, whose posterity enjoy it to this day. But it pleased the Crown also upon this occasion to deviate from

[d] Esc. 36 Edw. III. p. 1. no. 62. [e] Esc. 49 Edw. III. p. 1. no. 39.

[f] This Hugh differenced his Arms by a bordure checky as appears by his seal to a deed in a°. 49 Edw. III. (AA. in Coll. Arm. 263). This Hugh by the title of Hugh Dacre Lord of Gillesland, with William his son, gave the manor of Eccleston in Leylandshire to Robert de Plessington and Agnes his wife, for their lives in a°. 3 Ric. II.—B. 7. fo. 80 in Coll. Arm.

[g] Esc. 37 Hen. VI. [h] Pat. 37 Hen. VI.

the usual practice, and instead of permitting the heir general to succeed to all the honours of her grandfather, the King immediately summoned her uncle Ralph to Parliament by the title of Ralph Dacre de Gillesland, ch[r],[i] by this means increasing the number of his friends in the House of Lords, where both these new Peers rank in the list of those who subscribed and sealed to the oath proposed and read by the Bishop of Winchester on 11 Dec. a°. 38, in the presence of the King and of "the Lords Spirituell and Temporell, beyng in the Parlement Chambre at Coventre," whereby the subscribers swore allegiance to the King, to Queen Margaret, and to Prince Edward, promising that in case of the King's death to take and accept the said redoubted Lord the Prince Edward for their Sovereign.

But the honour thus conferred upon the Lord Ralph he did not long enjoy, being amongst the number of those slain on the Lancastrian side at the battle of Towton, which decided the fate of that party, and raised the house of York to the throne. He was accordingly attainted in the first Parliament of King Edw. IV. and his forfeited lands enumerated in the text, appear to have been immediately granted to Fienes the husband of his niece Joan.[k] His brother Humphrey was still living, and was the male representative of the family. Although he was also included in the general Act of attainder, yet he soon found means to reconcile himself to the new government, and was admitted to the grace and favour of King Edward at his palace of Westminster in the 2d year of his reign.[l] It was certainly not this Humfrey who, by the title of Dacre, swore fealty to *Prince* Edward in a°. 11 Edw. IV.; but Sir Richard Fenys before mentioned, who was then the only Lord Dacre,[m] Humfrey not having been admitted to the Peerage at that time, nor his attainder reversed. It appears, however, that he was in a situation to contend as heir male with Joan Fenys Lady Dacre, the heir general, for several of the lands of their ancestor Thomas Lord Dacre, and that the King, upon their mutual reference, undertook to settle the contest, each party engaging in a bond of ten thousand marks to abide by the King's arbitrament. The King's award, which was under his Privy Seal, dated at Westminster

[i] Rot. Cl. a°. 38 Hen. VI. m. 2, dorso.
[k] Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 5. m. 19. Pat. 6 Edw. IV. p. 2, m. 2.
[l] Rot. Parl. VI, 43. [m] Ibid. 234.

8 April a°. 13 is a very important document. It begins by stating that divers variances, claims, demands, and debates had arisen between the parties "of and upon and for all castles, lordships, manors, lands, tenements, and advowsons, that sometime were the said Thomas Dacre, late Lord Dacre and Philippe his wife, or either of them," &c. that having "herde the titles, evidences, and interest for both parties of the premises, and for more riper declaration of the same, the title of both parties of the premises, Our Judges hath shewed and declared before Us, and the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Our Court of Parliament, we will, and by these presents awardeth upon the premises, that the said Richard Fenys, Knight, in right of the said Johane his wife, and the heires of her bodie lawfullie begotten, be repute, had, named and called the Lord Dacre, and that the said Richard Fenys and the heires of the said Johane begotten, keepe, have, and use the same seat and place in everie of Our Parliaments, as the said Thomas Dacre, Knight, late Lord Dacre, had used and kept." It then proceeds to award the manors of Holbech, co. Linc. and Fishwick and Eccleston, co. Lanc. to the said Joan and the heirs of the body of her grandfather Thomas Lord Dacre, with remainder to his right heirs, and having thus provided for the heir general, goes on to the care of the heir male, and awards, "that the said Humfrey Dacre, Knight, and the heirs male of the body of the said Thomas late Lord Dacre, comyng, bee reputed, had, named, and called the Lord Dacre of Gillesland, and he and the heirs male of the said Thomas late Lord Dacre, to have, use and keepe the place in Our Parliaments next adjoining, beneath the said place that the said Richard Fenys, Knt. Lord Dacre, now hath and occupieth," &c. then follows the allotment of lands to the heir male, viz. The manors of Irthington, Burgh up the Sands, Lasingby, Dacre, Barton, the advowson of the Priory of Lanercost, "with all other lands and tenements, and advowsons in the shires of Westmerland and Cumberland, the which were the said Thomas Dacre, late Lord Dacre," with remainder to the right heirs of the body of said Thomas, remainder to his right heirs; to these is also annexed the manor of Halton, co. Lanc. It also decrees that each party shall deliver over to the other, reciprocally, all such deeds and evidences as they may respectively possess which relate to the lands hereby awarded, to the other party, and that this partition of the lands shall be made as sure to each

as shall be advised by their respective Counsale.[n] Accordingly an Act was passed in the Parliament of that year, repealing and and annulling so much of the general Act of Attainder as respected this Humfrey and his late elder brother Randolph Lord Dacre, and enabling him and his heirs and the heirs of his said brother, and those of Thomas late Lord Dacre his father, to have and enjoy all and all manner of names, state, and dignity, and have claim and enjoy all castles, manors, lordships, &c. which they formerly possessed, or which would have come to them if no such attainder had ever been, and confirming to the said Sir Richard Fenys and Johane his wife and the said Sir Humfrey respectively, all the lands which had been so awarded to each by the King.

From this period, therefore, I conceive this Sir Humfrey Dacre is to be accounted Baron Dacre of Gillesland, holding that dignity only to himself and the *heirs male* of the body of his father, and not as a *Barony by Writ.*

He does not appear to have been summoned to Parliament till 22 Edw. IV. indeed there was not any Parliament called between the 12th and 22d. He died a°. 1 Hen. VII. and was buried at Lanercost; but as no notice is taken in the text of his wife, or any of his other children, except Thomas the eldest son, I shall set down here what I find about them: his wife was Maud, daughter of Sir Thomas Parr and great-aunt to Queen Katharine, and their issue, besides Thomas above-mentioned, four other sons, Philip, Humfrey, Hugh, and Christopher, and three daughters, Elizabeth, Katharine, and Anne, one of whom was the wife of Sir Thomas Strangeways, knt.

Thomas Lord Dacre of Gillesland succeeded his father. He married Elizabeth, the granddaughter and sole heir of Ralph the last Lord Greystoke, who brought with her the entire Baronies of Fitzwilliam and Greystoke, a moiety of the Baronies of Bulbeck and Wemme, a fourth part of that of Montfichet, and one third of a moiety of that of Merley or Morpeth.—I have nothing further to add to the account given of him in the text, except that he was buried at Lanercost with his father, and that his wife died 13 Aug. a°. 8 Hen. VIII.

William Lord Dacre of Gillesland, son and heir of Thomas, besides the issue mentioned in the text, had two other sons,

[n] Pat. a°. 43 Eliz. p. 1. per Inspex.

George, who died without issue, and Edward, who, joining in the Northern rebellion with his brother Leonard, was like him attainted a°. 13 Eliz. Leonard died without issue, and so I believe did Edward, but Francis the youngest son married Dorothy, daughter and heir of John Radcliffe of Derwentwater, and had issue in 1585 a son named Francis, then seven years old, and five daughters, Eleanor, Frances, Mary, Elizabeth, and Anne. Lord William died at his seat at Kirkoswald, 12 Nov. 1563, and was buried in Carlisle cathedral 14 Dec. following, his sons Thomas, Leonard, and Francis attending as mourners.[o]

Thomas Lord Dacre of Gillesland, eldest son of William, succeeded his father, and married to his first wife Elizabeth, daughter of Ralph Nevill Earl of Westmorland; she died without issue, and he married secondly to Elizabeth Leyborne, as in the text. He died at Kirkoswald on Monday 1 July a° 1566, and was buried in the cathedral of Carlisle 25th of the same month, the Bishop performing the service, and Lord Scroope following the body as chief mourner.[p] The infant son and heir also attended, and when the ceremony of the offering was about to commence, the record says, "Portcullis pursevant sett the yonge Lord downe wch was under the age of five yeres, and caused him to stand by the said Busshoppe on his right hand, and the said Portcullis on the said Lord's right hand," and when the coat of arms was offered to the Bishop, he "gave the same to the yonge Lord Dacre's, and he gave the same to Portcullis, whoo laid it on a table by, appointed for the purpose." He left issue a son named George not five years old, and three daughters, Anne, Elizabeth, and Mary, the eldest of whom, Anne, was of the age of twelve years two months and three days when her father died. The widow married Thomas Duke of Norfolk, to whom she was third wife, and died without issue by him in a° 10 Eliz. Her infant son survived her only a year, and by his premature death 17 May 1569, in the 8th year of his age, his three sisters above named became his coheirs, who being all minors, the Duke, their father in law, obtaiued a grant of their wardship and marriage, and disposed of them to his three sons. The death of the young Lord gave rise to a question as to the inheritance of his dignities. Leonard Dacre, uncle of the young Lord, assuming the title of Lord Dacre as uncle and next heir

[o] Funerals of nobility in Coll. Arm.

[p] Funerals ut supra.

male of the young Lord; this assumption the Duke of Norfolk, as guardian of the coheirs general, thought proper to resist on their behalf, alleging that the title of Lord Dacre could not pass to the said Leonard unless there were some special intail thereof made to the heirs male of some of the ancestors of the deceased Lord, and therefore it was to be supposed that the said Leonard wrongfully, and without any lawful title, did usurp the name of Lord Dacre, of Gillesland and Greystock, and although the trial thereof of very right did belong to him by reason of his office of Earl Marshal of England, as matter incident to be decided before him in respect of his said office,[q] yet for that he was both guardian and father in law to the said coheirs, for avoiding of all manner of suspicion of favour to be shewed to them, other than the justice of the cause should require, he became humble suitor to the Queen, and withall gave his assent that some of her Highness' Counsell might be by her appointed to heare, determine, and adjudge the right and title of the said Baronie and name of honour, of Lord Dacre of Gillesland and Greystock: "Whereupon it pleased the Queen's Majesty, by the full consent, assent, and agreement of the same Duke, to direct her Highness' Commission to the Marques and Earles hereafter mentioned, giving them thereby power and authority to hear, determine and adjudge the controversie according to equity and right, with special promise and saving always that the same should not be by any manner of means prejudicial, but that in such like causes of debate and contraversie that at any time hereafter shall happen or come in question, the said Duke, by virtue of his said office of Earl Marshalship, may hear, determine and adjudge the same, as though this Commission had been never granted."

The Commissioners were the Marquis of Northampton, and the Earls of Pembroke, Arundel, and Leicester, who sat in the Palace at Greenwich on the 12th and 19th of June 1569 within a month after the death of the late Lord. Their decree, which is very long, states the situation of the coheirs, and that they were inheritable to all such lands and hereditaments as their brother was seised of in fee simple, or fee tail general; that since the decease of their brother, Leonard Dacre, esquire, their uncle,

[q] In a subsequent claim to the Barony of Dacre of the South, the matter was referred by the Queen to the Earl of Essex, then Earl Marshal.

as cousin and next heir male, had "claimed and challenged the Barony, honour, title and name of dignity of Lord Dacre, as a thing descended unto him by the death of his said nephew, and by the same name," had tendered his livery before Sir William Cecil, Master of Wards and Liveries, "for all the lands and hereditaments of the said George late Lord Dacre;" that the Duke of Norfolk, on behalf of his said wards, had "by way of information or complaint" shewed to her Majesty, that the said Leonard did unlawfully usurp to himself "the Baronie, title and name of dignity of Lord Dacre, contrarie to all right and justice, and to the peril of the disherison of the said coheirs," and thereupon prayed her Majesty to assign some persons of honour to hear the said Leonard and his Counsail learned how and by what lawful warrant he can justify his claim, and also the Counsail of the coheirs what they can shew in disproof thereof; that her Majesty accordingly appointed the said Commissioners to hear "both parties, and their Counsaillours, and all other their allegations and proofs, and thereupon to decide, adjudge, and determine the same according to right and justice, and, that done, to present and exhibit their proceedings therein to her Majesty." That the Commissioners on the 6th of June moved and required the Duke of Norfolk as guardian to come before them at Greenwich on the 12th. with Counsel, and directed their letters to the said Leonard, signed with all their hands, requiring and commanding him to appear before them with his Counsel at the same time and place, and to bring his proofs; that accordingly on the 12th all the said parties appeared, and also the Master of the Court of Wards and Liveries; that the said Master of Wards shewed to the Commissioners on behalf of the coheirs, that the said Barony was by course of inheritance lawfully vested in the said George by descent from his ancestors, and that the said wards were sisters and heirs of the whole blood to the said George, and therefore the said Barony ought not to descend to the said Leonard as cousin and heir male of George, as long as he had any other nearer heir in blood living, unless the said Leonard could prove the said Barony to be in such wise specially entailed, as that he were by the limitations thereof inheritable. Leonard alleged that he had not made, nor could as yet make, "full search in such places as were expedient for the finding of such records as were necessary for the declaration and maintenance of his title in the said Barony, and that then lack-

ing the same, he was not able to give such full instructions to his Counsel learned, nether, in so short a time as was to him prefixed, to bring such Counsel as the weight and importance of the matter did require," and therefore prayed "licence and permission to make full search in the Tower and elsewhere, and amongst the records of the Heralds and officers of Arms, and to have such time for that purpose, and for more perfect instruction of his Counsel, as should be meet and convenient." The Duke and Counsel of the coheirs reply, that Leonard's request was made only for the purpose of delay; that the Duke upon going to the Tower Rolls, Heralds' Office, &c. on the part of the coheirs, found that Leonard had made as full search as could be had there, and had always been beforehand with his Grace at all these places, and pray to be heard for the said coheirs to answer and avoid Leonard's pretensions, and if Leonard could not in convenient time disprove their allegations and entitle himself to the Barony, that then order might proceed against him accordingly. The Commissioners agreeing to hear the Duke, &c. they shewed and declared

That Barons, Peers of this realm, were made by Kings or Queens in three forms and sorts, viz. by Writ, by Letters Patent, and by Act of Parliament, and that all Barons beginning by writ, neither should nor ought to descend unto any heir male from any ancestor so long as the same ancestor had any other nearer heir in blood; and that the Barony and name of dignity of Lord Dacre, now in question, began first by writ, and not otherwise, and therefore neither should nor ought to descend to said Leonard: shewed examples, and particularly that in 36 Hen. VI. the ancient title of Lord Dacre descended to one Jane Dacre as granddaughter and heir of Thomas Lord Dacre, &c. and her posterity still enjoy the title with place in Parliament above the ancestors of said George. That Humfrey, sometime Lord Dacre, being son and heir male of said Thomas Lord Dacre, grandfather of the said Jane, was called to the estate of Baronie by writ in a°. 13 Edw. IV.;[r] that as the said Barony of Dacre in the time of Henry VI. did not descend to the said Humfrey as son and heir male of Thomas Lord Dacre, for that the said Jane was cousin and next heir in blood of said Thomas,

[r] There was no writ to him in that year.

so that the Barony beginning by writ in the said Humfrey ought not to descend to said Leonard, &c. the said sisters being nearer in blood, and shewed a pedigree of the ancient house of Dacre and Parliament Rolls, an Act of Parliament in 13 Edw. IV. for reversing attainder of Randolph Lord Dacre and of Humfrey Dacre his brother, attainted by the name of Humfrey Dacre, knt. "and for restitution to be made to said Humfrey and to his heirs of the said Barony, title and name of dignity, lost by the said attainder,"[s] by the which the said Duke and Counsel learned of the said coheirs inferred that the Barony now in question ought not to descend to the said Leonard as heir male, living said sisters and coheirs, or any issue of their bodies. Leonard refused to make present answer, but relied upon his former petitions and demands; the Commissioners desired all parties to withdraw whilst they should consider of Leonard's request and their further proceedings: after some deliberation they were again called in, and also divers officers of Arms, and the order and resolution of the Commissioners was published to them, in form following, that is to say, That said Leonard should be permitted to have full and free search in the Tower and other places where her Majesty's records are kept, as also amongst the Heralds and Officers of Arms, and appointed Sunday following, being 19 June, for next meeting. At which day and place the parties appeared, and Leonard by his Counsel openly confessed that he and his solicitors had been admitted to free access and search, and did accordingly search without hindrance, but rather by means of the said Duke furthered; that they could not find that said Barony had any commencement either by Act of Parliament or Letters Patent, but had its first beginning by the calling of one of his ancestors by the writ of King Hen. III. in his Parliament holden in the 15th year of his reign; which Barony so beginning, he and his Counsel contended ought to descend to him as heir male to his said ancestor, and not to any heir female, who they alleged were not in law capable by descent of any such honour or dignity, which was the whole sum and effect of all that was alleged by Leonard and his Counsel.

The Counsel for the coheirs replied that the contrary appeared to be true, by the example alleged by the Duke in the case of

[s] Compare this with the Act, which says nothing about restitution to Barony lost by attainder.

Jane, wife of Sir Richard Fynes, and in many others. The Commissioners with one assent fully and clearly adjudged, decided, and determined that the Barony, honour, title, and name of dignity of Lord Dacre, now claimed by the said Leonard in form aforesaid, cannot nor ought to descend or grow unto said Leonard, so long as the said coheirs or any issue from their bodies shall continue; and thereupon further ordered and adjudged, and in her Majesty's name straitly charged and commanded the said Leonard that he shall not, nor do at any time hereafter presume or take upon him the said title or name of dignity of the Lord Dacre, nor wittingly permit or suffer his friends or servants to attribute or give unto him the name, title, or dignity of the Lord Dacre so long as the said coheirs or any of them, or any issue of their several bodies shall continue, or until the said Leonard shall be created a Baron, or thereunto called by writ according to the accustomed calling to the state of Barony, or shall shew to the said Marquis and Earls, or to other of the nobility for that purpose to be assigned by her Majesty, such Act of Parliament or Letters Patent heretofore made for the entailing of the said Barony to the heir male, and that thereby the said Leonard Dacre is lawfully inheritable to the same; with this further declaration made by the said Marquis and Earls that they would inform her Majesty of their proceedings herein, and the said Marquis and Earls declared unto the said Leonard, that if he could at any time hereafter shew unto them any such Act of Parliament or Letters Patent, whereby the said Barony and the title and name of dignity of the Lord Dacre should in anywise be entailed, in such form that the said Leonard should lawfully be inheritable to the same in tail, that then the same Marquis and Earls in the behalf of the same Leonard shall and will become humble suitors unto her Majesty for the ratifying and allowing of the same accordingly; and to the end this order and judgement touching the premises should remain and be of record, all the said Marquis and Earls have ordered and decreed that that this their said order and judgement be delivered into the Office of the Heralds and Officers of Arms, there to be fully and wholly enrolled and recorded without any manner of addition or diminution to be made unto the same.

(Signed)	William Marques of Northampton.	Wiffm Earle of Penbrocke.
	Henry Earle of Arrundell.	Robert Earl of Leycester.

This decision was wrong. The award of King Edward IV. in a°. 13, did certainly entail the Barony of Dacre of Gillesland, with advice of the Judges in Parliament, upon the heirs male of the body of Thomas Lord Dacre, who died a°. 37 Hen. VI. George, the young Lord, inherited the dignity as heir male, and upon his death without issue, Leonard became heir male, and in that character rightfully assumed the title of Lord Dacre of Gillesland; but, upon suing out his livery by that title, he was opposed by the Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, as guardian of the three sisters of Lord George, on whom the Duke alleged the said dignity to have devolved as heirs general of their brother and of the said Lord Thomas, and to whom the Lords Commissioners, who were appointed to decide the question, did in the end adjudge it. As far as can be gathered from their report the award was not produced before them. If so, the defect must be ascribed either to the ignorance or negligence of Leonard's solicitors. At present the error is not very material, because time has removed all possible competitors; but the immediate consequence proved fatal to one of the parties and fruitless to the other. Leonard was driven into rebellion, exile, and a premature death; and the ladies, except the nominal victory, gained nothing that either of them could enjoy, for the honour being indivisible fell into abeyance amongst them and their issue, and remains so to this hour: it may be truly said, they robbed him of that which not enriched them, but made him poor indeed.

Of these three sisters two only, Anne and Elizabeth, left issue; that of the former will appear under the title of Howard Duke of Norfolk, and that of the latter under Howard Earl of Carlisle. They carried with them, besides this dignity (thus obtained), the entire Baronies of Fitzwilliam and Greystoke, a moiety of those of Bulbec and Wemme; a fourth of the Barony of Montfichet, and a third of a moiety of that of Merley or Morpeth, all of which were brought into the family of Dacre subsequent to the award of Edward the Fourth, and were consequently not affected by it.

C. G. Y.

XXVI.

GENEALOGICAL NOTICES OF THE ANGLO-BRETON FAMILY OF DE GORHAM.

(*Continued from p.* 199.)

[III.] De Gorham, of Leicestershire.

Besides the possessors of Gorhambury, other members of the same family[a] from the Maine emigrated from Britany, and settled in England, about the middle of Century xii. Several of these persons have already been incidentally mentioned:—the branch about to be more particularly noticed, as established in Leicestershire, was probably from the same stock, though the connexion has not yet been ascertained with certainty.

1. William de Gorham died in 1199, seised of lands in Stapleford[b], near Melton Mowbray.

2. William de Gorham, nephew of the preceding person, and son of Ogger, disputed the inheritance of Stapleford, in 1199, with his aunt Wimarch.[b]

[a] It is uncertain whether we must refer to the family of Gorram of the Maine, William de Goram who, in the reign of Henry II. was possessed of half a knight's fee in *Staplehurst* [Kent?], and who was Lord of the manor of *Frelberi*, in the county of Southampton. His daughter Damata de Goram married Ralph de Broc of Agenet Castle; she died before 1205. (Close Rolls, 6 John, m. 19.) An undated grant by William de Goram, to Ralph de Broc and Damata his wife, of half a fee in Staplehurst to be held from Earl William, was among the Records of the late Earls of Peterborough, and is printed in that rare volume, Halsted's Genealogies, p. 27; in the pedigree of Broc, in that work, the following arms are assigned to William de Goram: *Barry of* 12, *Sable and Gules*; but whether from a seal appended to this grant is not stated, and the authority may be suspected. The inheritance of Damata de Goram was disputed in 1223 by her two daughters, Edelina, who married Stephen de Turnham (deceased before 1215, Pipe Roll 16 John, Surrey) and Sybilla de Broc (Plac. coram Concil. Regis 7 Hen. III. rot. 20, vide Halsted ut supra, p. 27).

[b] Rotuli Curiæ Regis 1 Joh. m. 10 dorso.

3. REGINALD DE GORHAM was the incumbent of Knipton, Leicestershire, in 1220, having been presented by Sir William Avenel, knight. He died in 1238.

4. WILLIAM DE GORHAM occurs in 1262 as alienating 15 acres of land in Scandeford [c] [Scalford] to Geoffrey son of Richard de Scandeford, to be held from the said William and Christiana his wife, and her heirs. In 1264 William de Gorham, of Stapleford, was murdered during the civil commotions; a free pardon for this deed was granted to Peter de Montfort senior, Peter de Montfort junior, Robert de Montfort, Adam parson of Preston, and others.[d]

5. JOHN DE GORHAM was lord of a manor in Stapleford in 1264.[e]

6. AMICIA DE GORHAM died, in 1278, seised [f], in Leicestershire, of lands at Drayton and Prestgrave in the parish of Bringhurst, and of the advowson and manor of Medbourne; also, in Northamptonshire, of land at Cotton in the parish of Gretton. Her heir [f] was John de Kirkby, afterwards Bishop of Ely, who died in 1290. Sir William de Kirkby, of Melton Mowbray, father of the Bishop, married EMMA [g] DE GORHAM, probably a sister of Amicia.

7. GERIN DE GORHAM was uncle [h] of John de Kirkby, Bishop of Ely. He was presented [h] to the living of Lobenham, Leicestershire, in 1286. A lease of a certain portion of the tithes

[c] Fin. (Leic.) 46 Hen. III. Pasc.—*Scaldeford* of Domesday 234 b. col. 1.

[d] Patent Rolls 49 Hen. III. m. 22. (Feb. 13.)

[e] Grant from Ive de Stapleford, to Robert Ferrars, Earl of Derby, of land at Stapleford to be held of John de Goram:—records of the Duchy of Lancaster, in the exquisitely beautiful MS. entitled Cartæ Regum.

[f] Escheats 7 Edw. I. (Leic.) n. 19.—See Nichols's Leicest. ii. 523, 711; and Bridges's Northamp. ii. 314.

[g] See the Kirkby pedigree in Nichols's Leicest. ii. 224, given from the Visit. Leic. 1619, and the Villiers Pedigree, MSS. Harl. 7178; but the *maiden* surname of Emma de Kirkby is not mentioned by Nichols, nor do the authorities which he quotes supply even the *Christian* name; that the mother of the Bishop was a *Gorham*, appears, however, from the Daventry Cartulary cited in the next note. The Kirkbys became extinct in 1302 (on the death of William brother of the Bishop) and merged in the families of Houby, Prilly, Grimbaud, and D'Oseville.

[h] Cartulary of Daventry, MSS. Cott. Claud. D. XII. ff. 152 b, 153.

of that parish was granted him, by Peter de Esseby, Prior of Daventry, at the request of his nephew the Bishop of Ely: a dispute having arisen between the parties, the matter was decided in 1289, by Oliver Bishop of Lincoln, in favor of the Convent; but, Gerin having confessed his mistake, and having erred "rather in simplicity than in bad principle[h]," the Prior did not proceed to exact the penalty to which he was entitled. He died in 1311-12.[i]

8. Reginald de Gorham, "of Stapleford," occurs in 1307, and in 1336, as a witness to certain grants of land in that parish to John de Woodford, of Brentyngby.[k]

9. Robert de Gorham, "of Stapleford," occurs in 1336, as a witness to some of the grants just noticed.[k]

10. Ralph de Gorham was probably of the Stapleford family. In 1299 he was presented to the rectory of Little Oakley, Northamptonshire, by William de Kirkby, brother and heir of John Bishop of Ely. In 1304 he was presented to the rectory of Great Munden[l], Hertfordshire, by Christiana, widow of William de Kirkby. He died in 1349.

The name has not been met with in Leicestershire after the middle of Century xiv; it is probable that the family has long been extinct in that county.

[IV.] De Gorham of Northamptonshire.

The Gorhams of Northamptonshire were, in all probability, a branch of the same family as that established in Leicestershire. The first[m] of the name who decidedly occurs in this county is

[i] Instit. Regist. Linc., Dalderby, f. 207. John de Wolwardington was then the patron.

[k] Cartulary of the manors and lands of John de Woodford of Ashby Folville. MSS. Cotton. Claudius A. xiii. ff. 8 b, 20 b, 32, 35 b, 42, 43, 43 b, 48 b.

[l] The advowson and manor of Great Munden were purchased in 1285 by John de Kirkby from Gerard de Furnivals. Fin. (Herts) 13 Edw. I. Trin.

[m] William de Gorham, who, about 1150, witnessed a charter of Chicksands Priory, Bedfordshire, (Dugdale, Monastic. vi. 950,) was probably of the Northamptonshire family; the original deed, formerly belonging to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, is now in the British Museum, Harleian Charters, 45. I. 7.—Henry de Gorham,

1. HENRY DE GORHAM, who, in 1202, sold one knight's fee in Cransley, near Kettering, to Peter [son of Hugh] de Cransley, to be held from Henry and his heirs by the annual service of one sorel sparrow-hawk, or two shillings.[n] In 1208 he sold, to Richard Marescal, one knight's fee in Flore, to be held from Henry and his heirs: at the same time Richard quitted claim to the service of one knight's fee in Cransley, held from Henry de Gorham by Peter son of Hugh [de Cransley]; and to the service of one knight's fee and a half in Wingrave and Rousham, in Buckinghamshire, which Robert de Pinkeney held from the aforesaid[o] Henry. The following fines record these transactions:—

"Hæc est finalis concordia facta &c. . . . in crastino Sc̃i Matthæi Apostoli anno regni Regis Johannis quarto inter HENRICUM DE GORAM petentem et Petrum de Craneslee tenentem de feodo unius militis in Craneslee . . . . Petrus recognovit prædictum feodum militis cum pertinentiis esse jus et hereditatem Henrici; et pro hac concessione &c. . . . idem Henricus concessit prædicto Petro prædictum feodum &c. . . . tenendum sibi et heredibus suis de prædicto Henrico et heredibus suis in perpetuum, faciendo inde servicium unius militis, et reddendo annuatim i sprevarium sornum, vel ii solidos &c. . . . pro omni servicio."

"Hæc est finalis concordia facta &c. . . . a die Sc̃æ Trinitatis &c. . . . inter HENRICUM DE GORHAM petentem et Ricardum Marescallum tenentem de feodo unius militis in Flore . . . Henricus recognovit totum prædictum feodum &c. . . . esse jus ipsius Ricardi, tenendum sibi et heredibus suis de ipso Henrico et heredibus suis in perpetuum, per servicium unius militis inde faciendum pro omni servicio; et pro hac recognitione &c. . . . Ricardus remisit &c. . . . Henrico et heredibus suis in perpetuum totum jus et clameum quod habuit vel habere potuit in servicio feodi unius militis cum pertinentiis quod Petrus filius Hugonis tenuit de ipso Henrico in Cranslee, et in servicio feodi unius militis et dimidii quod Robertus de Pinkeny tenuit de ipso Henrico in Wengave et Roulesham."

a monk of Kirkstead Abbey, Lincolnshire, witnessed a charter there in 1161, (Kirkstead Cartulary, MSS. Cott. Vesp. E. XVIII. f. 216; also Holles's well indexed transcript of the same, MSS. Lansd. 207 E. p. 319); but from what family he came is altogether unknown.

[n] Fin. (Northamp.) 4 Joh. crast. Sci. Matth. Apost.

[o] Fin. (Northamp.) 10 Joh. Trin.

2. WILLIAM DE GORHAM occurs in 1233 as possessed of the same subinfeudations: in that year a fine was levied between William de l'Isle plaintiff, and William de Gorham deforcient, on the customs and services for the lands held by William de Gorham in Cransley, Flore, Wingrave, and Rolvesham, by the service of three fees and a half for all his lands.[p]

"Hæc est finalis concordia facta in curia Domini Regis apud Westm', die Martis proxima post translationem beati Thomæ Martyris, anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis septimodecimo &c. . . . . inter Willielmum de Insula querentem et WILLIELMUM DE GORHAM deforcientem, de consuetudinibus et serviciis quæ idem Willielmus de Insula exigebat de prædicto WILLIELMO DE GORHAM de liberis tenementis quæ de eo tenet in Cranesle et in Flore in comitatu Northampt', et in Wengave et Relvesham in comitatu Buck'. Unde idem Willielmus exigebat quod prædictus WILLIELMUS DE GORHAM faceret ei servicium unius militis pro prædicto tenemento in Cranesle; et servicium unius militis pro prædicto tenemento in Flore; et servicium unius militis et dimidii pro prædictis tenementis in Wengrave et in Rolvesham. Unde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia; scilicet, quod prædictus WILLIELMUS DE GORHAM recognovit et concessit quod ipse et heredes sui de cetero facient prædicto Willielmo de Insula et heredibus suis servicium unius militis de tenemento quod de eo tenet in Cransle; et servicium unius militis de tenemento quod de eo tenet in Flore; et servicium unius militis et dimidii de tenementis quæ de eo tenet in Wengrave et in Rolvesham. Et præterea idem WILLIELMUS DE GORHAM dedit prædicto Willielmo de Insula xx marcas argenti. Et pro hac recognitione &c. . . . . idem Willielmus de Insula remisit, et quiet' clamavit, de se et heredibus suis, ipsi WILLIELMO DE GORHAM, et heredibus suis, omnia arreragia prædictorum serviciorum, quæ ab eodem WILLIELMO exigebat usque ad diem quo hæc concordia facta fuit."

3. WILLIAM DE GORHAM, a descendant and probably the son of the preceding person, appears to have died in or shortly before 1296; for in that year Hugh de Cransley held one knight's fee in Cransley, and Margaret Dru held one knight's fee in Flore,

[p] Fin. (Divers. com.) 17 Hen. III.

each respectively of the heirs of William de Gorham, who held of the heirs of Roger de l'Isle, who held of William or Ingelram de Fenles.[q]

4. Sir HUGH DE GORHAM was doubtless of the Northamptonshire family of that name, but his descent has not been ascertained. He first occurs[r] about 1280, as having married Margery, sole daughter of Sir William l'Angevin[s], of Whaplode, in Lincolnshire, by Alicia his wife. Her father died about 1270; and her mother early in 1276, possessed of lands in Whaplode and Holbeach, called le Neweland, with a marsh belonging to them, being her dower: these were held from Henry Longchamp, who was deceased, leaving a daughter, Alicia, a minor; Margery Angevin being also, it may be presumed, under age, the King took this property into his own hand, and in the same year granted the custody of it to William Longchamp for 20 marcs.[t] Sir Hugh de Gorham married this heiress between 1276 and 1281; for, in

[q] Book of knight's fees 24 Edw. I., among the MSS. of the Earl of Cardigan at Dene Park. See also Bridges's Northamp. i. 507, and ii. 88; where the account of the descent of manorial rights in Flore and Cranaley, is very imperfect.

[r] Hundred Roll, i. 271, *margin*.

[s] The family of Angevin or l'Angevin [Andegavensis, or of Anjou] possessed property in Northamptonshire, and probably in Lincolnshire, from the time of the Norman Conquest. Thorold, Abbot of Peterborough, alienated lands in Churchfield, Wermington, and Oundle, to that family, before 1099: William Angevin, held one fee there in the time of Richard I. (Hugo Candidus, Hist. Petroburg. p. 62, in Sparke's Hist. Angl. Script.); he died before 1199, leaving a widow Ysmena (Rot. Curiæ Regis, Trin. 1 Joh. m. 8, dorso). Baldric Angevin held the same in 1253. (Inspex. 7 Edw. II. n. 1 of charters to Peterborough, dated 37 Hen. III. and 28 Edw. I. transcribed in Bridges's MSS. H. pp. 489, 493, in the Bodleian Libr.) William Angevin also held land in Holbeach, temp. Ric. I. (MSS. Banks, Brit. Mus. Addit. 6118, f. 39.) Peter Angevin passed land at Burton in 1203 to Baldric Angevin (Fin. Linc. 5 Joh. Trin.). Godfrey, son of Henry de Aungevin, occurs in 1199 (Rot. Cur. Regis 1 Joh.); and in 1225 (Fin. Northamp. 9 Hen. III.); and Agnes Angevin, his sister, as possessed of land in Deresburc; Matilda, daughter of Robert Aungevin, in 1250, as possessed of land in Tyd (Fin. Linc. 34 Hen. III.); and Sir William, son of William Angevin, in 1257, as having land in Quappelade (Fin. Linc. 41 Hen. III.) In 1265 Sir William, son of William Angevin, of Quappelade, granted 15 acres in Quappelade to Spalding Priory, to the prejudice of the King (Hund. Roll, 3 Edw. I. n. 8. m. 3 dorso, vol. i. p. 272); three of these grants exist in the Cartulary of Spalding, MSS. Harl. 742, ff. 191, 191 b; his land lay south of the common drain called Aagerdyke, near the land of Thomas de Multon.

[t] Originalia, Lord Treasurer's Rememb. Office, 4 Edw. I. rolls 7 and 16. Linc.

the last named year, a fine occurs levied in their joint names. He possessed,* in Northamptonshire, the manor of Churchfield, in the parish of Oundle, in right of his wife; also one quarter of

* The following fines relate to the possessions mentioned in the text, during their tenure by Hugh and Margery de Gorham:

1281. Fin. (Linc.) 9 Edw. I.—Between William Chyribround of Quappelade plaintiff, and Hugh de Gorham and Margery his wife deforcients, on a messuage and half a bovate of land in Quappelade and Holbech, for 20 marcs and a rent of 30*s*.

1287. Fin. (Linc.) 15 Edw. I.—Between the same, on the same.

1291. Fin. (Linc.) 19 Edw. I.—Between John, son of Alexander de Quappelade pl., and Hugh de Gorham and Margery &c. def., on 5 acres in Quappelade.

1293. Fin. (Linc.) 21 Edw. I. Mich.—Between the same, on 13 acres in Quappelade.

1295. Fin. (Linc.) 23 Edw. I. Hil.—Between the same. Agreement for suit and service for 29 acres in Holbeche and Quappelade, held from Hugh and Margery de Gorham from their manor in Quappelade.

1295. Fin. (Linc.) 23 Edw. I. Pasc.—Between Thomas Peyt of St. Botulph pl., and Hugh de Gorham of Quappelade and Margery &c. def., on 23 acres in Tostes [Toftes?]

1312. Fin. (Linc.) 5 Edw. II. Joh. Bap.—Between Walter de Rouceby and Alan Cock of Multon pl., and Hugh and Margery de Gorham def., on 8 acres in Quappelade and Holbeche.

1314. Fin. (Linc.) 8 Edw. II. Mich.—Between Richard de Pynchebek pl., and Hugh and Margery de Gorham def., on 36 acres of land and 26 acres of marsh in Quappelade and Holbeche.

1314. Fin. (Linc.) 8 Edw. II. Mich.—Between Richard le Skynnere of Spaldynge pl., and Hugh and Margery de Gorham def., on 11 acres in Quappelade.

1317. Fin. (Linc.) 10 Edw. II. Joh. Bap.—Between John de Bernak, parson of the Church of Toft pl., and Hugh and Margery de Gorham def., on 15 acres of land and 3 acres of meadow in Toft.

1323. Fin. (Linc.) 17 Edw. II. Mich.—Between Richard, son of John de Pynchebek of Quappelade pl., and Hugh and Margery de Gorham def., on 4½ acres in Quappelade.

1324. Fin. (Linc.) 17 Edw. II. Joh. Bap.—Between Robert Foulman of Quappelade pl., and Hugh and Margery de Gorham def., on 5 acres in Quappelade.

1324. Fin. (Linc.) 17 Edw. II. Joh. Bap.—Between Alan Cok of Multon pl., and Hugh and Margery de Gorham def., on 3¾ acres in Quappelade.

1307. Fin. (Northamp.) 1 Edw. II.—Between William de Haddeshawe and Alicia his wife pl., and Hugh and Margery de Gorham def., on one-third part of a messuage, 20 cottages, 30 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 30 acres of woodland, in Undele, Benifeld, and Wermington; granted to Hugh and Margery "by the name of the dowry of the said Alicia," the said Hugh and Margery paying an annuity of 5*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. for the life of Alicia. [She was married to Will. de Haddeshawe before 1304, see Fin. 32 Edw. I.]

1312. Fin. (Northamp.) 6 Edw. II.—Between William de Gorham and Isabella his wife pl., and Hugh de Gorham and Margery his wife def., on the manor of Chirchefeld, excepting one messuage and 10 acres. Hugh and Margery to hold it

a fee[u] in Churchfield, Oundle, and Wermington; and land in Benefield. He had, in Lincolnshire, by the same title, land in Toft and Whaplode; and a manor in Whaplode called Angevin's, with its members in Whaplode, Holbeach, Fleet, and Burton,—the antient demesne of the Angevin's, held from the fee of Croun[v], worth 40*l.* annually in 1275.[w] In 1296[x], and again in 1301[y], he was summoned to perform military service in person against the Scots for his property [at Churchfield] which he held under the Abbot of Peterborough.[z] He resided on both his manors, of Churchfield and Whaplode. In 1295 he is described as "of Whaplode."[a] In 1309 he appears as one of a jury in an inquisition at Piriho, near Oundle, on the state of the Royal Forest of Clyve.[b] In 1311 he is found witnessing a grant[c] of the manor of Great Liveden, adjoining Churchfield, from Andrew, son of William Olifar, to Ralph Olifar his son; and another grant[d] of land, without date, in the same place, from Isabella Wyville to Robert de Kinebue her son. He was called from Lincolnshire (as a landholder in Holland in that county) to the Great Council at Westminster,[e] 1324; and he died in that or the following year.

for their lives from William and Isabella, by payment of one rose; the manor to revert to William and Isabella on the death of the survivor of Hugh and Margery. (See also Plac. de Banco, 6 Edw. II. m. 32.)

[u] Inquisition at Thrapston 8 Edw. II., in Peterborough Cartulary, MSS. Cott. Vesp. E. xxi, f. 142.

[v] Cartulary of Spalding, MSS. Harl. 742, f. 197.—Cartulary of Croyland, cited in MSS. Cole 44, p. 46.

[w] Hundred Rolls, vol. i. p. 271.

[x] Close Rolls 24 Edw. I. m. 12 dorso. (See Parl. Writs, vol. i. p. 640, and p. 276, n. 7.)

[y] Close Rolls 29 Edw. I. m. 13 and m. 12 dorso. (See Parl. Writs, vol. i. p. 640, and p. 349, n. 6.)

[z] Nom. Vill. 9 Edw. II. MSS. Harl. 6281. (See Parl. Writs, vol. ii. part iii. p. 391, n. 16.) Cartulary of Peterborough, MSS. Cott. Vesp. E. xxi. f. 142. Bridges's Northamp. ii. 405.

[a] Fin. (Linc.) 23 Edw. I. Pasc.; see note * p. 25.

[b] Inquis. 3 Edw. III. n. 74, transcribed in Bridges's MSS. B. f. 131, in the Bodleian. *Clyve* is a walk in the antient forest of Rockingham, near King's-Clyve or King's-Cliff.

[c] MSS. Cardigan, E. f. 180,—a volume containing abstracts of ancient deeds in possession of Lord Brudenell, temp. Car. I.

[d] MSS. Cardigan, E. f. 185.

[e] MSS. Cott. Claud. C. ii. p. 45. (See Parl. Writs, vol. ii. Divis. ii. p. 645, n. 54.)

MARGERY DE GORHAM (whose descent has already been noticed) widow of Sir Hugh, in 1325 sold a messuage in Churchfield to Matilda, daughter of Robert le Bole of Little Liveden.[f] In the same year she sold the manor called Angevin's, in Whaplode, with its appurtenances in Holbeach, Burton, and Fleet, to Sir Humfrey Littlebury, knight; she confirmed the sale in 1329:—the following deeds,[g] enrolled in the Exchequer, relate to this transaction:—

"Sciant presentes et futuri, quod ego MARGERIA, filia et heres Domini Willielmi Aungewin militis, concessi, dedi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Domino Humfredo de Littilbyre militi manerium de Quappelade quod [erat?] dominium Willielmi Aungewyn patris mei, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in Holbech, Quappelade, et Flete; habendum et tenendum dicto Domino Humfredo et heredibus suis et eorum assignatis dictum manerium cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in villis prædictis de capitali domino feodi illius per servitia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego prædicta MARGERIA et heredes mei prædicto Domino Humfredo heredibus suis et assignatis dictum manerium cum omnibus suis pertinentiis in villis prædictis contra omnes gentes in perpetuum warrantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsenti cartæ sigillum meum apposui. His testibus: Willielmo filio Johannis, Willielmo filio Alexandri Styward, Johanne Bolle, Ricardo de Pynchebek, Radulpho Sperhauk, Roberto filio Willielmi, Rogero Milis, et aliis. Datum apud Quappelade, in festo Paschæ, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi decimo octavo [Apr. 6, 1325]."

"Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, MARJERIA quæ fuit uxor Domini HUGONIS DE GORHAM, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me relaxasse et omnino de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum quietum clamasse, Domino Humfredo de Littilbyre militi heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus et clameum quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potero in manerio de Quappelade quod vocatur Aungewyn's, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Quappelade, Holbeche, Burton, et omnibus aliis locis dicto manerio pertinentibus. Habendum et tenendum manerium prædictum cum suis pertinentiis prædicto Domino Humfredo heredibus et

[f] MSS. Cardigan, E. f. 181.

[g] Placita de Banco 5 Edw. III. Mich. in Rotulo "De Cartis scriptis et Protectionibus," m. 1 (Chapter House).

assignatis suis de capitali domino feodi illius per servitia inde debita et consueta. Ita quod non ego dicta MARJERIA, nec heredes mei, nec aliquis pro nobis, seu nomine nostro, aliquod jus seu clameum in dicto manerio, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, versus prædictum Dominum Humfredum heredes vel assignatos suos, de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. His testibus: Roberto de Hakebech, Johanne de Quappelade, Willielmo de Spaldyng, Henrico filio Roberti, Johanne Bolle, Willielmo Styward, Johanne filio Willielmi, et aliis. Datum apud Quappelade, ultimo die Septembris, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a Conquestu tertio [Sept. 30, 1329].[n]

Margery de Gorham died in the latter part of the year 1330, or the early part of 1331.[h]

6. WILLIAM DE GORHAM, the eldest son of Hugh and Margery, succeeded to their Northamptonshire estates. In 1312, he and his wife Isabella had a grant of the reversion of the manor of Churchfield, excepting one messuage and 10 acres of land, Hugh and Margery holding it during their lives by the payment annually of one rose.[i] In 1332, immediately on this reversion falling in, he sold the manor for 100 marcs [75*l.*] to Robert Wyvill of Liveden, Bishop of Salisbury[k]; in the same year, by consent of Isabella his wife, he alienated 14½ acres of land, in the same place, to Robert de Bere and Elena his wife.[l] He was living in 1338.[m]

[h] She was living in 1330 (Fin. Linc. 4 Edw. III. Trin. recited in Fin. 12 Edw. III. Mich.); but she was deceased before Aug. 3, 1331 (see the Deed of Thomas de Gorham, printed in the text, p. 340).

[i] Fin. (Northamp.) 6 Edw. II., festo Sc'i Martini. (See note *, p. 335.)

[k] Fin. (Northamp.) 6 Edw. III. Mich.—Churchfield manor passed in 1336 to Henry Wyville (Fin. 10 Edw. III.) who held there one quarter of a fee formerly belonging to Baldric Angevin, for which he paid 10*s.* scutage; in 1352 to Geoffrey Blount (Fin. 26 Edw. III.); in 1372 to Henry Spridlington, clerk (Fin. 46 Edw. III.); in 1418 it was with Sir John Holt (Esc. 6 Hen. V. n. 43); in 1477 with Sir John Tresham (Esc. 17 Edw. IV. n. 45), with whose heirs it remained till the Gunpowder-plot, when that family was attainted. It was afterwards with the Earl of Sandwich; from whom it passed to the family of Gwyn, who held it in 1720. It is now the property of Jesse Watts Russel, esq. of Biggin Hall, Northamptonshire, and of Ilam, Staffordshire.

[l] Fin. (Northamp.) 6 Edw. III. Trin.

[m] Fin. (Linc.) 12 Edw. III. Mich.

7. THOMAS DE GORHAM, the second son, and NICHOLAS the third son, of Hugh and Margery, succeeded to the Lincolnshire property. In 1329 they sold the reversion, after the death of Margery, of 130 acres in Whaplode marsh, to John son of Edmund of Whaplode.[n] In 1330 Thomas de Gorham had a grant, to himself and his heirs, from his mother Margery, of a moiety of the capital messuage of the manor of Whaplode and its appurtenances, excepting 200 acres of land and 7*s.* 6*d.* rent; also the reversion of the residuum of the said manor, which Margery had demised to Sir Humfrey de Littlebury for a term of years, reserving to Margery an annuity of 20*l.* after the falling in of the said lease; with remainder to his brother Nicholas and his heirs, should he die without issue.[o] In 1338, this grant was confirmed and recorded, after the death of Margery, by William her son and heir.[o] The following double fine details these transactions:—

"Hæc est finalis concordia facta &c. apud Westminst' a die Sc̃æ Trinitatis &c. . . . anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a Conquestu quarto, inter THOMAM filium HUGONIS DE GORHAM querentem et MARGERIAM quæ fuit uxor HUGONIS DE GORHAM deforcientem, de manerio de Quappelade cum pertinentiis, exceptis 200 acris terræ et 7 solidatis et 6 denariis redditus in eodem manerio;—et postea apud Ebor' a die Sc̃i Michaelis &c. . . . anno regni ejusdem Regis Edwardi duodecimo, concessa et recordata post mortem prædictæ Margeriæ, inter prædictum THOMAM et WILLIELMUM DE GORHAM filium et heredem Margeriæ de prædicto manerio cum pertinentiis sicut prædictum est . . . . Prædictus Thomas recognovit prædictum manerium &c. esse jus ipsius Margeriæ; et pro hac recognitione, &c. Margeria concessit Thomæ medietatem capitalis messuagii prædicti manerii &c. habendum &c. eidem Thomæ et heredibus de corpore suo procreatis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius &c. in perpetuum. Et Margeria concessit pro se et heredibus suis quod totum residuum prædicti manerii quod Humfridus de Littlebury tenuit ad terminum annorum, ex dimissione prædictæ Margeriæ, die quo hæc concordia facta fuit, et quod post terminum prædictum ad Margeriam et heredes suos debuit reverti, post termi-

[n] Fin. (Linc.) 3 Edw. III.
Fin. (Linc.) 4 Edw. III. Trin., recited in Fin. (Linc.) 12 Edw. III. Mich.

num prædictum integre remaneat Thomæ et heredibus suis, tenendum simul cum medietate quæ ei per finem istum remanet &c. in perpetuum; reddendo post terminum prædictum prædictæ Margeriæ xx libras sterlingorum &c. tota vita ipsius Margeriæ. Et, si contingat quod idem Thomas obierit sine herede de corpore suo procreato, tunc, post decessum ipsius Thomæ prædictum manerium &c. integre remaneat NICHOLAO fratri ejusdem Thomæ et heredibus suis &c. reddendo Margeriæ prædictas xx libras &c."

In 1331, after the death of his mother, he confirmed to Sir Humfrey de Littlebury the release of the manor called *Angevin's*, which appears, therefore, to have been either one of the above described moieties, or a distinct manor; this deed is enrolled[p] in the Exchequer:—

"Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, THOMAS DE GORHAM salutem in Domino. Noveritis me relaxasse et omnino de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum quietum clamasse, Domino Humfredo de Littelbyre militi, heredibus et assignatis suis, totum jus et clameum quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potero in manerio de Quappelade quod vocatur Aungevyn's, cum pertinentiis suis in Quappelade, et † Holbeche, Burton, et omnibus aliis locis dicto manerio pertinentibus. Habendum et tenendum manerium prædictum cum suis pertinentiis dicto Humfredo heredibus et assignatis suis de capitali domino feodi illius libere per servicia inde debita et consueta. Ita quod non ego dictus Thomas, nec heredes mei, nec aliquis pro nobis, seu nomine nostro, aliquid juris seu clamei in dicto manerio cum suis pertinentiis versus dictum Dominum Humfredum heredes vel assignatos suos de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. His testibus: Roberto de Hakebeche, Johanne de Quappelade, Willielmo de Spaldyng, Henrico filio Roberti, Johanne Bolle, Willielmo Styward, Johanne filio Willielmi, et aliis. Datum apud Quappelade, die Sabbati proxima post festum Sc̃i Petri ad vincula, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a Conquestu quinto [Aug. 3, 1331]."

[p] Placita de Banco 5 Edw. III. Mich., in Rotulo "De Cartis scriptis et Protectionibus," m. 1. (Chapter House.) † Sic.

8. THOMAS DE GORHAM, probably grandson of the preceding, was the last male descendant of that branch of his family which was established in Lincolnshire. MARGARET DE GORHAM, his sole daughter and heiress, married Sir John Littlebury,[q] knight, about the year[r] 1400; her arms[r] were *Gules, 3 shackbolts conjoined in fess point Or.* By this marriage the Littleburys became possessed of the manor called *Gorham's*[r], which was undoubtedly one of the Whaplode manors belonging to her ancestor Margery de Gorham, although it has not been identified with any of the lordships[s] at present existing in that place: this

[q] The Littleburys were of Tid St. Giles' and of Holbeach, in the reign of Hen. III.; and of Stainby about 1460, by the marriage of Humfrey Littlebury, esq. with Margaret Davison, heiress of that property. Their pedigree, from Sir Martin Littlebury, Chief Justice of England, temp. Hen. III. to Humfrey Littlebury, esq. of Stainby about 1590, may be seen in MSS. Harl. 1550, ff. 15 b, 16. See also Holles's Collect. MSS. Lansd. 207 A, f. 261. The arms of Littlebury were, *Argent, 2 lions passant guardant in pale Gules.*

[r] Cook's Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1562, MSS. Harl. 1190, f. 78.

[s] There are *six* manors in Whaplode. (1.) *Abbot's*, formerly belonging to Croyland Abbey; in 1812 it was the property of Lord Eardley; it is now possessed by Mr. Edwards, solicitor, of Spalding. (2.) *Aswick;* This seems to have been formerly in possession of the Fitzwalters. (Papers of the Duke of Somerset.) It may therefore be conjectured that it was one of the manors in Whaplode of which John de Multon of Egremond died seised in 1334: Joanna, his daughter and heiress, wife of Robert Fitzwalter, died seised of it in 1363. (Esch. 37 Edw. III. n. 26.) *Aswick* (Fitzwalter's) belonged to Sir Roger Manners, and about 1650 was sold by John Manners, afterwards Duke of Rutland, to Sir Thomas Dawes; in 1689 it was transferred to Mr. Andrew Bonnel merchant of London, from whose descendants it passed by inheritance on the maternal side to the Duke of Somerset, the present owner. (3.) *Hagbeach;* in the reign of Edw. II. it was held by Adam de Hakebeche, and in 1320 was (with its appurtenances in Holbeach, Spalding, and Multon) the dowry of Agnes his widow, by whom it passed, through a second marriage, to John Pelryn in 1323 (Plac. de Banco Hil. 13 Edw. II. m. 56, 16 Edw. II. m. 99, and 17 Edw. II. m. 73); another moiety descended to Robert son of Adam de Hakebeche, who, in 1319, contended it against Richard le Skynner. (Plac. de Banco Pasch. 12 Edw. II. m. 21.) In 1527 Gilbert Pinchbeck died seised of the manor of Whaplode Hakebeche hall, in Whaplode and Holbeach; he was succeeded by Richard his son and heir, then ten years old. (Inq. post mortem, 19 Hen. VIII.) About the middle of the last century it was the property of Sir John Elwell; from whom it descended to the present Sir William H. Fremantle, Bart. by marriage. (4.) *Kirk-fee*, the property of the late Rev. Maurice Johnson. (5.) *Knevet's;* in 1554-5 Joanna Knyvet, widow, passed the manor of Whaplode to William Knyvet, gentleman (Fin. Linc. 2 Phil. & Mar. Mich.); in 1596, Henry Pratt, gentleman, of Weldon in Northamptonshire, died seised of it (Inq. post mortem, 38 Eliz.); and was succeeded by his son Anthony Pratt, then 29 years old; it was still in that family in 1692, but passed by marriage about 1703 to Charles Howson, Esq. whose family possessed it till 1805, when it was sold to Thomas Foster, Esq. who

appears to have been the same manor which, in 1468, was alienated[t] by Sir Robert Littlebury, knight, to Robert Tanfeld, senior, esquire, and Thomas Hoo, gentleman, of Abbot's Walden, Hertfordshire. A few traces of the antient possessions of the Gorham family still exist in Whaplode. In a terrier dated 1662, "*Gorham's Place*" is indicated, and "the manor of Littlebury" is written in the margin. "*Gorham's Lane*" still keeps its name, and is in the vicinity of "*Gorham's Holt*" (now the property of Mr. Slater of Spalding), which was thus noticed by Stukeley in the middle of the last century: "At Theophilus Grant's house in Whaplode, near Gorham's Holt, aquaducts of clay, let one into another, have been dug up." (Itin. Curios. Centuria i. p. 14.)

The *Northamptonshire* branch of this family, descended from Sir Hugh de Gorham, has not been traced lower than 1338; it seems to have fallen into obscurity soon after the alienation of the manor of Churchfield by his eldest son William. A trace of the family name, as connected with their property in that neighbourhood, remains in Benefield, where "*Gorham's Meadow*" still keeps its antient designation (1837). The name reappears[u] with considerable frequency in the parochial Regis-

died in 1822, bequeathing this manor to Charles Bonner, Esq. of Spalding, and another, in trust for his family. (6.) *Pipewell*, or *Pipewell Grange*, was parcel of the monastery of Pipewell in Northamptonshire; in 1596 Henry Pratt, gentleman, died seised of this manor, when it passed to his son and heir Anthony Pratt (Esch. 38 Eliz. MSS. Harl. 756, p. 234); in 1679 it belonged to Robert Beavour and Anne Peake, in 1697 to William Cawdrow in right of his wife; soon after, it was possessed by Michael Featherstone and Anne his wife; in 1739 it was in the family of Smith, from whom it passed by sale in or about 1817 to William Rogerson, Esq. of Boston, with whose devisees it now remains.—In 1384 William de Thorpe passed the manor of *Whaplode* to John le Warr (Fin. Linc. 7 Ric. II.); but it does not appear to which of the existing manors it corresponds.

[t] Plac. de Banco, Mich. 8 Edw. IV. m. 628. The property conveyed is described as, the manor of Quappelade, 30 messuages, 20 cottages, 200 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 20 acres of woodland, 40 acres of marsh, and 10*l*. rent, with the appurtenances, in Quappelade, Holbeche, Flete, Spalding, and Kirketon in Holland: Thomas Fitzwaren was then lord paramount.

[u] The Gorhams are found, also, in the neighbouring parts of Huntingdonshire, about the same period; at Upton, in 1592; at Hamerton, in 1595; at Bythorne, in 1621; at Haddon, in 1638; at Ripton Abbot's, in 1675; and at Morborne, in 1683. (Wills in the Archdeacon's Office, Huntingdon.) There is good

ters of Benefield[v] (from 1609) and of Glapthorne (from 1583), villages immediately adjoining Churchfield, and of King's Cliff, in the same neighbourhood (from 1592). A branch[w] of this family removed to St. Neot's, in Huntingdonshire, in the reign of Charles II.; it continued there till 1826, and is still settled at Eaton-Ford House, in the immediate vicinity of that town.

reason to conclude that they were all of the same stock. No evidence upon this point can be obtained from the registers of those parishes, all of which are of comparatively modern date; with the exception of those of Ripton Abbot's, which commence in 1549.

[v] The Gorhams of New England are supposed to have emigrated from Benefield, in the reign of Charles I.—The following entry is from Benefield register: "John Gorram son of Ralph Gorram, baptised Jan. 28, 1620" [1621]; the name of Ralph is not found in any subsequent register, though there are many entries of this family down to 1671. It was probably this Ralph Gorham who had a grant of land in New Plymouth, 1637; John Gorham (his son?) died there 1675, whose fifth descendant, John Gorham, Professor of Chemistry at Cambridge, Massachusets, died in 1829.

[w] John Gorham, who was settled at St. Neot's before 1676, and who died there in 1725, aged 88, is believed to be the same person as John Gorham, who was born at Glapthorne in 1637. There were at least four *in successive descent*, of the same Christian name, at Glapthorne, who probably connect this family with the antient Northamptonshire branch, and with their supposed ancestors the Anglo-Breton Gorrams:—(1) John Gorham, of Glapthorne, died 1588;—(2) John Gorham, of Glapthorne, died there 1617;—(3) John Gorham, of Glapthorne, born there 1606 or 1610;—(4) John Gorham, of Glapthorne, born there 1637. As the registers of St. Neot's go no further back than 1691, the identification of this last named person with John Gorham who died, at St. Neot's, aged 88, in 1725, is incomplete, and rests upon the concurrence of the dates and family tradition.

No. III. PEDIGREE OF DE GORHAM OF STAPLEFORD IN LEICESTERSHIRE.

- **Ogger de Gorham**, died before 1199.
- **William de Gorham** had land in Stapleford, Leicestersh., died 1199 (without issue?)
- **Wimarch de Gorham**, disputed the inheritance of Stapleford with her nephew, 1199.

- **William de Gorham**, claimed his uncle's lands in Stapleford, 1199.
- **Reginald de Gorham**, Priest of Knipton in Leicestersh. 1220, d. 1238.

- **William de Gorham**, murdered at Stapleford, by Peter de Montfort and others, 1264. = **Christiana**, occurs 1262.
- **Amicia de Gorham** had lands in Bringhurst, also the advowson of Medburn, in Leicestersh. and lands in Gretton in Northamptonshire. She died 1278. Her heir was John de Kirkby.
- **Emma?** de Gorham, married to Sir William Kirkby of Melton Mowbray, father of John de Kirkby, Bishop of Ely, who died 1290.
- **Gerin de Gorham**, Vicar of Lobenham, Leicestersh. 1286, uncle of John de Kirkby, Bishop of Ely. He died 1311-2.

- **John de Gorham** was possessed of a manor in Stapleford in 1264.

- **Reginald de Gorham**, living at Stapleford 1307 and 1336.
- **Robert de Gorham**, living at Stapleford 1336.
- **Ralph de Gorham**, Rector of Litt. Oakley, North're 1299, and of Great Munden, Herts, 1300, d. 1349.

No. IV. PEDIGREE OF DE GORHAM OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, AND OF DE GORHAM AND ANGEVIN OF LINCOLNSHIRE.

WILLIAM DE GORHAM was witness to a charter of Chicksands Priory, Bedfordsh. about 1150.

The family of ANGEVIN had lands in Churchfield, Wermington, and Oundle, Northamptonshire, cir. 1090.

HENRY DE GORHAM had property in Cransley and Flore, Northamptonshire, and in Wingrave and Rolvesham, Bucks, occurs 1202 and 1208.

WILLIAM ANGEVIN had lands in Churchfield, &c. d. before 1199. = ISMENA, living 1202.

WILLIAM DE GORHAM was one of the mesne lords of Cransley, Flore, Wingrave, and Rolvesham, 1233.

WILLIAM ANGEVIN, of Whaplode, Linc. cir. 1250.

WILLIAM DE GORHAM possessed subinfeudations in Cransley and Flore, of which his heirs were seised in 1296.

Sir WILLIAM ANGEVIN had manor of Whaplode, d. cir. 1270. = ALICIA, died before 16 March 1276.

SIR HUGH DE GORHAM had Churchfield and Whaplode in right of his wife, called to Parliament in 1324, died 1325. = MARGERY ANGEVIN, sole daughter and heiress, a minor in 1276, married before 1281, died 1331.

1. WILLIAM DE GORHAM, inherited Churchfield, sold it 1332, living 1338. = ISABELLA m. cir. 1312, living 1338.

2. THOMAS DE GORHAM, inherited Whaplode, living 1338.

3. NICHOLAS DE GORHAM had land in Whaplode, living 1338.

..... DE GORHAM.

THOMAS DE GORHAM, temp. Ric. II.

Probable descent of GORHAM of Benefield, Glapthorne, and King's-Cliff, Northamptonshire, and of St. Neot's, Hunts.

MARGARET DE GORHAM, m. Sir John Littlebury, Knt. to whom she brought the manor of *Gorham*, circa 1400.

Maidenhead Parsonage, Oct. 25, 1837. G. C. G.

XXVII.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF PRESHUTE, MILDENHALL, OGBOURN ST. ANDREW, AND OGBOURN ST. GEORGE, WILTS; WITH SOME OF THE MOST IMPORTANT AND UNPUBLISHED EPITAPHS.

PRESHUTE, CO. WILTS.

The earliest Register at Preshute commences in the year 1607.

BAPTISMS.

1608. Joseph, son of John Hitchcock, Vicar, born April 8.

1626. Jeffry, ye sonne of Mr. W^m^. Daniell, June 29; Frances, dau. of Mr. W. D. and Frances his wife, 26 Feb. 1628-9, bur. 31 July 1638; William, their son, 6 May 1630; Cicillia, 21 Aug. 1631, bur. 1 Sept. 1642; Bridget, 20 May 1634; Thomas, 23 Feb. 1636, bur. 13 July 1655.

The names of Goddard of Wick and Goddard of Clatford occur frequently about this period.

1641. Catharine, ye dau. of Mr. Charles Seymour, 27 Aprill.

1655. Francis, son of Charles Seymour, esq. and Mrs. Elizabeth his wife, born 29 May, bapt. the day following, bur. 29 Jan. 1656-7; William, born 26 Jan. 1656-7, bur. 27 May 1657; Francis[a] and Elizabeth, both born 17 Jan. 1657-8; Honor,[b] born 6 July 1659; Charles,[c] born 13 Aug. 1662.

1685. Margaret, dau. of Mr. John Baskervil and Mrs. Mary, bap. July 9.

1691. George, son of George Fitz James, esq. and Ann his wife, born July 26.

1717. Charles Mustava, a black boy, servant to the Honble. Lord Hartford.

[a] Francis became 5th Duke of Somerset; Elizabeth died in infancy.

[b] Honora Seymour married Sir Charles Gerard of Harrow, co. Middlesex, Bart. and died in 1731.

[c] Charles succeeded to the Dukedom on the death of Francis in 1678.

MARRIAGES.

1613. Thos. White,[c] gent. & Elizth. Daniell Novr. 1.

1632. Mr. Charles Seymer & Mr. Smith's dau. of Soley, were married by Mr. Cinch, p̄cher, ye 4th day of August 1632, being children (her name was Mary, and she was sole heir of Thomas Smith of Soley, in the parish of Chilton Foliot, co. Wilts, esq.)

1643. Thomas Coleman & Catharine Pearce were married 11 May in domo.

1649. Edward Heylins and Elizth Seymer, Apr. 22.

1649-50. John Seymour & Mary Waldorne were marr. Mar. 2.

1665. Sr George Hungerford of Caddenham, knight and baronet, and the Lady Frances Seymour,[d] daughter to the right honourable Charles Lord Seymour, were married April 3.

1670. Mr. Daniell Beckley of St. Saviour's, Southwark, and Ann Greenfield of St. Maries, Marlborough, August 1.

1674. Mr. John Tucker of London, in the county of Middlesex, & Mrs. Ann Fettiplace of Marlborough St. Maries, were married June 16.

1675. Mr. Wm. Burgess & Mary Bayley of St. Peter's (Marlborough) were married June 1.

1679. Sr Thomas Mumpesson & the Lady Elizabeth Cauley[e] were married August 31.

1681. Mr. John Chessenhal, minister, & Mrs. Elizabeth Baskervil, were married May 31.

1697. Mr. Richard Smith, of Stanton, and Mrs. Mary Seger, of Marlborough, were married July 29.

1699. Michal Foster, an Aturney att Law, and Ann Butcher,[f] both of St. Peter's parish, Marlborough, were married June 6.

1730. Nathanael Merriman, sener, of St. Peter's parish, Marlborough, and Ann Hunt[g] of Newberry, May 21.

[c] Thomas White was of Bromham, co. Wilts.

[d] Sir George Hungerford was buried at Bremhill, May 9, 1712; and Lady Frances, (who was sister to Francis and Charles Dukes of Somerset), Aug. 16, 1715. See Hungerfordiana, p. 54.

[e] Eldest daughter of Matthew Nicholas, Dean of St. Paul's, and widow of Sir William Calley, of Burderop Park, Wilts, who died in 1678. Sir Thomas Mumpesson was frequently M.P. for Old and New Sarum, and for Wiltshire in 1668. He died in 1701, and she died his widow Nov. 24, 1709, aged 75, and was buried in Winchester cathedral: see her epitaph in Gale's Antiquitates Winton.

[f] Ann Butcher was his second wife (see p. 264), and died in May 1712.

[g] She was widow of Thomas Hunt, and second wife to Mr. Merriman.

1740. John Dalrymple, Ensign in Col. Blackney's reg^{t}. and Mary Shropshire, of St. Peter's, Marlborough, Aug. 15.

BURIALS.

1614. Mr. Edmond Hungerford,[g] August 21.

1621. Mr. William Danill,[h] sen^{r}. 26 June.

—— John,[i] son of John Hitchcock, Vicar, Sep. 19.

1627. The 19th of Sep. buried Mary Daniel.[k]

1635. Mr. Samuel Hitchcock,[l] ye Vicar's brother, buried at Marlebrough, Sept. 2.

1648. Mrs. Catherine Daniel was bur. Sept. 7.

1654. Mr. John Daniell, son of William Daniell, esq. the elder, and Cisely his wife, was buried 28 June.

1664-5. Frances, wife of Mr. John Hearst of Saint Peter's, Marlborough, 2 Jan.

1665. Charles Lord Seymour, Baron of Trowbridge,[m] dyed the 25th of August 1665, and was buried at Trowbridge the 7th of Sept. following.

1669. William Seymour, esq. son of the Right Honble Charles Lord Seymour, deceased, and the Lady Elizabeth his wife, died June 23rd, 1669, & was buried the 26th of the same month.

[g] Qu. the son of Thomas Hungerford, of Chelsea, who died in 1581, by Ursula, daughter of Lord Sandes? Hungerfordiana, p. 20.

[h] At his house St. Margaret's, which is still in existence, died in 1612 that subtle politician Sir Robert Cecil, Earl of Salisbury.

[i] The Hitchcocks were settled at Preshute early in Henry the Seventh's reign, and came out of Shropshire; a John of Preshute married Bridget, dau. of Edmond Hungerford of Standen Hussey. John, the Vicar of Preshute was instituted in 1579. It is doubtful whether they were the same person.

[k] Around this name is written in another hand the text "2 Sam. 18. 33;" and this cypher, "Gvr."

[l] There is no Samuel in the pedigree of Hitchcock, Visitation of Wilts 1623.

[m] Lord Seymour's interment at Trowbridge is thus entered in the register there: "1665. The Rt. Hon'ble Charles Ld. Seymore, baron of Trowbridge, was inter'd in his valt in Trowbridge church September the 7th day." It does not appear from a search in the Trowbridge registers that any other members of the Seymour family were buried there. Some few years since, Lord Seymour's vault was accidentally opened, and one only coffin, which was of lead, was found there. In Sir R. C. Hoare's Modern Wilts, Hundred of Mere, p. 136, it is stated, that both Francis and Charles Lords Seymour of Trowbridge, were buried at Great Bedwyn, but Charles was interred at Trowbridge; and the Bedwyn register is so perfect at the time of Francis's death, 1664, that it may be safely inferred that he neither was buried there. There are some other mistakes in Sir Richard's Sepulchralia of the Seymours.

1677-8. Mr. Edward Daniell of St. Margaret's, Jan. 23.

1681. Jeffery Daniell, esq.[n] April 25.

1683. Mr. Thomas Myles, Vicar of Preshute, was buried at Poole, November 10.

1688. Mr. Anthony Tate,[o] Vicar of Preshut, Apr. 18.

1698. William Danniell, esq.[p] and Member of Parlement, dyed at London, Aprill ye 25th, buried in this parish May 3.

1708. Rachel, wife of Thomas Fetteplace, esquire, Dec. 15.

1710. Thomas Fetteplace, esq. April 10.

1711. Mr. Lewis Morse, Vicar of Preshute, August 30.

[n] "Mrs. Rachel, the wife of Jeffery Daniell, esq." was buried Oct. 7, 1667. Their children: Thomas, born Nov. 29, 1656, bur. Sept. 30, 1675; Frances, born Aug. 29, 1658, bur. Jan. 17, 1658-9; John, born July 28, 1659, bur. Sept. 4, 1675; Piers, born Dec. 11, 1660, bur. Nov. 6, 1661; Philadelphia, born Oct. 6, bur. Nov. 23, 1662; William, born Feb. 29, 1664-5 (afterwards M.P. as under 1698 above). "Jeffery, son of Jeffery D. esq. and Susanna his [second] wife," was bur. Feb. 12, 1673-4. Jeffery Daniell had also a daughter Rachel, the entry of whose baptism is not extant in the register at Preshute. She married Thomas Fettiplace, esq. and upon the death of her brother William without issue, became heir to his property. Her eldest son sold the estate at Preshute, and the deed of conveyance, dated 10 Feb. 1714, mentions some particulars of the family, of which the following is a short abstract: "Thomas Fettiplace the younger, of Fernham, co. Berks, esq. (son and heir of Thomas Fettiplace the elder, late of the same place, esq. deceased, by Rachel his wife, sole sister and heir of William Daniell, esq. deceased) Charles Fettiplace of Lambourn Woodlands, co. Berks, esq. John Kyrle Ernle, of Whetham, co. Wilts, esq. Cornelius Yate, Archdeacon of Wilts, Daniel Fettiplace of Yatesbury, co. Wilts, clerk, Jeffery Fettiplace of Fernham, co. Berks, gent. which said Daniel and Jeffery Fettiplace were the two surviving younger sons of the said Thomas Fettiplace the elder, by the said Rachell his wife Philadelphia Fettiplace, Rachel Fettiplace, and Susannah Fettiplace, the three surviving daughters of the said Thomas Fettiplace the elder, by the said Rachel his wife," &c. &c.

[o] See note in p. 263.

[p] The following inscription to Jeffery and William Daniell still remains on a marble monument in the church at Preshute: "Here lye the bodys of Jeff. Daniell and W^m^ his son (ye last of ye antient family of Daresbury in Cheshire, wch came into Wilts in K^g^ H. 8^ths^ time) of St. Margaret's, Esq^rs^. both Members of Parlm^t^. of Marlborough: ye father, of ye 1st Parlm^t^ after K^g^ C. ye 2^ds^ restauration; who was also of ye convention for ye restoring of ye s^d^ K^g^: the son of ye 1st trienniall Parlm^t^ began ye 7th of K^g^ W^m^ ye 3rd. Jeff. died Ap. 22^d^, 1681; Will. died Ap. 25th, 1697." Arms, [Argent,] a pale fusilly [Sable]; quartering, [Argent,] a wolf passant [Sable], Daresbury. It will be observed that, in the register, the death of William Daniell is entered under the year 1698; and from a further examination of that document there appears no reason to doubt its accuracy, although the monument says 1697. Britton, in the Beauties of England and Wales, Wiltshire, p. 701, and again in his Beauties of Wiltshire, vol. iii. p. 257, has placed this epitaph under his description of Ramsbury church, and changed the name from Daniell to Dariell.

1711-12. Mr. John Smith, Curate of Preshute, Feb. 8.

On a stone at the east end of the south aile (now covered with pews) are brass figures of a man and wife, with seven sons and three daughters, all in the attitude of prayer, and this inscription:

"Pray for the soules of John Bailey and Maryon his wyfe, whiche John decessed the IX day of May the yere of our Lord God M V^c XVIIJ, on whose soules Jhu have mercy."

Memoranda.—1685. Mr. Anthony Tate was inducted to the Vicarage, July 15.

1679. Given to Marlborough towards the losse by fire, 3*l.* 17*s.* 7*d.* Septr. 29.

1678. Given towards the building of St. Paul's Church at London, 5*l.* 5*s.* Sep. 16.

1782. Preshute contained 137 houses, 645 inhabitants, and 138 families. Savernake Park (extra-parochial and adjoining Preshute parish) 30 houses, 204 inhabitants, and 34 families.

MILDENHALL.

The Registers of Mildenhall commence in 1560.

BAPTISMS.—1683. Thomas, son of William and Susanna Greenfield, was baptized Oct. 16.

1719. Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Grinfield & Frances, Nov. 1.

1722. William, son of Mr. Richd Grinfield & Frances, 14 Oct.

MARRIAGES.—1640. Giles Godwin & Elizabeth Digs, 5 Nov.

1641. Mathew Hungerford & Jane Chock,[a] 9 Oct.

1688. Nathanel Mereman[b] and Mary Hunt, June 14.

1692. The Right Honourable Charles Earl of Winchelsea & Sarah, the daughter of Henry Nourse, esq. of this parish, September 26.

BURIALS.—1610. Mr. William Jones of Woodlands, 8 Nov.

1610-11. Mr. John Jones, sonne & heire of the foresaid William of Woodlands, 28 Jan.

[a] See before, p. 98.

[b] This Nathanel Merriman was youngest son of John Merriman, a captain of horse in the Parliamentary Army, who had custody of the King at Carisbrooke; a service which he executed with so much consideration for the King's personal comfort, that his Majesty gave him several tokens of his favour and regard. Mary Hunt was his wife (see p. 56), and by her he had a large family.

1684. Mr. Edward Norse, March 27.
1688. Gilles Godwin, June 10.
1704. Henry Nourse, esq. Dec. 5.
1712-13. Madam Hester Nourse, widow, March 7.
1714. Richard Thornhill, esq. August 29.
1724-5. George Walker, esq. March 11.

Memorandum in the second Register book:

"Lost at sea, with ye Duke going into Scotland, May 5, 82, E. of Roxburgh, L. O'Brian, L. Hopton, Sr Joseph Duglas, Mr. Hide, with several of his officers & 130 seamen."

The manuscript of this memorandum corresponds with entries written in the years 1680, 1681, and 1682, in which latter year the Duke of York, afterwards James II. nearly suffered shipwreck on his voyage to Scotland. The ship was the Gloucester frigate, which struck upon a sand-bank off Yarmouth. The Duke, with Colonel John Churchill, afterwards Duke of Marlborough, escaped with difficulty in the ship's barge. Robert third Earl of Roxburgh, Lord O'Brien, son of the seventh Earl of Thomond, John Hope, esq. Laird of Hopetoun, Sir Joseph Douglas, and the Hon. James Hyde, youngest son of Lord Chancellor Clarendon, and brother-in-law to the Duke, all perished.

SEPULCHRAL INSCRIPTIONS.

"H. S. J. desideratissimus juvenis STEPHANUS HYDE[b] de Stitchcomb, gen. corporis inclytus, animiq; donis, candore morum, probitate vitæ, summâ in Deum, in amicos fide, in omnes humanitate, magnum dum vixit viduæ matris solatium; magnum familiæ patre orbæ et ægrotantis præsidium; magnum omnium, quibus ipsum scire contigit, delicium; hinc scias, Lector, quanto

[b] On a slab in the church of Bedwyn Parva is the following epitaph of the parents of this Stephen Hyde: "Here lieth interred the body of Stephen Hyde, Gent. who died Sept. 3, A.D. 1672, aged 33. And also the body of Ann Hyde, widow of the said Stephen Hyde, who deceased March the 7, A.D. 1705, aged 73." Arms, [Azure,] a chevron between three lozenges [Or]; impaling, [Or,] three bars [Az.] over all an eagle displayed [Gu.] Walrond. The chief therefore of the coat on the son's tomb (see over leaf) is no doubt a mistake; and was perhaps intended for an impalement, though, by the strict rules of heraldry, the son had no right to use his mother's arms in any shape; not even on an escocheon of pretence, supposing her to have been an heiress, as she was still living at the time of his death. There was a family of Walrond, living at Albourne, about five miles from Stitchcomb, who bore the arms above blazoned; but there is no entry of such a marriage at Albourne.

omnium desiderio amissus sit, qui tanto omnium commodo vixerat. Obijt Maij die 13°. anno Dni 1697, ætatis suæ 32. Anna mater, Margareta et Joanna sorores, M. P."

ARMS: Azure, a chevron between three lozenges, on a chief barry of six Vert and Or, an eagle displayed Gules, on his breast a crescent Or.

"Juxta EDOARDI POCOCKII, S.T.B. in spem beatæ resurrectionis deponuntur exuviæ. Erat, si de terrenis quæras, ædis Xti apud Oxoñ (juvenis) Alumnus, deinde in hujusce parochiæ Rectorem, cui per XXXV annos præfuit, nec non in Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Sarum Præbendarium adscitus. Sin spectes cœlestia, sibi, vicino, Deo, per omnia fidelis. Primogenitura gaudebat ex illo Linguarum tum Arabicæ tum Ebraicæ in Academiâ Oxon. Prælectore pridem celeberrimo EDOARDO POCOCKIO; cujus sub auspiciis Orientis spoliis adeo onustus evasit ut, nisi filii gloriam patris fulgor prægravâsset, ipse merito audîsset ILLE POCOCKIUS! Uxorem duxit Catharinam Ricardi Davy de Novâ Sarum arm. filiam, ex quâ septem ultra decem liberos suscepit. Obijt octogenarius Decembris die XXVII, A.D. MDCCXXVI. Joannes Pocockius, A.M. filius, hæres, et in isthac ecclesiâ successor, P."

ARMS: Chequy Argent and Gules, a lion rampant gardant Or, Pococke; impaling, Sable, a fess Or between three cinquefoils Argent, for Davy.

"Sacred to the memory of the Revd RICHARD POCOCKE, late Rector of Mildenhall, who departed this life the 3rd of Dec. 1787, aged 67 years."

ARMS: Pococke; impaling, Sable, semée of cross-crosslets Argent, a lion rampant of the Last, for Long.[c]

"CHARLES FRANCIS, A.M. XXXIII years Rector of this parish and of Collingbourne Ducis, and Prebendary of Sarum, died III October MDCCCXXI, aged LXX."

ARMS: Argent, a chevron between three eagles displayed Gules. The style of the tablet is that which prevailed in Henry the Seventh's reign, sculptured in white marble, and is a specimen of taste and workmanship rarely excelled by modern artists. It is placed on the north wall of the chancel; and opposite, on the south wall, is a similar monument of larger dimensions, and divided into three tablets, each bearing an inscription to the Baskerville family, which, with others

[c] In the churchyard is a tomb inscribed: "Elizabeth Pococke, widow, ob. 18 Sept. 1805, æt. 83. She was daughter of Richard Long, esq. of Rood Ashton, in the county of Wilts, and relict of the Rev. Rich. Pococke, A.M. late Rector of this parish."

in this church, are printed in Sir Thomas Phillipps's Collection, Part II. pp. 205-6.

"Sacred to the memory of General JOHN CALCRAFT, late of the Coldstream Guards, who died Feb. 20th, 1830, aged 64."

ARMS (on General Calcraft's hatchment), Per fess Argent and Ermine, three lions statant gardant in pale Sable; impaling, Per fess Sable and Argent.

An old hatchment affixed to the wall of the south aile bears the following arms within a lozenge shield: Gules, a fess between two chevrons Argent, for Nourse; impaling, Argent, on two bars Sable three fleurs-de-lis, two and one, Or, Hoet, of London.

There are several small shields used as corbels to support the roof; some are inscribed with the names of benefactors to the church on the occasion of an extensive repair, which took place a few years ago; and four have the following coats emblazoned:

1. Argent, a chevron Gules between three Hurts, for Baskerville; impaling, on the dexter side, Party per fess wavy Argent and water Proper, in chief a sinister hand couped Gules, in base a fish naiant Argent, for O'Neil; on the sinister side, Argent, on a bend cotissed Gules three Bezants, for Bishop.

2. Sable, a lion passant Argent, on a chief of the Second three cross-crosslets of the First. Daniel Jones Long, esq.[d]

3. Pococke, impaling Long (as in p. 352.)

4. Long, impaling Warneford, Per fess crenellée Sable and Argent, six crosses patée Counterchanged. John Long, esq. of Monkton Farleigh; who married Lucy, daughter of the Rev. Joseph Warneford.

OGBOURN ST. ANDREW.

The earliest Register at Ogbourn St. Andrew commences in 1538, and contains many entries of Goddards, Goughs, Colemans, Lyddiards, and Seymours. The following list are some of the most conspicuous.

BAPTISMS.

1550-1. John Seymer, baptized at home at Walrons by the midwife, Feb. 22. Item, he was buried the same day.

[d] Mr. Jones Long was the son of Daniel Jones, esq. by Ellen, daughter of Richard Long, esq. of Rood Ashton, and sister to Mrs. Pococke in the preceding note, to Richard Godolphin Long, esq. of Rood Ashton, and John Long, esq. of Monkton Farleigh. He took the name and arms of Long pursuant to the will of Walter Long, esq. of Wraxall and of Bath, who was maternally related to him, but whose arms (granted temp. Eliz.) were as above.

Children of John Seymour: Roger, born Nov. 24, 1654; Charles, bapt. Dec. 11, 1655; Robert, born 21 May, bapt. 16 June 1657, bur. 21 May 1662; Edward bapt. 5 April 1659, died 5 July 1686; Elizabeth, March 15, 1660-1, married Mr. John Hawkins, of Andover, July 26, 1688; Alice, bapt. 8 May 1662.

Children of Edward Goddard jun. and Mrs. Elizabeth[b] his wife: Edward, 14 April 1671; John, 8 Aug. 1672; Elizabeth, bur. 24 Feb. 1672-3; another Elizabeth, bur. 21 Feb. 1739-40; Richard, born 4 March 1676-7; Henry, born 6 Feb. 1677-8; William, born 12 April 1679.

1675. Mary, daughter of Thomas Doverdale, Vicar, and Deborah his wife, born Sept. 12.

Children of John Seymour jun.[d] and Ann: Thomas, May 9, 1673; John, Dec. 1, 1675; William, born 6 Feb. 1677-8; Anne, born 14 Mar. 1680-1; Philip, born Apr. 30, 1682, bur. Feb. 8, 1716; Roger, bap. Nov. 21, 1685; Robert and Edward, twin sons, born April 3, 1687.

1694. Thomas, son of Thomas & Alice Seymour,[e] born July 7, bap. 16, died 22, bur. 23; another Thomas, bap. Oct. 14, died Jan. 12 following.

1701. William, son of William & Mary Greenfield, gent. of Rockley, Oct. 1; Mary, their dau. Oct. 2, 1704.

MARRIAGES.

1542-3. John Bythwaye & Johan. 20 Jan.

1564. Leonard Wake & Isabell Liddyard, 23 July.

1607. Oliver Foster, of Wanborough, & Margreat Walron, 18 May.

[b] Mrs. Elizabeth Goddard was daughter of John Smith, esq. and sister to the Right Hon. John Smith of Tidworth, co. Hants, Speaker of the House of Commons, temp. Q. Anne, and afterwards Chancellor of the Exchequer.

[d] John Seymour and Ann Goddard, mar. 24 June 1671. In the church is this inscription: "Here lyeth Anne ye wife of John Seymour of this parish, daughter of John Goddard of London, Gent. who, (leaving issue Thomas, John, William, Anne, Philip, Roger, Robert, Edward) died ye 3rd of April A° D^ni 1687, aged 37." Arms. Gu. two wings conjoined and inverted Or, for Seymour; impaling, Gules, a chevron Vaire between three crescents Argent, for Goddard. John Seymour, jun. was buried June 11, 1691.

[e] Thomas Seymour, bur. April 15, 1706; Alice, his widow, June 24, 1715.

1614. Nicholas St. John[f] & Alice Goddard, 13 June.

1615-16. Richard Digges,[g] esq. & Elizabeth Goddard, widdow, Jan. 9.

——— John Seymor & Elizabeth Hurlbat, Jan. 29.

1623-4. Robert Scamper & Abigail Sedgwick, Jan. 13.

1638. Obadiah Sedgwick & Priscilla Goddard, July 10.

1658. William Liddiard & Joan Seymour, Dec. 26.

1660. Thomas Myells & Elizabeth Seymour, Oct. 6.

1669-70. Richard Lloyde & Martha Goddard,[h] 10 Feb.

1672. Mr. George Atkins & Mrs. Letis Goddard of Aldbourn, 9 May.

1676-7. Mr. William Burgess, of Bristol, & Mrs. Mary Goffe of Marlborough, Jan. 11.

1682. Mr. Robert Butcher & Mrs. Judith Morse, both of Marlborough, Oct. 10.

1700. Nicholas Worom & Ann Seymour, June 1.

1718. Mr. Roger Ewen, of Draycot, & Sarah[i] Foster, of the parish of St. Peter, Marlborough, Sept. 16.

BURIALS.

1599-1600. John Goddard, gentil: Feb. 19.

1604. Mr. William Goddard, parson of both Oggbournes, was buried with great solemnity June 15, being Trinity Monday before the Coronation of James King of Scotland. Teste J. SEDGEWICK, Vicario.

1612-13. Christian Goddard, Feb. 19.

——— Dorith Goddard, March 5.

1615. Elinar Seymor, August 20.

1627. Margery Daniel, Sept. 2.

[f] Nicholas St. John of Lydiard, co. Wilts, married secondly Alice, daughter of William Goddard of Ogbourn St. Andrew, by whom he had no issue. See Wilts Visitation 1623.

[g] The Wiltshire Visitation 1623, says, that she was second wife of Richard Diggs, and daughter of Thomas Walrond. She does not appear to have had any issue by this marriage.

[h] Mrs. Martha Lloyde, bur. 31 Oct. 1670.

[i] Sarah was the eldest sister and coheir of Sir Michael Foster, knt. and by Mr. Ewen had one surviving son Michael, who was Clerk of the Peace for the counties of Wilts and Somerset, and who died without issue. Sarah married secondly the Rev. William Jones, but had no further issue. She died 1775, aged 92, and was buried at Milton, co. Wilts, where her son was seated.

1634-5. John Goddard, gent. March 23.

1643. Mr. Vincent Goddard, May

1654-5. Alice St. John, 19 (March?)

1660. Mary Goddard, dau. of Master Edmund G. 13 May.

1665. Mistes Sesly Goddard, 11 Sept.

1671. Mr. Nicholas Proffet, Vicar of this parish,[k] bur. 20 Dec.

1675. Alice, wife of John Seymour ,sen[r]. gent. 10 Nov.

—— Mr. Thomas Seymour of London, Nov. 22.

1676. Edward Goddard, gent. was buryed June (or July) 8.

1678. Mrs. Mary Goddard, relict of Edward Goddard, gent. dyed at Alverscot, in Oxfordshire, Nov. 22, and was buried at Okebourn St. Andrew, Nov. 26.

1679. Edward Goddard, esq. died June 10, buried June 11.

1681. Mr. Bartholomew Webb, a nonconformist minister, formerly Vicar of this parish, buried Sept. 9.

1699. Blessed be God, no person buried throughout the whole year.

1702. John Seymour, gent. Nov. 14.

1703. Daniel Salway, clerk, Vicar,[l] April 3.

1720. Elizabeth, wife of Mr. Jones,[m] Vicar, July 25.

1723. Mr. Thomas Seymour, of Marlborough, July 19.

1732. Mrs. Anne Seymour, Oct. 30.

1733. The Rev[d]. Mr. Thomas Smith,[n] Sept. 18.

1748-9. Sarah, wife of Robert Seymour, gent. March 22.

1749. John, son of Captain Thomas Goddard and Mary his wife, was buried Sept. 12.

1757. Roger Seymour, gentleman, August 8.

1762. Mr. Ayliffe Blisset, of St. Peter's, Marlborough, Aug. 15.

After the Act for burying in woollen was passed (30 Car. II.), a book was kept at Ogbourn, in which the names of persons buried were entered, together with the affidavits that they were wrapt in woollen. These affidavits were generally sworn before either Jeffry Daniell, esq.;

[k] Mr. Nicholas Proffet and Bridget Seymour (dau. of John) were married here, Oct. 23, 1665; and their children: Nicholas, bap. July 27, 1666, bur. Sept. 16, 1714; Martha, Sept. 24, 1667; John, Sept. 28, 1669, bur. June 1, 1703; Mary, Aug. 17, 1671. Mrs. Bridgett Proffet, widow, bur. Nov. 16, 1709.

[l] He succeeded Thomas Smith (who had resigned) as Vicar circa 8 May 1700. Mr. Wake probably succeeded Salway.

[m] The Rev. Grent Jones succeeded Wake between 1715 and 1718.

[n] Margaret, dau. of T. S. vicar, and Sarah his wife, was born Nov. 18, 1696.

Thomas Bennett, esq.; Sir Seymour Pile, bart.; Rev. Robert Clements, Vicar of Ogbourn St. George; Rev. Cornelius Yeates, Vicar of St. Mary's, Marlborough; Rev. Joseph Miles, Curate of Preshute; Rev. Joshua Sacheverell, Rector of St. Peter's, Marlborough; Rev. Samuel Godfor, Curate of Huish; Rev. Edmond Holford, Curate of Tidcombe.

The book was afterwards used for keeping the accounts of the Churchwardens for 12 or 14 years, from about 1725 to 1737, and the Magistrates who generally passed the accounts were Richard Jones, Michael Foster, Edward Seymour, George Hungerford, George Willoughby.

The name of J. Goddard appears as Vicar in 1740. Richard Heighway was instituted in 1790, and is still Vicar. The Rev. John Weldon Champneys, Vicar of Ogbourn St. George, was curate here from 1798 till Jan. 6, 1803.

There are slabs in this church to several of the Seymours, and also to the Liddiards of Rockley, in this parish. In the churchyard are some ancient tombs to the Goddards, the inscriptions quite illegible.

OGBOURN ST. GEORGE.

Here are very few entries in the Registers, of general interest. The books commence in 1664.

1697. Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. William Grinfield and Mary his wife, was baptized Aug. 20. Mary, their daughter, died April 14, 1699. William, their son, bap. Aug. 31, bur. Sept. 19, 1698; another William, bap. Aug. 22, bur. Sept. 11, 1699.

1742. Steady, son of Edward Grinfield,[n] esq. and Ann his wife, was born July 26.

[n] Edward Grinfield of Ogbourne, afterwards of Salisbury, where he died circa 1759, was the only surviving son of the above William and Mary Grinfield. He married Anne, daughter of Thomas Goddard, D.D. Canon of Windsor, son of Edw. Goddard and Elizabeth Smith. He had issue, 1. Steddy, F.R.S. Barrister at Law, &c. who died at Sienna in 1808 unmarried; 2. William, a General in the army, born 1745, married Emma-Maria, dau. of John Brocas, Dean of Killala. They had no issue; she died Nov. 17, and he Nov. 19, 1803, at Barbadoes, of the yellow fever. 3. Thomas, of Bristol, clerk, born at Salisbury 1748, and died at Bristol 1824. He married at Bedford 1780, Anna-Joanna, dau. of Joseph Foster Barham of Hardwick, co. Salop, esq. by whom he had issue. 4. Anne, who died unmarried.

There are several inscriptions to the memory of the Buckerfield family, who possessed an estate in this parish, which are printed in Sir Thomas Phillipps's Collection, and the following on a brass plate, which his transcriber overlooked.

"Off yor charite pray for the soules of Thomas Godderd & Johan his wife, which thomas dyed the xxiiij day of August, A^o MV^cxiiij, ō whoš soulę Jhu have m̄ci."

G. B. J. W.

XXVIII.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF WELFORD, BERKS, AND HUNGERFORD, AND BEDWYN PARVA, WILTS; CHIEFLY RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF HUNGERFORD.

WELFORD.

The registers of Welford commence in 1559.

1559. Dorothea filia Edwardi Hungerford, sep. Apr. 20.

1563. Joanna Hungerford, sep. Jū. 2.

—— Langle filia Edwardi Hungerford et uxoris ejus, bap. Junii 4.

1564. Johannes Hungerford filius Edwardi Hungerford et uxoris ejus bap. Octobr. 15.

1567. Jana filia M^ri Hungerford et uxoris ejus bap. Maij 15.

1569. Edwardus Hungerford sep. Sep. 15.

1572. Elina Hungerford filia M^ri Edwardi Hungerford, bap. Dec. 6; sep. Dec. 2, 1582.

HUNGERFORD.

The 17th daie of the saide monthe (Sept.) 1571, dep^rted this mortall life Mr. Edmond Hungerford of Weston, in the parish of Welford, in the countie of Berkes, beinge now of this parishe.

The 29 daie of December 1598 was buried Misteris Ursula Hungerford, the wife of Mr. Edmond Hungerford, esquier.

The last daie of January 1599, dep^rted this mortall [life] Edmonde Hungerford of North Standen, esquier.

Edmund Hungerford, who married Ursula Frognall, is placed in Hungerfordiana, p. 16, as the second son of Sir Anthony Hungerford of

Down Ampney, co. Glouc. by his first wife, Jane Darell. Whether the parties recorded in the two preceding extracts may be thus identified will require confirmation; but they may be considered as man and wife; particularly as we find the baptism of an Ursula among the children of Edmond, whose baptisms are as follow:

John, bapt. 23 Aug. 1560. Ursula, 25 Dec. 1563. Edmond, 1 May 1568.

The 12 daie of Februarie 1593 dep^rted this mortall life our worshipfull & good neighbour John Hungerford, of the p^rsonaige,[a] esquier.

The 14 daie of February 1597 was buried o^r worshipfull & good neighbour Mr. John Hungerford, of North Standen.

The 26 daie of June 1598 was buried Misteris Margret Hungerford, of North Standen, widdow.

Which of the two Johns here mentioned was the John son of Edmund baptised in 1560, there is no present evidence to show; but the following children of one John, among whom the name of Ursula again occurs, were in all probability grandchildren of Edmund, the father of that John.

Baptisms of children of John Hungerford, gent.:

Anne, 23 Dec. 1580.	Catharine, 25 June 1587.
Edmund, 26 Nov. 1581.	
Ursula, 31 Oct. 1583.	Fitzwater, 26 Aug. 1591.
Anthony, 30 Dec. 1584.	Susanna, 28 Sept. 1592.
Giles, 25 April 1586.	John, 20 March 1595.

The following are probably children of the Edmund (above), who was christened in 1568.

The 19 day of November 1590, was xr̃ined Gartred, the daughter of Edmund Hungerford, gent.

Anthony, bap. 22 Sept. 1600; [? bur. 29 Nov. 1613.]

Faithe, "the daughter of Mr. Edmond Hungerford, of North Standen thelder," bap. 27 March 1602.

Tabitha, bur. 15 Dec. 1602.

Anno 1603. Sept. 18. Worthley the sonne of Edmunde Hungerford, esq^r. Witnesses Edmunde Hung^rford senor & Mrs. Margaret Goddard.

This is unequivocally the heir of the elder line, and son of Edmund christened in 1581; but it is doubtful whether the following, who are

[a] By the "parsonage" was probably intended what is now called the Parsonage Farm, and not the vicarage house.

all styled children of Edmond Hungerford, *gent.* were children of the nephew or the uncle:

John, bap. Oct. 2, 1608; bur. ("the sonne of Edm. H. *Esq.*") Feb. 26, 1624.

Anthony, bap. Dec. 16, 1610; [? bur. Nov. 29, 1613.]

Sarah, bap. Dec. 29, 1611.

Mathew, bap. Jan. 3, 1612.

Bridget, bap. May 29, 1614.[b]

Edmund, bur. Jan. 26, 1616.

1644. Nov. 9. Edmund, the sonne of Mathew Hungerford, Gentleman, and Jane his wife,[c] bap.

1653. Sept. 16. Mr. John Hungerford, buried.

1673. May 29. Henry Hungerford, esq.[d]

1729. June 14. John Hungerford, esq.[e]

1739-40. Feb. 17. Mary Hungerford, relict of John Hungerford, esq.[f]

No Hungerfords have been found in the register of marriages.

Francis Stonhouse, esq.[g] bur. June 8, 1738.

Mary Stonhouse [his] wid. bur. Oct. 8, 1745. Their children:

Francis, born Aug. 23, bap. Aug. 28, 1709.

Mary, born June 5, bap. June 13, 1711, bur. Oct. 1, 1712.

Katharine, bap. June 1, 1712.

George, bap. Aug. 18, 1713.

LITTLE BEDWYN.

A few of the early transcripts of the Little Bedwyn Registers (the originals of which are lost, as was mentioned in p. 36) are preserved in

[b] Perhaps the Bridget bur. at Great Bedwyn in 1621 (see p. 30.)

[c] See the greater part of this family in p. 30.

[d] The epitaph of this Henry Hungerford, esq. shows that he was of Standen, but not descended from his predecessors in that estate, being the "third son of Sir Anthony Hungerford, of Black Bourton, co. Oxford, by Dame Sarah [Crouch] his second wife." He died unmarried 23 May 1673.—(Hungerfordiana, p. 71.) His baptism, at Great Bedwyn, has before occurred in p. 29 of the present volume.

[e] This John Hungerford left the residue of his property, after his wife's death, to King's College, Cambridge, and long inscriptions to his memory both there and in the church at Hungerford, will be found in Hungerfordiana, pp. 71, 73; but they do not state how his line of descent was derived. He was M.P. for Scarborough from 1707 until his death.

[f] The wife of the last, and of the family of Spooner of Warwickshire. See her epitaph in Hungerfordiana, p. 72.

[g] Son of Duke Stonehouse, esq. (of whom before in p. 35) and M.P. for Great Bedwyn in several Parliaments between 1678 and 1705.

the Registry at Salisbury, in which are contained the following notices of the Hungerford family.

1621. Francis Hungerford, the son of Mr. Edmund Hungerford, was baptized the xth daye of November.

—— Mr. Georg Harrison & M^{ris} Susan Hungford were maryed the xviij daie of November.

1624. Robt Hungerford, the son of Edmund Hungerford, was baptized the eight of July.

—— Elizabeth Hungerford was buryed the 25 daie of Nov.

1631. Anthonye Hungerford, bap. 16 of Nov.

1668. Edward Hungerford, sonne of Edmund Hungerford, gent. and Alice his wife, was baptized June the third; bur. Jan. 3, following.

—— Alice Hungerford, wife of Edmund Hungerford, gent. was buried July 17th.

1671. Edmund Hungerford, sonne of Edmund Hungerford, gent. and Mary his wife, was baptized May 9th, bur. July 30th.

G. B. J. W.

XXIX.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER OF COPLE, CO. BEDFORD, CHIEFLY RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF LUKE.

See other Registries of the Luke family from Hawnes, co. Bedford, in vol. II. p. 85.

1562. Cisley, the daughter of M^{r}. Paule Luke,[a] was bapt^{d} the 21st of December.

1563. Nicolas, the sonne of Mr. Paule Luke, gent. was bapt^{d} ye 21 of Decembe.

1566. Mr John Luke, esq^{re},[b] was buried the 25 of Aprill.

Children of Nicholas Luke, esquire:[c] Oliver, bapt. 26 Oct.

[a] Third son of Nicholas Luke, Baron of the Exchequer, who died 1563, by Cecily, dau. and coheir of Sir Thomas Wawton, knt. He married Elizabeth, dau. of John Stock, of Elton, Beds. and had a son, Sir John Luke, knt. (Visit. Beds. 1613.)

[b] The eldest son of the Baron. He married Anne, dau. and heiress of John Hemming, of Hitchin, Herts.

[c] Son and heir of John.

1574. John, bapt. 26 July 1576. Ann, bapt. 10 Dec. 1578. [wife to Sir Miles Fleetwood, knt. 1613.] Agnes, bapt. 6 Nov. 1580. Judith, bapt. 15 May 1583; marr. 3 Aug. 1609 to John Cooke, gentl. Isabell, bapt. 12 Sept. 1585. Thomas, bapt. 13 Sept. 1585. Thomas, bapt. 10 June 1586.[c] Elizabeth, bapt. 1 Feb. 1587. Kathrine, bapt. 12 June 1591 [living unmarried 1613.]

1579. Robert Mathews and Mary Luke were marr[d] 10 Feb.

1590. Ann,[d] the wife of Walter Luke, bur[d] the 28 of Januarie.

1597. Margaret,[e] wife of Nicholas Luke, esq[re]. bur[d] 12 June.

The Register is deficient from 1599 to 1608.

1613. Nicholas Luke, esq[r]. dyed the 4th day of July, being Sunday, att Rouney, and was buried the 5th of July in the North Chauncell of Cople, whose funerall was kepte wth great solemnitie the 4th day of August ensueinge.[f]

1629. Samuel Luke was buried Aprill 27.

1656. Maude Lady Luke was buried the 16th of August.

Children of Oliver Luke, esq. and Elizabeth his wife: Samuel, born last day of June 1655. Oliver, born 24 November 1656. Humphry, born 25 Jan. 1657. Cathren, born 18 Oct. 1660. Walter, borne Sept. 16, 1661.

M[r]. Thomas Christie, of Bedford, gent. and M[ris] Anne Luke, were married the 15th of August anno 1667.

Again, Thomas Christy, gent. and M[ris] Ann Luke, were maryed the 27th of October 1667.

1670. The Worshipfull Sur Samuel Luke[g] buryed the 30 of August.

1673. M[rs] Martha Luke, daftar of the worshipfull Sir Sameull, buried the 26 of March 73.

[c] These three entries are in our copy as here printed.—*Edit.*

[d] Anne, dau. of Robert Bulkeley, of Burgate, co. Southampton, and widow of Thomas Spencer, gent. Her husband was the younger brother of the John buried in 1566.

[e] Daughter of Oliver Lord St. John of Bletsoe.

[f] "Sir Oliver Luke his son and heir being chief mourner, Sir John Luke, knt. his brother, and Thomas Luke his son being assistants." Funeral Cert.

[g] This is the far-celebrated Sir Samuel Luke, knighted July 20, 1624, Member for Bedford in the Long Parliament, and Scoutmaster for Bedfordshire and the Associated Counties; the supposed original of the Hudibras of Samuel Butler. Some very curious and interesting collections relative to the biography of Sir Samuel will be seen in the Gentleman's Magazine for 1823, vol. XCIII. ii. 28, 122; a ledger of the reports of his Scouts is in the possession of J. B. Nichols, esq.

There are several children of Joseph Lake (apparently, and not Luke, but the writing is bad) and Alice his wife: Alice, bap. 22 July 1667; William, 7 June 1669; Thomas, 10 Aug. (?) 1671; Elizabeth, bap. 14 March 1674; Joseph, bur. 22 June 1684.

1679. Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. John Luke and Mrs. Susan Luke, bap. the first of Septr.

1686. Mr. William Steward and Mrs. Mary Luke married the 6th day of April.

1687. William Chapman and Alice Luke marr. Feb. 13.

1690. John Luke, esq. bur. Aug. 28.

—— Elizabeth, wife of Oliver Luke, esq.

—— Mrs. Sarah Luke,[h] buried February 21.

1694. Lady Luke, buried February 22.

1708. Oliver Luke, esq.[i] buried May 29.

1710. Mrs. Jane Luke,[k] buried June 17.

1604. Alyce Spencer, the daughter of Nicholas Spencer, esqr. & Marye his wife, was baptised the twelft day of January.

1608. Charles Fleetwood, the sonne of Miles Fleetwood, knyht, & Anne, was buried the xxiiijth day of Aprill.

1616. Magister Tuffy, generos. quidam, sepultus erat 12o die Augusti.

1620. Mr. Robert Spenser, esq. a gentleman of an ancient house, of a sober and religiouse conversation, friendly unto all, liberall in house-keeping, and bountifull to the poore, departed this liffe the 4th of December, and was buried the day following; haveing lived 53 years in mariage estate, beinge about ye age of 87 yeares.

1635. Anne ye Lady Howard was buried ye 11th of March, under the Communion table in ye great Chauncell.

1653. Mrs. Margarett Spencer was buried the 29th Jan.

1654. Edward ye sonne of Clement Armiger, esq. buried ye 29th of June. And Mary his wife ye same day.

1663. Mrs. Mary Spencer, daughter of my lady Marey Armiger, deceased the last day of August.

1670. The Right honorable the Ladey Katerin, late wife of Mer. William Spencer, esq. buried the 21 of May.

[h] A daughter of Sir Samuel; see vol. II. p. 85, note.

[i] The eldest son and heir of Sir Samuel, bapt. at Hawnes in 1626 (see vol. II. p. 85). [k] Another daughter of Sir Samuel: vide ibid.

1686. William Spencer, esq. dyed at Cople, Aprill the tenth 1686, and was buryed the twelft of Aprill followinge.

1694. Lady Armiger, buried Decemb. 21.

1695. Clement Armiger, knight, buried Jan. 2.

1696. Motte Spencer, gent. buried Jan. 27.

1705. William Spencer, esq. buried Oct. 20.

1707. Nicholas Spencer, gent. buried Dec. 16.

1715. Xtopher Wren, esq. & Constance Lady Burgoyne,[1] marryed by Licence from ye Prerogative Court, Nov. 8, 1715.

Bedford. E. R. W.

XXX.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF ST. DUNSTAN'S IN THE WEST, LONDON.

(Continued from p. 220.)

BAPTISMS (*continued*).

1588. April 28. Anthonye, son of John Allen, gent.
May 27. Adelmus, son of William Cotton, gent.
Aug. 10. Benjamin, son of John Heale, gent.
Oct. 9. Susan, dau. of Thomas James, gent.
March 5. John, son of Richard Holland, gent.

1589. May 1. Penelope, dau. of Paule Cro[m ?]pton, gent.
—— 4. Edmund, son of Henry Ratcliefe, gent.
July 3. Henrye, son of Henrye Baldwine, gent.
—— 16. Farwell, son of Thomas Hamlen, gent.
Nov. 2. Margarett, dau. of Myles Sandes, gent.
Dec. 20. Margarett, dau. of William Signett, gent.
—— 23. Walgrave, son of John Lacye, gent.
Jan. 11. Grace, dau. of Roland Boulton, gent.
Feb. 10. Elizabeth, dau. of Edw. Alforde, gent.[m]

1590. March 31. Jonas, son of John Quarles, gent.
April 17. Lovell, son of Willm̃ Lamberte, gent.

[1] Daughter of Sir Thomas Middleton, of Stanstead Mountfichet, Essex, knt. and widow of Sir Roger Burgoyne, fourth Bart. of Sutton, Beds. See Wotton's Baronetage, 1741, ii. 205.

[m] Robert, son of Edw. Alford, gent. bap. June 14, 1601.

1590. June 20. Agnes, dau. of Anthonye Cave, gent.
Aug. 14. John, son of Robte Ackland, gent. (Friers).
Sept. 7. Grace, dau. of William Renoldes, gent.
Oct. 6. Thomas, son of Bartrob Lukine, gent.
Jan. 3. Edward, son of Richard Theaker, gent.[o]
March 14. Henrye, son of Henry Skipworth, gent.
1591. April 17. Roberte, son of George Salter, gent.[p]
——- Anne, dau. of John Fitzwilliams, gent.
—— 24. John, son of William Poole, gent.
May 27. Ursula, dau. of Sallomon Pordage, gent.[q]
—— 30. Thomas, son of John Dudley, gent.[r]
1592. May 25. Fraunces, dau. of Francis Eareman, gent.
—— 27. Fredericke, son of Richard Lusher, gent.
June 18. Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Yonge, clearke.[s]
July 27. Thomas, son of Roger James, gent.
Aug. 3. Sybill and Marye, the daughters of Nicholas Rygbeye, gent.
—— 21. Luke, son of John Sugden, gent. (Friers.)
Jan. 7. Anne, dau. of Cutberte Alforde, gent.
March 11. Edmonde, son of Thomas Shellye, gent.
1593. —— 24. Alforde, son of Nicholas Crosse, gent.
—— 30. Ellen, dau. of Abraham Ripley, gent.
April 22. Thomas, son of Willm̃ Wentworth, esquier.[t]
June 6. Arthur, son of Arthur Bassett, esquier.
July 10. Lettis, dau. of John Littlebery, esquier.
—— 19. Jane, dau. of Jasper Garnett, gent.[u]
1594. June 19. Roberte, son of Roberte Smythicke, gent.

[o] Ursula, dau. of Richard Theaker, bap. Dec. 16, 1593.

[p] Other children of Geo. Salter, gent. sometimes styled "clearke": Elizabeth, bap. March 4, 1592-3; another Elizabeth, Jan. 1, 1594-5; Mary, Jan. 12, 1595-6; Alice, Oct. 22, 1598; William, Oct. 29, 1600; Grace, June 26, 1603; Margerie, Apr. 21, 1606.

[q] Thomas, son of S. Pordage, gent. bap. March 15, 1592-3.

[r] William, son of John Dudley, gent. bap. Aug. 27, 1594.

[s] Another Elizabeth, Feb. 9, 1594-5; and "Anne, the dau. of Richard Younge, clearke and marchauntaylor of London," Sept. 23, 1599.

[t] This is the great Earl of Strafford, who was born on the 13th April 1593, in Chancery-lane, at the house of his maternal grandfather, Sir Robert Atkins, a barrister of Lincoln's Inn. Anne, his sister, was baptized here July 11, 1591. She was married to Sir Gervase Savile, of Thornhill in Yorkshire, knt. and bart.

[u] Other children of Jasper Garnett, gent.: Henrye, bap. July 9, 1594; another Henry, Jan. 29, 1597-8.

1594. July 4. Dorothye, dau. of Henry Pettet, gent.[x]
—— 20. Grace, dau. of Raphe Wood, gent.
Sept. 6. Marye, dau. of John Gauber, gent.
Dec. 28. Catherine, dau. of Zacherye Johnes, gent.[y]
Jan. 12. John, son of Wiłłm Willowbee, gent.
Feb. 16. John, son of Humphrye Cheeke, gent.
—— 22. Richard, son of Peter Fysher, gent.
1595. Sept. 18. Magdalen, dau. of Wiłłm Knaplocke, gent.
Nov. 6. Roberte, son of Arthur Sparrowe, gent.
—— 25. Dorethye, dau. of Mathañ Hollowaye, gent.[z]
—— 26. Arthur, son of John Davis, gent.[a]
Feb. 8. John, son of Thomas Borne, gent.
—— 17. Susane, dau. of James Aske, gent.[b].
1596. June 8. Anne, dau. of Erasmus Catesby, gent.
—— 20. Jane, dau. of Richard Cholmley, esquier.
July 18. John, son of Roger Barbor, gent.
Nov. 23. Thomas, son of Henry Johnes, gent.[c]
Dec. 20. John, son of Nicholas Tucker, one of ye vj Clearkes.
March 6. Edward, son of Richard Grace, gent.
—— 14. Charles, son of William Beacke, esquier.
—— 16. Richard the sonne of Robte Smythe, one of her Mate gent.
1597. July 17. Anthony, son of Anthony Michell, gent.
Sept. 25. George, son of George Eastland, gent.
—— 30. Marye, dau. of John Heath, gent.
Dec. 8. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Pennyston, gent.
Jan. 9. Elizabeth, dau. of John Kindlemarsh, gent.[d]
Feb. 12. Carewe, son of Henry Davy, gent.
March 4. Susan, dau. of John Leake, gent.
1598. April 15. Humphrye, son of John Hawarde, gent.

[x] Other children of Henry Pettet, gent.: Thomas, bap. May 6, 1596; Anne, May 5, 1599.

[y] Raphe, son of Z. Johnes, gent. bap. June 6, 1596, bur. July 30, 1597; Zachary, July 7, 1597.

[z] "Anne, dau. of Matthan Holloway, gent. out of Shralars, girdler," bap. July 14, 1604.

[a] Other children: Francis, bap. Nov. 26, 1596; Sara, Sept. 23, 1599.

[b] Other children of James Aske, gent.: Briggett, bap. Dec. 26, 1597; Cæsar, Aug. 14, 1599; Frances, (dau.) Feb. 1, 1600-1 (out of Ryder's house, Fewter lane); Elizabeth, May 11, 1603.

[c] Elizabeth, dau. of Henry Johnes, gent. bap. Apr. 18, 1598.

[d] John, son of J. K. from Mrs. Carr's house, bap. Apr. 23, 1600.

1598. June 1. Marye, dau. of William Cole, gent.

—— 24. Thomas, son of John Wilmott, gent. (Fryers).

Aug. 6. John, son of Roger Tisdall, gent.[e]

Nov. 15. Peter, son of William Smyth, gent. (Fryers).

March 19. Anthonie, son of Henrie Coper, gent.

1599. Aug. 18. Marie, dau. of Thomas Mannynge, gent.

Nov. 11. Elizabeth,[f] dau. of James Cromer, esquier, was baptised out of Doctor Carew's house.

—— 26. Richard, son of John Keye, gent. out of Mr. Hitchcock's in Fetter lane.

Dec. 31. George, son of George Martin, gent. out of the house of Thomas Ilove in the Fryers.

March 22. Nathaniell, son of Richard Everest, gent.

1600. May 1. Mabell, dau. of Charles Leg, als Farthing, gent. out of Westfield's house in Crowne courte.

Aug. 9. Richard, son of Richard Pecocke, gent.

Sept. 29. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Rainscroft, gent.[g]

Oct. 2. John, the son of Annes Planke, the supposed father to him John Treadway, gent. of the Temple.

Nov. 1. Anne, dau. of Robert Swayne, gent. out of Norton's house, sadler.

Feb. 21. Richard, son of Thomas Tannett,[h] gent.

1601. March 25. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Seazer [Cæsar][i] esquier.

April 3. Frances, dau. of Sr John Poynes, knight.

July 18. Frauncis, son of John Stauton, gent.

March 9. Richard, son of Thomas Edwardę, gent.[j]

——— 19. William, son of Thomas Skynner, gent.

1602. May 8. Elizabeth, dau. of John Sanders, gent. Friars.[k]

[e] Other children of Roger Tysdall, gent.: Lucy, bap. Nov. 27, 1600; Marie, Nov. 24, 1602.

[f] A granddaughter of Sir Matthew Carew (see before, p. 208.)

[g] Thomasin, dau. of Thomas Ravenscroft, gent. bap. July 27, 1602; John, his son, Feb. 26, 1606-7.

[h] Edmond, son of Thomas Tannett, gent. bap. Aug. 31, 1604.

[i] Other children of Thomas Cæsar, esq.: Ferdinando, bap. Apr. 25, 1602; Susan, March 24, 1605; Mary, Sept. 14, 1607; Margerie, Nov. 11, 1609. The father was afterwards a Knight, and Baron of the Exchequer (see Lodge's Lives of the Cæsars, p. 39); and his last child here christened was posthumous: "Alice, dau. of Sr Thomas Cæsar, knight, late one of ye Barons of thexcheqr deceased," bap. Dec. 5, 1610.

[j] Children of T. E.: George, bap. Jan. 1604-5; Anne, March 6, 1607-8.

[k] Buried four days after, Thomas, son of John Sanders, gent. bap. Sept. 22, 1604, bur. Nov. 28, 1605.

1602. May 27. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Evans, gent.[l] Fetter lane.

June 17. Henry, son of John Aske, gent. Shere lane.

—— 29. Henry, son of Edward Goodwyn, gent. out of m^ris^. Ryders house, Fetter lane.

July 31. Jane, the daughter of Robert Willms, Barbo^r^, dwellinge in the parysh of St Brydes, was baptized out of Taylo^rs^ house, a shoomaker in Chancery lane; this chylde was begotten of the body of Mary Gwyn, als Wyñ, and daughter of Peter Wyñ, esq; of Mould, in the county of Flyntshere.

Oct. 4. Alexander, son of Stephen Ellis, gent.[m] bap. out of ye howse of Wm Foster, upholster.

Jan. 9. Penelope, dau. of Robert Bartlett, Esquier.

1603. March 31. Dorothy, dau. of Roger Dudley, gent.[n]

June 14. Mary, dau. of Thomas Coutte, gent.

March 18. Robert, son of Henry Richmond, gent.

1604. Sept. 8. Marie, dau. of John Aske, esquire.

Dec. 2. Edward, son of John Parkinson, gent.

Jan. 17. William, son of William Corbett, of Lee in the parish of Worth, in the countie of Salop, esquire, deceased, bapt. out of Mr Dudleis house.

Feb. 19. Valentine, son of Thomas Barrowes, gent.[o]

—— 28. Henry, son of Henry Dyke, gent.

March 22. Gyles, son of Francis Watson, gent.

1605. May 21. Thomas, son of Thomas Dyeall, gent. one of the L. Kinlos house.[p]

June 9. George, son of John Grene, gent.

—— 27. Elizabeth, dau. of William Monson, knighte.

Aug. 19. Bulstrode, son of James Whitlocke, gentleman.[q]

Oct. 29. William, son of Francis Kingesley, gent.

[l] Henry, son of Thomas Evans, gent. bap. Jan. 19, 1603-4.

[m] Thomas, son of Steven Ellis, gent. bap. Aug. 27, 1603.

[n] Richard, son of Roger Dudley, bur. Aug. 20, 1603.

[o] Buried Feb. 16, 1605-6; George, son of T. B. bap. Oct. 23, 1606.

[p] Lord Kinloss, at this time Master of the Rolls.

[q] Bulstrode was the eldest son of Sir James Whitlocke, knt. who died June 21, 1632, and Elizabeth, dau. of Edw. Bulstrode, of Bulstrode, Bucks, by Cecilia, dau. of Sir John Croke. (Pedigree in Langley's Desborough Hundred, p. 202). He became First Commissioner of the Great Seal during the Protectorate, and was author of the "Historical Memorials" of that æra. Other children of James Whitlocke, Esq.: Ciceley, March 26, 1608 (who died unmarried); Dorothie, Sept. 30, 1610, bur. Oct. 1 following; Mary, bur. June 5, 1611; James, bap. May 25, 1612.

1605. Dec. 12. John, son of Nicholas Thimylthorpe, gent.[q]
Jan. 19. Nicholas, son of Edward Paltocke, gent.
—— 27. Robert, son of William Lewes, esquire.
Feb. 6. John, son of John Barker, gent.[r]
—— 11. Davyd, son of Edmond Matewes, esquire.
March 7. John, son of Thomas Alline, gent.
1606. June 15. Sara, dau. of Hamnett Jacob, gent.
July 30. Oliver, son of Robert Kiddermaster, gent.[s]
Aug. 8. Thomas, son of Edward Moore, gent.[t]
—— 17. Daniell, son of Joseph Sherley, gent.[u]
1607. July 29. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Bayley, gent.
Oct. 28. William, son of Thomas Hawis, gent.
Nov. 3. Magdalen, dau. of Thomas Robertson, a Scottishe gent.
Jan. 13. Nicholas, son of George Longe, gent.[x]
—— 22. James, son of Thomas Parrye, gent.
March 7. John, son of John Good, gent.
—— 8. Randolfe, son of Frauncis Lord Dakers.[y]
—— 15. Martha, dau. of Henrie Moyle, gent.
1608. June 7. Ellinor, dau. of Robert Atye, esquier.
—— 8. William, son of William Fennar, gent.
July 3. Ellinor, dau. of Richard Edwards, gent.[z]
Oct. 7. Agnes, dau. of Robert Bulline, gent.
Nov. 11. George, son of Francis Violett, gent.
Dec. 3. Francis, son of Francis Myngey, esquire.
1609. April 2. Felix, son of Felix Wilson, gent.[a]
Oct. 9. Susan, dau. of Francis Skime, gent.
Nov. 9. Henrie, son of Thomas Stich, gent.[b] from the house of John Rigbee, gent.

[q] Richard, son of Nicholas Thimblethorp, gent. bap. Jan. 3, 1606-7.

[r] Anthonie, son of John Barker, gent. bap. Dec. 26, 1606.

[s] Buried Aug. 6 following. Other children of R. Kiddermaster, gent.: Anne, bap. Nov. 3, 1608; Edmond, Nov. 26, 1609; Stanton, Dec. 18, 1610; Elizabeth, Aug. 15, 1615.

[t] Grace, dau. of Edward Moore, gent. bap. Sep. 29, 1607.

[u] Joseph Sherley afterwards occurs as a "Musitian."

[y] Lord Dacre by assumption only—the nephew and heir of the unfortunate Leonard, the disinherited Lord Dacre (see before, p. 322).

[x] Fraunces, dau. of G. Longe, bap. Oct. 29, 1613.

[z] Thomas, son of Rich. Edwards, gent. bap. June 7, 1610.

[a] Jane, dau. of F. Watson, bap. Jan. 6, 1610-11.

[b] Other children of T. S.: Anne, bap. April 6, 1613, Katharine, Oct. 20, 1614; Thomas, Jan. 22, 1615-16.

1609. Dec. 20. Charles, son of John Bugge, gent.

1610. April 13. John, son of Andrew Turner, of Stoke, in the countie of Suffolk, gent. out of Mr. Hart's house in the Fryers.

Maii 30. Katherine, dau. of Sir William Dorrington, knight, baptized at Sir Charles Morrison's in the Fryers.

July 10. Charles Mara Chute, sonne of Charles Chute, esquire, from Mr. Carr's house.

Oct. 23. Richard, son of George Geldard, gent.

Nov. 22. Charles, son of Thomas Wroughton, of North Wyltshere, gent. baptized out of the house of Joane Wheeler, Fleet-street.

March 1. Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. John Lattin, esquire.

1611. April 10. John, son of John Rowe, gent.

—— 17. Richard, son of Richard Marten, gent.

—— 20. Katherine-Elizabeth, dau. of Maringuilon de Vallere, Frenchman,[c] out of Willm̃ Johnson's house in Fetter-lane.

Sept. 2. Mary, dau. of Thomas Petre, esquire.

Nov. 7. John, son of Richard Cartwright, esquire.

Jan. 27. Duke, son of Marmaduke Wyfeilde [Wyvill][d] gent. frõ Mrs. Downinge house in the Fryers.

Feb. 17. Elizabeth, dau. of Anthony Gooch, gent.

—— 22. Edward, son of Edward Cooke, gent. of Luton, in com. Hertford.

1612. May 24. Alice, dau. of Samuel Playford, gent.

Nov. 3. Julian, dau. of William Hopewell, gent.

—— 8. Elizabeth, dau. of George Ashby, gent.

Feb. 6. Edward, son of Richard Keelinge, gent.

1613. March 26. Fredericke Somersett, sonne to Henry Lord Harbert,[e] was baptized in the house of the Lady Morison in the Fryers.

April 11. John, son of Sr Thomas Panton, knight.

June 30. John, son of Walter Allen, gent.[f]

[c] Anne-Honor, another dau. of this Frenchman, bap. July 12, 1613; James-Lewis, his son, Oct. 4, 1614.

[d] Robert, son of Marmaduke Wivell, gent. from the Fryers, bapt. Apr. 7, 1613; Judyth, dau. of M. Wyvell', July 11, 1614. See the epitaphs of this part of the Wyvell family at Croydon, in Steinman's History of that parish, pp. 188, 189.

[e] Afterwards the celebrated Marquis of Worcester. This son died young. His mother was a Russell, and so connected by marriage with Lady Morrison.

[f] Walter, son of W. A. bap. July 8, 1614.

1613. July 1. Thomas, son of George Crooke, esquire.[a]
Aug. 5. Elizabeth, dau. of John Gulston, gent.[b]
Sept. 12. William, son of William Mells, gent.
Oct. 10. Paule, son of Paule Sydnor, esquier.
Nov. 26. Sara, dau. of Richard Antrobus, gent.[c]
March 12. Katherin, dau. of Roger Myllesent, knight.
—— 22. Frauncis, son of James Underwood, gent.[d]
1614. May 19. Jeane, dau. of Richard Halman, gent.[e]
July 12. Robert, son of Thomas Dabourne, gent.[f]
Aug. 11. Katherin, dau. of John Colbee, gent.
Nov. 13. Humphrey, son of Sr Francę Neale, knight.
—— 27. Jeane, dau. of Henry Stapleton, gent.
Feb. 23. Mary, dau. of George Pyttę, gent.
1615. May 14. Katherine, the dau. of Charles Chibborne, Seriant att Lawe.[g]
—— 18. James, son of Sr Humphrey May, knight.[h]
—— 28. Elizabeth, dau. of Sr Mathew Carew.[i]
1618. April 13. Henry, son of Adam Newton, gent.[j]

[a] Other children: Mary (afterwards Lady Grimston, see p. 217), bap. June 1614; Elizabeth, Aug. 27, 1616. George Crooke, esq. was afterwards the Judge, (see before, pp. 213, 217). His only other child, Frances, was baptised in 1618 at Waterstock, Oxfordshire. See Sir A. Croke's Geneal. History of the Croke Family, pp. 604, 605.

[b] Other children of J. G.: Theodore, bap. Sept. 29, 1614; Mary, Nov. 21, 1615; Prudence, March 16, 1616-17. Benjamin, son of George Gulston and Mary, was bap. Sept. 6, 1622.

[c] Other children of R. A.: Margaret, bap. July 22, 1617, "of R. A. and Dorothy," John, Jan. 12, 1618-19; Simond, Aug. 6, 1620; Elizabeth, May 2, 1622; Barbara, Oct. 1, 1623; Anne, Oct. 5, 1624; Mary, May 16, 1626; Dorothie, Aug. 25, 1627; George, June 15, 1631.

[d] Harry, son of J. Underwood, bap. Feb. 26, 1614-15; Children of George and Mary U.: Susanna, Feb. 9, 1619-20: Thomas, Feb. 7, 1620-1.

[e] Another Jane, daughter of R. Holman, bap. Apr. 24, 1615.

[f] William, son of Thomas Dawborne and Katharine, bap. Oct. 13, 1629.

[g] The burial of this young lady at Streatham, Surrey, has occurred before in this work, vol. III. p. 311.

[h] Sir Humphrey May afterwards became Master of the Rolls in 1629. See a pedigree of May in Dallaway's Rape of Chichester, p. 114.

[i] The son of Sir Matthew Carew, LL.D. whose epitaph has been inserted in p. 206. "Edward, son of Mathew Carew, junior, knight," was bapt. Nov. 3, 1616; Martha, Feb. 12, 1617-18; Frances, dau. of M. C. knt. and Frances, March 24, 1618-19.

[j] The tutor of Henry Prince of Wales, at this period (though a layman) Dean of Durham; and afterwards created a Baronet, by patent dated Apr. 2, 1620. He built the fine mansion-house still standing at Charlton, near Woolwich. His son Henry, whose baptism is here recorded, was probably a godson of Prince Henry:

1618. May 12. Hanna, dau. of John Wootten, gent.

—— 18. Collet, son of Sr Anthony Agar, knight.[k]

Oct. 29. Mary, the dau. of Mr. Cecill,[l] chaplaine to the Lord Chauncellor Bacon.

1620. Sept. 19. Elizabeth, dau. of Doctor Usher & Phebe.[m]

Jan. 14. Elizabeth-Deborah, dau. of Bathasar Garvear, and Deborah.[n]

1623. Nov. 23. Cesar, son of Adam Cokeley, esq. & Alice.

1624. June 19. Lawrence, son of John Cole, gent. & Johan.

—— 24. Edward, son of William Skinner, esquier.

July 31. Margaret, dau. of Mr. Heskett and Alice.

Oct. 2. Elizabeth, dau. of Marmaduke Constable, esq.

March 13. William, son of Gilbert Bound, gent. & Milliscent.

1626-7. Feb. 17. Anne, dau. of Mr. Robte Corbett.

1627. July 31. Valentine, son of Mr. Henry Payton.[o]

Dec. 19. Richard, son of Sr Francis Wortlett, knight,[p] out of Chancery lane.

he afterwards succeeded to the Baronetcy on the death of his elder brother Sir William; assumed the name of Puckering (his maternal grandfather was the Lord Keeper); was a distinguished traveller and cavalier, and afterwards M.P. for Warwick, and Paymaster of the Forces to Charles the Second. He died in 1700, aged 82, when the Baronetcy became extinct.

[k] This must be Sir Anthony *Aucher*, of Ottingden, Kent. This son does not occur in the Visitation of that county.

[l] Probably the Rev. Thomas Cecil, of St. John's college, Cambridge, author of Æmilia, a Latin comedy acted before King James I. at the University, in 1614-15. (See Nichols's Progresses, &c. of King James.)

[m] This is the ever memorable Archbishop Usher and his wife Phœbe, only daughter of Dr. Luke Challoner. He was in London about this period, when he received the bishopric of Meath, and preached before the House of Commons in St. Margaret's, Westminster, Feb. 18, 1620-1. (Camden's Annals.)

[n] This is the celebrated Sir Balthazar Gerbier, a native of Antwerp, who, having settled in London as a painter, was patronised by the favourite Buckingham, and afterwards employed in some foreign negociations. He was knighted by King Charles I. in 1637. See many particulars of him in Walpole's Anecdotes of Painting. His name is written *Carver* and *Carvere* on the baptisms of two other children, Katharine, Nov. 15, 1623; Susanna, Jan. 21, 1624-5. In the MS. Harl. 2384 are Sir B. Gerbier's admonitions and disputes with his three daughters, retired into the English nunnery at Paris, 1646. One of his daughters was Maid of Honour to the Princess of Condé.

[o] Other children of Henry Payton: Henry, bap. Aug. 14, 1628; Lawrence, Jan. 1, 1629-30; Bridgett, March 9, 1630-1; another Henry, Feb. 25, 1631-2.

[p] Sir Francis Wortley, Knt. and Bart. author of "Characters and Elegies, 1646." See Wood's Athenæ Oxonienses; and Hunter's South Yorkshire. His son Richard does not occur in the pedigree in the latter work, vol. ii. p. 325.

1627. Dec. 19. Isacke, the sonne of Isack Walton, was baptised out of Chauncery lane.[q]

Jan. 23. Francis, son of Mr. Alphonsus Fowles.[r]

Feb. 7. Robert, son of Mr. Robert Moyle.

March 5. Joane, dau. of Mr. Thomas Meryton, doctor of Phisicke.

1628. Sept. 30. Lambert, son of Mr. Richard Osbaldiston.

Oct. 1. Thomas, son of Mr. Phillip Eden.[s]

1629. April 21. William, son of John Elverton, Doctor of Phissicke.

May 29. Mary, dau. of Sr Humphry Lyne.

July 14. Walter, son of Walter Moyle, esquire.[t]

Oct. 16. Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. John Glanvill & Winifred.

March 23. Robert, son of Mr. John Garth.[u]

1630. May 31. Alexander, son of Mr. Alex. Wood, esquier.

Oct. 20. Percy, son of Richard Owen, capteyne.

Nov. 10. Judith, dau. of Eustas Craddock.[x]

Feb. 11. Richard, son of Mr. Arthur Collins.

1631. Aug. 2. Baldwin, son of Mr. Thomas St. George.

Feb. 14. Cissilia, dau. of Mr. John Gorge [Gorges?].

March 12. Murrian, son of Sr John Stanhopp, knt.[y]

The servants of several persons of rank (besides some which have been already mentioned) occur in this register. In 1579 "Rob'e my Lorde Haywardes man;" in 1593 a horsekeper of Sir Edw. Denny, and a servaunte of Mr. Justice Gaudy; in 1594 a cocheman to Sr Thomas Sherley; and other servants of—Sir Thomas Jarrett 1602; the Lo. Cromwell 1605; Sir Francis Hastings and the Earl of Huntingdon 1607; Sir Richard Molineux (in the Friars) 1609; Sir Edw. Carew (in the Friars) 1610; Sir Richard Varney 1611; Sir George Manners and Serjeant Sherley

[q] Buried March 28, 1631. Several other entries relating to the family of the far-celebrated Piscator need not be here inserted, having been already published in Mr. Pickering's beautiful and accurate edition of Walton's Angler.

[r] John, son of Alphonsoe Fowles, bapt. Feb. 11, 1628-9.

[t] Other children of P. E.: another Thomas, May 5, 1630; Anne, July 4, 1631.

[s] Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. W. M. bapt. Jan. 14, 1630-1.

[u] Thomas, son of Mr. John Garth, bap. 20, Jan. 1631-2.

[x] George, son of Mr. Eustace Craddock, bap. Dec. 26, 1631.

[y] Sir John Stanhope, of Elvaston, co. Derb. ancestor of the Earls of Harrington.

1613; Sir Henry Wallop 1614; Sir Richard Grubham and Sir Robert Idoll 1615; the Lord Mountacute, Baron Sotherton, and Sir Valentine Knightley 1617; the Lord of Bridgewater 1619; Sir Isaac Sedley 1619; the Lady Bret 1622, 1624, 1625, and 1631; Sir Robert Rich 1625 and 1631; Lady Warburton (Sheire lane) 1627; my Lo. of Kent (in the Friars), Lady Gunter, and Sir William Alford (Friars) 1628; Sir Charles Bartlett 1629; and Sir George Vane (Friars) 1631.

The Clergy,[a] whose names have occurred in this register, have been reserved to be here assembled together. The two first are signatures from the first paper book.

By me Morgan Benean, Curate, regni reginæ Elizabeth 21 anno domini 1579.

Per me Johannem Hanttonum curatum 26° Junij Año 1580.

1592. Edward, son of Nicholas Balgey, doctor in divynitye, baptized.[b]

1604-5. Jan. 1. Brigett, dau. of John Grimstone, Preacher, bap.

1606. June 26. George Royall, Preacher, bur. from Sheire lane.

1607. Sept. 27. William, sonne of Theophilus Higgons, Preacher, was bapt. at Mr. Dudley's neare Temple Barre.

1612. March 26. Robert Milles, a Preacher, buried from Xpofer Bowes in Fewter lane.

1615. Aug. 17. Richard Younge, Curate of this parish,[c] bur.

1618-19. March 16. Thomas Mason, a preacher, bur.

1619. June 25. Mr. Savill, sometimes lecturer heere, bur.

Oct. 19. Michael Rabet, presbit, and Margaret Gifford, mar.

1623. March 11. Thomas White, doctor of divinity, and vicar of the parish church of Ste Dunstans, was buried.[d]

[a] There are very many "clerkes" in the register who were certainly not in holy orders; (see the note on George Salter, gent. in p. 366.) They were probably the clerks of the neighbouring lawyers. Those termed "ministers" are presumed to have been clergymen.

[b] Other children of Dr. Balguy: Elizabeth, Jan. 11, 1595-6; John, Sept. 30, 1597; Daniell, July 14, 1599. Of Dr. Balguy, who was Rector of St Edmund's, Lombard-street, and Allhallows the Great, Thames-street, see several particulars in Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i. p. 249.

[c] "Mary, wife of Richard Younge, clarke," bur. March 25, 1602. There was a "Richard Younge clarke and marchauntaylor of London;" (could the curate be the same?) whose dau. was baptised in 1599 (see p. 366).

[d] Thomas White was instituted to the vicarage, Nov. 23, 1575. He was twice married in his own church. On the first occasion is this formal entry: "1576. Maried Mr Thomas Whight, Mr of Arte of Oxforde, & Vycar of S.

1625. Aug. 8. p Mr Robert Gray, Curate of this Church, buried out of Fleet street.[d]

1626. Aprill 22. Mr Thomas Wise, Minister, was buried out of Chancery lane.

1626-7. Feb. 26. Mr Robert Edmonson, minister, was buried from Mr Mosses in Cocke and Key Alley.

1629. May 23. Mr Tymothy Prior, Curat of this Church,[e] bur.

March 2. Ann Sympson, wyfe of Mr John Sympson, Minister, was buried out of London.

1630. May 28. Mr John Rodes, Minister, was buried from Mr. Rolfe's, Fleet streete.

Aug. 14. Mr Richard Wyse, Curat of this Church, buried owt of Hercules pillers.

Sept. 21. Alice, dau. of Cuthbert Clarke, Minister,[f] bur. out of Fleet street.

1631. Aug. 24. Richard, son of Mr. William Duche, minister, bap.

Oct. 9. Thomas, son of Mr Wm Dillingham,[g] Curate of this parish, bap.

1632. July 12. Mris Agnes Hearle, dau. of Mr. Hearle, minister, out of Chancery Lane.

1635. Sept. 21. Mr John Watts, minister, and Ann Dillingham married.

1636. April 6. Anne, dau. of Mr Joseph Carill, Minister, bur.

1637-8. March 23. Mr John Sherman, Minister, bur.

Dūstones in the West of London, and Fortune Knight, the xxjte daie [August] in the p'ish church of S. Dūstones aforesaid, and that by the lycence of Mr Doctor Hamōde the bychoppe of Londō chancellor." "Thomas White, minister, and Elizabeth Bouge," mar. Nov. 30, 1580. "Elizabeth, wyfe of Thomas White, Doctor in Divinity, Parson of this church," bur. Jan. 17, 1612-13. After the death of Dr. White, Dr. Donne, the poet and divine, and afterwards Dean of St. Paul's, became Vicar of St. Dunstan's; but no entries have been found in the registers relative to his family.

[d] "Robert Graie, curat," commences his entries in the rough register of baptisms in May 1615. He fell a victim to the plague. His son Thomas was bap. May 9, 1617, and bur. Dec. 21, 1618; and "Susanna, the wife of Robert Gray, the minister of this parish," was buried April 19, 1622.

[e] "Mary, late wyfe of Mr Tymothy Prior," bur. Jan. 22 following.

[f] In 1628 Cuthbert Clarke is styled "schoolmr" when his son John was baptised on the 25th of March. Other children: Elizabeth, bur. May 10, 1628; Anne, bap. May 12, 1631; Mathewe, a dau. bur. Apr. 30, 1636; another Elizabeth, bur. Dec. 3, 1636.

[g] Sara Dillingham, widow, was buried Sept. 25, 1639. Sara, dau. of Mr. Wm. D. bur. Sept. 23, 1638.

1638. June 5. Ursula, wife of Mr. John Warren, Minister, bur.

1639. Aug. 12. Mr William Grinkin, Minister,[h] bur.

To these may be added:

1622. Oct. 8. John Browne, stationer and parish clarke, of Ste Dunstans.[i]

1595. Dec. 7. Willm̃, son of Anthonye Mychell, Scolemr. bap.

1601. Sept. 23. Henry Foord, Scholmaster, bur.

1607. May 5. Edward, son of Edward Skinner, scholemaister, bap.

1607-8. Jan. 22. Richard Nelson, scholemaster, bur.

1629. April 26. Mary, dau. of John Hall, scholemaster, bap.

The Stationers abounded in this parish, as well as the scriveners, as might be supposed from its propinquity to the inns of court. The burials occur of the following stationers: William Matts and Mr. Will'm Cooke 1597; John Lee and Will'm Spynke 1602; another William Cooke 1604; John Baylee 1606, Nicholas Lynge and William Holmes 1607; Edward Yates 1609; John Standish and Mr. Richard Greene 1612; Humphrey Hooper 1614; the wife of William Pickering 1614, and many of his family in other years; John Jaggard 1622; Henry Cooke and Matthew Selman 1627; Roger Barnes 1628; Francis Mann 1629.

There are several "instrument-makers," which remind us of the characters so accurately introduced in this locality by Sir Walter Scott in his "Fortunes of Nigel:"—Thomas Brome was buried Aug. 22, 1598; the name of James Ilsbury occurs 1605; George Everetts 1606; of John Nycholls 1613. William Holloway, spectaclemaker, in Chancery lane, 1599; William Turnor, "Spectacklemaker," 1607; Edmund Bell, clockmaker, in 1608; Michael Gardiner, clockmaker, in 1611; Robert Grinckyn, clockmaker, in 1609, and several other years: at last, he died in office,—"Mr. Robert Grinkinge, Churchwarden, out of Fleet-street," bur. June 20, 1626. "Anthony Risby, watchmaker, out of Fleet-street," was bur. July 12, 1628.

Several professors of the art of music are to be found: John Curwen, music'on, bur. June 16, 1592; John Dawes, fidler, bur. out of boreshead alley April 28, 1597; William Broune "musition," occurs 1601,

[h] Mris Ann Grinkin, bur. Sept. 19, 1638. A generation earlier the name of Robert Grinkin, clockmaker, several times occurs.

[i] His shop was in "St. Dunstan's churchyard;" see Nichols's Progresses, &c. of King James I. vol. ii. pp. 290, 291.

and again, styled "lutinist," 1609; Philip Rossiter,[k] in 1602; Joseph Sherley, "musition," 1607.

John Gybson, "Pictur maker," occurs in 1605, 1607 and 1613; Rowland Lockey, another, in 1608, and Nicholas Lockey, a third, in 1613.

Some other trades and occupations may be noticed as having become obsolete, either in effect or in their designations: as, Robert Dorrington a spurrer, bur. 1591; Thomas Snelling, imbroderer, the same year; John Fisher, a shiere grinder, 1592; a Comfitmaker, 1597; gonne makers, in 1597 and 1600. Richard Delworth, elsewhere Tylsworth, "french hoodmaker, 1601; Wm. Johnson, Wyredrawer, 1605; Edm. Bedo, tyremaker, 1605. In 1603 occur Henry Bateman, a barber surgion, out of Simondes Inne, bur. Sept. 27; and two more of the same profession, probably victims of the plague: Walter Shranley, girdler, 1603, and two others; a clothworker; and a tombmaker (Richard Oilworth). In 1608 another "ymbrotherer;" in 1609 a "woodmonger;" in 1611 a free mason, and another in 1612; in 1613 a Bayley of Middlesex; in 1614 Richard Cole, Myllener. In 1590 occurs the trade of pulter (*not* poulterer), and frequently that of upholster[l] (*not* upholsterer).

The Vintners, drawers, and tapsters of the neighbouring taverns, are of frequent occurrence; in 1599 a "dreaman," and in 1600 an "alebruer." Water-bearers also are of frequent occurrence. In 1603 was buried "Daniell Hill, Pannyer-man of the Midle Temple;" and the same occupation occurs in 1605. There are many servants of the Inns of Court of various designations.

As illustrative of the condition of the poor in the reign of Elizabeth, it may be noticed that, besides many nameless poor buried from houses, almost every year more than one entry occurs of persons who died in the field or street, who are recorded in this manner:

1573. Jan. 5. A poore man buryed oute of the fielde.[m]

[k] Philip Rossiter was Master of the children of the Queen's Revels, by patent dated Jan. 4, 1609-10, and under that authority manager of the play-house in the Whitefriars. See Collier's Annals of the Stage, vol. i. pp. 372, 390, 396. In 1603 was bapt. Dudley, son of Philipp Rocetor, "Musitioner."

[l] "Will'm Foster, upholster," 1603. Again, "Mr. Richard Deakes, upholster," 1630. Both trades are so designated in Stowe's Survey. The incorrect reduplication is therefore of modern origin. Poulter still exists as a surname.

[m] There were fields around the outskirts of Lincoln's Inn. Gardens in Chancery lane are frequently mentioned, and in 1609 we meet with "the gardens in Fewter lane." Of the latter place (now Fetter lane) Stowe says in his Survey: "Fewter lane stretcheth south, [from Oldbourne, now Holborn] into Fleet street, by the east end of Saint Dunstanes church, and is so called of *Fewters (or idle people) lying there, as in a way leading to gardens;* but the same is now of later yeeres on both sides builded thorow with many faire houses."

1586. Feb. 9. A maide buryed out of the field.

—— 20. A poore man that died in the streete.

1589. March 18. A poore maide that died in the fieldes.

1592. Feb. 23. A poore wenche that died in the streete.

1593. Nov. 20. A childe that died in the fielde.

1597. Aprill 18. A childe of a strumpett that died in the fielde.

Feb. 9. A poore woeman that died in the streete, whose name is Brigett Hone. [This is a solitary instance of a name.]

1604. Oct. 1. A boy founde dead at Mr. Mullens dore in the Feildes.

1615. Dec. 13. A poore woman dyinge in Fewter lane in the open streete.

In 1605–6, Feb. 15, was baptised "Mawdlin, an Irishwoman's childe, brought a-bedd in the fielde."

Not only were there so many utterly houseless, who encountered their death in the open air, and several in stables, "backsides," and outhouses; but, at a time when the increase of buildings was, with a false policy, forbidden, it would appear that the cellars occasionally formed distinct tenements for some of the crowded population:

1603. Oct. 7. John Shone was buried out of the Sellor of Richard Blackway.

1611. March 21. William Norton from Mr. Blackwells celler.

Pensioners, both male and female, sometimes occur; and an almshouse was established in the Friars,[n] which is mentioned in the following entries:

1593. June 11. Agnes Grandige, one of the sisters of the fryers.

1608. July 30. Joane Dennys, vidowe, out of the almes house in the Friers.

1612. Dec. 26. Agnes Akerley, out of the Systers in the Fryers.

1613. March 23. Anne Pilsworth, one of the 7 sisters in the Fryers.

1614. April 12. Robert Johnson, porter to the 7 sisters.

The burial of "one of the seven sisters" is of frequent recurrence.

[n] The Friars, sometimes called the White Friars, was the site of the house of Carmelites, placed on the south side of Fleet street, between the New or Inner Temple and Salisbury Court. As a sanctuary for debtors, and the consequent resort of dissolute characters, it subsequently became notorious, and under the slang name of Alsatia its fame has been widely spread by Sir Walter Scott's "Fortunes of Nigel." It was not, however, entirely given up to the lower classes; for, as Stowe says, "in place of this Friers Church, bee now many faire houses builded, lodgings for Noblemen and other;" and of this the present extracts have furnished ample proofs, in the names of Lord de la Warr, Sir Edward Carew, the Earl of Kent, Sir William Alford, Sir George Vane, &c. &c. In 1551 the Bishop of Worcester and the Earl of Rutland resided in Water Lane. (Inquest of Wardmote.) At the same time the registers show they were surrounded by many poor and desti-

Another place, inhabited by very poor persons, but not as almsfolk, was called St. Dunstan's hall.°

1593. Sept. 4. John Miller, buryed oute of St. Dunstan Hall; and the next day Thomas Miller, from the same.

1603. Aug. 12. Alice Stratford was buried out of St. Dunstan's hall.

—— 16. Anne, the daughter of Roger Brook.

—— 18. Roger Brooke, waterman, out of St. Dunstan's Hall.

These three were probably victims of the plague.

1604. June 22. Henrie, a childe of Thomas Lymes, out of St. Dunstan's hall.

1606–7. March 6. A childe taken up in St. Dunstan's Hall, baptised.

The notices of foundlings are curious, particularly in the selection of names bestowed upon them:

1594. Aug. 3. Relictus Dunstane, a childe founde in this parishe, baptized.

1597. March 1. Renold Falcon, a childe borne in Falcon Corte, baptized (base borne).

1604. Oct. 24. John, a child founde in Fleet street in the entry where Docter Johnson dwelt, base borne.

1611. Harbotles Harte, a poore child found at Harts dore in Fewter lane, bap. May 11; bur. July 13.

1614. Moses Dunstan, a foundlinge in St. Dunstan's hall, bap. March 26.

1615. Charity Dunstan, found in Chancery lane, bap. Aug. 10; buried March 21.

1617. John, a relicte in Chaincery lane, at Mr. Watson's dore, bap.

tute neighbours. In some of the following extracts the Friars Cloister is mentioned, apparently remaining as a public passage, in which the houseless wanderer would sometimes lie down and die.

1558. Feb. 6. A poore boye buried oute of the White Fryers.

1571. June 28. Mother Margarett out of the fryers.

1573. Jan. 5. A poore man buryed out of the fryers cloister.

1586. Feb. 6. A childe of a strumpett buryed out of the fryers.

1589. Nov. 28. A poore woman buryed out of the fryers cloister.

1596. Feb. 11. A poore mayde that dyed in the fryers cloister.

1607. Sept. 29. (blank) Gerry, out of the playe howse in ye Fryers; on the same day "Frauncis sonne of the same Gerry," and on the next day his wife.

Notices of the Whitefriars' Theatre will be found in Mr. Collier's History of the Stage, but he states that its name is not found on the title-pages of plays prior to 1612 (vol. iii. p. 291).

° By the Register of the presentments of the Inquests of Wardmote, of the Ward of Farringdon Without, commencing 1 Eliz. this is ascertained to have been "a great house," divided into several tenements, situated in Fetter Lane. Some further notices of it will be given in vol. VI.

1618. Jan. 18. Mary Porch, a foundeling.

1625. Aug. 7. Roger Middlesex was baptised.

1627. May 19. Katherine Whitefryers was baptised.

July 6. Jane Dunstan, a base borne, taken on the backside of the Phenix, was baptised.

March 14. Robert Dunstan, beinge taken up in the streete, was baptised.

1629. July 11. Subpena, a man child found at ye subpena office in Chanc'y lane, was baptized: Jan. 16. Subpena, a child found in the liberty of Middlesex, bur.

1629. Dec. 11. Richard Dunston, a nurse childe of ye parish, was buried from John Cowell in ye Friers.

1630. Dec. 17. Francis Dunstan, a childe being found in Richard Garford's yard, bap.; March 25, Francis Dunstones, a foundling, was buried out of Fewter lane.

1631. March 30. Elizabeth Middlesex was baptised, being found in Chancery lane.

Though many of these poor children did not long survive their baptism, yet it is fair to presume that some became founders of families. The surname of Dunstan is found in other entries (among others, Thomas Dunstan, Porter of the Rolls, bur. 1613), and I am informed that it still remains in the parish.

The following have been extracted merely as extraordinary Christian names:

1596. Jan. 14. Gerenrians, the wife of Humphrye Bushell, bur.

1599. April 19. Repente, a child of Thomas Kytchens, bur.

1625. April 28. Lewcheshawe Harbart, out of Ramme alley, bur.

But one of the most curious features of the register remains to be noticed. It is the number of persons slain in the frequent brawls in the streets and taverns.

1572. Aug. 2. Luce, wch was slained (*sic*) at hearnes the Cooke in Chauncerye lane.

1579. June 20. Mr. Marten, which was slained at Lyons Inne.

1585. May 29. M^ris Jenkins slained and buryed.

1591. May 15. Bellingham Unnion, being slained.

1592. April 19. Will'm Gilford, slained in Symon Cannons house.

1596. March 19. John Davis, one of the garde, slayned.

1598. Aprill 15. Raphe (*blank*) one slayned at the herne and buryed.

1599. Dec. 1. Henry Barnard, slayne, and clerke to Steven Hill.

1601. Jan. 29. Nathaniell Elsing, gent. slayne and buryed.

1602. April 8. Will'm Harte, vintener, slaine in the Fleete.

1603. June 2. Will'm Lingham, s'nt to Mr. Tredway, esquier, of the Temple, beinge slayne.

1604. April 15. Richard Gygges, s'vant to the Wor. Sr Frauncis Verney, being slane.

1605. May 25. Edward Bowges, gent. slayne and buryed.

1606. Jan. 30. Thomas Morris, one of the yeomen of the King's Guarde, slaine in Chancery lane.

1610. April 24. Richard Cutler, servant att Mace, who was slaine.

1612. May 13. John Turner, Mr of Defence,[o] slayne wth a Dagg, out of the Fryers.

1615. June 2. Jeffery Hickman, servant to Sr Rob'te Idoll, who was slaine.

Aug. 10. George Kindesley, gent. beinge slaine.

1616. July 15. John Forest, slaine in the Temple.

1617. April 4. Theobald Butler, slaine in Sheire lane.

Nov. 29. Alexander Hazellrigg, slaine in the White friers.

1624. Oct. 5. Frances Owen, being slaine, was buried out of Sheir lane.

Nov. 9. Richard Bard, slaine in Fleete street, was buried out of Fewter lane.

1631. May 7. Samuel Markham, being slaine, was buried out of Sheire lane.

Another entry probably records the consequence of one of these acts of violence:

1619. April 12. Sapcoate Mullinax, beeing hanged over against the King's head Taverne in Fleete street, was buryed.

Besides the King's Head in Fleet-street, here mentioned, several other inns and taverns occur, some of which still exist, and the names of others, in Flower-de-luce court, Red-lion court, Mitre court, and Crane court.

1571. Dec. 24. John, a poore fellowe oute of the Cocke and Boye.[p]

1592. Oct. 6. A poore soldier buryed oute of the backe side of the bell.

1597. Dec. 23. A poore woeman buryed from the flower de luce, who cam as a suter to ye terme.

[o] The monument of another professor of this "noble art" still exists in the new church It is a marble tablet, neatly carved with the representation of a buckler between two foils; and, though not represented in Mr. Denham's plates, is more deserving of notice than many that are. The inscription, which is partly engraved upon the buckler, is as follows; "M. S. Not far from this place lyeth ye body of ye fam'd swordman ALEXANDER LAYTON, Mr: of defence, who departed this life ye 1st of Iune 1679. Iohn Brewer of Gray's Inn, Esqr (once a Scholr of his) hath in Gratitude caus'd this inscription to be made. 1681.

His Thrusts like Lightning flew, more Skilful Death
Parr'ed 'em all, and beat him out of Breath."

March 2. Henry Hollande buryed oute of a stable wthin the flowerdeluce.

1598. Sept. 6. John Wells, gent. from the Crane.

1601. Oct. 17. Ambrose, son of Ambrose Luxton, Inholder, of the redd lyon, bap.

Oct. 22. A poore welchman that dyed, out of the floore de luce.

1608. July 26. A childe found deade in a stall by the Blacke Bell in Fletstrete buryed.

1609. Dec. 2. Stephen Pragge, out of the Catt and fiddle.

1610. Oct. 10. Richarde Powell, Inholder, from ye Redlyon.

Dec. 19. Jeremias Van lanens, out of the miter.

1616. April 5. Fowle Pearce, a stranger, dyeinge suddenly in the Mitre.

1627. April 14. Mr. John Wakeleene, out of the Hercules pillars, Fleetstreet.

1628. Aug. 29. Henry Jeanes, from the 3 Tunnes, Fleetstreet.

1629. March 1. Mary, daughter of Daniell Purch, out of the boult and Tunn [q] in Fleete streete.

The records which the registers furnish of the mortality occasioned by the Plague may lastly be noticed. One of its visitations occurred in 1563, and is marked by an increase of entries.

Again, in 1593 a large number are inscribed with the fatal ꝑ. in the paper book.

In 1603 the great plague of that year is denoted at once by a very considerable increase of interments, and by a total absence of persons of rank or importance; for all who possessed means of escape, had fled.

At the next great plague of 1625, all who died, or were supposed to die, of the disease are (in the vellum book) marked with a ꝑ. The first entry so distinguished is this:

"June 25. ꝑ Isabell Cadman, wid', from the backeside of the bell."

On the 28th is another, and on the 29th Priscilla and Katharine Cadman from the tenement first infected. On the 2d of July, John Taylor, servant to John Livinge of White Friars, was buried; two days after followed Elizabeth Fullerton, another servant of the same; on the 15th, John Livinge himself, on the 21st his son John. At the beginning of August the family of Michael Leeke is awfully taken off; on the first his daughter Elizabeth, on the second his son Samuell, on the third the mother Jane and son Thomas, and on the fifth the father of the family. On the eighth the curate of the parish fell a victim (see p. 376).

[p] No. 201 Fleet street now bears the sign of the Cock.

[q] The White Friars had a grant of the "hospitium vocatum *Le bolt en ton*" in 1443. (Rot. Pat. 21 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 25.) It is still a well known inn.

Scarcely any other persons above the untitled commonalty are to be found; but there is a servant of Lady Bret, and a woman from Sir Robert Rich's. The following numbers will show the whole career of the tyrant malady in the year 1625:

July 1 one	Aug. 7 thirteen	Sept. 5 nine	Oct. 4 one
2 three	8 thirteen	6 twelve	5 two
4 one	9 fourteen	7 four	6 two
5 one	10 fourteen	8 ten	7 one
7 two	11 nineteen	9 twelve	8 three
8 four	12 ten	10 nine	9 one
10 one	13 eleven	11 four	10 two
11 three	14 nine	12 ten	11 four
15 one	15 thirteen	13 nine	13 four
16 five	16 seven	14 eight	14 four
17 five	17 seven	15 nine	15 one
18 six	18 fifteen	16 five	17 three
19 five	19 six	17 seven	20 one
20 two	20 six	18 two	27 one
21 five	21 fourteen	19 nine	Nov. 1 one
22 six	22 nine	20 four	2 two
23 two	23 twenty-one	21 one	7 one
24 three	24 ten	22 one	8 one
25 five	25 eighteen	23 twelve	11 one
26 five	26 fourteen	24 twelve	16 one
28 three	27 eleven	25 four	19 one
29 one	28 nine	26 three	24 one
31 two	29 ten	27 two	Dec. 1 one
Aug. 1 four	30 twelve	28 one	3 one
2 four	31 six	29 three	4 two
3 five	Sept. 1 seventeen	30 two	5 one
4 eight	2 twelve	Oct. 1 five	6 one
5 six	3 five	2 two	10 one
6 eleven	4 eight	3 three	12 one
			16 one

In all, 754 persons in one parish, part of which was then fields and gardens, and the whole population of which in the year 1831 was only3443.

In 1630 the plague appeared again, the first deceased of it being entered on the 8th of July, the last on the 1st of November, and the whole number of sufferers twenty-three.

In 1631, Nov. 6, was buried "a countryman dying in the street of the plague."

J. G. N.

XXXI.

REGISTER OF THE SEPULCHRAL INSCRIPTIONS EXISTING TEMP. HEN. VIII. IN THE CHURCH OF THE GREY FRIARS, LONDON.

(Continued from p. 290.)

In ambulatorio inter choř et altaria [f. 286 b.]

Imprimis ex ꝑte australi 8. fenestre sub lapide jacet *(vacat)*.

Et ad sinistrā ejꝰ sub lapide insculpta imagīe mulierꝗ jacet . . . Typhania nutrix et Mřa nobiť dñe Isabelle Regīe Anglie.

—— Simon Gwydon valens armiꝑ Regꝗ, ob. 1356.

—— dñs Gwydo de Florēcia miles, ob. 1356.

—— Wiłłmꝰ Galeys valens armiꝑ Regīe Isabelle et Robertꝰ filius ejusd.

—— Aliĉ uxʳ Galfridi Tabelecter.

—— Joħes Myrwyr valens civis Lond.

—— Joħes Wydeslade genꝰosus de comm̃ Devonie quōd ꝑthonotarius de comm̃ banco Regū Henř 6ti et Edwardi 4ti tēporibꝫ; ob. 10 Sept. 1468.

—— dñs et fř Joħes de Zatmēstre miles famosus sed obiit fř mīor devotꝰ.

—— dñs Radulphus Spygurnełł valens miles et devotus.

—— Mř Wiłłmꝰ Nykkꝗ [utriusque] Juris doctor et quōd Archidiaconꝰ Wellenf: ob. 29 Julii 1494.

—— Wiłłmꝰ Hylton armiꝑ; ob. in die Assūpcōis bē Marie.

—— fř Thomas Canynge Mř sacre theoᵉ.

—— Joħes Wyggmoř armiꝑ quōd sociꝰ de Grays Inne et Robertus filius eius, Rogerus Baymoñ et Isabella Luter filia eiꝰ. Qui Joħes obiit 6° die mēf Apilis A° dñi 154° [1504?].

—— Xꝑoforꝰ Whyttynḡ: ob. 10 Julii 151° [1501?].

—— Wiłłm Hayes de Grays Inne: ob. 21 Maii 1530.

—— sub lapide cum cruce jacet valens domicella Nicolaa de Sulham.

—— ffř Mř Joħes Seller ordis mīoꝫ et doctor theoᵉ quōd huiꝰ loci gardꝰ.

—— fř Xꝑoforꝰ Studley electus: ob. 10 Mar. 157° [1507?].

—— Mř Joħes Charnocke legū doctor et advocatus curie Cantuař; ob. 4 kal. Oct. 1485.

—— Mř Nicolaꝰ Rawdon mīor canonicus sĉi Pauli: ob. 10 Maij 1479.

—— Mr̃ Thomas de Kenyngham Rector eccle de Swanton.

—— Henr̃ Verney armig̃ et Juliana uxr ei⁹.

Et ad sinistrā ei⁹ sub lapide insculpto lr̃is quōd̃ legibilib̃ jacet [bo]ne memorie ffr̃ Henr̃ Wodylstoñ ad cui⁹ excitacōnē informa[cō]nem et laborē omes Judei fuerūt finaliē expulsi de Regno Anglie tpe Edwardi 3i.

—— Fr̃ Thomas Thew; ob. 19 Apr. 1531.

—— Fr̃ Johes Person electus et cursor theᵉ hujus loci; ob. 18 Feb. 1527. *(Inserted.)*

—— Mauricius de Cauo monte, valens armig̃ de Vasconia.

—— Fr̃ Thomas Ryppyngall.

—— Beatrix de Bardys, ux̃ quōd̃ Cantroni: ob. 2 Jul. 1392.

—— Phus de Bardys de Florēcia unus magīos̃ comitive Bardos̃, ob. 11 Jun. 1362.

—— Dino Forceti de comitiva bardos̃ f de Florēcia.

—— sub lapide bñ ornato Petrus Pro[nañ ᵃ] de Carguano.

—— Johes Donatt baldwini [de Flo]rēcia mcator; ob. Oct. 1369.

—— Johes filius, Katerine et Margareta due filie, dñe Willi Bagott militę.

—— Elizabeth de la Penne, filia dñi Willi de Statford militę et ux̃ Thome de la Penne armig̃; ob. in festo sc̃i Barth. 1415.

—— Thome Pykeryng armig̃; ob. 17 Oct. 159° [1509?].

—— valens domicella Isabella de Somsham.

—— Katerina Goodwyn; ob. 2 Nov. 1488.

—— fr̃ Johes Wyllyng cōdā Janitor loci; ob. 8 Aug. 1535.

—— valens domicella Regine Isabelle Joha Purle.

—— fr̃ Johes Furner cursor theoᵉ; ob. 26 Aug. 1483.

—— dñs Johes Kymnāᵇ quōd̃ Rector [ecclie] oīm sc̃os̃ ad fenū; ob. in die sc̃os̃ Innocēciū 1352.

—— vem̃at pr̃ et fr̃ Reginald⁹ [Ev]ell.ᶜ

—— valens pr̃ et fr̃ Thomas Westgate, quōd̃ Custos et gar⁹ Lond̃.

—— sub longo lapide insculpto tris in circuitu, Juliana Trug et Emma soror ei⁹.

—— fr̃ Will⁹ Roser et Ric̃ Clyff quōd̃ vicegardianos̃ hujus loci.

—— fr̃ Xpofor⁹ Wolcote; ob. ult. Jan. 1527.

ᵃ Supplied from Index.

ᵇ Called John de Kendale in Newcourt's Repertorium, i. 254; presented to Allhallows, Lombard-street,—*ad fenum*, or near the grass-market, 6 id. Nov. 1351; his successor, "per resig. Kendale," 5 kal. Feb. 1353.

ᶜ Supplied from Index.

Coram Altaribus. (f. 289.)

In pima pte 9e fenestre ad finē altare cōis in tūba elevata jacet Johes Fulwod civis et sartor Lond Qui obiit 10o die mēs . . . . Ao dñi 1521o.

—— Mr Nicolaus Pker quōd [curie] Cantuarii Registrator pinle et eiusd curie registroz custos, Ma[rga]reta et Agnes ux sue; Qui ob. 5 Feb. 1484.

—— vent pr et dns fr Jacobs Walle eps Darens et suffraganeus epi Lond et gardianus hujus loci; ob. 28 Apr. 1494.

—— Mr Jacobs Hutton legū doctor et advocatus curie Cantuar de Archubs; ob. 7 Aug. 1490.

—— . . . Kepell civis et aurifab Lond.

—— inl altar coe et altar Jhu in tūba elevata jacet dns Johes Dewrose valens miles, quōd Senescallus domus Regie, et Margaret ux eius quōd dna de Bewmond et filia comite Exonie.[d]

—— Johes Moyle gen^os^ . . . . . de graysine. Et dna Anna ux eius Qui ob. 21 Nov. 1495. Et dna Anna qe fuit ux p^ (*postea*) Willmi Hudde milite baro [scacc] dni Henr 7 et Henrici 8i, que ob. 24 Dec. 1501.

—— in tumba elevata ad finē illius altare iuxa hostiū sub cruce jacet dns Johes Cobham baro de com Cancie.

—— dns Johes Morteyn valens miles.

— dns Johes Deyncowrt valens miles, Qui obiit Senescallus dni Johis duce Lancastie.

—— Johes Robynson civis et (*blank*) Lond; ob. 29 Aug. 1511.

—— ad dexterā altare sce cruce, ven^t vir Johes Wardall legū doctor Lond et Lincoln ecclias canonicus, et curie Cātuar advocat^; ob. 4 Maij 1472o Qui ordīavit ppetuā cantariam in eod altari.

—— in tūba elevata de alabasto jacet valens armig strenu^ et pbus vir Johes Norbery quōd magn^ thesaurari^ Regni Anglie. Et ad dexterā ei^ jacet nobil dna Petronilla quōd ux ei^d Johis

[d] John lord Devereux, K. G. by will dated 1385, left his body to be interred in this church (see Dugdale's Baronage, ii. 176). Margaret his wife is stated by Dugdale, on the authority of Glover, to have been a daughter of Sir John Barre; but she appears to have been that Margaret, dau. of John de Vere, Earl of Oxford, who was left a widow by Henry Lord Beaumont in 43 Edw. III. and married secondly Sir Nicholas de Louvaine, of Penshurst, Kent. (Baronage, ii. 53.) See further, notes from Sir John Devereux's will, in which the name of Beaumont also occurs, in vol. III. of this work, p. 100.

et devotissĭa mr̃ *(mater)* ordis. Et in ead̃ tūba dñs Henricus Norbery et dña Anna ux̃ eius [et] Joħes Norbery armig̃ filio (*sic*) p̃dc̃i Joħis.

—— Radulfus Bulle.

—— ven⁹t pr̃ et fr̃ Andrea[s Ba]vard[e] gardi⁹ loci qi multa bona fecit in vita; ob. 10 . . . 157° [1507?].

—— ad finē altarę 4ti viz. Bt̃e Marie, jacet Alicie (*sic*) Barker.

—— Joħes Wytwang, civis et pandoxator Lond̃ et Alicie ux̃ eius, qui ob. 14 Marcii 1463.

—— dñs Joħes Suthlee miles.

—— in tumba elevata in archu, ven⁾t dña Elizabeth Uvedall filia p̃dc̃i Henr̃ Norbery pio ux̃ Willmi Sydney armig̃ postea ux̃ dñi Thoe Uvedall militę Qui ordinavit in hoc altari una[m] ꝑpetuā cātariā Que obiit 21° die mēſ Junii A° dñi 1488°.

—— sub sedilibus Thomas Sakevyle.

—— dñs Thomas Lucy valens miles cū Henr̃ 8i de com̃ *(blank)* Qui obiit 3° die mēſ Sept̃ A° dñi 1525°.

—— Robertus Faunton civis et fellarius.

—— Joħes Lethū civis et pistor Lond̃ et Margar̃ ux̃ eius.

—— Robert⁹ de la Rever armig̃ filius Maurici⁹ (*sic*) de la Rever de com̃ Glocestie et dñi de Tormertoñ; ob. in pio festo t"nslac̃ois sc̃i Osmūdi A° dñi 1457°. 16° die mēſ Julij.

—— Willm⁹ Canynges[f] de Brystoll gen⁹os⁹; ob. 10 Jun. 1458.

—— ven⁹t vir Joħes Elmestede de Sowth . . . a.

—— dñs Bernardus Brokarys pim⁹ illi⁹ genealogie in Anglia.

—— Joħes Malmeyns valens armig̃ et germanus dñi Thoe Malmeyns militę. —— dñs Thomas Malmeyns miles.

—— dña Alicia Malmeyns ux̃ p̃dc̃i Thome.

—— dñs Nicola⁹ Malmeyns.

—— Mr̃ Bricius doctor legū et advocatus curie Cantuar̃ de archub;.

—— Robert̃ Almon civis et fychemonger Lond̃ et Alic̃ ux̃ ejus; qui ob. 13 Dec. 1510, et Alic̃ 28 Feb. 1524.

—— Joħes Brawne gen⁹os⁹ de Gray-inne; ob. 27 Feb. 1498.

—— Joħes Fernandi, ob. 13 Feb. 1483.

—— sub cruce Nicolaus Uske, armig̃ valens, quōd̃ thesaurarius dñi ducis Lancastie et p⁹ea thesaurarius ville Calisie.

[e] Supplied from the Index.

[f] This was the elder son of the celebrated Bristol merchant; it was known that he died in his father's lifetime, but the date of his death is left blank in Mr. Dallaway's pedigree, Antiq. of Bristow, 8vo. 1834, p. 168.

—— dñs Hugo Psall miles; ob. 27 Jul. 1490.

—— Johes Browne gen⁹ of de Grays inñ; ob. 26 Feb. 1498.

—— Robertus Rufford arm̃; ob. 11 Oct. 1471.

—— Ric̃ Ge[st armiger[f]].

—— Johes [Yonger[g]] civis et . . . smyth Lond et sub eod lapide Margaret Yonge; qui ob. Feb. 1510.

—— sub magno lapide cū senu (?) imagine m̃lier[is] dña . . . Canyse ux̃ dñi Willi de Mōte Canyse baronis,[h] que fuit mr̃ dñe Ydonee ux̃ dñi Hugonis de Ver.

—— Kater̃ Goodwyñ com . . host Jhu Que ob. 2 Nov. 1488.

—— dñs Alexand de Kyrkeoñ miles.

—— Wills Alyñ civis et m̃c̃ Lond et Anne ux̃ eius, q^i ob. 3 Aug. 1510.

—— dña Margaret Asswey et Isabella quōd vx̃ Ric̃ Preston.

—— Edwardus Assele civis et aurifaber Lond et Margaret 9f sua; qui ob. 6 Jun. 1510. Et Margaret Lovenay ux̃ Willi Lovenay armig̃.

—— Willm⁹ Wolashull gen⁹os⁹; ob. 7 Dec. 1453.

—— Agnes dña de Matrevers.

—— Lora Clachus, et Johes Joyes.

—— Robertus Croner civis et aurifaber Lond.

—— Bernardus Dyos de Pymerolt.

Isti jacent ī medio navis ecclie. (f. 291 b.)

Imprimis extra valus p spatiū hostii introitus ī ecclam Willmus Pavlett armig̃ de com̃ Som̃f; ob. 2 Aug. 1482.

—— Ric̃ Godfre civis et Salter Lond Alic̃ et Emme [uxores] ei⁹; qui ob. 9 Jul. 150 (*sic*) et Emme A° dñi . . . 7°.

—— Johes Arow civis et vintenarii (*sic*) Lond; ob. 26 Maij 1489.

—— Johes Moyle generof; ob. 11 Feb. 1530.

—— Johes Lyntoñ civis et Sartor Lond; ob. 6 Jul. 150 (*sic*).

—— Johes Lee civis et aurifaber Lond.

—— Robert⁹ Ellys, Agnes et Margarie ux̃ suoꝝ (*sic*); qui quid Johes [*lege* Robertus] ob. 20 Nov. 150 (*sic*).

—— Robert⁹ Fynch civis et pastelar Lond et Joha ux̃ eius qui ob. 1 Aug. 1455°.

[f] Supplied from the Index. [g] Written by a second hand; probably Yonge.

[h] William Lord Montchensi, crushed in a mine when besieging the castle of Drosselan in Wales, in 1289. His daughter, here called Ydonea, occurs elsewhere as Dionysia; see Dugdale's Baronage, i. 565.

—— Joñes Atwodde civis et groc̄ Lond. Agnes, Margarete, et Editha ux̄ ei⁹; qui quid Joñes ob. 28 Oct. 1489.

—— Joñes Rev̄s civis et pellipari Lond. ob. 13 Feb. 1494.

—— Joñes Larans (*in margin* Laurans).

—— Robert⁹ Browne de Walsyngam, ob. 27 Sept. 1526.

—— Joña Brokeherst ux̄ (*blank*) Brokherst civis et haberdacher Lond; ob. 19 Feb. 153o.

—— Agnatę Rysby Et Joñes Portulond.

—— Joñes Button de Alton in com̄ Wilt; ob. 12 Feb. 1523.

—— Margarete Renaldę; ob. 15 Apr. 1533 (*Inserted*).

—— Joñes Hannere et Joña ux̄ ei⁹; qui ob. 22 Dec. 1469.

—— Willmus Wodmāton.

—— Jacob; Walker civis et barbitonsor Lond.

—— Nicolaus Irelond; ob. 9 Marcii 1510.

—— Thoma Grayson et Margaret ꝑ Thoe; 13 Jan. 152o.

—— .... Rosse civi (*sic*) et Surge" Lond; ob. 3 Oct. 152..

—— Elizabeth Mundes.

—— dñs Ric̄ Whethell at Baker; ob. 14 Feb. 157o [1507].

—— Petrus Champyon armig̃ p corpore illustrisime (*sic*) Regę Henrici 7i et 8i; ob. 24 Oct. 1511.

—— Joñes Webley; ob. 4 Marcii 1492.

—— dñs Joñes Stevyns Sac̄ canonic⁹ de Wellę ac quōd cur̄ Cant̄ examinat⁹ gen⁹t; ob. 24 Nov. 1467.

—— Joñes Treszawell gen⁹ꝑ civis et Sartor Lond; ob. 24 Sept. 1520. Et Margere ux̄ ei⁹ ob. 8 Nov. 1510.

—— sub magno lapide Willmus Batux.

—— sub magno lapide Willm⁹ Ewstas armig̃.

—— sub parvo lapide Joña Whylyās.

—— Petrus Huske civis et pictor Lond et Cecilia ux̄ ei⁹; qui ob. 24 Maii 1463.

—— Robert⁹ Carthealege gen⁹ꝑ et Emote.

—— Will⁹ Lego civis ⁊ barbi tōꝑ Lond, ob. 17 Aug. 1529.

—— Thome Cottyngwith cleric⁹ curie Cant̄ ꝑcurat⁹ gen⁹alis, et Matildis et Alicie ꝑ sue; qui ob. 13 Marc. 1428; Matildis 8 Feb. 1426; Alic̄ 1 Sept. 1448.

—— Thome Marham; ob. ult. Dec. 1459.

—— Pet. . . Docotę in fesici (*sic*), qi ob. 20 Maii 1533.

—— (*blank*) Bennett civis.

—— Thome Eglystoñ civis et stacinar⁹ Lond; ob. 25 Nov. 1585. Et Margareta ux̄ ei⁹, ob. 25 Sept. 1471. Et ęciā Margareta ux̄ ei⁹, ob. 9 Maij 1478.

—— Elizabeth Bell ob. 7 Julii 1502°.

—— Thome Cartelege.

—— Will'mus Byrt armig dñi Regis Edwardi 4ti et Margareta ux eius; Qui ob. 12 Jul. 148°.

—— Johes Herte gen'f; ob. 5 Dec. 1449.

—— Matilde Osney 1495.

—— Willm' Brygge civis et haberdasher Lond et Elizabeth ux eius; qui ob. 5 Oct. 1518.

—— Alex Greyke; ob. 6 . . . 1465.

—— Robert' Tonfeld quōd . . . . ararius de villa Berwyci; ob. 21 Jul. 1413.

—— Walterus Mabeld gen'f.

—— Johes Ireby; ob. 8 Aug. 1422.

—— Johes Durham, civis et groc Lond.

—— Johes Basset, civis et pandoxat' Lond et Joha ux eius; Qui ob. 27 Jan. 1424.

—— Johes Rychemā Socii de Grays Inne; ob. 7° Hen. 8i.

—— Thome Huddylstoñ civis et haberdasher Lond et Agnes ux eius; Qui ob. 5 Dec. 156° (1506?).

—— Johes Hebsun civis et Stacianarius Lond; ob. 27 Apr. 152° (1502?)

—— dñs Henric' Bughay. Willm' Dybdale, ob. 15. .

—— Thome Newenham. Margarete Ledston.

—— Willm' Grene, ob. 17 Apr. 150. . Willm' Howton.

—— Joha Browne, ob. 20 Jun. 1501. Alicie Croker.

—— Johes Martyn aurifab Lond. Thome Gybson aurifaber.

—— Willm' Breggys civis et Iremōg Lond. et Agnes ux eius; qui ob. 8 Oct. 1527.

—— Radulfi Bloont civis et Iremong Lond. ob. 28 Marc. 15[0]7.

—— ven'at vir Johes Clarke uni' baronis dñi Regis de Scc̄io & ux ei'; ob. ult. Dec. 1480. Et Wall Clerke.

—— dña Alicia Hungerforth; [1] ob. 20 Feb. 1523.

—— Willm' Bynchesl. Roberti Selby.

—— Johes Newnā gen'os. Willm' Byrde, ob. 1485.

—— Henricus Dey & ux ei' de societate cocorz; ob. 5 Jul. 1488.

[1] An old hand has added, "Suspēdit ap^d Tyborne." She was hanged for poisoning her husband; see Stowe's Chronicle, edit. 1615, p. 518; Hoare's Hungerfordiana, p. 20. Stowe says her husband was a Knight, but does not give his name: in the Hungerfordiana he is named Robert, and placed in the Cadenham branch, but the account is not very satisfactory.

Isti iacēt in ecclia extra valvas in alea Boreali inſ m[urum] borialem et colūpnas. (f. 295.)

—— Alicia Prentys.

—— Roberti Whytte et Xpine ꝯf sui civis et groc Lond. Qui ob. 1520, et Xpine . . . Marcij 1515.

—— Cecilia Bromyard. Margeria Oliver. Alicia Lucas.

—— Gilberti Bellamy civis et aurifab Lond et Alic ux eius; qui ob. 4 Jun. 1498.

Thome Hastyng civis et pissinarii Lond, ob. 3 Maii 15[0]6, et Agnes ux eius, ob. 4 Dec. 150. (*sic*).

—— Roudolfi Hudson civis et aurifab Lond. et Elizabeth ux eius; qui ob. 27 Jun. 153o.

—— Georgius Whytwhan; ob. 15 Apr. 1529 (*Inserted*).

—— Thome Butsyde gen̄f nup 2e. cōpitatorii in Bradford; ob. 11 Jun. 1497.

—— Elizabeth Hamden;[k] ob. 13 Oct. 15 (*blank*).

—— Michaelte Inglyshe civis et mc Lond [et Mar]garite ux ei9 Que (*sic*) ob. 23 Jan. 157o [1507?]

—— (*blank*) Steward civis et (*blank*).

—— Willm9 Robynson, civis et Sadler Lond, Katerine et Joha uxores eius, Que (*sic*) W. ob. 10 Jul. 1529.

—— Willmi Thomas, ob. 24 Jun. 1530.

—— Oliva de Norton.

—— Johes Arnald, civis et pandoxatr Lond qui fecit istā Imaginē bē me (*beatæ Mariæ*); ob. Dec. 1492.

—— Ydonea Gartoñ.

—— Johes Grene, civis et carnificē Lond, Agnes et Agnes ux eius; qui ob. 5 Dec. 1463.

—— Stephi Gotchere civis et carnif' Lond [at Lewys bocher (*butcher*) ⁊ Xpie ux ei9. *Added.*]

—— Walter9 Potter civis et aurifab Lond et Agnes ux eius; qui ob. 21 Maii 1459.

—— Emmote Curtes.

—— Jacob3 Walker barbitonsor ⁊ civis Lond; ob. 4 Nov. 1491.

—— in tumba elevata jacet Willm9 Harmer civis et Salſ Lond, Agnes et Juliana ux eius, qui ob. 9 Ap. 1512, Agnes 27 Maii 150 (*sic*), Juliana (*blank*).

[k] Hampden in margin, and in Index.

—— Johes Hebson.

—— Willm^9 Wylson civis et pandoxator Lond et Elene ux̃ eius; qui W. ob. 19 Feb. 1511.

—— Johes Wythowat civis et whytbaker Lond, Joha et Joha ux̃ eius; qui ob. 12 Jun. 1460.

—— Willmus Gee civis et pannarius Lond et Joha ux̃ eius; qui W. ob. 27 Sept. 1485.

—— Willmus Dabeney, Notarius publicus civitatis Lond, et Margarete ux̃ eius; qui ob. 15 Aug. 1471.

—— Johes Vooke Iremonger et . . . . ux̃ eius.

—— Margarete Dalby.

—— Edward Hall gen̄osi ⁊ socii . . . . nne, ob. 15 Apr. 147°.

—— Johes Gylbys civis et vitirarii Lond ob. 9 Marc. . . .

—— Johes Horne civis et groc̄ Lond et Katerina ux̃ eius; que ob. 25 Junii 1514, et Johes . . . . 30° et eod A$_o$.

—— Willus Hoton, et Roberti fr̃ ei^9. Katerine Gryngham.

—— Galfrid^9 Mayne et Marger' ux̃ ei^9; qui ob. 29 Jan. 149 . .

—— Robertus Tutbery claviger cōputatorii[1] Regę Henr' 4^ti, ob. 11 Dec. 1413.

—— Johes Carbonell et Alic̄ ux̃ eius.

—— Ric̄ Chyrcheerd gen^9of et Socii de Grays inne, et Margarete ux̃ eius; qui ob. 9 Maij 1498.

—— Willm^9 Baylly.

—— Thomas Semer civis et paste . . . . Lond; ob. 18 Apr. 1519°. et jac̄ in habitu sc̄i Fr[ancisci].

—— Johes Bokebord, Joha, Alic̄ et Marg̃ uxoz̄ eius; qui ob. 21 Marc. 1462.

—— Cor Johis Mortimer militę; ob. 1423.

—— dn̄s Thomas (*blank*) p̄bendarij de Colegie (*sic*) de Reppon, ob. 22 Marc. 1528. (*Inserted.*)

—— Ric̄ Walter civis et Iremonḡ Lond Cecilie et Alic̄ ux̃ eius; qui ob. 26 Oct. 1460.

—— Margaret' Rycrofte, de 3° ordīe sc̄i Frācisci; ob. p° die Apr. 1517.

—— Thomas Comcon civis et haberdacher Lond. et Joha ux̃ eius; qui ob. 24 Apr. 1410.

—— Johes Roger gen^9of et Philippa ux̃ eius; qui ob. 30 Oct. 1463.

[1] This probably means "Yeoman of the counting-house" of the Royal Household.

—— Ric̃ Emmyley civis et . . . larii Lond̃; ob. 2 Dec. 1466, et Agnes ux̃ eius ob. 15 Aug. 1470.

—— Ric̃ Lodgeman civis et flecher Lond̃, Margarete et Agnes et Joh̃a ux̃ eius; qui ob. 15 Jan. 1476.

—— Thomas Candych̃ civis et aurifab̃ Lond (*blank*) ux̃ eius.

—— Reginaldus Frowyke. (*A red cross in margin.*)

—— Willm⁹ Marchall.

—— Willm⁹ Bougge, ob. 20 Mar. 1486. Et fr̃ Joh̃es Bougge fr̃ eius, ob. 22 Maii 1484.

—— Ric̃ Hallū armig̃ ⁊ fr̃ dñi Roberti Hallum nup ep̃i Sar̃ qui ob. 22 Nov. 1414.

—— Henricus Frowyke[k] quond̃ Alderman⁹ Lond̃ et Isabella ux̃ eius. Joh̃es Lem.

—— Thom[as Dune [l]] de com̃ Sothamton̄; ob. 28 July 1471.

—— Roger⁹ Palmere et Sibilla uxor eius. (*A red cross in the margin.*)

—— Thomas Leuchenor, filius dñi Thome Leuchenor.

—— Joh̃es Dizton.

—— Roberti Orchard, attornati de Geldehall; ob. in vigilia sc̃i Thome apl̃i, 1472.

—— Margarite Tyrry, et Ric̃ mariti sui.

—— Joh̃es Blake valens apinticius curie.

—— Alan⁹ d̃ Sutton et ux̃ eius.

—— Robertus Ascheburnham̃. Et Joh̃es Sentuar̃.

Thomas Dontoñ [Dunton *in Index.*] civis et pewter⁹ Lond̃, et Joh̃a ux̃ eius; qui ob. 12 Nov. 1486.

—— dñs Willmus Ranger Sac̃; ob. 12 Feb. 1518.

—— Joh̃es Tawch̃ de Sowthsex. Martinus Senche.

—— Fr̃ Joh̃es Burges. Joh̃es Brytwalter.

—— Ric̃ Welford. Joh̃es Symson sac̃.

—— Willmus Rede. Radulfus Suddell. Joh̃es Willy.

—— Philippus Pettys, ob. 7 Jul. 1518.

[Isti ja]cēt in ecc̃ia ex[a] valvas in ala Australi in⁹ murū [austr]ales et colūpnas. (f. 299 b.)

Imprimis ad dexterā cornu altaris in tūba elevata jacet dñs [Joh̃e]s Tavlle ven⁹al doctor juri[s] et cancellarii ecc̃lie sc̃i David; ob. 17 Oct. 1509.

[k] Henry Frowick was Sheriff of London 1427, Lord Mayor 1437 and 1444.

[l] Supplied from the margin and the index.

—— [Johes] Povey armig et Mr (*blank*) Rege Henric 8i: ob. 5 . . . 1526.

—— Baynort Wettia de Luca valens mercatr et Sibilla ux ei et Joha filia pdictoz.

—— Wittm Porter fviēs ad arma cū Henric 8o; ob. 15 Dec. 1515. Ad pedes ejus Joha Lynne.

—— Wittmus Kyngman et Thome (*sic*) Barro civis et vinterarii Lond et Alic ux ei Qui W. ob. 3 Sept. 1326; Thomas ob. in die Assūpciōis me (*Marie*) 1434, et Alic 13 Aug. 1427.

—— Thomas Glantham gen of et Joha ux eius; qui ob. 4 Marc. 1511.

—— Wittmus Rotheley civis et aurifab Lond; ob. 16 Mar. 1470.

—— Edmūd Rotheley gen of; ob. in die Sci Nicolai 1470.

—— Roger Englysshe capilan; ob. 1490.

—— Ric Chesnatt, ob. 1 Marc. 1527 (*Inserted.*)

—— Johes Rowlyn et Joha . . .; ob. 2 Dec. 1440.

—— Ric Kesten armig et fviens ad arma, et Elizabeth ux eius; qui ob. 17 Marc. 141..

—— Wittmus Bryan gen of; ob. 19 Oct. 1492.

—— Petrus Travs; ob. 20 Junii 1526.

—— Henrici Reston gen osi de Grais-inne et Emme ux eius; qui ob. 27 Sept. 1485.

—— Ric Keystrym civis Lond Agnes et Alic ux' eius; qui ob. 29 Oct. 1440.

—— Johes Blasco; ob. 26 Julii 1396.

—— Johes Barrey, alias Marken [civis et] pelleparii Lond; ob. 20 Julii 1439.

—— Ric Hyggons validi vicecōite Et [Ric] Ellys.

—— Johes Boor civis et harp Lond et Alic ux' ei.

—— Philippi Buntyng civis et sartor Lond. Alic Rede. Qui P. ob. 17 Julii 153o. Johes Remys.

—— Wittmus Mariot; ob. 28 Julii 1487.

—— Thome Marchatt pris M. Marchatt.

—— Agnete Prowde; ob. 15 Julii 1487.

—— Thome Gossup, cappil[anus] sci Gorgio (*sic*) de Wynesor; ob. 22 Oct. 147..

—— Roberti a Poole. Witti Myddelston.
Andre Brytten. Nichola Yrlond.

—— Lodowicus Baudini mcator de Florēcia; ob. 19 Jul. 1471.

—— Johes Larwode gen⁹os⁹. Georgius Grene.

—— Roberti Griesse. Elizabeth Newlyn.

—— Johes Aubry, filius Johis Aubry nup Maioris et Aldermani civitatę Norwici; ob. 10 Sept. 1368.

—— Laurēcius Wylkynson.

—— Ric̄ Trever gen⁹osi de Wallia & fr̄ eius.

—— Thome Connyghm; ob. 1497.

—— Johes Hugh; ob. 1491. Alic̄ Hion.

—— Nicolaus Moungomery gen⁹of ac civis et groc̄ Lond̄ ac filius Johis Moungomery de Epton in com̄ Northāton; ob. 24 Sept. 1485.

—— Robertus Martyn.

—— Johes Webbeley pandoxator; ob. 4 Marc. 1492.

—— Robinetti Noquereff, Normāni; ob. 13 Jan. 1491.

—— Isabella Fenton; ob. 4 Apr. 1524.

Isti jacent in claust[r]o ex pte Orientali. (f. 302.)

In pimis in supiori pte grad⁹ iuxa portā ecclie jacet ven⁹ab̄ [p̄r] et fr̄ Simon Gorwyche sacre the^e doctor.

—— Johna Brown; ob. 27 Maii 1500.

—— Cor Willmi.....

—— Alic̄ Bugberd; ob. 8 Feb. (*burnt off.*)

—— fr̄ Johes Holdyche. fr̄ Edward⁹ Pole.

—— Johes Crosse et ux' eius civis et carnifex Lond̄.

—— Nicolaus Notynghm et Maria ux' ejus. Johes Twynhm.

—— fr̄ Hugo Forman sac̄; ob. 15 Sept. 1506.

—— fr̄ Johes Stamford juvenis.

—— fr̄ Thomas Jams sac̄; ob. 15 Marcii 1505.

—— fr̄ Thomas Hoode 2⁹ cātor loci et valēs p̄r ap^d Infirmos, ob. 3 Apr. 1501. cujus aīe ppiciet^r de⁹. Amen.

—— fr̄ Ric̄ Schrewysbery nup [gardi]ani hujus loci; ob. 13 Sept. 1486.

—— fr̄ Henricus Sedbar nup cursor theo^e; ob. 17 Sept. 1489.

—— Petronilla Sheff ux^r Johis Sheff; ob. 20 Jul. 1464.

—— fr̄ Michaell Gylot; ob. in die pfess' sui.

—— fr̄ Ric̄ Stanley. —— fr̄ Johes Massy valens p̄r.

—— fr̄ Willm⁹ Stanlow. —— fr̄ Willm⁹ Austeyn.

—— fr̄ Henricus Wedelake nup cātor loci; ob. 25 Maii 1489.

—— fr̃ Willmus Thorpp̃, nup cursor theo[e] hujus loci; ob. 6 kall Junii 1468.

—— fr̃ Willmus Salford; ob. 22 Oct. 1487.

—— frater Johes Hoode, nup cātor huius loci.

—— fr̃ Johes (*burnt*) [Wynnyngton[l]] valens pr̃ in vestibularij (*sic*) p multos annos; ob. 22 .... 1525.

—— (*blank*) Boutayn mal .... Johes Knotte.

—— Edmundus Tayler ci[vis et] pursser Lond; ob. 9 Feb. 15..

—— Johes Gamston sac̃.

—— fr̃ Willmus Egerdyn diaconus; ob. in festo sc̃e Margarete 1500.

—— fr̃ Ric̃ Brothers sac̃. —— fr̃ Johes Wynyngton sac̃.

—— Beatrix Garton.

Ex parte australi. (f. 303 b.)

—— Johes Englysshe, civis et cop Lond, et Margeria ux' eius.

—— Katerine Hamond; ob. 26 Apr. 1489.

—— (*blank*) Cooll. —— Margareta Stapull.

—— Thomas Wyxton civis et pissinarii Lond.

—— Willmus Wykyngston. —— Ric̃ Benyngton gen[9]of.

—— fr̃ Johes Lumley; ob. 11 Sept. 1526.

—— Johe (*sic*) Paym̃. —— fr̃ Johes de Cecilia.

—— Johes Kyng; ob. in festo nati[tis] Marie 1526.

—— dn̄a Cecilia Browne monialis et p[i]orissa de Ankerwyke; ob. 10 Maij 1522.

—— fr̃ Simon Vernell, quōd filius Reginaldi; ob. 15 Sept. 1462.

—— fr̃ Matheus Bogden.

—— Archibaldus Doglas; ob. 3 Jul. 1485.

—— Alicie Slyndon. —— fr̃ Robertus Yooll.

—— Willmus Brent, gen[9]of de com̃ Welchere.

—— Fr̃ Willmus Appthomas de ord̃e sc̃i trinitat̃e de Hounslow; ob. 13 Jun. 1478.

—— fr̃ Johes Bawde [m] gardianus de Ware.

—— fr̃ Robertus Paull de custodia Cātab̃.

[m] Supplied from Index.

[n] Name blank (intended to have been written with red ink) but supplied from the margin and the Index.

—— fr̃ Ric̃ Fyche; ob. 1 Marc. 1509.
—— fr̃ Johes [Eglyston.o]
—— Willmus Buxson quōd (*burnt*) Sc̃i Johis Jhrulez inAnglia.
—— fr̃ Willmus Smyth quōd janitor hujus loci; ob. 23 Apr. 1496.
—— Willmus famulus Janitorꝰ.

Ex parte Occidētali. (f. 304.)

—— fr̃ Ric̃ Warde. —— fr̃ Johes Blackeman; ob. 31 Jul. 1511.
—— fr̃ Nicolaus Cryspe 1528.
—— fr̃ Willmus Bovylett; ob. 5 Sept. 1501.
—— Johes Bersted. —— Elizabeth Catysyñ.
—— Johes Hent, famulus Valentini Pelytt de Insula.

Ex parte Boriali.

—— pr̃ et fr̃ (*blank*) de Ispania . . . r ordis mioꝝ.
—— fr̃ Robertus Spycer.
—— fr̃ Johes Holme. —— fr̃ Thomas Lond.
—— fr̃ Bartād[9] Mount'ferād miles et dña Petronilla ux' eius.
—— Hugo Poolltayllome et Isabelle ux' eius.
—— Willm[9] Norwyke pelleparij.
—— fr̃ Walterus Hyltoñ; ob. in f. sc̃i Antonii abb. 1454.

In domo capitulo.

—— fr̃ Petrus.
—— dña Ymayna de Hontyngfelde.

* Burnt off, but supplied from next paragraph and the Index.

J. G. N.

XXXII.

ORDINATION OF THE CHAPEL OF BISHOPTON, IN THE PARISH OF STRATFORD UPON AVON, MADE BY SIR WILLIAM DE BISHOPTON, KNT. IN THE PRESENCE OF MAUGERIUS BISHOP OF WORCESTER, IN THE REIGN OF KING JOHN, ABOUT THE YEAR 1200.

From the original formerly in the possession of Sir Simon Archer, Knt. but now of Joshua Smith Simmons Smith, Esq. Lord of the Manor of Bishopton. [v. Dugdale's Warwickshire, 1st edit. p. 526.]

H. est Conventio facta inꝑ Mauriciū ꝑsonam ecclie de Stratford ⁊ Willm de Bissopesd militem. In ꝑsencia dñi Maugii Eꝑi Wig volentis ⁊ assencientis, suꝑ Cantariā Capłłe de Bissopesdun. Scilicet q̃ ꝑdictus Maur vł q^i^cumq̃ post eum in eadem ecclia fuerit ꝑsona inveniet ⁊ ponet Capellanū idoneū quē voluerit divina officia in Capłła de Bissoꝑ celeb^a^ntem ⁊ ibidem residentem. Pro h^ac^ vo Cantaria ⁊ residencia in ꝑpetuum facienda dedit predictus W. Miles ad sustentationem Capłłani eidem Capłłe deservientis in purā ⁊ ꝑpetuam elemosinā q^a^tuordecim ac^a^s terre in uno campo, ⁊ q^a^tuordecī acras in alio campo de dñico suo. Scilicet duas acras in Willaneshull, ⁊ q^a^tuor acras in Crowethorn, ⁊ q^a^tuor acras in Waterlond, ⁊ q^a^tuor acras in Wodlond. Item in alio campo, octo acras in Midlestebreg, ⁊ sex acras in Utmestebreg, versus Wilmecot. Preterea de vilenagio suo q^a^tuor acras in Seldesheued, scilicet inter Sere acras, ⁊ duas acras inter viā ⁊ campum de Cloptun, scilicet duas ꝑximiores vie preꝑ unam, ⁊ duas acras in Redelond juxta Sere acras, ⁊ unam acram prati apud Ose cont^a^ domū Gumberti, cum crofta ⁊ mesuagio q̃ Walꝑ Ꝑtrich aliq^a^ndiu tenuit. Concessit etiam dc̄us Miles capłłano ꝑdicte capłłe Pasturam octo boum ubicumq̃ boves dñi ejusdem ville pascent^a^ preterq^a^ in pratis, si forte ea dñs pascat ꝑ defectu pascue. Habebit etiā in communi pastura oves ⁊ porcos quotq̃ voluerit, ⁊ alia heisamenta. Omnia ista concessit sepedc̄us Miles dicte Capłłe possidenda ⁊ habenda libere ⁊ q^i^ete ab omni servitio seculari ⁊ exactione, ⁊

omia ista Capte warantizabit. Idem aut Miles cum hominibus suis de Bissopestd sustinebit h' onera capelle, in ea reficienda 7 edificanda, in Calice, in Libris, in Luminaribus, 7 Vestimentis inveniendis, 7 ceteris necessariis. Matrix aut ecclesia de Stratford pcipiet oms decimas Garbarū 7 Lini de tota prochia de Bissopesd 7 corpa defuncto; cum oblationibus in matici ecctia faciendis post missam celebratam in Capella cum primo legato. Oms alias obventiones 7 minutas decimas de domo ejusdem militis 7 hominū ejusdē ville capitanus pcipiet. Sepedictus quidem Miles vt heredes sui nichil umq; sibi vendicabunt in Jure patronatus ejusdem capte, Nec consensus eorum requiretur in ponendo ibidem captano idoneo. Hanc conventionem fideliter in posterum tenendam sepedcus W. Miles p se 7 heredibus suis fidei interpositiōe pmisit, 7 ad majorem hujus conventionis securitatem 7 ppetuam ejusdem firmitatem, tam Dni Maugii Wigorn Epi q predictorū psone 7 militis sigilla huic scipto apponuntur. Hiis testibus, Witto de Verd Archidiac Gloucestr, Witto Prior Minoris Malvern, Magris Rob de Clipestun, Hilar de Warewich, Jordan de Wicheway, Petro Caballo, Rog de Culy, Ernald de Bathon, Witto Trussel, Witto Cumin, Osbto Trussel, Witto de Wilmecot, 7 multis aliis.

Indented acutely at the top through the word CIROGRAPHVM inverted, and on the right margin through the letters CIRO. Three seals had been appended, which are gone; but the first two parchment labels remain.

Indorsed,—Compositio p Capella de Byshoppton.

R. B. W.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

Vol. III. p. 238. The rather singular bearing of Fretty, on each joint an eagle, was the arms of Merton Priory, Surrey.

Vol. III. pp. 286, 403; Vol. IV. p. 370. Add to the lists of Funeral Certificates already published:—

1557. John Lord Bray, in Lysons's Environs, and Faulkner's Chelsea.

1595. Sir Francis Hinde. Laurence's Nobility of the British Gentry, 8vo. 1828, p. 36.

1605. Sir Edmund Anderson. Kimber's Baronetage, vol. ii. p. 292.

1615. Sir Robert Drury, of Hawsted. Gentleman's Magazine, vol. CI. ii. 595.

1671. John Cosin, Bishop of Durham. Surtees's History of Durham, vol. i. p. cxlv.

Vol. IV. p. 98. Abigail Heveningham was the relict of Sir George Digby, and mother of the first Earl of Bristol; she remarried with Edward Cordell.

P. 107. Thomas Valens, Lincolniensis hospitii Socius, is the author of some Latin commentatory verses prefixed to Cooper's Thesaurus, fol. 1573.

P. 271. For the arms of "Foylueire," *read* Fulke de Oyre. Quarterings of Wentworth, MS. Harl. 1482.

Pp. 314, et seq. Add the following to the records relative to the Isle of Lundy.—26 Hen. III. A writ to William de Rummare, Knt. and to our beloved and faithful William de Cantelupe [a Baron of Parliament] for 37*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* to pay the liveries of the knights and soldiers resident in the port on the island of Lundy, from Saturday the morrow [Aug. 2] of St. Peter ad Vincula, to Easter day [April 20], counting each day. Witn. W. Abp. of York, at Lambeth, 26 July [1241-2]. (Rot. Claus.)

2 Edw. I. Mag'r Galf. de Shanketon de exit' Insule de Lundeye Oliv' de Dynam de exit' Insule predicte, quam prox' ante p'dictum Galfridum habuit. (Abbr. Rot. Orig. i. 23.)

1 Edw. III. Mand' est Ottoni de Bodringan q'd omnia victualia R. in insula de Lunday in custodia v'ra existencia vic' Devon liberetis, &c. (vol. ii. p. 12.)

P. 346. Arms, No. 10.—2 and 3. Azure, a stag's head caboshed Or, should be Midleton, not Roe. Walter Hugford, 11 Edw. I. married the daughter and heir of William Midleton of Midleton, co. Salop, by whom he had Sir William Hugford, knt. who married the heir of Pabenham. Visitation of Warwickshire, 1619.

Vol. V. p. 127. It not improbable that Elizabeth Harvey, the wife of Charles Ashby, Rector of Haddiscoe, was the daughter of Samuel Harvey of Abury Hatch, Essex (second son of James Harvey of Vange, co. Essex), by his wife Constance, daughter of Donne the poet; who afterwards re-married with Edward Alleyne, the founder of Dulwich College. (See extracts of Camberwell Register, in Collectanea, vol. III. p. 162, and the Visitations of Essex. G. S. S.

P. 131. The issue of the Rev. David Davies were by a former wife, whose family name had not been ascertained. She was the relict of .... Slade, and mother to the late Mr. Thomas Slade of St. Bartholomew's Close, West Smithfield, and to the wife of Mr. Joseph Brasbridge, whose Memoirs, written by himself, were published in 8vo, 1824. The Rev. David Davies first assumed the name of Morgan on the decease of Dr. Pardoe, Principal of Jesus college, Oxford, 1763, for

property inherited by his second wife, niece to that gentleman: by her he had no issue:—

Mary .... relict of ... Slade. = Rev. David Davies, master of the free school of St. Mary Overies, Southwark; took the name and arms of Morgan, gave up the free school, and went to reside at Gloucester; afterwards in New North-street, Red Lion square. Died about 1788, bur. at St. Mary's Islington. (Auth. S. D. and H. D. M.) = Christiana, one of the four nieces of John Morgan, of Cardigan, esq.[a] born at Eden, co. Antrim, on Christmas day, 1720, whence her name of Christiana; died about 1800, s.p. bu. at Islington.

Charles Davies, eldest son, ob. s.p. June 1784.

Hector Davies, gent. ob. 6 Mar. 1785, aged 27. = Sophia Blackstone, ob. 1827.

Rev. Hector Davies, took the name of Morgan on the death of his grandfather's second wife, 1800; living 1838.

P. 131, line 15, *for* "Elizabeth," *read* Anne Catharine Partridge.

——— line 18, *for* "Bucks," *read* Bedford.

P. 132, line 7, *for* "Norfolk," *read* Norwich.

P. 133. Anne Lady Lovell was the direct ancestor of the present Sir John Shelley, of Michelgrove and Maresfield Park, co. Sussex, Bart.

P. 135, line 30, *for* "1743," *read* 1746; line 37, Anne the only sister of Elizabeth Poole, married in 1743, John Robertson of St. Martin's in the Fields, gent. They both died in 1744, leaving an only child Anne, born the same year, who became, in 1768, the wife of Mr. Edward Gwyn, of the same parish, citizen, ironmonger, and painter-stainer of London, and had issue. (From wills and family papers, H.G.)

——— line 38, *for* "1780," *read* Oct. 1781.

P. 140, insert under marriages, 1659. Richard Webb and Miss Dorothy Ashby, 6 June.

P. 141, line three from bottom, *dele* "totally."

P. 276. Another passage of the same MS. gives the date of the death of Robert Lord Lisle. He is placed first of a list of "Persone quedam valentes in seculo qui intraverunt ordinem Fratrum Minorum in Anglia." (f. 335b.)

"Fr̃ et dñs Robtus de Insula Baro de Lyle intravit ordīē London ⁊ ibid Sac̃ ⁊ pf⁹ obiit 4° die mēſ Januarij A° dñi 1343°."

Again among the Fundatores Nove Ecclesie (f. 328b): "Item Fr̃ et dñs Robert⁹ Lyle baro de Lyle et p^tmod post mortē uxoris sue ħitū religiōis sūpsit et in subsidiū ecc̃e predicte CCC.ti. sterlingoꝝ. Et multa alia bona fecit fr̃ib⁹ in speciali etin cōmuni. Sicut in instrumēto in ꝑte patit inde cōfecto. Quia multa alia bona habu⁹nt fr̃es p⁹ mortē suā ꝑ multa tempa ꝑ man⁹ executoꝝ suoꝝ que in p̃dicto instrumēto nō ꝯtinēt^r. Cui⁹ aīe ꝑpiciet^r deus Amen."

P. 291, note e, *for* "Knyton," *read* Ruyton.

P. 292, note i, *for* "Langdon," *read* Longdon.

[a] "Plas Aberforth is now the property of Davies Morgan, esq. and is a respectable farm house."—Meyrick's Hist. of Cardiganshire.

INDEX I.—MATTERS.

Award, of the barony of Dacre 324. [See Vol. II.]
Baptisms, *see* Registers.
Baronage (Dugdale's), Mr. Townsend's additions to 1—11; 141—157; 312—328
Barretour, character of one 249
Bouche de Court, granted by John lord le Strange to his mother 180
Burials, *see* Registers.
Candelabra, sent from Robert abbat of St. Alban's to Pope Adrian 191
Charters: Relating to the abbey of Margam 19, 20; to property in the parishes of St. Saviour and St. Olave, Southwark 45—61; to the Garrett near Wandsworth 91; Marrick priory 100—124, 221—238; the priory of Newstead in Cadney 157—160; various places in Shropshire 175—181; Bishopton in Stratford-on-Avon 39.
Church, affrays at a 251
Church-notes: of Great Bedwyn 20. *See* Epitaphs.
Conjuror, and practiser of magic, temp. Hen. VIII. 250, 252
Customs of the manor of Crendon, Bucks 200
Damoisel, knightly degree of 180
Defence, Masters of 382
Earldom of Huntingdon 1
Epitaphs: at Great Bedwyn 21 et seq.; Froxfield 37; Easton 40; Croydon 40; at English college, Rome 87; of the Ashby's at Harefield 136—140; to Sir M. Carew in St. Dunstan's, Fleet-street 208; at St. Peter and Paul, Marlborough 264, 266—268; at St. Mary's, Marlborough 271—274; Preshute 350; Mildenhall 351—353; Ogbourne St. George 359
Funeral Certificates: Henry Leake, gent. 1622, 50. Already published 400
Jews, their expulsion from England temp. Edw. III. 386
Letters: of Avery Uvedale to his father and mother 247; relating to the Civil War in Shropshire, chiefly addressed to Sir F. Ottley 291—304
Marriages: *see* Registers.
Monumentum, etymology of 275
Ordination of Bishopton chapel in the parish of Stratford-on-Avon 39
Pardon, letters of general 248
Pedigrees: Angevin 345; Ashby of Haddiscoe 127; Ashby of Harefield 128; Elmerugge 169, 170; de Gorram 198; de Gorham, of Gorhambury 199; de Gorham, of Leicestershire 344; of Northamptonshire, of Lincolnshire 345; Leake 50; Powlett 256; Sudeley 10; Ufford 54; Uvedale 253
Peerages by tenure in Ireland 93
Pilgrims to Rome, register of 62 et seq.
Plague in London, statistics of 383—4
Poor, condition of, in London temp. Eliz. 378
Registers: of Great Bedwyn 28—36; Froxfield 36; Easton 39; Croydon 42; of English college at Rome 62—87; of St. Dunstan's, Fleet-street 202, 220, 365—384; of St. Peter and Paul, Marlborough 260—265; of St. Mary, Marlborough 268—272; of the Grey Friars, London 274—290, 384—398; Preshute 346—350; Mildenhall 350; Ogbourn St. Andrew 353—357; Ogbourn St. George 358; Welford 359; Hungerford 359—361; Little Bedwyn 361; Cople 362—365
Scutifer Regis 164
Seals: Marrick priory 101; the Commander of Mount St. John in Yorkshire 105; W. Chambort 109; Alan fitz Adam 116; Henry de Gastines 184; Giles de Gorram 187; Ralph, Robert, and William de Goram 188; Edmund Hasting for the county of Monteith 313; P. dean of Hernée 184; Alan de Herteford 114; Richard Laibrun 121; Henry le Scrop 124
Trades formerly in Fleet-street 377
Wills: of several of the Ashbys 132—135; John Broughton 1517, 89; Francis Catesby, esq. 1527, 306; Sir Thomas Cheney 1512, 88; George Kirkham, esq. 1527-8, 307; Henry Leke 1559, 48; jun. 1563, 49; Sir W. Mauntell 1523, 308; W. Mekilfelde 1439, 12; John Midleton 1552, 54; Thomas Montagu 1514, 89; Juliana Skoore 1542, 244; Nich. Woodhull, esq. 1531, 309; Charles Earl of Worcester 1524, 305

INDEX II.—PLACES.

Abingdon abbey 5, 7
Abinger 40
Aiskew 221, 239, 252, 253, 254
Albery 170
Alington 90
Alnwick barony 3
Amesbury abbey 276
Ancholme 157, 159
Ankerwyke 397
Arkilgarthdale 246
Arthingworth 306
Ashton 308
Aspatric 236
Asthrop 308, 309 *bis*
Aston Aer 176, 177
Aston Sanford 199
Atcham, formerly Attingeham 179
Atley Cowton 111
Aylton 307
Badmundsfield 305
Bagindon 144
Ballyhemekine 98
Ballyknochan 95
Banbury 309, 310
Banwell, Som. 244, 245
Barfoot, or Barforth on the Moor 254
Barholme 307
Barkston 90
Barking nunnery 290, 316
Barnwell 307
Barton 320
Bassey, abbot of 73
Battle abbey 285
Bawdiswell 305
Bedale 120
Beddington 170, 171—174
Bedfordshire scouts 363
Bedwyn magna 20—36
Bedwyn parva 27, 30, 36, 361
Bekebrook 309
Benchesham 161—164, 171
Benefield 335, 336, 342
Berepark 240, 241
Berwick (Great) co. Salop 177, 178
Berwick on Tweed 391
Beulah Spa, formerly Beulands 167
Bewcastle 122
Billerthorp 89
Billing (Great) 306
Blankeney 4
Blatherwick 90
Blyburgh 15, 17
Blyford 12—17
Bocking 269
Bolebec barony 312
Boreford 169
Bowden (Great) 289
Brackenby 225
Bradford, Salop 173
Bradford 392
Braunceston, Linc. 4
Braunston, co. Leic. 55
Bregge 13, 16
Brench Broughton 88
Bridgnorth 293
Bridlington priory 229, 247, 252
Bringhurst 330
Bristol grey friars 276
Briston 68
Broadhinton 266
Brockworth 144
Bromfield 303
Brompton, East, or Patrick 221, 227, 254
Brompton, Yorksh. 252
Brownkinsthorpe 170
Bugbroke 308
Bungay 17
Burgh on the Sands 320
Burrell 228
Burton 336, 337, 340
Bury abbey 72
Buxted 269
Byland abbey 74
Cadney island 157
Caldecott 305
Cambridge earldom 1
——— King's college 361
Campsey priory 63, 154
Canterbury cathedral 276
Carkin 240, 252, 253
Carlisle cathedral 322
Carperby 4, 240
Carrington ? 307
Carshalton 170
Caster 307
Catterick 225, 230
Chalcomb 311
Chaldon 170
Charlton, co. N'pn 308
Chart magna 62
Chelveston 305
Chetwood 309
Chingford comitis 243
Chisbury 30, 36
Churchfield 307, 334 *et seq.*
Clarendon palace 279
Clasthorp 308
Clifton 11
Clopham Sandy 90
Clyve forest 336
Cobet ? 307
Collingbourne Denis 28
Colne Engaine 90
Coniugton 307
Conyscliffe 314
Coomehurst 109
Cople 362—365
Cotterstock 307
Cotton (West) 308
Cotton 330
Coulsdon 170
Cowton, East, Long, or Great 109—111, 238
——— South 111
Cranfield 90
Cransley 332, 333
Crendon, Bucks 200
Croft, Richmondsh. 245
Croham 161, 168—170
Crossebi 235
Croughton 309
Croxden 272
Croxton abbey 241
Croydon 40-44, 161-174
Cudlinton 169
Dacre 320
Dale abbey 67
Dalton-Travers 229
Darlaston bridge 303
Debenham 2
Deresbure 334
Derset, co. Warw. 8, 9, 10
Dol 187
Doncaster 1
la Dorée 183, 184, 188
Down Ampney 28
Downham 232, 246
Downholme 120-124, 239
Drayton 330
Dunford 309
Dunstable 189
Dunstew 309
Dunwich 17
Durham 62
Duston 305
Easton priory church 22, 23

Easton, near Bridlington 228
Easton, Wilts 39—40
Eccleston 318, 320
Ecton 306
Ellerton-upon-Swale 231
Ellesmere 179
Elmerugge, co. Worces. 169, 170
Elton ? 307
Enfield, 133
Eppleby 224
Epton 396
Ernée 183, 186
Exeter cathedral 64
Eyton, near Wellington 292
—— upon Severn 292
Fakenham Aspis 169
Fannehope 144, 145
Farningho 308 *bis*
Farthingho 310
Farthingston 308
Fencote, Little 228
Ferneld 8
Filgrave 90
Fishwick 320
Fleet 336, 337
Fleetham 106
Flixton 17
Flore 308, 332, 333
Forsett 104
Fotheringhay college 71
Foxley 305
Frelberi 329
Froxfield 36—38
Fryarhead 254
Gailes 229
Gaines? 90
Galtres forest 163
Gamlingay 266
Gargrave 254
Garrett, the 91
Garrivoe 94 *et seq.*
Garriston 221
Gillesland barony 317 *et seq.*
Gisborne priory 75, 103
Glanford Brigg, or Glomforth Bridge 157, 159
Glapthorne 343
Godstow nunnery 7
Goldclive 19
Gorhambury 182, 189 *et seq.*
Gorram, now Goron 182 *et seq.*
Grafton, Cheshire 99
Grantham 55, 67
Gretton 330
Greve 9, 10
Greystoke barony 313 *et seq.*
Grimscote 308
Grinton, East 247, 248, 250, 252
Hackolton 89
Haddiscoe 126, 127
Hadley castle 163
Haghmon 42
Haghmond abbey 175, 176
Halberton 40
Halesworth 17
Halton, co. Lanc. 320
Hampton Court honour 172
Harefield, Middlesex 125 *et seq.*
Harmby 112-114, 237
Harmes hill 178
Hartlepool 232
Hawton 88
Hedingdon 143
Hemington 89
Hemiton, Norf. 64
Herleseia 110
Hesseltone 227
Heyford 308
Heytesbury 27, 38
Heywood 299, 303
Hibaldstow 157—160
Hickling 89
Hidron barony 94
Higham Ferrers 305
Higham, Som. 270
Hockcliffe 309
Hockholt 64
Holbeach 320, 334 *et seq.*
Holme abbey 68
Holton (misprinted Bolton) 12, 16
Holton le Bickering 88
Hoo 64
Horkston 88
Hormead, Great 199
Hornby 108
Hotley 64
Hounslow 397
Henham 12—14, 18
Henstede 16
Huish 269
Hungerford 359, 361
Huntingdon earldom 1
Hunton 115—120
Imokilly barony 94 *et seq.*
Ineh-Mahamo 313
Irthington 320
Irthlingborough 89
Kingsbury 197
Kingsdown 73
King's Sutton 308, 310
Kington (West) 265, 266
Kirkandrew's 235
Kirkby-Fleetham 104, 106—108, 110, 238
Kirkby-Ravensworth, r Kirkby on the hill 221
Kirkby Wiske 232
Knipton 329, 344
Knaresborough 246
Knoll, co. Warw. 217
Lamehellée 183, 186
Lamport 309
Lanveithin 18
Lanercost priory 320, 321
Langford, Beds. 309, 310
Lantmeuthin 18
Lartington 231
Lasingby 320
Laxton 89
Leicester 170
Leighton 298, 307
Leiston 17
Lemingeford, or Little Leming 221
Lilleshull abbey 178, 179
Livaré 183, 184, 186
Liveden, Great 336
Llancarvan 18, 19
Llantwit, Major 19
Lobenham 330
Lodington 307
London corporation 63
—— custom of 55
Allhallows, Lombard street 386
—— the Great 375
Fetter lane 378, 380
Fleet street, inhabitants 377. old inns 382
Grey Friars, burials in 274—290, 385
St. Dunstan's parish 202 *et seq.* 365 *et seq.*
—— hall 380
St. Edmund's, Lombard street 375
St. Martin's le Grand 48
St. Mary le Bow 283
St. Nicholas, Old Fish-street 65
Staple's inn 204
White Friars 379, 383
Long 292
Longdon upon Fern 292
Loudham 89
Ludlow 176
Lundy Island 401
Lullingstone 170
Lynn 64
Lynton wood 163
Man, Isabella queen of 278
Manfield 106, 225
Mamerfield 177
Margam abbey 18—20
Marlborough 260—274, 374 *et seq.* free school 268, 269

Marrick abbey 100-124, 221-259
Marshalte 67
Marske 111-112, 122, 238, 251, 253
Marston St. Laurence 311
Maulden 274
Mawen Nichol 169
Medbourne 330
Mekelfeld 12—16
Melsonby 106, 227
Menteith, earldom or stewartry of 286, 313
Merstham 170
Metingham 17
Michelham priory 63
Middle, Salop 257
Middleham 112, 227
Middleham castle 242, 246, 247
Middleton 228
Middleton, co. North'p'n. 309-311
Midlynton 181
Mildenhall 262, 350-353
Miseré 183
Montgomery 294
Morker 114
Mudle 180, 181
Munden, Great 331
Musyndon 169
Myddilsam 64
Neath cartulary 20
Newstead in Cadney priory 157—160
Newton in le Willows, or Neuton super Leming 114—116, 237
Newton Morrell 225
Norbury 171—174
Northampton, St. James's abbey 306
Norton 308
Norwich 396
Norwood 161, 163
Oakley, Little 331
Odell 309, 311
Ogbourn, St. Andrew 269, 353—358
——— St. George 358
Orford 17
Orton Longville 307
——— Waterville 307
Ospring 6
Osterhanger 73
Oundle 307, 334, 335
Overthorp 309
Papley 307
Pateshull 309
Patrick-Brompton 221, 227, 254
Pauntley 284
Penmark castle 19
Piddlehinton 265, 266
Pinchbeck 307
Polebrook 307
Preshute 265, 266, 274, 346—350
Prestcotes 317
Prestgrave 330
Preston 308, 330
Purteshall 169
Pytchley 89
Radborne, co. Derb. 145
Raghale 97
Ramsbury 349
Ravenswath 285
Raylegh, Essex 163
Resolven 19
Rewley monastery 74
Rhos Onlyn 20
Riccall 62
Richmond 115
Richmondshire 247, 249
Rickmersworth 132, 135
Rievaulx abbey 110
Ripon 393
Riseburie Dylew 169
Road 308
Rockhampton 27
Rollendrith 7
Rome, English college at 62 *et seq.*
Rossowlin 19
Rousham 332, 333
Roydon 305
Ruislip 129
Rumburgh 17
Rushall, Wilts 24
Rushborough 64
Saham 64
Saines? 90
St. Alban's abbey 189 *et seq.*
St. Berthevin 183
St. Columb 163
St. Hilary 19
St. Rumald 104
Sandersted 169
Sanecombe 169
Sarret 191
Savernoke park 350
Savigny abbey 105 *et seq.*
Scalford 330
Scarborough 361
Sharnbrook 161
Shelton, Hunts. 90
Sherington 11
Shrewsbury 291—304. abbey-church 176
Shropshire, commissioners of array 1642, 291
Sibton 17
Skipton Champfleur 144
Snodhall barony 144, 145
Sombourne, Little 257
Somerton 309
Sothirton 12
Sotirle 16
Southwark 45-61. St. Mary Magdalen church 45. the Bear tavern 47. the Dolphin 48 *et seq.*
Spalding 307. priory 334
Sparham 305
Sparsholt 5, 7
Spenningthorn 227
Spettishale 17
Spital super Stainmore 115, 239
Sporsey 64
Stainton 231
Stainway 106
Standen 361
Stanford, Staff. 272
Stanlake monastery 73
Stanley, co. Glouc. 6
Stanton Drew 264
Stapleford 329 *et seq.* 344
Staplehurst 329
Staunton, Salop 176
Stickland 266
Stock, Wilts 24
Stokfaston 289
Stony Stratford 90
Stratton, Norf. 64
Streetley 170
Stuston 17
Sudeley 9, 10
Suelond 73
Sutton Valence 62
Sutton, co. N'p'n. 309 *bis*
Swanton 386
Syde, co. Glouc. 11
Tanfield (West) 28
Tanfield 223
la Tanniere 182—188
Tederyng 72
Thame monastery 73
Thenford 309, 311
Thoresbi 236
Thruston 72
Thundersley 163
Tichmarsh 305
Tilbrook 305
Tilleshope 169
Titsey, Surrey 244
Todington 90 *bis*
Toft 335, 336
Tottenham park 31, 32
Towcester 73
Trotton 280
Trowbridge 348
Tyd 334, 341
Uleberne 7
Ullands, or Ulvelundes 103, 239, 240. plan of 259
Vallecrucis 68
Wallop, Upper 257

Walmyre 245
Waltham, Hunts. 62
——— co. Leic. 55
Wandsworth 91
Wangeford 12, 16, 17
Ware 397
Warkworth, co. Northampton 399—311
Warwick castle 317
Warmington 307
Watlous 227, 228 *bis*
Welford 359
Wellington 144, 145, 292
Welshampton 179
Wenbaston 12
Wenlock priory 178
Wemme barony 4
Wermington 334, 335
Westwick-Gorham 182, 189 *et seq.*
Weuylse bregge 17
Whaplode 334—342
Whashton 224
Wheaton Aston 176, 177
Whichebaude 169
Whitchurch 297
Whitehorse 161—167
Whitwell 120
Wick 33
Wickhampton 11
Wikemer 73
Willey 293
Windsor chapel 395
Wingrave 332, 333
Winterton 88
Witton 120
Witcombe, Glouc. 63
Wodhull 309, 311
Woodhall in Deane, Cumberland 242-244
Woodmanstern 66
Woodstone 307
Wordy 6
Wotton 308
Wolf hall 21, 24
Wombridge 176
Worcester 297
Wroxeter 173, 292, 295
Wulle 68
Wyche 8
Yarmouth 17
Yaxley 307

INDEX III.—PERSONS.

Abbott, Edward, Eliza- 135. Mary, Richard 131, 135
Abetot, Walter 178
Abron, Richard 64
Absey, Elizabeth 210
Absolom, Nicholas 310
Ackland, John, Robert 366
Acton, John, Maud 144. Hugh, Katharine 289
Adams, Alice, Henry 205
de Aette, Will. 179
Aghton, Richard 290
Agmondesham, Mary 212
Aguyllon, Robert 179
Ailesbury & Elgin, Chas. earl of 32
Alan, constable of Richmond 118
Alan, cardinal William 84 *bis*
de Albini, abbat Richard 189
Albury, Joan, Mary, Peter, Thomas 210
Alderson, Reynald 241
Alderton, Christ. 80
Aldred, Salomon 80. Samuel 78
Aldreh', Fulcaius 177
Aldridge, George 203
Alen, John, 281. Wm. 68
Alexander archdeacon of Salop 178
Aleyn, arms 138. Anne, John 130, 138. Elizabeth 138
Alford, Anne, Cuthbert 366. Edward, Elizabeth, Robert 365. Sir Wm. 375, 379
Alfric abbat of St. Alban's 190, 194
Alianor queen of Henry III. 276
Alif, Richard 86
Alison, or Allinson, Henry 54, 57
Allen, Anthony, John 365. John, Walter 371. William 42
Alley, Walter, capt. 209
Alleyne, Constance, Edward 401
Alline, John, Thomas 370
Allington, Anne, sir Giles, Jane, Richard 218. Cordell, Jane, John 216, 219. Mary 219. sir William 218. Elizabeth, William lord 262. Randal, and family 210
Almon, Alice, Robert 388
Almond, Oliver 80
Alnathby, Achar 112. Alnath 111, 112, 117, 226. Barnard 110
Alphew, arms 41
de Alverton, sir Adam 230
Alyn, Anne, William 389
Anderson, sir Edmund 401
Andrews, Rev. Nicho. 27
Anegos, or Angus, Robert earl of 147
Angevin, notices of the family 334. pedigree 345
Anne, Alexander, William 284
Annesley, Isabel, John 143
Antrobus, Richard, and his children 372
Apelgarth, Robert 226 *bis*
Apelton, Adam 118, 228. Conan, Hermer 228
Aplegarth, Harry, Humphrey, Robert 220
Appleyard, Geoffry 117. Robert 111, 112, 117, 122
Appylton, sir Wm. 283
Aprice, Lewis 309
Arays, Henry, Margaret 285
Argentine, Agnes, sir John 151, 152
Argolk, William 66
Armiger, Clement, Edward, lady, Mary 364-5
Arnold, Rev. John 27. John 392

Arow, John 389
Arper, William 75
Arrowsmith, Edm. 81
van Artevald 152
Arundel, Henry earl of 327. Thomas earl of 291
Arundell, Adam 111. Margaret 288. sir Renfrid 284. Robert 113. sir Thomas 78
Ashby pedigree 125 *et seq.* wills 132. epitaphs136. Charles 401. Dorothy402. Elizabeth 371, 401. George 371
Asc or Aske, Alicia 104, 111. Bernard 115, 121. Bridget, Cæsar 367. Conan 102, 103 *bis*, 104, 105, 109, 110, 116, 121, 221, 225, 227, 229, 230. Elizabeth, Frances 367. Hugh 112, 117. James 367. John 117. Joan, Henry, Mary 367. sir Robert 120. Roger 100, 101, 104, 109, 111, 115, 118, 123, 221, 223, 224, 227. Susan 367. Thomas 102, 104, 109, 121. Walter 230. Wm.232
Asbe, William 195
Ascheburnham, Robert 394
Asschle, sir John 283
Asshewell, John 284
Assway, Edward, Margaret 389
Asteley, Thomas 73
Aston, Roger 86
Atherton, Mary, doctor 209
Atkins,George, Letis 356
Atkinson 56. Elenor 216. Joyce 215. William 64
Aton, Gilbert de 2. Peter, Robert 120
Atteford, Roger, Thomas 119
Atty, Henry 210
Atwodde, Agnes, Editha, John, Margaret 390
Atwood,Grace,rev. Henry, rev. Thomas, rev. T. A. 38. John 44
Atye, Ellinor, Robert 370
Avel, priest of St. Hilary 19
Avenel, sir William 330
de Averne, Isabella 278
Aubry, John, sen. and jun. 396
Aucher, sir Anthony,Collet 373
Aufild, Robert 79
Audley, Alice, Hugh lord 315. Katharine 11
Austeyn, William 396
Awdley, alias Luke,Thomas 52
Awdley, Thomas 202
Baas, Richard 46
Babington, Anna 253. Dauvud 248. Thomas 248, 253. William 247, 248. mr. 296, 301. dr. 304
Backester, Richard 67
Bacon, John, Margaret 127. sir Nicholas 197
Bacun, Richard 108
Badlesmere, additions to Dugdale
Bagget, Edward 212
Bagindon, Richard 144
Bagot, John, Katharine, Margaret, William 386
Bagshaw, Christ. 81
Bailey,John,Maryon 350
Bainbrigge, cardinal Christopher 88
Baines, Roger 87
Baker, John 81. Richard 390. William 285
Balard, John 82
Balbi, Marinus 289
Baldwin, Henry, Henry 365
Baldwyn, John 288
Bale, Christ. 81
Balguy, Daniel, Edward, Elizabeth, John, dr. Nicholas 375
Banks, Richard 86
Bannester, Mary, Richard 217
Banyard, Robert 12, 16
Barbason, Beatrix 277
Barbon, James 256
Barbor, John, Roger 36. Margaretta, Michael 267. Thomas 65
Barcher, Will. 85
Barckeley, Ann 211
Barcrofte, Thos. 82
Bard, Richard 382
Bardolph, lord 15. Beatrix, Hugh, Robert lord 148
Bardwell, Dorothy 214
de Bardys, Beatrix, Philippus 386
Barham, Anne-Joanna, Joseph, F. 258
Barker, Alice 388. Anne, Mary,Thomas 42. Anthony,John370. Christopher 310, 311. Robert 72
Barlow, Richard 203
Barnard, Anne 216. John Margaret 289. Samuel 44
Barnesley, Jane 216
Barnes, Roger 377. Thomas 79
Baron, Agnes 17. Fanny 310
de la Barr, John, Walter, 284
de Barra, Lecelina 117
Barre, sir John 387
Barrett, Elena, Eylin, Honora, Joan, Ulick, James 95
Barro,Alice,Thomas 395
Barry, John 395
de Barra,Gwenllian,John 22
Barrowes, Valentine, Thomas 369
Barryt, George 288
Bartlett, sir Charles 375. Penelope, Robert 369
Barty, Anne 50. Francis 48. Katharine 48. Lucy 50
Basford, William 204
Baskerfield, Mary 37
Baskerville, arms 353. Anne 261. Elizabeth 261, 347. John 260, 346. Margaret 261. Mary 260,346. Thomas 260, 268. William 261
Basse, Will. 73
Bassett, col. Arthur 215. Arthur 366. Elizabeth, Robert 214. Joan, John 391. Philip 179. R. 79
Bastart, Richard 183
Bathurst, Elizabeth, Philip 266
Battell, Elizabeth, John 283
Batux, William 390
Baudini, Lodowicus 395
Baudwen, Will. 81
de Bauguentibus, Thomas 282
Bavard, Andrew 388
Bavaud, Agnes, John 290
Bavell, John 284

Baverstock, Elizabeth 270. John, Katharine 267. Thomas 270
Bawde, John 397
Baxter, Lisle 52
Baylee, John 377
Bayley, Elizabeth, Mary 347. Thomas 370
Baylie, Anthony, Josias, Margaret, Richard, Samuel 25
Bayly 83. John 290. Katharine 263. Nathaniel 264. rev. Thomas 262. William 393
Baynham, Alexander, Elizabeth 50
Bayning, lord, pedigree 258
Bayntun, *see* Beynton
Beacke, Charles, William 367
Beauchamp, Alice 10. Edward lord 24, 33. Henry lord 34. Joan 10. sir John 10. Robert lord 34. William lord 10, 33
Beaumont, Henry lord 283, 387. Margaret 387. Thomas 283
Beavour, Robert 342
Beecly, Henry 17
de la Beche, Elizabeth, Eugenia, William 169
Becher, arms, Charles, Henry, Jane 25, 32, 35
Beckley, Anne, Daniel 347
Beckwith, Leonard 240, 241
Bedell, Christina, William 289
Bedford, Isabella countess of 274
Bedford, Richard 205
Bedles, Margaret 216
Beenbolke, John 31
Bekard, Alice 9. Peter 314
Bekerton, John 284
Bekynden, Reginald 113.
Belherbi, Helias, or Bellergby 114, 117, 122
Belknap, William 10
Bell, Edmund 377. Elizabeth 239, 283, 391. Henry 85, 238
Bellamy, Alice, Gilbert 392
Bellarde, Thomas 43
de Bella aqua, Adam 158
Belmey, Agnes, Joan 170
Benchesham, Joan 161. Thomas 163. Walter 161. Peter 163
Bendes, John 64
Benean, Morgan 375
Benet, Joan, Thomas 289
Benett, Thomas 79
Benhacke, dr. John 211
Benne, sir Nicholas 246
Bennett 390. lady Arabella 257. Elizabeth, Richard 218. Thomas 348
Benson, Will. 66
Benyngham, Nich. 64
Benyngton, Rich. 397
Berblock, John 87
de Bere, Elenor, Robert 338
Bereford, Agnes, sir William 151
Beresford, Dorothy, 140, 216. Michael 216. Rowland 140
Beret, Will. 73
Berew, Matilda, Thos. 41
Berington, Humfrey 206
Berkeley, Isabella, sir James, sir William 63
Berkeswell, John 171
de Bernak, John 196, 335
Bernard, bp. of Carlisle 235
Bernes, sir Ralph 283
Bernham, William 12
de Berniggeham 112. Stephen 226
Bernyngham, Isabella 232, 239. sir Richard 123
Berowe, Margarett 212
Bersted, John 398
Bertram, Robert 283
Berwick, Noel lord 179
Best, Martha, Thomas 204
Beston, Clinton, Essex 202
de Bever, Joan, Walter 282
Bewere, Richard 295
Bewley, Anne, William 217
Bewter, Esdram 84
Beynton, John 284
Beyre, John 42
Bickerstaffe, Anthony, Robert 42
Bigge, John 82
Bigot, Anne, Sir Ralph 316
Bill, Margaret, Robert, 272
Billings, Benjamin, Ellenor, Joseph, Robert 26
Birchell, Hugh 85
Birsty, John 204
Bishop, arms 353. James or William 83
Bisse, Frances Thomas 32
de Blaby, John 163
Blackburne, Anne, Anthony, Elizabeth 254. Ellinor, Frances, Francis, Giles 253, 254. James 254. John 253—255. Malham, Margaret 254. Robert 253, 254. Timothy 254, 255
Blackeman, John 398
Blackney, col. 348
Blackston, William 211
Blackstone, pedigree of 130, 135
Blage, Anthony, Dorothy, sir George, Hester 212. Peter 209. Sarah 213
Blagrave, Thomas 25
Blake, John 394. *see* Blage
Blasco, John 395
Blisset, Ayliffe 357
Blissett, Mary 37
de Blitun, Robert 108
Blount, lords Mountjoy 285, 6. Anne 285. Elizabeth 286. sir James 286. sir John 286. Ralph 391. Richard 81, 132. sir Roland 236. sir Thomas 285. sir Walter 285, 286
Bluet, Alda 7
le Blund, Will. 111
Bodan, Radulf 121
de Bodringan, Otto 401
Bogden, Mathew 397
Bokebord, Alice, Joan, John, Margaret 393
Boland, James 82
Bolde, Elenor, Thomas 216
Boldero, Hester, John, 261
le Bole, John 337, 338, 340. Robert 337
Bolebec, or Bulbec additions to Dugdale 312. Hugh, Marjoria 315
Boleyne, Robert 195

Bolte, Robert 73, 77
Bolton, Charles duke of 256
Bond, arms 41
Bone, Alex. 196
Bonnel, Andrew 341
Bonner, Charles 342
Bononiensis, Petrus 277
Booch, Henry 205
Boor, Alice, John 395
Boord, Mary, sir Stephen 216
Bordett, 55, 56
Born, Gilbert 79
Borne, John, Thomas 367
Borowdale, Elizabeth, John 216
Borrett, Elizabeth 167. John 166 *his*. Trevor 167. Thomas 167
Borhed, Roger 16
Bose-Berengar, Geoffrey 187. Reginald 183, 188
Bossville, Isabell, Henry, sir Robert 217
Boston? Nicholas 288
Boswell, Frances, Henry 220
Boteler, lords Sudeley, additions to Dugdale 7. Pedigree 10. lady Eleanor 10
Bothal, Robert Bertram baron of 283
Botreaux, Henry 287
Bottetourt, Alice, John lord, Maud 155
Bouge, Elizabeth 376
Bougge, John, William 394
Boulton, Grace, Roland 365
Bound, Gilbert, Millicent, William 373
de Bourbon, John duc 279
Bourchier, Elizabeth, sir Fulke 22. abp. Thomas 171
Bourman, Stephen 61
Bourne, Mary, Reuben 271
Boutayn, 397. Margaret 287
Bovylett, William 398
Bower, Robert 208
Bowes, sir George, Robert 252. Elizabeth, sir George, Jane, [Thom]as 219. sir William 316
Bowett, Elizabeth, sir William 318
Bowges, Edward 382
Bowland, John 92
Bowles, Diana, Lodovick 217
Bowring, Philip, Susan 50
Bowyer, William 133
Boyes, John 43
Boyle, Joshua 96. lady Juliana 32
Boysel, Ric. 158
Brackenbury, Richard 252, 253. Will. 81
Bradbery, Robert 287
Bradford, Francis earl of 292
Bradshaw, Robt. 80
Brailsford, Elizabeth, sir Henry 142
Bramford, Robert 73
Brampton, Stephen 245. William 146
Branch, Mary 215
Branche, Custancia, Robert 109. John, Mary 243
Brasbridge, Joseph 401
Brawne, John 388
Bray, John lord 400
Brayns, Robert 287
de Breant, Falkes 276
Breggys, Agnes, William 391
Brembre, sir Nicholas 286
Brenche, John 290
Brent, William 397
Brereton, Sir John 124. sir William 303
Bret, lady 375, 384
Breton, Catharine, Nicholas 213
Brewer, John 382
Breynford, John 72
Bricius, dr. 388
Bridgeman, sir Orlando 298, 303
Bridgewater, John earl of 291. earl of 375
Brightman, Thomas 246, 253
de Brimtoft, Andrew 234
Brinkley, Steph. 81
Bristol, George earl of 401
Britany, Beatrix duchess of 276, *see* Richmond
Brito, Alexander, Matilda 224
de Britolio, Rad. 109
Britton, Matth. 85
de Broc, Damata, Edelina, Ralph, Sybilla 329
Brocas, Emma - Maria, dean John 358
Brockett, Joseph 61
Brockhull, Henry 166
Broderode, lady Emilia Meude 256
Brokarys, Bernard 388
Brokeherst, Joan 399
de Brolio, Robt. 183
Brome, Thomas 377
Bromeley, Richard 68
Bromfield, Alice, Thomas 50, 51
Bromyard, Cecilia 392
Brothers, Ric. 397
Broughton, Anne 90. John 89, 90. Robert 90, 91
Broune, Robt. 74. Stephen 164, 171. William 377
Brown, Joan 396. Rev. Thomas 27. Will. 84
Browne, Abraham 47. Cecilia 171, 397. Chas. Ric. 217. Joan, 391. John 82, 377, 389. Prudence 217. Richard 171. Robert 390. William 202, *see* Weare
Bruce, lord 32. Charles lord 32. Edm. 83. Juliana, lady Juliana 32
Brudenell, Edmund 164
Brugges or Brydges, Alice, Giles, sir John 146
Brus, Bernard, Robert, William 233
Brusford, John 79
Bryan, sir Guy, Philippa 144. William 395
Brygges, Will. 160
Bryggs, Elizabeth, William 391
Brymbe 17
Brytell, Thomas 284
Brytten, Andrew 395
Brytwalter, John 394
Buck, John 80
Buckingham, earls, corrections to Dugdale 2. Alianor duchess of

276. Anne duchess of 285
Buckland, Ralph 85
Buckston, Christ. 82
Buckton, Thomas 254
Bugbeard, Alice 396
Bugge, Charles, John 371
Bughay, Henry 391
de Buketon, sir Will. 229
Bulkeley, Anne, Robert 363
Bulle, Ralph 388
Bulline, Agnes, Robert 370
Bullock, George 79
Bulmer, Anne, 239. Anthony 255. Dorothy 255. George 255. Nicholas 255. Sir Ralph 239, 240, 246, 258. His seal of arms 246. Thomas 255. William 254, 255
Bulstrode, Anne 130, 139. Cecilia, Edward 213, 369. Elizabeth 139. Whitlocke, 130, 139
Buntyng, Philip 395
Burchull or Burghill, John 144
Burdett, Thomas 281
de Bure, Brian 108
de Burel, William 228
Burfeld, Henry 48
Burges, Anne 270. Ellinor 26. Isaac 220, 263, 270. John 394. Obadiah, Susanna 261
Burgess, Mary, William 347, 356
Burgh, Elizabeth, 156. Frances, George 52. John 168. sir Thomas 104, 112, 156. Thomas 227. William 119, 121
Burghersh, John, sir Bartholemew, Elizabeth 286
Burghley, William lord 91—93
Burgoyne, Constance lady 365
Burkdon, Thomas 255
Burlinge, Isabel 213
Burnebye, John 52
Burnell, Edward 279
Burnett, Elizabeth, rev. Thomas 265, 266
de Burton, prior Gerard 229. Henry 164, 170. John 170. Robert 281. William 290
Burstoe, Richard 44
Busbridge, Thomas 80, 82, 84
Bushe, Richard 72
Bushell, Gerenrians, Humphrey 381. Thomas 299, 300, 303
Bussy, Mr. 160
Bustard, George 81
Butcher, Anne 347. Jane, John 40. Judith 270, 356. Robert 270, 271, 356. William 40
Butevilain, Robert 101
Butsyde, Thomas 392
Butler, Elizabeth 42, 310. Francis 42. George 42, 43. sir John 283. Olive 42. William 310
Button, John 390
Buxhale, Adam 286
Buxson, William 398
Byars, John 84
Byfleet, Matilda, Thomas 41
Bygod, Bartholomew 179
Byllyngham, Richard 62
Bylsbye, Henry, John 204
Bynchester, William 391
Byrde, Barbara, Betty, Patrick 35. William 35, 391
Byron, sir Richard 158
Byrt, Margaret, William 391
Bythwaye, Johan, John 355
Caen, Reginald 183
Cæsar, Elizabeth, Ferdinando, Margaret, Mary, Susan, sir Thomas 366
Calcraft, arms, gen. John 353
Callant, Anne, Robert 166
Calley, Elizabeth, sir William 347
Calthorpe, Joan 128
Calvarley, Edm. 80
Calver, Anthony 68
de Cambort, Robert 109. Walter 109. *see* Chambord
Cambridge, David earl of 1
de Camera, Elias 115. Robert 114, 115
Camois, Elizabeth lady, Isabella lady, Thomas lord 280. John, Margaret, Ralph 148
Campion, Thomas 208
Canaythen 19
Candych, Thomas 394
Canning, Thomas 385
Cantalupe, arms 125. Additions to Dugdale's Baronage 149. Sarah 144. William 401
Canynges, William 388
Capell, lord 303
Carbonell, Alice, John 393
Carbunel, Richard 158
de Carcasona, Peter 103, 109
de Carduil, Henry 108
Carew, the various branches of 206. memoir of the Irish branch 93—99. sir Benj. H. 174. Chas. H. 174. Catharine 99. Edward 94, 95. sir Edward 374, 379. Elinor 98. Ellis lady 94. Eliz. 95, 208. Francis 172, 173. James 172. Jane 98, 99. sir John 94. John 94, 95, 97, 98. John-Russel 99. the marquis 93. Mark 98, 99. Martha 206, 207, 208. Matthew 207. sir Matthew, epitaph 206. sir Matthew, jun. and his children 372. Nicholas 168, 171—174. sir Nicholas Hacket 174. Oliver 98. Peter 94, 95, 99. Philippa-Maria 99. sir Richard 172. Richard 207. Robert 94, 95, 98. Susanna 93, 99. Thomas 98, 99. Thomas 207. Walter 208. William 93. sir Wimond 206. Wymonde 208
Cargaon, Robert 124
Carhill or Carlell, Alice, Christopher 282
Carill, Anna, Joseph 376
Carpenter, John 164
Carr, Jacob, Rachael 127. mr., Margaret, Winifred 268
Carrick, David earl of 1

de Carrou, John 233
Carter, John, William 203
Carthealege, Emote, Robert 390. Thomas 391
Cartwright, Mary 216. John, Richard 371
Carrol, — 99
de Castello, Martin 177
de Castro, sir Bartholomew 284
Catesby, Anthony, Francis (his will), sir John 306. Anne, Erasmus 367
Cator, James, John 167
Catrik, William 223
de Cauz, John 158 *bis*
Cave, Agnes, Anthony 366. Elizabeth 218
Cavendish, Gilbert, William 220. Mary, Michael 216
de Cavo monte, Mauricius 386
Cawdrow, William 342
de Cawmbry, sir Reginald 283
Cayle, John 290
Cecil, Mary, rev. Thomas 373. Sir William 91, 324
de Cecilia, John 397
Chacepore, Peter 161
Chaddock, Will. 80
Chadwick, Agnes, John, Michael, William 56
Challoner, Luke, Phœbe 373
Chalner, Edith, Ralph 40
Chalons, John, sir Robert 278. Robert 285
Chamberlayne, Anne 271. Joan 283. sir John 204. John 208. Margery 284, 285. Robert 281. William 283, 285
Chambord, Alan 110. Richard, Robert, William 109. Simon 111 *see* de Cambort
Chambre, John 72
Champneys, Elizabeth, John 29
Champyon, Peter 390
Chandos, additions to Dugdale's account of 141—146
Chansler, John 79
Chapman, Alice, William 364. Edmund 58
Charleton, Hamlett 203. Thomas 197
Charnocke, John 385
Charles I. king 291 *et seq.* 350
Chase, Alice, John 130
Chatterton, Catharine, sir James, Thomas 99
Cheeke, Humphrey, John 367
de Cherbeton, Alan Margery 176
Chesnall, Richard 395
Chessenhal, Elizabeth, John 347
Chester, Bernard 278. Elizabeth 217
Chest'eyn, Robert 195
Chetwynd, Frances, John, Walter, sir Walter 218
Cheyney, or Cheney, sir Alan 287. Anne 89, 157. Andrew, Elizabeth 89. John 287 *bis*. Laurence 89. Nicholas 157. dr. Thomas 281. sir Thomas 88
Chibborne, sir Charles, Catharine 372
Chippe, James 84
Chirbury, John 162
Chiriton, Thomas 164, 168. Walter 162, 164, 168, 170. William 170
de la Chochia, Gwynfredus 288
Chocke, Alexander, Bridget 30. Jane 30, 350
Cholmley, Jane 367. John 202. Richard 202, 367
Christie, Anne, Thomas 363
Churches, col. John 351
Chute, Charles, Charles Maria 371
Chyrcheerd, Margaret, Richard 393
Chyribound, William 335
Cicil, Joes 81
Cinch 347
de Cioches, Gunfridus 288
Clachus, Lora 389
Cladon, Gilbert, Ursula 246
Clapton, Mary 214
Clarendon, Edward earl of 295, 296, 302, 304
Clark, Anthony 86. Edw. 84
Clarke, Constance, Cuthbert and his family 376. Ellynor 214. Esther 51. Hieronymus 51. John 391. Katharine 57. Nicholas 212. Sir Robert 51. Susan 218. Mary 270. rev. Thomas 270. Walter 391. *see* Clerk
Claron, John 279
Clasinus, Polidorus 83
Clavering, arms 266. Algernon 265, 266. Anne 266. Elizabeth 265. Elizabeth - Marianne 265. Frances 265. Grace 265. rev. John 266. Robert 266. rev. Robert 264, 265. rev. Thomas 265
Claxston, William 73
Clay, Agnes, Robert 62
Claydon, Agnes 50
Clayton, Francis 82. John 204
Clement, Margaret 217. Thomas 285
Clements, rev. Robert 358
Clennell, Elizabeth 216
Clerk, Margaret 42. William 12, 42
Clerke, Clement 164. Frances 217. John 67, 73. Rich. 66
Clerveax, John 245
Cleseby, Agatha 225. Harsculf 226, 231. Peter 112. Robert, William 222
Clifford, Katharine, Roger lord 315. William 65
de Clifland, Will. 227
Clifton, Alianor, sir Nicholas 287. Hervicus 115, 228
Clinton, John lord 280
Clopton, Frances 170. Hugh 66
Clune, Edward, Katharine 203
Clyff, Richard 386
Cobb, Anne, Richard 35
Cobham, John lord 387
Cock, Alan 335 *bis*
Cockburn, col. James, Letitia, sir William 99
Coffin, Roger 79. Thomas 86
Coke, John 71
Cokeley, Adam, Alice, Cæsar 373
Coker, arms 23
Colbee, John, Katharine 372
Colborne, Isabel, Mary

213. Anthony, George, Judith, Matthew 214
Colcote, Grace 89
Cole, Edward 86. Joan, John, Lawrence 373. Mary, William 366
Coles, Christopher, Mary 130
Coleraine, Hugh lord 202
Coleman, arms 273 Catharine, 347. Elizabeth 273. John 107. Richard 271. Thomas 347. William 273
Collins, Arthur, Richard 374
Collingham, Hugh 107 *ter.*
de Columbario, William 183
Colyng, Eleanor, Elizabeth, Roger 143
Comcon, Joan, Thomas 393
Compton, Elizabeth lady, William lord 51
Comyne, Edmund, Eufemia, Mary 169
Conan, constable of Richmond 102
Conisby, capt. 210
Connsee, William 309
Connygham, Thomas 396
Conquest, Dorothy, Richard 212
Constable, Anne, William 130, 135. Dorothy 214. Elizabeth Marmaduke 373
Conway, Frances, sir John 219
Conwey, John 73. Mathew 75, 76. Roger 277
Conyers, George 249. sir George 255. John 249. William 232, 246
Cooke, arms 141. Cornelius 47. Edward, Edward 371. Henry 377. Hugh 42. John 45, 363. Judith 363. Philip 45. William 42, 46, 377 *bis*
Cooll 397
Coper, Anthony, Henry 366
Copley, Anth. 82. John-Singleton, Jonathan, Susannah 43. sir Roger 50
Corbet, Lucia or Lulia, Robert 147. Margery, Nicholas 312. Sarah, sir Vincent 302. Anne, Robert 373. William, William 367
Cordall, Anne 212. Bridget 214. Abigail, Edward 401
Cormailes, Aliz 106
Cosin, bp. John 401
de Cotes, Robert 178
Coton, John 72
Cottingham, Eliz. 217
Cotton, Elizabeth, sir John 211. Adelmus, William 365
Cottyngwith, Alice, Matilda, Thomas 390
Coulin, Richard 79
Coulson, John 82
Couci, Isabella lady 279
Couper, Christobell 105, 239, 240. Nichol 17
Coutts, Mary, Thomas 369
Coverdale, bp. Miles 49
Cowden, John 84
Cowley, Thomas 284
Cox, Alice, William 51.
de Crachale, Peter 228
Crachealle, Alan 115. Geoffrey 119. Peter 115
ap Cradoc, Morgan 20
Cradock, Elizabeth, William 218. Eustace, Judith 374
Cragge, Humphrey 78
de Cranesford, Richard 228
Cranley, Bridget, Thomas 50
de Cransley, Hugh 332, 333. Peter 332
Crake, William 223
Crane, Thomas 280
Cratford, Christ. 255
Craven, John lord 191. Thomas 13. William lord 291
Crawley, John, Mary 218
Creke, Alice, William 129
Cresci, Nich. 196
Cressett, Edward 264
de Cressingham, Hugh 193
Cressy, James, Jane 213
Creuquer, Will. 159
Croche, Peter 73
Crocherd, John 287
Crofte, Thomas 75
Croke, Cecil 213, 369, 372. Elizabeth 217. Fran-ces, George 372. sir George 213, 217. Henry 217. John 213. sir John 213, 217, 369. Mary 217, 372. Paul Ambrosius 202. Thomas 372
Croker, Alice 391
Cronebeck, *see* Van Kurnebeck
Cromer, sir James Martha 207, 208. Elizabeth, James 366
Cromwell, Elizabeth lady, Gregory lord 22. lord 374. Margaret 4
Crompton, Paul, Penelope 365
Croner, Robert 389
Cropton, Paul, Penelope 365
Crosse, Alforde, Nicholas 366. John 396
Crouch, John 29. Sarah 29, 361
de Croun, Guy 147
Crowder, Brian, Christian 214
Crowe, Elizabeth 127
Crowther, Richard 208
Cryspe, Nicholas 398
Culiebos, Rivallonus 185
Culwicke, Mary, Thomas 215
Curson, Elizabeth, sir Robert 286
Curtis, Emmott 392
Curwen, John 377
Cusin, Robert 78
Cutler, John 280
Dabeney, Margaret, William 393
Daborne, Thomas, Vere 218. Katharine, Robert, Thomas, William 372
Dacre of Gillesland, additions to Dugdale 317. Alex. 235. Francis lord, Randolph 370. Leonard 322, 370
Dade, Genevieve, William 49—54
Dagnes, John 84
Daniel, sir Hugh 72. Edward, Millicent 32
Daniell, Bridget 346. Catharine 348. Cicely 346, 348. Edward 268, 349. Elizabeth 347 *bis.* Frances 346, 349. Jeffry 346, 349. John 348, 349. Margery 356. Mary 348. Milli-

sent 268. Philadelphia 349. Piers 349. Rachel 349. Susanna, Thomas 346. Ursula 268. William 346, 348, 349
Dalamare, Robert William 288
Dalby, Margaret 393
Dalingridge, Alice, Sir John 9
de Dalrymple, mrs. 265. John, Mary 346
de Dalton, Joh. fil. Will. 223. H., Mary 257
Damory, Sir Richard 143
Dance, Alice, Joseph, Thomas, William 271, 272
Dannet, Anne, John, Leonard 169. pedigree 170
Dannett, Humphrey, Matthew 220
Danton, Elizabeth, Nicholas 214
Danvers, Joan, William 288
Danyzys, Gerard 289
Darcy, Joan lady 316. Thomas lord 172, 173
Darell, Paul 311
Dark, squire, Charles-William 265
Dashwood, Louisa, Richard 257
Date, Richard 73
Dauncy, Joan, Robert 283
Dauson, John 65
Davenport, Mary, Thomas 220
ap David, John 73
David, Richard 67
Davies, Charles, Christiana, rev. David, Hector 131, 402. Elizabeth 214. George 211. John, sir John 208. John "of Hereford" 205. Mary, Thomas, Sophia 131
Davis, Arthur, Francis, John, Sarah 367. Ellen 214. rev. mr. 36. Roger 135. Thomas 240
Davison, Jane 216. Margaret 341. Richard 78
Davson, John 284
Davy, arms, Catharine, Elizabeth, rev. Richard 252. Carew, Henry 367. sir Henry 261. John 63. Thomasine 261
Davye, Mary 214
Dawes, John 377. sir Thomas 341
Dawson, Joseph 133
Deakes, Richard 378
Deger, Sarah 269
Deincourt, baron, additions to Dugdale 4. Alice 9. Elizabeth 286. sir John 286, 387. John lord 9
Delawarr, Thomas lord 215, 287. William lord 213
Denham, William 281
Dennet, John 43
Denny, sir Anthony, Martha 206, 207. sir Edward 374
Dent, William 255
Denton, Dorothy 214
Derby, Robert earl of 330
Derham, John 197
Derian, Will. 72
Derwentwater, sir John 124
le Despenser, earl, descent of 5. pedigree 6. Helewisa 5. Hugh 11
Dethick, George 205 *bis*. Joan 210. sir Will. 143
Devereux, lady Frances 24. John lord, Margaret 387. Walter 3
Devon, Margaret (styled) countess of 276
Devyle, Michael 18. William 17, 18
Dewe, Anthony, Florance, Mary 220
Dey, Henry 71, 391
Dickenson, Richard 203
Dickson, George 135
Didrest', Simon, William 109
Digby, Abigail, sir George 401
Diggs, Anne, sir Dudley 261. Elizabeth 261, 350, 356. Leonard 261. Lucy 354. Margaret, Martha 261. Richard 261, 262, 268, 354, 356. Thomas 268, 270. William 261
Dighton, John 394
Dillingham, Anne, Sara, Thomas, William 376
Dinely, Elizabeth 139
Dirland, Richard 87
Dister, Anne 214
Dive, sir John 309
Dixie, Frances, sir Wolstan 218
Dobbs, Philip 82
Docots? Peter 390
Docwra, John 89
Dodson, Elizabeth 261, 265, 272. rev. Joseph 272. Martha 272. Michael 261, 265, 272
Dogeson, Thomas 25
Donati, Job'es 386
Donne, dr. John 376
Donton or Dunton, Joan, Thomas 394
Dores, Will. 67
Dormer, John, Margaret, William, mr. 33. sir John, Judith 207. William 200
Dorrington, Katharine, sir Thomas 371
Douglas, Archibald 397. James earl, Joan 318. sir Joseph 351. William 256
Dover, Hugh, Matilda 175
Doverdale, Deborah, Mary, Thomas 355
Down, Frances viscountess 31, 35. William viscount 31
Downes, Hugh 52
Dowsoun, William 248
Doyley, Alice, Henry 216. Lucas, Thomas 220
Doylie, John, Lucy 217
Drake, Francis John 216
Draper, Thomas 72
Dru, Margaret 333
Drumant, Lillys 39
Drury, Joseph, Mary 38. sir Robert 401
Drye, Nicholas 196
Dryffeld, Thomas 63
Duche, Richard William 374
Duchens, John 82
Ducie, Frances, sir William 31
Duck, Stephen 271
Dueth (Duke?) John 87
Dudley 146. Dorothy 369. John 366. Richard 81, 369. Roger 369. Thomas, William 366
Duke, Edm. 82
Duncome, John, Russell 219

Dune, Thomas 394
Dungarvon, viscountess 32
Dunham (Downholme) Ricar. 120
Dunstan, many of that name 380, 381
Dunstanville, Walter 176
Dunum, Alan, Aviz 120. Elias 121. Gilbert 120, 121. Richard 121
Duram, Robt. 67
Durham, John 391
Dussyng, Robert 73
Dutton, Elizabeth, George 215
Dybdale, William 391
Dyeall, Thomas, Thomas 369
Dyer, Susanna 261
Dyet, Anthony 208
Dyke, Henry, Henry 369
de Dynam, Oliver 401
Dyne, Will. 66
Dynham, John lord 278
Dyos, Bernard 389
Eardley, lord 341
Eareman, Frances, Francis 366
Earnley, Edward, Elizabeth 268
Eastland, George, George 367
Eccleston, Anne 216. Gilbert, Katharine 281
Eden, arms 136. Anne, Philip 374. Richard, Rose 128, 132. Thomas 374
Edgar, John 36
Edgcumbe, Mary, Piers, sir Richard 218
Edmonson, Robert 376
Edmunds, Anne, Edward 261
Edowards, Rich. 80
Edward II. heart of 278
Edward IV. king 10
Edwards 541. Elizabeth 216. Ellinor 370. Grace, Griffin 218. Henry 75. Richard, Thomas 366, 370
Efamet, George 73
Egerdyn, William 397
Egerton, Anne, Randolph 257
Egiselive, Robert 119, 228
Eglesfild, — 75
Eglyston, John 398. Margaret *duo*, Thomas 390
Either, Elizabeth 217
Elenbrugge, or Elmebrugge, John, Isabella 168. Thomas 164, 168. pedigree 169
Eles, Mary 131
Elkynton, sir Robert 288
Ellerton, Adam 122. John 229. Odo 227
Ellington, Will. de 223
Elliott, Daniel, Elizabeth 216
Ellis, Alexander, Stephen, Thomas 369. col. 298
Ellys, Agnes, Margery, Robert 389. Richard 395
Elmestede, John 388
Elsing, Nathanael 381
Ettonhead, Elizabeth, John 204
Elvenden, John 283
Elverton, John, William 374
Elwell, sir John 341
Elwes, sir John, Sarah 35
Elyngham, Thomas 285
Engayne, Aviz 225
Englysshe, John, Margaret 397. Roger 395
Ephane, Thomas 72
de Erghum, sir Will. 229
Ergthorn, Adam, Gilbert 119
de Ergum, Philip 109
Ernle, Edward, Gertrude, Mary, Michael 39. John, Kyrle 349
de Esseby, Peter 331
Essex, earl of 42
Esturmy, arms 23
Eure, Eleanor, sir Ralph 316
Emmyley, Agnes, Richard 394
Evan, John 72
Evans, Elizabeth, Henry 215, 367. rev. Lewis 37. Thomas 367
Evell, Reginald 386
Everard, Henry, Margaret 91. Peter 179
Everetts, George 377
Everest, Nathaniel, Richard 366
Everton, Edmund 67
Evington, Dorothy, John 220
Ewer, Henry, Jane 218
Ewstas, William 390
Exelbye, Elizabeth 214
Eynan, fil' Roberti 20
Eyton, sir Gerard, Kendrick, 299. sir Thomas 292. Thomas 308
Fackenham, Will. 63
Fairclough, Edward, Elizabeth 216
Falcon, Renold 380
Fancius abbat of Abingdon 5, 7
de Farneby, Will. 234
Farrar, William 174
Farthing, Charles, Mabell 366
Farynton, William 67
de Faucham, Will. 179
Faunton, Robert 388
Fauuel, Robert, Simon 157
Favent, Thomas 289
Featherstone, Anne, Michael 342
Fenecotes, Richard 107
de Fenles, Ingelram, William 334
Fennar, William, William 370
Fenton, Isabella 396
de Fenys, Isabella, Joan 277. Joan lady, sir Richard lord Dacre 318 *et seq.*
Fenwick, dr. Francis 88
Fernandi, John 388
Ferne, Elizabeth 217
Ferr, Richard 81
Ferrers of Chartley, Groby, and Wemme, additions to Dugdale 3. Elizabeth, Robert lord 316. Guy, Joan 277. Matilda 289. Maud 147
Festwed, Joan 311
Fetherston, Ralph 212
Fettiplace, Anne 347. Charles, Daniel, Jeffrey 349. Philadelphia, Rachel 349. Susannah, Thomas 349
Fielding, Edward, Elizabeth 138
fil. Acharie, Harscui 221. Herveius 102, 221, 224. Walter 102
— Adam, Alan 116
— Alani, Oliver 158. Roald 118
— Alexandri, Nigel 104
— Besel or Boysel, Ric. 158 *bis.*
— Bondi, Will. 105, 224
— Brian, Alan 107, 223. Gilbert 119. Robert 107

— Camerarii, Nigel 102
— Conani, Henr. 107 *bis*, 226, 238
— Decani, John 115
— Elewald, Martin, Alicia uxor 226
— Elinant, Alan, Rodbert 112
— Guimar, Garner 100, 101 *bis*, 104, 221
— Hervei, Alan 116, 117. Henricus 102, 103, 116, 117, 118, 224
— Humbald, Hugo 190, 199
— Joh., Will. 337
— Landrici, Galfrid. 116.
— Letoldi, John 101, 103
— Ranulph, Adam 223. Henry 104, 222. Rad. 223
— Ranulfi, dom. Henr. 228. Ranulf 115
— Will., John 338. Robert 337
Fillot, Katharine 22
Finch, Elizabeth, sir Heneage 218. lady Frances 24. lady Kath. 34. *see* Fynche
Fishe, mr. 34
Fisher, Christopher 73. Peter, Richard 281, 367. Robert 64
Fitz Aer, Margery 176. Robert 176, 177
— Alan, sir Brian 228. William 175
— Bernard, Joan, John, Ralph, Thomas 149
— Elye, Robert 164
Fitz-Gerald, Edmond 94. Garrott 96. of Dromaldy 97. of Glenan *ib.*
Fitz-Gerard, Margaret, Warin 276
Fitzharbourd, Thomas 81
Fitz-Henry, Herbert, Sibilla 147
Fitz-Herbert, additions to Dugdale 147
Fitzhugh, Alice, Thomas 283. Elizabeth 316. Henry lord 223, 315. Joan 315. William lord 223, 316
Fitz James, Anne, George 346
Fitz Jeffery, Anne, George 50
Fitzralph, Alice 280
Fitz Roger, arms 125
Fitz-Walkeling, Ermentruda, Margaret, Robert 141, 142
Fitzwalter 341. Agnes, Ralph 147. Joanna, Robert 361. Will. 164
Fitzwarine, Elizabeth, Isabella 278. Thomas 342. William lord 9, 278
Fitzwilliam, additions to Dugdale 156. Margery, Ralph 312, 314
Fitzwilliams, Anne, John 366. Elinor 30
Fixer, John 81
Flack, Will. 82
Flamenge, W. 19
Flansam, John 56
Flarr, Prudence 217
Fledker, Peter 80
Fleetwood, Ann 362. Charles 364. Jane 216. Miles 362, 364. Paul 216
Flemyng, David 73
de Flet, Geoffrey 108. Richard 107
de Florencia, Gwydo 385
Floyd, Elenor, Hugh 211. John 81. Rich. 82
Folet, Adam 106. Robert 177. Thomas 107
Foliot, additions to Dugdale 148. Reginald 177
Foord, Henry 377
Forceti, Dino 386
Forde, sir William 202
de Forges, Matthew 188. Ralph 183
Forman, John 396
Forsett, Geoffry 104, 106
Forster, Richard 62
Forster, or Foster, Henry 66. Joane, Richard 59—61
Forth, Anne, Bridget, Dorothy, Elizabeth, Gregory, John, Margaret, Martha, Mary, Michael, Robert 220. William 209
de Fortibus, arms 23
Fossard, Gunfr. 110
Foster 263. arms 273. Anne 264, 271, 347. Christopher 84. Elizabeth 260. Hannah 269. John 84, 264. Katharine 264 *bis*. Margaret 355. Martha 264. Mary 37. Michael 264, 347. sir Michael 264, 269, 272. Oliver 355. Richard 260. Robert 43. Sarah 264, 356. Thomas 341
Fosters, George 82
Foucke, Bridget, Edward 214
Fouler, Francis 81. Thomas 68
Foulman, Robert 335
Fountayne, Elizabeth, dr. John 174. Thomas-Charles 174
Fourde, Isabell 214
Foutre, John 67
Fowler, Alice, John 285. George 209. Thomas 308
Fowles, Alphonso, Francis, John 374
Fox, Richard 64
Frampton, Argenoon, Martha, Thomas 261
Francion, Edward 106
Francis, arms, rev. Cha. 352. sir Philip 94
Francisci, Maners 287
Franck, Dorothy, Francis, Levanthorp 205
Frank, Gerard 86
Frankland, Susanna 98
Franklin, Sarah, Thomas 261
Franklyn, Anne-Alethea, George 270
Fraunchelain, Rob. 111
Fraunces, Mary 290. Philip 94
Fraunke, William 224
Fraunkes, Constance 212
Fremantle, sir W. H. 341
Fremington, Warin 105
Frikebi, or Frithebi, Ayolf 228. Peter 107, 115, 119. Thomas 107, 115
Frodingham, Edw. 209
Frognall, Ursula 359
Fromonds, Joan, Richard 170
Frowyke, sir Geoffry 161. Henry, Isabella 394. John 161. Reginald 394. Thomas 197
Fuhr, John, Phillippa, Katharine 39
Fullwer, Mary 214
Fulwode, John 387
Furner, John 386
de Furnivals, Gerard 331
Fyche, Richard 398
Fylongley, Richard 284
Fynche, Elizabeth, Katharine, Samuel 43. Joan, Robert 389

Fyngale, Galfrid 123
Gabriel, Eliz.-Anne, John 270
Gage, William 283
Gages, Daniel 84
Gainsford, Elizabeth, Nicholas 168, 170
Gaitanebi, Roger 109, 118
Gale, Grace, William 36
Galeys, Robert, William 385
Game, Mr. 64
Gamellestorp, Alured 158
Gamston, John 397
Gandy, Thomas 166
Gardener, Ellynor, Thomas 215. William 72
Gardiner, George 204. Michael 377
Gardner, Ann, Thomas, 213
Garnett, Henry, Jane, Jasper 366
Garneys, Piers 16
Garrard, Rust 210
Garth, Ellyn, Lazarus 203. John, Robert 374. Thomas 79, 374
Garton, Beatrix 397. Ydonea 392
Gase, William 64
Gascoigne, Joan 4
Gascoyne, Anne 215
de Gastines, Henry, Oaliz 184, 188
Gauber, John, Mary 367
Gaudy, mr. justice 374
Gauil, Will. 65
Gaunt, countess Adeliza 1
Gawdie, Philip 205
Gaywood, Dorothy 204
Gee, Joan 393. Philippa, Richard 174. William 174, 393
Geffreyson, Richard 246
Geldard, George, Richard 371
Gelyott, William 16
Gerard, sir Charles, Honora 346. Gilbert 86. John 85
Gerbier, sir Balthasar and family 373
Gerdiston, or Gerthistun, Nicholas 114, 117, 118 *bis*, 119. Robert 119
Gerry, Francis 380
Gervase, Mathias 298
Gest, Richard 389
Gibbs, rev. Francis, Sarah 269
Giblet, William 87
Gibson, John 378. Hugh, Mary 235
Giffard of Brimsfield, additions to Dugdale's account of 11. Alexander, Edith, Elias, Gilbert, Joan, John 11. rev. John, and family 27
Gifford, George 82. Margaret 375. Robert, Susan 210
Gilbert, Brydget, John 213. Elizabeth, sir John 203
Gillmore, Agetha, Edward 32
Gillow, arms, Jenken 41
Gilmore, Ann, rev. John 37
Glantham, Joan, Thomas 395
Glanvill, sir John, Mary 218, 269. Ranulf 116. Elizabeth, John, Winifred 374
Glass, Roger 25
Gloeiter, Anne, Thomas 282
Gloucester, William earl of 20
Glover, Thomas 44
Godard, William 63.
Goddard, arms 354, 355. Alice 354, 356. Anne 355, 358. Christian 356. Cicely 357. Dorothy 356. Edmond 354, 357. Edward 260, 357. Elizabeth 260, 354, 355, 356. Francis 29. Joan 359. John 353, 354, 356, 357. Joyce 214. Lucy 354. Lettice 356. Margaret 360. Martha 356. Mary 260, 357. Priscilla 356. Sarah 29. Thomas 357, 358, 359. Vincent 353, 354, 357. William 214, 286, 354, 356. dr. William 277
Godegrom, Thomas 223
Godfer, rev. Samuel 358
Godfray, Henry 284
Godfre, Alice, Emma, Richard 389
Godman, Anne 216
Godwin, Elizabeth 350. Giles 350, 351
Goffe, Mary 356
Goldman, John 17
Goldysburgh, Margaret, Richard 283
Goldwell, John 164. Thomas 62
Gomersall, Mary 217
Gooch, Anthony, Elizabeth 371
Good, Francis 51, 202. Hester 51. James, Johan 202. John, John 370
Goodenough, arms 272. rev. John, Joseph, Margaret 270, 272
Goodfeld, Walter 281
Goodwin, Will. 80, 86
Goodwyn, Edward, Henry 367. Katharine 386, 389
Gorden, arms 272. sir J. A. Lydia 270, 272. their children 272
Gore, John 84. Margaret, Richard 261
Gorges, Elizabeth, sir Thomas 219
Gorge, or Gorges, Cecily, John 374
de Gorham, of Gorhambury, descent of 189—197, 199. of Leicestershire, genealogy 329—331. pedigree 344. of Northamptonshire 331—343. pedigree 345. Geoffrey 192. abbat Geoffrey 189. Henry 191, 192. Ive 190. John 193. Ralph 191. abbat Robert 191. sir William 192, 193
Gorram, of La Tanniere in the Maine, descent of 182—189, 198. Giles 186. Nicholas 189. sir Raoul, or Ralph 188. sir Robert 188. William 184, 186, 187
Gortes, Henry 49
Gorwyche, Simon 396
Goslyne, *see* Joslyne
Gosson, Stephen 81
Gossup, Thomas 395
Gotchere, Christina, Stephen 392
Gough, Catharine 212. Sarah 260. William 260, 263
Gould, Anne-P., Paston 174
Goulde, Elizabeth 213
Govele, Agnes, Thomas 285
Gover, John 61
Grace, Edward, Richard 367

Granger, sir Richard 164
Grant, Robert 68. Theophilus 342
Grantham, Thomas 73
Gravele, John 195
Graves, Bartholemew, Elizabeth 211. John, Sara 202
Gravesend, bp. Richard 162. bp. Stephen *ib.*
Gray, Robert 82, 376. Susanna, Thomas 376
Graye, Elizabeth 217
Grayke, Alex. 391
Grayryford, George 290
Grayson, Margaret, Thomas 390
Greatrix, Hugh 94
Gregory, sir Edward 248
Grene, Agnes 392. George 349, 396. John 369, 392. Robert 74. Thomas 66. William 391
Green, Richard 377
Greene, Anne, William 50
Greenfield or Grenfield, Ann 271. Elizabeth 269. Frances, Richard and their children 260, 350. Hester 263. Thomas 271. Mary 355. William 263, 264, 271, 355. *see* Grinfield
de Grendale, sir Walter 228
Gresham, sir John 244
Greyve, John 16
Grey, Anne, sir Thomas 266. Edward, Elizabeth 316. John 16. Katharine 17. Margery, Thomas 316. William 17
—— of Codnor, Henry lord, Margery 156. John lord, Joan 287
—— of Ruthin, Elizabeth, Reginald 149
Greystock, Elizabeth, John, Ralph 4, 312, 321, additions to Dugdale 313
Grice, Giles, Hester 212
Griesley, Anne, Simon 214
Griesse, Robert 396
Griffith, Hugh 81. James 83. John 85
Griffiths, Ann, Henry 266
Grimbaud, 330
Grimston, Bridget, John 375. George 217. sir Harbottle 197, 217. Mary 217, 371
Grin, John 79. Richard 79
Grindall, abp. 43, 172
Grine, John 80
Grinfield 270. Anne 260, 263, 271, 347, 358. Anne-Joanne 358. Edward 261, 265, 358. Elizabeth 261, 263, 265, 350, 358. Ellinor 260, 263. Emma-M. 358. Frances 350. Margaret 260, 261. Mrs. 270. Mary 261, 263, 272, 358. Richard 263, 350. Steddy 358. Susanna 271. Thomas 260, 271, 358. William 260, 263, 271, 350. *see* Greenfield
Grinkin, Anne, Robert, Wiliam 377
Grombold, Margaret 61
Grome, Will. 71
Grosvenor, sir Robert 124
Grubham, sir Richard 375
Gryckson, John 210
Gryffyn, Humphery 285
Gryngham, Katharine 393
Gwydon, Simon 385
Gwyenn, Richard 263
Gwyn 338, *see* Wynn
Gybson, Thomas 393
Gyfford, John 164
Gylbys, John 393
Gyldysburgh, Elizabeth, sir John 286
Gylle, Stephen 289
Gylot, Michael 396
Gysors, sir John 282
Guest, Elizabeth, Lionel 215
Guido, bp. of Caen 184
Guidolphin, Margt. 208
Guilford, sir Richard 75
Guinnes, David 64
Gulewast, Helewis 117. Roger 118, 225
Gulston, Benjamin, Elizabeth, George, John, Mary, Prudence, Theodore 372
Gunter, lady 375
Gurden, Branton 208
Gurnarde, Bryan, Maudle, William 42
Gurnett, Elizabeth 214
Guttre, Will. 73
Guyes, Thomas 204
de Guynys, John 287
de Hacford, Rob. 119, 227. Thomas 119
de Haddeshawe, Alicia, William 335
Haget, Bertram 221
Haia, Michael, Roger, Stephen 175
Haiden, Elizabeth, Michael 205
Hakebech, Adam, Agnes 341. Robert 338, 340, 341
Halcomb, Catharine, Charles-Henry, John, Margaretta, Susannah 267
Hall, Alice, Edward, Mary, Robert 36. Edward 393. rev. James 28. John, Mary 377
Halley, Beningborowe, Jerome, Valentine 219. Christopher, Elizabeth, John 216. Henry 67
Hallowell, sir Benjamin, Charles 174
Hallam, Richard, bp. Robert 394
Halman, Jane, Richard 372
Halnathby. *see* Alnathby
Halsham, Hugh 156, 279. Joan, sir John, Philippa, Richard 156. Petronilla 279
Halsey, Thomas 63, 64
de Hameldon, John 168
Hamle, Robert 284
Hamlen, Farewell, Thomas 365
Hammand, Henry 74
Hammond, Mary, rev. Mr. 39
Hamond, Katharine 397
Hampden, Elizabeth 392 Ruth 214
Hampstorley, Agnes, Ivo, Joan, Joan, Margaret, Robert, Thomas, William 62
de Hampton, Roger 179
Hancock, Benjamin, Susanna 267
Hangemer, Richard 64
Hanlin, Elizabeth, John 214
Hanmere (?) Joan, John 390
Hantton, John 375

Harbart, Lewcheshawe 381
Harbin, Elizabeth, William 217
Harcourt, Katharine, sir Richard 157
Hardester, Will. 79
Harding, Henry 84
Hardy, Thomas 66
Hare, Nicholas 208
Harington, Alice, sir Robert 315
Harison, John 81
Harlackenden, Margaret, Richard 215
Harmer, Agnes, Juliana, William 392
Harper, Thomas 49
Harpesfild, Nich. 67
Harris, Edmond, Elizabeth 29
Harrison, George, Susan 362. rev. dr. William 27
Hart, Elizabeth, Percivall 211. Edmund 74 Harbotles 380
Hartley, Robert 85
Harvey, William 263
Harvy, Elizabeth, Samuel 127
Harwyn, Peers 310
Hasch, *see* Asc
Haselden, Anthony, Francis, Grace, Katharine 89
de Haspale, Jeffry 161, 168
Hassett, Mary 216
Hastings, sir Edmund 313. Elizabeth 149. sir Francis 374. Hugh 148. Isabella 313. John 149, 313. Margery 148. Richard lord Willoughby and Wells 280. Robert 177. col. Sl. 297, 299, 300
Hastyng, Agnes, Thomas 392
Hatcher, John 43, 44
Hatfeld, Tussan 287
Hatfield, Thomas 162
Hatton, Thomas 288
Haukeswelle, Alex. 119, 227
Hauxworth, Thomas 82
Havardyn, Elizabeth 290
de Haveresham, Ric. 283
Haveryng, Agnes, sir Richard 288
Haward, Humphry, John 366
Hawis, Thomas, William 370
Hawkes, arms 273. Elizabeth 261, 265. Hannah 261 *bis*, 265, 272. Michael Foster 265. Samuel 261, 265, 272. William 264, 265
Hawkins, Elizabeth, John 354
Hawlie, lord 43
Hawte, sir William 280
Hawys, Nich. 159
Hay, dame Grace, sir James 265, 266. *see* Haia
Haydon, arms 137. Dorothy, Francis 129
Hayes, Godfrey 54, 57, 58, 59. William 385
Hayward, John 64
Hazlerigg, Alexander 382
Head, Edward, Jane 269
Heale, Benjamin, John 365
Hearle, Agnes, rev. mr. 376
Heath, John, Mary 367
Hebson, John 391, 393
Heddon, John 64
de Hedley, Jordan 175
Hedwel, John 65
Heidon, Drury, Robert 220
Heiselriche, Frances
Heliares, John 62
de Hellebec, Thomas 229
Helmsley, Thomas 240
de Helperby, Alicia 229, 239
Hely, John, Richarda 87
Hemming, Anne, John 362
Hent, John 398
Henry, parson of S. Rumald 104
Henshall, or Henshaw, Anne, Johan, Margaret, Mary, Read, Sarah, Thomas 214
Herbert, Edward lord, of Chirbury 291. Henry lord 371. Richard lord, of Chirbury 294
Hereson, Judith 51
Hergetorn, Alex. 117
Herketorn, Alex. 119
de Herle, Robert William 312
Herleseia, Joceline 110
Herne, John 52
Herneby, Galfr. fil. Will. 237. Thomas 113
Heron, arms, Elizabeth, Thomas 41. Anne, Nicholas 42. Murcia, Roger 171. Robert 196
Herst, Edward 260, 264. Frances 269, 348. John 263, 268, 269, 348. Michael 260, 263, 268. William 260
Herte, John 390
Herteford, Alan, Wigan 114. John 223. Robert 231
Hertford, Frances countess of 31
Heseltun, Roger 114, 117, 119
Hesketh, Alice, Margaret 373. Thomas 84
Hetherington, Anne 214
Heveningham, Abigail 401
Heward, Thomas 52
Hewett, Dorothy 212
Hewrede, Roger 195
Heydon, Margaret, Thomas 213
Heylins, Edward, Elizabeth 347
Heyme, Murcia, Stephen 171
Heynes, arms 41
Heyron, William 64
Heyworth, William 196
Hickman, Anne, Henry 216
Hide, Leonard 80
Higges, rev. dr. 270
Higgis, Robert 67
Higgons, Theophilus, William 375
Higham, Elizabeth, William 213
Highham, John 67.
Hildrop, Frances-Susanna, rev. John, Katharine 268
Hill, James 84. Ann, Christian, Margaret, rev. Mountrich 268
Hilles, Barnabas, Elizabeth, Katharine 51
Hilley, Richard 67
Hilton, John baron, Robert baron 280. William 385
Hilwell, John, Margaret 127
Hinde, sir Francis 400
Hion, Alice 396

Hippesley, Jane 259
Hippeswelle, Robert 118
Hitchcock, John 346. Joseph 346, 348. Samuel 348
Hoare, Edward 140
Hodgeson, Robert 93
Hodgson, Anne 216
Hoggs, John 69
Holborne, Emme, Nicholas 215
Holcott, Grace 218
Holdyche, John 396
Holen, John 72
Holford, rev. Edm. 258
Holker, Arnold 164
Holland, John 365. Richard 85, 345
Holliday, William 58, 59
Holloway, Anne, Dorothy, Mathan 367. William 377
Holman, Elizabeth 218
Holme, John 398
Holmes, William 377
Holowell, Laurence 85
Holovell, Nich. 79
Holt, sir John 338
Holte, Richard, Thomasine 213
de Holteby, Alan 228. Thomas 228. Will. 122, 223, 227
Homden, John 43
Homward, John 14
Hontyngfelde, Ymayna 398
Hoo, Thomas 342
Hoode, John 397. Thomas 396
Hooper, Humphrey 377
Hope, John, laird of Hopetoun 351. Roger 205
Hopewell, Julian, William 371
Hopkine, Humfrey 42
Hopkyn, Thomas 64
Hopton, sir George 290. John 66
Horne, John, Katharine 393. Robert 58
Hornig, Thomas 78
Hoton, Robert, William 393
Houby 330
Houghton, Elizabeth, Francis, John, Mary, Robert, sir Robert, Susan 209
House, John 67
Houseman, John 64
Howard, Anne lady 364. rev. Henry 27. Hortensia, the lady 219. lord 374. lady Mary 264
Howlett, Frances, Richard 127
Howson, Charles 341
de Howton, sir Adam 283. William 391
Hubbard, Edward 215. Elizabeth, Jane 215, 216. Margaret 215. Walter 44
Hubert, William 80. *see* Hubbard
Huckerbi, Rad. 116
Hudde, Anne, William 387
Huddock, Rich. 87
Huddylston, Agnes, Thomas 391
Hudson, Elizabeth, Roudolf 392. Thomas 255
Hugford, Walter, sir William 401
Hugh, John 396. Robert 43. bp. of Carlisle 236
Hughes, Anne 270. Elizabeth 37, 217. rev. John 39. John 270. Lewis 85. Nicholas 37. William 270
Humbald 190
Humfraville, Henry de 17
Hungerford, arms 25. Alice 362, 391. Anne 29, 30, 360. Anthony 28, 29, 30, 359—362. Bridget 28, 30 *bis*, 36, 268, 361. Catharine 360. Dorothy 359. Edmund 30, 36, 37, 348, 359—362. sir Edward 29. Edward 359, 362. Elina 359. Elizabeth 23 *bis*, 30 *bis*, 362. Faith 360. Fitzwalter 360. lady Frances 347. Francis 30, 362. sir George 347. George 358. Gertrude 260, 360. Geva 24. sir Giles 29. Giles 30, 360. Henry 29, 260, 361. Jane 25, 30, 350, 359, 361. Joan 359. John 28, 29, 30, 359, 360, 361. Langley 359. Lucy 29. Margaret 360. Mary 37, 361. Matthew 30, 37, 350, 361. Richard 29. Robert 24, 362. sir Robert 391. Sarah 29. 37, 361. Susanna 360, 362. Tabitha 360. Thomas 348. Ursula 348, 359, 360. Walter 29. Wortley 360
Hunter, Anne, William 32. Barbara, Nicholas 216
Huntercombe, Alice, Walter 312
Huntingdon, earls of, corrections to Dugdale 1. earl of 374
Huntingfield, *see* Hontyngfelde
Hunton, Helewise, Robert, Roger 118. Roger, Thomas 119
Hurel, Roger 103
Hurhon, Perseval bastard of 280
Hurlbat, Elizabeth 356
Hurst, *see* Herst
Huske, Cecily, Peter 390
Hussey, Constancia 279. Henry 280
Hutchinson, Richard 241. Rolland 248
Hutton, Barbara 253. Elizabeth 219. James 387. Matthew 253. Richard 54, 57. Timothy 253. sir Timothy 219, 253
Hwichinton, Anselm 175
Hyde, arms 351, 352. Edward 295, 296, 302, 304. Elizabeth 262. Francis 262. Joanna, Margaret 352. Mary 262. sir Nicholas 262. Robert 262. Stephen 351
Hyepy, or Hyppy, Roger 48
Hyggons, Richard 395
Hyllyngham, Joan, Thomas 285
Hylton, Walter 398
Idell, sir Robert 375, 382
Ildebert, abp. of Tours 185
Ilbury, James 377
Ince, James-Berkeley, James-Pigott 259
Inglis, Robt. 85
Inglyshe, Margaret, Michael 392
Ingpenny, Alice 207
Ingoldsby, *see* Yngolsby

Ingraham, John 82
Ireby, John 391
Irelond, Nicholas 390
Isabella queen of Edward II. 278
de l'Isle, Roger 334. William 333
Ivey, John, Mrs. 35
Ivyll, Roger 278
Jackson, Edward, Henry 78. Elizabeth, Francis, sir John 209. John 253. Robert 44, 84, 85
Jacob, Abraham, Mary 214. Hamnett, Sara 370
James, Martha 202. Roger 366. Susan 365. Thomas 365, 366. Walter 204. rev. mr. 270
Jams, Thomas 396
Jamys, Isabella, Nicholas 168, 170
Jansellus, Rainaudus 185
Jaqueson, Richard 73
Jarrett, sir Thomas 374
Jebinner, dr. Will. 264
Jenens, Sarah, John 129
Jeneye, John 16
Jenkenson, Elizabeth, James 43
Jenkes, Rowland 87
Jenner, dr. Edward, rev. Henry 27
Jennings, arms 141. John 129
Jennyns, Stephen 288
Jephson, Mary, William 170
Jesson, John 210
Jewell, — 203
Joan de la Tour 279
Joannis, Helen, Henry 87
John abbat elect of Battle 285. prior of Bridlington 228, 229
Johnes, Henry, Thomas 367
Johnson, John 254. rev. Maurice 341. Richard 358
Joly, John 289
Jones, Anne 272. Catharine 367. Elizabeth 272, 357. John 271, 370. rev. Grant 357. Ralph 367. Robert 80. Sarah 356. William 48, 272, 350. rev. William 356. Zachary 367
Jonnes, Elias 86
Jonson, Francis 78. Will. 81
Joslyne, John, Joyce, Richard, Robert 215
Joyes, John, 389
Julian, Cecilia, John, Reginald 171
Jury, Robert 72
de Katerie, Roger 101
Keelinge, Edward, Richard 371
Kelke, Joan, Katharine, Stephen 284
Kellison, Matthew 80
Kember, rev. John 36
Kemesh, Thomas 202, 204
de Kendale, John 386
Kennet, Samuel 81
Kenrickson, Woollamkin 215
Kent, Edmond earl of 151, 316. Richard earl of 302. earl of 375, 379
Kenyngham, Thomas 316
Kepell 387
Kesten, Elizabeth, Richard 395
Kerchebi, Thomas 104
Key, Richard 72
Keye, John, Richard 366
Keystrym, Agnes, Alice, Richard 395
Kiddermaster, Anne, Edmund, Elizabeth, Oliver, Robert, Stanton 370
Kidiminster, Edmund 173
Kift, Susanna, Thomas 99
Kilmorey, Robert visct. 291
Kindisley, George, William 220
Kindesley, George 382
Kindlemarsh, Elizabeth, John 367
de Kinebue, Robert 336
King, rev. Charles 27 George, Jane 34. John 397. Mary, mr. 214
Kingesley, Francis, William 369
Kinsman, Edward, Francis, Robert 220
de Kirkeby, Alan 223. Christiana 331. Emma 330. bp. John, sir William 330, 331
de Kirkby-Fleetham, Adam 104—107, 225, 238. Henry 107
Kirketon, Sir Alexander 389
Kirkham, George, will of 307. Agnes, Cecil, Margaret, Joan, Robert, Sibill 307
Kirton, Edward 39. Thomas 166
Knaplock, Magdalen, William 367
de Kneton, Alan 222
Knight, Christ. 87. Fortune 375. Will. 72
Knightley, sir Valentine 375
Knotte, John 397
Knyvet, Joanna, William 341
de Kolebrun, Galf. 109
Kymbery, Will. 73
Kyme, corrections to Dugdale's Baronage 147
Kymnam, John 386
Kynaston, Beatrice, John 302. John fil. Madoci 179
Kyngman, William 395
Kyngston, Alice, Thomas 283
Kyry, Thomas 46
Kyrye, John 281
Kysing, John 158
Kytchens, Repente, Thomas 381
de Laci, Hugh 176. Gilbert *ib.*
Lacon, Sir Thomas 293
Laibrun, Elias 112. Michael 121. Richard 116, 117, 118, 120. Walter 112. Wymer 113
Lake, Joseph, and his children 362. dr. 205
Lambard, John 65
Lambe, Henry 83, 84. John 86. Lambert, Mary 218. Lovell, William 365. Roger 255
Lamborne, John 279
Lancarvan, Hugh, Margaret 19
de Lancaster, Philippa, Roger 312
de Landevi, Robert 88

Lane, Katharine, Ralph 89
Langley, Kath. 279. Robert 81. Joan, Walter 284
Langtot, Maud 147
Large, Elizabeth, Henry 56. John, Walgrave 365
Larke, John 67
Larwode, John 396
Lasceles, or Lassells, Elizabeth, sir John 217. Galfr. 231. Gerard 224. Robert 107, 110, 112, 119, 132. sir Robert 228, 231. Rodbert 61. Rodbert 221, 224. Roger 118, 132. Thomas 108, 110, 115, 118
Lason, Ralph 87
Laterino, Bonacursus 268
Laton, Alan 226. Geoffrey, John 225. Henry 226, 228
Lattin, Elizabeth, John 371
de Latymer, Elizabeth, William 155.
Laurans, John 390
Laurence, George 86
Laurus, Will. 86
Lauson, Jane, Robert 216
Lauton, John 87
Lavallen, Meilcher 98
Lawes, rev. J. T. 40
Lawton, Eleanor, sir Roger 143
Layfild, Will. 64
Layton, Alexander 382. Willgifford, sir William 204
Leader, John 204
Leake, pedigree of 51. Alice 49. Anne, Bridget 50. Edward 50. Ellen 49. Henry 46, 48. Joan 48. John 367. Katharine 49. Lucy 49. Prudence, Susan 50, 367
Leburne, Roger 177
Ledston, Margaret 391
Lee, Anne, Frances, Ralph 129. Dorothy 216. John 377, 389. sir Richard 294, 296. lady Thomisine 261
Leeke, Michael, and family 383
Legate, Thomas 64
Lego (?) William 390
Leicester, Alianor countess of, Simon (de Montfrei) earl of 192. Robert earl of 92, 219, 327
Leiche, Elizabeth, Henry 217
Leigh, sir Olliphe 169, 173
Lem, John 394
Leneve, Elizabeth, Jeffery 218
Lennox, Frances duchess of 31
Lent, John 285
Lentball, Edmund, Henry, Margaret 288
Lestrange, Eleanor 11
Letham, John, Margaret 388
Levet, rev. Richard 270
Levett, William 56
de Levincton, Richard 235
Lewes, Robert, William 370
Lewknor, Joan, John 156. Thomas, sir Thomas 394
Lewyn, Anne, Christofer 212
Lewys, Thomas 63
Leyborne, Elizabeth 322
Leylonde, Richard 63
Liddyard, Isabell 355. Joan, William 356
Ligh, Richard 80
Linchlade, Sarah viscountess 302
de Lings, Alan 227. Roger 227, 228
de Lippomanno, John 288
Lisle, Robert lord 402. Will. 81. *see* Lyle
de Lisoris, Hugh, Walter 175
Litell, John 85
Little, Jane, Letitia, Luke 99
Littlebury, Bridget, Edward 203. sir Humfray 337—341. John 366. sir John 341. Lettes 366. Margaret 341. Martin 341. Philip 203. sir Robert 342.
ap Llewellyn, Morgan 73
Lloid, John 205
Lloyd, rev. Griffith 38. sir Richard 298. Martha, Richard 356
Lockey, Nicholas, Rowland 378
Lodgman, Agnes, Joan, Margaret, Richard 394
Lof, Richerus 114
Log, Charles, Mabill 36
Loggon, rev. William 27
Lombard, George 78
Lond', Thomas 398
London, William 196
Long, arms 352, 353. Elizabeth 352. Frances, George 370. Sir Henry 218. John 82. Nicholas 370. Richard 218, 352. Robert 204. Susan 218
Longchamp, William 334
Longfelde, Elizabeth 281
Lorn 60
Losthows, John 62
Louvaine, Margaret, sir Nicholas 357
Love, Edward 217. Elizabeth 215, 217. John 79
Lovelace, Thomas 81
Lovell, Alice 4, 9. Anne, sir Francis, sir Thomas 128. William lord 9
Lovenay, Margaret, William 389
Loueredy, Barnard 43
Lovetot, sir John, Margaret 282
Lowe, Anne, Timothy 214
Lucas, Alice 392
Lucerman, Will. 238
Lucy, Elizabeth, William 156, 388. Geoffrey 289. sir Thomas 388
Luddam, Thomas 68
Luke family, registries of 362—364
Lukin, Bartrobe, 216, 366. Mary 216 Thomas 366
Lumley, John 397
Lusher, Frederick, Richard 366
Luter, Isabella 385
Lutwyche, Edw., Lewis, Richard, Stocket, Susan, 212
Luxford, Thomas 172
Lyd, Adam 119
Lygh, Ralph 63
de Lyle, Anne 289
Lyle, sir Robert 276, 282
Lynde, Alexander, Alice 130, 134

Lyne, Sir Humphrey, Mary 374
Lynes, Robert 120
Lynge, John 173. Nicholas 377
Lynne, Agnes 307. Joan 395. Stephen 283
Lyns, Roger 107, 115
Lynton, John 389
Lynwood, Thomas 290
Lytelman, Robt 67
Mabeld, Walter 391
Macer, Alan 183
Macwilliams, arms 23
Madescom, George 65
Magneby, Adam 107, Hugh 104, 110, 115, 118, 121, 225
Magner, Redmond 95
Magnus, Hugo 158
Maidenstone, Ralph 178
Maii, Job'es 290
Maior, Anthony 82
Malbey, Elizabeth, sir George 211
Maldon, John 164
de Maldreio, Hascoctus, Rogerius 185
Malham, Fenton, col. Francis 254
Mallere, sir Thomas 287
Malmeyns, Alicia, John, Nicholas, Thomas 388
Malore, Alice, Thomas 282
Maltravers, additions to Dugdale's Baronage 150. Agnes lady 389
Malus Nepos, Manefu, or Maunew, Peter 114, 115 *ter*. 116
Malvesin, Herebert 178
Malytt, Walter 283
Maminot, Hugh, Walcheline 175
Man, Isabella queen of 278
Man, Thomas 166
Manefu, or Maunew, Peter 114, 115, 116
de Manefeld, Conan 225
de Maneriis, Andreas 288
Manguer, Thomas 87
Mann, Francis 377
Manners, sir George 375. sir Roger 341
Mannistre, Edward 211
Mannynge, Mary, Thomas 366
Manyford, arms 125
March, Henry 16
Marchell, John 285. Thomas 395. William 394
Mardam, Alex. 79
Mardon, Thomas 162
Marecros, P. de 19
Marescbal, Richard 332
Margaret, queen of Edward II. 276
Marham, Thomas 390
Mariot, William 395
Marken, John 395
Markham, John, Judith 51. William 205
Marlborough, John duke of 351
Marlett, Robert 163
Marmyon, Mary, Shakerley 216
Marple, Alice, Dorothie, Ellin, Lucy, Mary, Richard 202
Marshall, Sibill 2
Marten, Mary, Richard 269. George, George 366
Martin, John 84. Richard, Richard 371
Marton, Michael 75
Martyn, John 391. Robert 396. mr. 270
de Maryns, Roger 289
Marys, Nicholaus 286
Mascall, Alice 216
Mason, Anne, Robert 216. Thomas 375
Masse, Henry, Joan 284 Philippa, Ralph 289
Massey, Margery 8, 10. sir Robert 9, 10
Massy, John 396
Mater, John 71
Mather, Richard 78
Mathew, Margaret, Robert 217. Tobias 87
Mathews, David, Edmond 370. Mary, Robert 363
Mattesdon, Margaret, Robert 145, 146
Matts, William 377
Mauncell, Joyce 214
Maunsell, Christ. 241. Joan, Thomas 161
Mauntell, sir Walter, will of 308. Anne, Dorothy, Ellen, John, Margaret, Mary *ib*.
Maurice, Anne 268. Martha, Thelwall 267. Rich. 80, 84
Maxwell, Alexander lord, Elizabeth 318
May, Christopher, Frances 217. Elizabeth, John, Mary, Richard 51. sir Humphrey, James 372
Maye, Anne, James 215
Mayenne, Juhel lord of 182
Mayne, Galfrid, Margery 393
Michell, Anthony 367, 377. sir John, Thomas 211. William 377
Meaden, Amy, Daniel 36. rev. William and his family 26
de Med', Hugh 183
Mekilfeld, Isabell 16. Robert 14. William 12. William, jun. 17
Mells, William, Williams 372
Melsamby, or Melsonby, Alan, Henry 222, Matilda 234, 239. Roger 106, 226. Thomas 122
de Meltona, Rad. 118
Menteith, Alan countess of 313. *see* Meynter
Meredith, Jonas 85. *see* Mirelith
Merriman, Anne 347. Benjamin 261, 265, 268, 269 *bis*. Elizabeth 265, 268, 270. Hannah 269. Mary 261, 265, 268, 269 *bis*, 350. Nathaniel 261, 265 *sæpe*, 270, 347, 350. dr. Samuel 269, 270
de Merse, Alan 112. John 104, 112. Lucas, Peter 112. Robert 112, 122
Mershe, Christian 214
Meryton, Joane, Thomas 374
Metcale, Thomas 88
Metcalfe, Anthony 60, 251. Cecilia 239. sir Christopher 252. Gregory 232. Robert 251. Thomas 232
Meuthin, Saint 28
Meyler, Catharine 269, 274. Frances, Eliz. rev. John 274. rev. Thomas 269, 273
de Meynter, comitissa 286

Middlesex, Elizabeth, Roger 381
Midl'am, Alicia, William 234
Midleton, arms, William 401. John 83. Thomas 118
Middleton, Alice 59. Charles 57, 58, 59. Constance 365. Godfrey 57. Jervis 307, 308. John 52, 62. Margaret 53, 307, 308. Michael 57. Richard 55. sir Thomas 365
Miles, rev. Joseph 358
Milington, Edward, John, Thomas 84
Milisente, Anne 202
Milis, Roger 337
Mille, or Mylles, William 172
Milles, Robert 375
Millesent, Katharine, sir Roger 372
Mills, Margaret, William 42
Milnes, rev. Thomas 38
Milward, John 135
Miusterworth, Reginald 68
Mirelith, Edw. 87
Mitford, John 255
Modiford, arms 125
Mohun, John lord, Maud lady 180
Molens, Anne, William 289
Moleyns, bp. Adam 63
Molineux, sir Richard 374. Sapcote 382
de Molins, John 151
Mompesson, Elizabeth, sir Thomas 347
Mondin, John 79
Monson, Sarah, Robert 302. Elizabeth, sir William 369
Montagu, Cecily, Edward, John, Thomas 89. sir Edw. 248
Montchensi, lady, William lord 389
Montfichet, Margery, Richard 312
Montford, Maud, John lord, Sir Peter 8, 10. Peter, Robert 330
Montgomery, Elizabeth, sir John 10
Monthermer, Ralph lord 148
de Montibus, prior Aymo 178
Montjoy, Alice lady 285. Edward lord 215. John lord 286 *bis*. Lora lady 286. Walter lord 285. William lord 286
Montpincon, Agnes, Ralph 192
Moor, John, Mary 37
Moore, Edward, Grace 370. Elizabeth 220. sir George 173. Ralph 220. Thomas 370. rev. William 27
de la Moote, John 195
More, John, Margaret 290. Robert 72. Thomas 78 *bis*, 81, 86 *bis*. William 84
Morel, Robert 74
Morgan ap Cradoc 20
Morgan, Barbara, Thomas 22. Christiana, David, Hector-Davies 131, 402. Frances 213. John 204. Polidore 81. Robert 210
Morlay, Alianor lady 280
Morley, Charles 84. Francis, Josias 256
Morris, Anne, George, Lettes 31. Thomas 34
Morrison, sir Charles 371. lady 371
Morse, Judith 356. Lewis 349
Morteyn, sir John 387
Mortimer, Elizabeth 150, 280. Hugh 161. John 67. sir John 393. William 161
Morton, arms 40. Anne 166. Cardinal 164. Elias 227. Elizabeth, Hannah 166. Helen, Jane 165. Joan 40. John 164, 165. Margaret 41, 164. Mary 166. Nich. 80, 86. Philip 227. Richard 165. Robert 40, 85, 86, 164, 165. Thomas 164, 165, 166. William 42, 164, 165, 166, 227
de Mottu, Juhel 183, 187
Mouncews, Thomas 159
Mounford, sir Peter 277
Moungomery, John, Nicholas 396
Mountacute, lord 375
Mountferand, Bartrand Petronilla 398
Mountjoy, Mary, Thomas 214
Moyle, Anne 387. John 387, 389. Henry, Martha 370. Elizabeth, Robert, Walter 374
le Moyng, John 161
Multon, Joanna, John 341. Margaret 317. Richard 226, 231. Thomas 317, 334
Mummortensis, Griffith 79
de Mumpilian, Armont marquis 256
Munchensi, *see* Monchensi
Mundes, Elizabeth 390
Muschamp, Barbara, Mary, William 212
Mustava, Charles 347
Myddelston, William 395
Myells, Elizabeth, Thomas 356
Myles, Thomas 349
Myller, George 43
Mylles, *see* Mills
Mylwater, John 288
Myngey, Francis, Francis 370
Myrwyr, John 385
Mytton, col. 291
Nanfant, arms 23
Nashe, Agnes, Edmond 52. John 46
Neale, sir Francis, Humphery 372. Mary 218. Margaret, Thomas 216
Neate, Catharine, Thomas 267. Mary, Robert 36
Neirford, Adam 107. Agnes, sir John 151
Nelond, John, Margaret 287
Nelson, John 83. Richard 377. William 86
Nevile, Elizabeth, sir Thomas 217
Neville 159. Hugh 162. Herbert 157. Alice lady, Elizabeth 315. Elizabeth lady 279. Elizabeth 322. Mary 4. Philippa 318. Ralph 4, 315
Newdigate, John 133
Newenham, Thomas 391
Newlonde, John 285
Newlyn, Elizabeth 396

New man, Agatha, Elinor, John, Robert 32
Newmarch, Joan 280
Newnam, John 391
Newport, sir — 76. sir Francis 292, 302
Newsam, George 82
Newton, sir Adam, Henry 372. Nicholas 204
Nicholas, sir Edw. 300. Elizabeth, dean Matthew 347. Jane, Lucy 217
Nicholls, Anne, Thomas 214. John 377
Nicolson, William 80
Noads, Edmond 128
Noquerell, Robinet 396
Norbery, Anne, Elizabeth, Henry, John, Petronilla 387-8
Norbury, Elizabeth, sir John 9, 10
Nordfolk, Richard 106
Norfolk, Agnes duchess of, Thomas duke of 91. Margaret countess of 277. Elizabeth duchess of, Thomas duke of 322, 328
Norman, John 62
Norryes, mr. 47
North, sir Edward 241. Dudley, Elizabeth, Henry, Mary, Roger 203
Northampton, William marquess of 327
Northumberland, Henry earl of 219, 247
Norton the rebel 247. Benjamin 87. Oliva 392
Norwyke, William 398
de Noth, William 183
Notyngham, Mary, Nicholas 396
Nourse, arms 353. Edward 351. Henry, 350, 351. Hester 351. Sarah, 350
de Novo Burgo, Odo 19
Noyes, Adam 25. Christina, Robert 35
de Nuperialibus, John 289
Nykkes, William 385
O'Brien, lord 351
Odway, Bridget, Thomas 204
Offord, John de 105
Ogleby, Jane 99
Oglethorpe, Edward, Ruth 214
Okeham, Anne, Elizabeth, Herbert, John, Judith, Mary, Nicholas, Richard 203-4
Oldcorn, Edward 80
Oldesworth, Arnold, Edward, Elizabeth, Lucy, Michael 50
Oldball, Margaret, William 282
Olifar, Andrew, Ralph, William 336
Oliff, Joan 307
Oliver, John 168, 171. Margery 392. Robert 168. Simon 171. William 168
Olyver, John sen. and jun. 162
O'Neil, arms 353
Onslow, Edward 138
Opton, Alan 177
Orchard, Robert 394
Ordener, William 17
Ordericus, his birthplace 179
Orme, Ellynor 215
Orphinstrange, John 93
Orton, Henry 83
Osbaldiston, Lambert, Richard 374
Osberne, Edward 79, 83, 85
Osborne, Robt. 64
d'Oseville 330
Osney, Matilda 391
Otringham, Simon 109
Ottley, sir Francis 291 *et seq.*
Outride or Outrige, Elizabeth, John, 60, 61
Ouunus, Joh. 79
de Overton, Oaliz 184, 188
Owen, — 82. Anne 204. Frances 85. Lawrence 80. Percy, Richard 374. William 81, 204
de Oyre, Fulke 401
Oxford, William 63
Oxford, Alicia countess of 194, 197. Elizabeth countess of 197. John earl of 194, 197, 387. Maud countess of 150, 154, 155, 195. Richard earl of 196. Thomas earl of 154, 155, 197
Oxton, Anne 220
Pace, bp. Richard 87
Paganus, Hugo 185
Page, Anne, Francis 215. Elizabeth, Robert 218. Matilda, William 223
Paget, Thomas lord 83
Paltocke, Edward, Nicholas 370. Oliver 83. Roger, Sibilla 341
Pancius, medicus 287
Panton, John, sir Thomas 371
Pantulph, Hugh 176. Norman 178. William 176, 178
Pardoe, rev. dr. 402
Paris, John 158. Matthew, MSS. of his History 190. Walter 114 *bis*
Parker, Agnes, Margaret, Nicholas 387. Anthony 208. lady Eliz. 209. John 245
Parkinson, Edward, John 367
Parr, Maud, sir Thomas 321
a Parr, Thomas 288
Parre, sir William 309
Parrye, James, Thomas 370
Partrick, James 74
Partridge, arms 140. Elizabeth, Joseph, Joseph-Ashby 131, 140
Parys 284
Patye, John 134
Paul, Mary, Weldone 37
Paulett, William 389
Paull, Robert 397
Paym, John 397
Payton, Bridget, Henry, Lawrence, Valentine 373
Peake, Anne 342
Pealls, sir Bartholomew, Elizabeth 212
Pearce, Catharine 347
Peche, sir Hugh, Yda 283
Pecocke, Richard, Richard 366
Peck, Susannah, William 267
Peckham, abp. John 276
Peeche, Anne, sir William 168, 170
Peeke, Elizabeth 26, 32, *see* Pike
Pelryn, Agnes, John 341

Pelytt, Valentine 398
Pemberton, Matthias, Sarah 271. sir Thomas 105
Pembroke, Alianor countess of 192. John earl of 277. William earl of 31, 192, 327
Pemerton, Nicholas 285
de la Penne, Elizabeth, Thomas 386
Pennyston, Elizabeth, John 367
Penruddock, Edward, Elizabeth, Sarah 216. Susan, sir Thomas 215
Penson, John, Margaret, William 202
Penton, Thomas 209
Pepar, William 248
Pepercorne, mr. 167
Peperson, William 66
Pepper, James 252
Perey, Elizabeth, sir Henry, Margery, sir Thomas, Philippa, sir Ralph 156. Henry 3. Thomas 195
Perham, Alice, Halewise 116
Periam, Anne, John 220. Elizabeth 214. sir William 215
Perle, Thomas 162
Perry, rev. Farewell 264. Mary 32. Sarah 261
Perselle, sir Hugh 389
Perseval, bastard of Hurhon 280
Persevall, John 278
Person, George 82. John 386
Pery, Anne 32
Petre, Mary, Thomas 371
Pett, George 204
Pettet, arms 41. Anne, Dorothy, Henry, Thomas 366
Pettys, Philip 394
Peverel, Matilla, Ranulph, William 175
Peyne, Henry 66
Peyt, Thomas 335
Peyton, arms 136. Anne, Joan, Margaret, sir Thomas 128
Phelppe, Morgan 22
Philip, Peter 80. Richard 44
Phillippe, James 249 — 252
Phillippes, Dorothy, John 214
Phillips, Catharine 50. John 46, 50
Philpott, Joan, sir John 286. Margaret 287
Phiton, Richard 110, 114, 122
de Pibbeleia, Stephen 178
Picard, Ralph 86
Pickering, Elizabeth, Thomas 314. sir Thomas 386. William 377
Pickford, Robert 83
Pigoth, Galfr. 227
Pigott, Elizabeth 212
Pike, Alice 33. Edmond 30, 31, 32, 33, 34. Elinor 32. John 31. Mary 32. *see* Peeke
Pikehale, Ranulph 115, 119. Ralph, Robert 228
Pile, Richard 33. sir Seymour 358
Pimberton, *see* Pemberton
Pinckney, Elizabeth, William 36
de Pinkeney, Robert 332
Pinknie, Bridget, Roger 36. William 37. Elizabeth, Roger, William *ib.*
Pipp, Bernard 87
de Piscanis, Eufrosina 277
Pitt, John 79
de Pizario, Geraldus 284
Planke, Annes, John 366
Plasted, Richard 43
Playford, Alice, Samuel 371
Pledge, Robert 44
Plessington, Agnes, Robert 318
Plummer, Anne 214. rev. Richard and family 26, 32
Plunton, Gilbert 117
Pococke, arms, Catharine, Edward, John 352
Poer, Mr. 97
de la Pole, additions to Dugdale's Baronage 156. Elizabeth, Peter 143
Pole, cardinal 248. Edward 396. Geoffry 80
Pollard, Francis 209
Polson, John 64
Pomery, Joan 289
Pomfereit, Geoffry 287
Ponder, Margaret 213
ad Pontem, Roger 115
Pool, Elizabeth, Thomas 217
Poole, Elizabeth 135. John, William 366. Robert 395
Popham, sir Francis, Letitia 3
Poppkyns, Homffery 13
Porch, Mary 38
Pordage, Salomon, Thomas, Ursula 366
Pormort, Thomas 79
Porter, William 395. Winefred 217
Portuland, John 390
Possevik, Richard 87
Poston, Nicholas 288
Poticary, Jeffrey, Mary 32
Potter, George 81. John 208. Agnes, Walter 392
Poulltaylome, Hugh, Isabella 398
Povey, John 395
Powell, Elizabeth 215, 217. Henry 52. John 50. Raphael 217. William 86
Power, Abraham 270
Powis, Roger 175
Powlett, of Chilbolton, Hants, and Marrick abbey, pedigree of 256
Poynes, Frances, sir John 366
Poyns, Nicholas 288
Poyntz, John, Maud 144
Pratte, Anthony, Henry 341, 342
Pratte, Charles 57. Gertrude 56
Prentys, Alice 392
Preston, Ralph 85
Price, Elizabeth, Herbert 166, 167. John 82. Charles, Harvey, Jane, rev. John 167
Prideaux, Edmund, Mary 203
Prilly 330
Prinne, Frances, sir Gilbert 31, 261
Prior, Mary, Timothy 376
Proffet, Bridget, John, Martha, Mary, Nicho-

las 357. rev. Nicholas 263
Proggett, Anne, John 168, 170
Pronan, Peter 368
Prosser, rev. Benj. 38
Prowde, Agnes 395
Prytelwell, John, Sibilla 289
Puckering, sir Henry 373
Puding, John 119. William 118, 119
Punchardon, Roger, Ymania 107, 222, 225
Purcas, Hellen, John 216
Purefey, Jane, William 217
Purle, Johana 386
Purnay, John 67
Puttocke, Bartholomew 210
Pygot, John 195
Pyke, *see* Pike
Pykett, John 285
de Pynchebek, Gilbert 341. Richard, John 335. Richard 335 *bis*, 337, 341
Pyper, Dorothy 32. Edmund 34
Pyrules, John 62
Pytts, George, Mary 372
Quappelade, Alexander 335. Edmund 339. John 335, 338, 339, 340
Quarles, Arthur 204. John, Jonas 365
de Quiteby, William 238
Rabet, Margaret, Michael 375
Radcliffe, Dorothy, John 322
Radclyf 289
Radford, John 82
Rainer, William 86
Rainscroft, *see* Ravenscroft
Raleigh, Anthony 311. George 309
de Rand, Peter 228
Randall, rev. Robert and family 26
Randekyn, Nichol 14
Randolf, Anne 217
Ranger, William 394
Ratcliff, Edmund, Henry 365
Ratcliffe, Alexander 205
Raulyns, John 67
Ravenscroft, Elizabeth, John, Thomas, Thomasin 366
de Ravenswathe, Alicia 239
Rawgetor, Thomas 205
Raymond, Jacobus 287
Recol, William 66
de Redclif, Nich. 195
Reddeshawe, Edward 245
Rede, Alice 395. dean Richard 63. Sibille 282. William 394
Reding, John 41
de Redvers, Baldwin, Margaret 276
Redwood, Jane, John, Robert 212
Redyng, Richard 162
Reinalds, John 80
Rempas, David 86
Remys, John 395
Renalds, Margaret 390
Renger, Francis, Solomon, Susan 26
Renham, Emma 215
Renoldes, Grace, William 366
Reston, Emma, Henry 395
Reve, John, Mary 235
de la Rever, Maurice, Robert 388
Revers, John 390
Rice, Mary, William 214
Rich, Anne, Edwin, Julian 211. sir Richard 240. sir Robert 211, 375, 384. Sarah, Thomas 214
Richards, John 80
Riches, Richard 67
Richmond, Conan earl of 100, 102, 103. Henry, Robert 367. Reginald 116
Rigby, Mary, Nicholas, Sybill 366
Ripley, Abraham, Ellen 366
Rippyngalle, Thomas 386
Risby, Anthony 377
Rivers, Alice, sir John 207. Elizabeth 216
Roald, constable of Richmond 117, 118
Roberson, rev. John 27
Roberti, Henry 67, 73
Roberts, John 81. William 301
Robertson, Magdala, Thomas 370
Robinson, Julyan 56, 57. Richard 256. Robert 57
Robiston, Mr. 97
Robsard, sir John 287
Robynson, John 387. Joan, Katharine, William 392
Roch, Edmond, James, Morris 98
Roderys, Lupus 282
Rodes, John 376
Roe, capt., miss 99
Roger, archbishop of York 100, 101, 102
Roger, John, Philippa 393
Rogers, dr., Elizabeth, George 209. Jane 218. Margaret 216. Richard 87, 209. Robert 216
Rogerson, William 342
de Rokysle, Gregory 277
Roland, John 195
Romara, *see* Rummare
Romsey, John, Margaret, dr. John 281
Roo, Roger 52
Roos, Margery, William 150
Roper, Helen 165. Isabel 214 *bis*. John 165, 214
Roseles, Will. 105
Roser, William 386
de Rossale, Vivian 178
Rosse 390
Rosse, Mary countess of, Richard earl of 257
Rossiter, Dudley, Philip 378
Rothenale, or Rotheuale, sir John, Margaret 28
Rotheley, Edmund, William 395
Rothewell, Thomas 53
Rotsey, Anth. 93
de Rouceby, Walter 335
Rous, Reginald 12
Rowdon, Nicholas 386
Rowe, Christ. 82. Elizabeth 216. John, John 371. Nicholas 216
Rowlatt, Ralph 197
Rowlyn, Joan, John 395
Roxburgh, Robert earl of 351
Royall, George 375
Rufford, Robert 389

de Rummare, sir William 401
Rumney, William, Woollamkin 215
Russel, Anne, Charles, Christopher, Jane, col. John, Peter, Thomas 99
Russel, Jesse Watts 338
Russelle, 60
Rutland, earl of 379. John duke of 341
Rycheman, John 391
Rychers, Mary, Robert 209
Rycrofte, Margaret 393
Rysby, Agnes 390
Ryson, Robert 68
Sabraham, Nicholas, William 260
Sacheverell, Benjamin 263. dr. Henry 39, 260, 263. rev. John 89, 263. rev. Joshua 260, 263, 358. Susanna, 39, 260, 263. Thomas, Timothy 263
Sadler, Elinor, Elizabeth, Grace, Henry, John, Ralph Samuel 36
Saier, Robert 60
Saire, Dorothy, John 246
Sakevyle, Thomas 388
de Salecoc, Jacobus 110
de Sales, Agnes, Manfred 2
Salford, William 397
Salisbury, Robert earl of 348
Salles, Benedictus 284
Salter, Alice, Elizabeth, George, Grace, Margaret, Mary, Robert, William 366
Salvin, Mary, Thomas 316
Salway, rev. Daniel 357
Sampford, Joan, John 286
Sanders, Elizabeth, John, Thomas 366. Henry, Hugh, Mary, Valentine 220. Margery 290. Thomas 78
Sandes, Hellen 216. Margaret, Miles 365
Sandwich, earl of 338
de Sanford, Alicia 197. Cecilia 192. Gilbert, John lord 197. Nicholas 193, 197
Saunders, Nicholas 67
Savage, Edmund 17. John sir John, Mary 219
Savge, Adam 287
Savill, Ann 255, 256. rev. mr. 375
Savile, Elizabeth, sir John 209
Sawyer, Margaret 220
Saxton, Nicholas 87
Say, John lord 10. James lord 279
Sayer, Dorothy 255. John 252, 255
Scales, Eleanor, Robert 10. Thomas, son of lord 287
Scamper, Abigail, Robert 356
de Scandeford, Geoffrey, Richard 330
Scarburgh, John 41
de Scargile, Warin 223
Scampion, John 48
Sceprei, William 87
de Schargall, sir Warin 231
Schawe, Francis 85
Schepard, John 67
Schooley, Elinor, Richard 98
Schrewysbery, Richard 396
de Scodtun, Thomas 227
Scort, Thomas 159
Scotland, Joan queen of, Robert Bruce, king of 279
Scott, George 253. John 43. Thomas 63
Scotun, Hervicus 158
Scrafton, Eva, John 115
Scrogges, Elizabeth 215
le Scrope, Henry 108. Henry lord 122. earl 129. Henry 238. lord 245, 247, 250. Elizabeth lady 316. John lord 316. Maud lady 316. sir Richard 124
Sedbar, Henry 396
Sedley, sir Isaac 375
Sedgwick, Abigail 354, 356. Anna 354. Jane 354. rev. John 262. rev. Joseph 262, 268, 354. Margaret 268. Obadiah 262, 356. Priscilla 356. Susan, Thomas, Vincent 354
Seer, William 233, 234
Seger, Mary 347
Segrave, Ida 283
Selby, Robert 391
Seller, John 385
Selman, Matthew 377
Selott, John 13
Semer, Thomas 393
Semor, Joan, William 32
Senche, Martin 394
Sencler, Margaret, Thomas 287
Senton, Elizabeth, John 170
Sentuar, John 394
Senzmanz, Roger 128, 225, 226
Serles, dr. Will. 264
de Seton, John 234. Robertus fil. Will. 234
Seylyard, Dorothy, Margaret 216
Seymer, or Seymour, arms 355. Alice, Anne, Bridget, Charles, Edward, Elinor, Elizabeth, Ellen, Henry, Joan, John, Joseph, Mary, Philip, Richard, Robert, Roger, Susan, Thomas, William 347—356
Seymour, arms and quarterings 23. lady Arabella 33. Catharine 346. Charles 262, 346. Charles lord 347, 348. sir Edward 25. Edward 39, 262. Elizabeth 262, 346. Frances 31, 261 lady Frances 347. sir Francis 31, 261. Francis 39, 262, 346. Francis lord of Trowbridge 348. Honor 346. Jane 39. John 23. sir John, his epitaph 22. Katharine, Letitia 39. Mary 89, 261. Webb, lord William 39. William 261, 262, 346, 348
Seyntpier, William 45, 46. Agnes, Jeryan 46
Shakerley, Nicholas 310
Shancke, John, Winefrid 217

de Shanketon, Galf. 401, 402
Shardlow, Margaret 290
Shawe, Henry 25
Sheff, John, Petronilla 396
Sheffield, Edmund, Hannah 166
Sheldon, John, Richard 43. Jane, sir Ralph 213. Will. 87
Shelley, Bridget, John, sir William 28
Shelly, Edmond, Thomas 368
Shelton, Barbara 216
Shenley, Henry 210
Shepherd, John 62. Sarah, Thomas 35
Shepperd, Abel, Mary, 37
Sherley, Daniel, Joseph 370. Rodolph 79. sir Thomas 374
Sherman, John 376
Sherwood, Joh. 79
Shingleton, Rich. 81
Shirley, Cecily 215. lady Dorothy 3. Joseph 378. serjeant 375. sir Thomas 215
Shirson, Martin 79
Shirwood, bp. John 87. William 88
Shroggs, Robt. 67
Shropshire, Mary 348
Shute, Christopher, Thomas 202. Elizabeth 217, 218
Shutte, Robert 232
Signett, Margaret, William 365
Sigyswicke, Richard 232
Siliard, Dorothy, Margaret 216
Simonds, Anth. 83. Thomas 208
Sinderbi, Alan 118
Sire, Stephen 14
Skeler, Thomas 70
Skey, rev. William 28
Skime, Francis, Susan 370
Skinner, Anth. 86. Edward 373, 377. Richard 335, 341. Thomas 67, 366. William 366, 373
Skipworth, Henry, Henry 366
Skoore, Juliana 244, 253
Skyl, William 63
Skypton, Henry 232
Slater, mr. 342
Slatyer, Joshua, William 26
Slawter, Hugh 284. Katerine 283
Slinger, Christopher 240
Slyndon, Alice 397
Smarthaute, Cuthbert 85
Smelt, Leonard 255
Smith, dr. 292. Ambrose 210. Anne 272. Elizabeth 127, 260, 272, 355. rt. hon. John 355. John 205, 260, 270, 272. John, Davidson 167. Joseph 25, 350. Mary 32, 347 *bis*. Ralph 43. Richard 85, 347. Robert 67. Susanna 263. Thomas 43, 347. rev. Thomas 357. sir Walter 34. Walter 32
Smithetun, Jukell 110
Smurthwaite, Cuthbert 85, 86
Smyth, mr. 311. Annabella, Mary, rev. Richard, William-Powlett 257. Dorothy, Edward 214. Elizabeth 217. George 87. bp. John 279. John 75. Peter 366. Richard, Robert 367. William 366, 398
Smythe, sir Clement, Dorothy 22
Smythicke, Robert, Robert 366
Snellinge, Anne, John 216
de Soligny, Hugh 183
Somerfield, Alice 214
Somerset, duke of 341. Charles duke 346. Edward duke of 21, 39. Frances duchess of 24. Francis duke of 35, 346. Webb 10th duke 39. William 2d duke of 34. William 3d duke 35
Somerset, Frederick 371. George 305
Somersham, Isabella 386. arms 23. John 19
le Sore, Mauger 22
Sothby, Ralph 83
Sotherton, baron 375
Soudan, Alan 119. Henry 118. William 119
Souego, Octavian 86
Southcote, John 168
Southwell, sir Robert 87
de Spaldyng, Will. 338, 340
Sparkes, Elizabeth, George 217
Sparrow, Arthur, Robert 367
Spencer, Agnes 50. Alice 51, 364. Anne 363. Bridget 50. Derick 48. Elizabeth 51. John 50. sir John 51. Katharine 364. Margaret 364. Mary 263, 364. Motte 365. Nicholas 364, 365. Robert 364. Thomas 363. William 202, 308, 364, 365
Spencer, of Wormleighton and Althorpe, descent of 6
Speningthron, Adam, John 112, 113
Spensar, Margaret, Roger 284
de Spenser, Amicia, Custancia, Henry 234
Sperewicke, Alice, Richard 214
Sperhauk, Ralph 337
de Spin', Richard 183
Spridlington, Henry 338
Springe, William 65
Spurling, Anne, John 140
Spycer, Robert 398
Spygurnell, sir Ralph 385
Spynke, William 377
de Srafton, John 228
St. Alban's, William 162
de St. Bertin, Guido 183
de St. Bertivin, Hugh 183
St. Clere, *see* Sencler
St. George, Baldwin, Thomas 374
de S. Georgio, Rad. 103
St. John, Alice 283, 356, 357. Hugh 283. Jane 217. Margaret 270. Nicholas 356. Oliver 217, 270. Thomas lord 283
St. John of Basing, Charles lord 255. John lord 22
St. Leger, lady Emlynne 211
de St. Lo, Groiet, Guido 187
St. Nicholas, Elizabeth, Thomas 217

St. Paul, Margaret, Thomas 212
St. Pier, *see* Seyntpier
Stafford, Ermentruda, sir William 142. Humphery 282. Robert 203
de Stainley, Thomas 228
Stainston, Alan 158
Staite, Jane, Thomas 216
Stallin, Thomas 209
Stamford, John 396
Standen, Sarah 214
Standish, John 377. Henry 72, 74
Stanhope, Anne 22. Cordell 219. sir Edward, Elizabeth 22. sir John 219, 374. Murrian 374
Stanley, John 73, 160. Richard 159, 396. Robert 159. William 128, 132
Stanlow, William 396
Stanny, Thomas 79
Stanton, Francis, John 366
Staple, Alex. 83
de Stapleford, Ive 330
Stapleton, Henry, Jane 372. Katharine 157. sir Miles 108, 157. Nicholas 104, 107 *bis*, 238. Roger 106
Stapull, Margaret 397
Statford, Elizabeth, William, William 386
Staverton, William 81
Stawnton, Richard 172
Stephens, Edmond, Joan, Richard 31
Stephenson, — 93
Sterissenger, John 75
Stevyns, John 390
Steward 392. Mary, William 364. *see* Styward
Stibbinge, Frances, Francis 213
Stich, Anne, Henry, Katharine, Thomas 370
Stickford, Robert 196
Stickland, Samuel 271
Stiford, — 86
Stint, — 73
Stock, arms, sir Adam, Geva, sir Roger 24. Elizabeth, John 362
Stockwyth, John 159
Stocton, Thomas 84
Stodar, Mary, William 218
Stodhae, Hamon 118. Thomas 119
Stoker, George 79
Stokes, Christopher, Jane 35. John 197
Stoks, Peter de 6
Stonehouse, Bridget, duke, Elizabeth, Francis, George, Jane, Katharine, Mary, Sara, Walter, 35, 361
Stones, Hester 261
Storye, Katharine 213
Strabolgi, additions to Dugdale's Baronage 156
le Strange, dame Alyne 180. Guy 176. John son of lord 286. John 175, 176, 180. Maud 180. Roger lord 180
Strange, Jane, Robert 30
Strangeways, Anne, sir Thomas 321
Stratford, Arthur 83
Streat, Elizabeth, Thomas 36
de Stretford, Elias, Elizabeth 108
Strete, Joan, Joan, John 284
Stringfellow 48
Studley, Christopher 385. John 296
Stukeley, arms 125. Mary, William 127
Sturmy family 22. arms 23. Thomas 60
Styward, Alexander 337. William 337, 338, 340
Sualedale, Hugh 109
de Sudberg, Conan 222
Suddell, Ralph 394
Sudeley, barony, additions to Dugdale 7. pedigree 10
Suffolk, de la Pole earl of, additions to Dugdale's Baronage 156. Robert earl of 154, 155. earl of 15, 16
Sugden, John Luke 366
de Sulham, Nicolaa 385
de Surdevale, Radulf. 110
Surman, Ann 213
Surrais, Isabella 239
Suthlee, sir John 388
Suttell, Henry, Joan 289
Sutton, Alan 394. James 268. William 163, 268.
Swanland, Thomas 162
Swayne, Anne, Robert 366
Swifte, John, Margaret 92
Swinburne, John, Thomas 255
Swynnythuayt, Peter Thomas, William 123
Sydnor, Paul, Paul 372
Sykes, Edmund 85
Symer, George 53
Symons, John 245
Sympson, Ann, John 37. Richard 80
Symson, John 394
Tabelecter, Alice, Geoffry 385
Tacy, William 67
Talbot, Allen 130. Eleanor 9. Elizabeth, Gilbert 316. Richard 105
Talby, Thomas 310
Tancard, Charles 81
Tanfeld, Robert 342
Tankard, William 252
Tanner, Ann 37
Tannett, Edmond, Richard, Thomas 366
Tasburgh, Jane, sir Thomas 213
Tate, rev. Anthony 263, 349, 350. Susannah 263. William 64
Taternaylye, John 67
Tatnell, John 134
Tavlle, John 394
Taylebushe, Willliam 68
Tayler, Bridget, Dorothy, Edward, Elizabeth, Henry 26. Edmund 397
Taylor, Robert 73. William 68
Tedder, William 83
Tempest, Robert 83, 86
Terrell, Margaret, Thomas 209
Terry, William 255
Theaker, Edward, Richard, Ursula 366
Theays, Henr. 228
Thew, Thomas 386
Thimblethorp, John, Nicholas, Richard 370
Thomas, Elinor, Elison 204. William 392. ap, Thomas, David 68. William 397
Thomaxini, Bartholemew, Nicholas 288

Thomkins, Francis 203
de Thoresby, Peter 227
Thorley, Beatrice, Elizabeth, Nicholas 289
Thornaby, Christopher 240
Thornburgh, Thomas 195
Thornbury, John, bp. John 201
Thornhill, Richard 351
Thornton, Elizabeth, Roger 316
de Thorpe, William 342
Thorpp, William 397
Thorppe, Mariona 282
Throckmorton, Anne, sir Nicholas 173. Anne, John 205
Throgmorton 146
Thuzby, George 232
Thwing, Edward 86. Engram 80
Tibetot, or Tiptoft, Margaret 150
Tichbourn, Thos. 87
Timberlake, Ezekiel 134
Tirill, Anthony 82
Tiroe, John 209
Tirringham, Francis, sir Thomas 211
Tisdall, John, Lucy, Mary, Roger 366
Tirwhyt, sir Will. 160
Todd, rev. Henry, rev. Henry John 38
Tofcotes, John, Humphrey 110
Toly, William 281
Tom, arms 140. Mary, rear-adm. Peter 130, 140
Tomkyns, George 38
Tonfield, Robert 391
de Toresbi, Hugh 227. Peter 116. Richard 116, 121
Tornée, Ralph 183
Tornell, Edmund 79
de Tornetun, Vincent 227
de Torp, Hugh 158
Torr, John 202
Tortmains, Robert 114, 115, 227. William 115, 119, 227
Tothill, Johan 216
Totnes, George earl of 206, 208
Touris, Robert 67
Towcber, John 394
Townshend, marquis 3. Henrietta, hon. William 257
Tracy 146
Travers, Peter 395. Robert 230. Warin 105
Treadway, John 366
Tregonivel, John 64
Tremayn, Joan, Nicholas 283
Tresham, sir John 338. sir Thomas 309
Tresilian, sir Robert 289
Treszawell, John 310
Trevethan, George, John 81
Trevilian, John 80, 82, 84
Trevor, Elizabeth, sir John 167. Richard 396
Troes, Anne, Hugh 216
Trug, Emma, Juliana 386
Trunck, Robert 196
Trussell, Bridget, Henry, John 219
Tucker, Ann 347. Elizabeth, rev. Robert, Hardy, Samuel 272. John 347, 367. Nicholas 367
Tuffy, magister 364
Tunstall, sir John 166. Rainald, Robert 110. Richard 118, 121
Tupper, Martin-Farquhar 259
Turberville, Robert 164
Turbeville, Turstin 7
Turbill, P. 19
Turner, arms 137. Andrew 371. John 371, 382. Judith, William 130
de Turnham, Edelina, Stephen 329
Turnor, William 377
Turton, Constantine, Elin 31. William 208
Tuschet, Adam 158
Tutbery, Robert 393
Twyford, Edward, Isabel, sir Robert 142
Twynham, John 396
Tybenham, Richard 67
Tybbay, John 282
Ty'don, Thomas 195
Tyffelde, Massilia 285
Tynte, sir Henry 90—8, William 96
Typhania 385
Tyrell, Isabella, William 42
Tyrrel, Richard 144
Tyrrell, Elizabeth, sir John 316. Katharine 211
Tyrry, Margaret, Richard 394
Udall, name of 242
Ude, Michael 163
Uecherbi, Rad. 104
Ufford, additions to Dugdale's Baronage 154. *see* Offord
Ughtred, Elizabeth, sir Henry 22
Ulneston, Elizabeth 17. John 13, 14, 17. Richard 17. Thomas 17
de Ulram, Ralph, Robert 228, 229
Ulster, Maud countess of, William earl of 154
Underwood, Benjamin 80. Francis, George, James 372. Lucy 215. Mary, Susanna 372. Thomas 67, 215, 372
Unnion, Bellingham 381
Uppyby, Andrew 229
de Upsale, Arnald 110
Urry, Richard 67
Usher, abp., Elizabeth, Phœbe 373
Uske, Nicholas 388
Uvedale, arms and history of the family 241. pedigree 253. Arthur 244. Alvered or Avery 246—252. Elizabeth 388. George 246. John 239, 242, 252. Mary 243. Thomas 252, 388. Ursula 246. sir William 242
de Valanis, Alexander, Hamon, Roger 116, 117
Vale, Jane, William 40
de la Vale, Hugh, Maud 312. Margaret 314
Valens, Thomas 401
Valentine, Loye, Sarah 213
de Vallere, Maringuilon, his children 371
Van Kirnebeck, Henry 49, 52—54. Joan 49, 57. Martin 49. Simon 49, 52—54
Vane, sir Geo. 375, 379
Vaughan, Charles, Hugh, 220. John 63. Rowland 211

Vavasour, John, Thomas 79
de Vawse, Burga 286
Vaux, or de Vallibus, corrections to Dugdale 147
Verdon, Edmond 161. Elizabeth 120, 286. Theobald lord 286
de Vere, Alphonsus 194, 197. Dionysia, Hugh, Ydonea 389. Margaret 387. Margery, sir Richard 156. bp. William 177
Vernell, Reginald, Simond 397
Verney, sir Francis 382. Henry, Juliana 386. sir Richard 375
Vernon, Henry 248
Verstegan, Richard 82
Vescy, Eustace, John, Isabel, Marjory, Warin, William 2, 3
Vicht, John 87
Vincent, Thomas 204
Violett, Francis, George 370
Vivian, John 85
de Vivonia, Maud, William 147
de Volta, Radulfus, Rogerius 185
Vooke, John 393
Vyaunde, John 281
Vye, John 281
Wacelin, Robert 157
Wage, Andr. 80
Waies, or Weeas, Lambert 53, 54
Wainman, Francis 33. Margaret 34
Wais, Will. 64
Wake, Anne, Elizabeth 269. Isabell, Leonard 355. Robert, Thomas 105, 269. sir Will. 269
Wakeleene, John 383
Waldorne, Mary 347
Waldron, Roger 203
Walensis, Roger 175
Waleraund, Robert 179
Wales, Thomas 84
Waleys, Alan, Alice, William 147
Walkelate, Joan, William 163
Walker, George 351. James 390, 392
Wall, Dorothy 202
Walle, bp. James 387
Walles, Thomas 203
Walley, Robert 85
Wallop, sir Henry 375
Walpole, Henry 81
Walrond, arms 351. Margaret 355. Elizabeth, Thomas 356
Walsingham, sir Thomas 44
Waltam, Richard 284
Walterville, Acelina, Geoffrey 175
Walter, Alice, Cecilia, Richard 393. Thomas 65
Walton, Isaack 374. Jeffery 208
Wandall, Thomas 255
Wandisforth, Michael 252
Warburton, lady 375
Warcop, Thomas 81
Ward, arms 272, 273. Anne, Alethea 270. rev. Francis 272. rev. John 28. John, Hannah 261, 265. their children 269. Margaret 269, 270, 272. Martha 261. Thomas 261
de la Ward, Richard 115, 116 (de la Card)
Wardall, John 387
Warde, Richard 398
Warewic, Walter 114 *bis*
Warford, Will. 81
Warham, Hugh 165. Margaret, Thomas 40
Warmington, Will. 86
Warneford, sir Edmond, Henry 31
Warner, Elizabeth 89. John 72. Vincent 11
Warner, son of Wyomar 100, 101 *bis*, 104, 221
le Warr, John 342
de la Warr, lord 379
Warren, arms 141. John, Ursula 377
Warton, Anne, James, John 31
Warwick, Ambrose earl of 125. Anne countess of 219. Isabella countess of 280
Waryng, Nich. 67
Washington, Anne, Laurence 205
de Wassingeton, Bondo 221, 224. Will. fil. Bonde 105, 224
Wastell, John 255
Wateby, Adam 104
Water, Charles, Elizabeth 214
Wathegile, Walter 121
Watlous, Hugh 114, 115, 119, 227. John 119. Peter 228. Reginald 228
Watson, Francis, Giles 369. Susan 215. William 204
Watter, John 290
Watts, Anna, John 376
de Wauton, Roger 179
Wawton, Cecily, sir Thomas 362
Wayland, Susan 212
de Wayneflet, Custancia 234
Weare, alias Browne, Clement 270. Francis, Robert, Thomas 268. William 270
Web, Joan 32
Webb 131. Anne 280. Bridget 213. Bartholemew 357. Daniel, Mary 39. Dorothy, Richard 402. Edward 87. Elizabeth 216. William 245
Webbeley, John 396
Webley, John 390
Webster, Robert 66
Wedelake, Henry 396
Weedon, John 134
Weld, sir Humphrey 293. John 291, 293. sir John 293, 302
Welford, James 208. Richard 394
de Welle, Galfrid 119
Welles, lord 316
Well'ia, Baynort, Joan Sibilla 395
Wellis, George 70
Wenceslaus, Tristram 81, 85
Wendelyngburgh, Gilbert 162
Wenham, Lucy 215
Wenman, Jane, Thomas 213
Wenslawe, Agneta, 239
Wentworth, arms 23. sir Henry, Margerie 21, 23. Diana 217. Anne, Thomas, William 366
Wesenham, John 162, 170
West, Alianor 287. Jane 213. Robert, Thomas 215

Westgate, Thomas 386
Westmerland, earl of 79. Joan countess of 316. Ralph earl of 318, 322
Weston, Edward 83. sir William 105
Weymouth, Thomas viscount 24
Whalysburgh, Anne, John 289 *bis*
Whaplode, *see* Quappelade
Wharton, lord 247. Thomas lord 252
Whethell, Ric. 390
Whetnall, Margaret 289
Whighte, Rich. 67
White, Elizabeth, 347, 376. Eustace 86. Fortune 375. Thomas 347, 375. *see* Vicht
Whitefryers, Katharine 381
Whitgift, archb. 169
Whitehorse, Isabella 163. Walter 162, 163, 164
Whiting, Christopher 385
Whitlocke, Bulstrode, Cecily, Dorothy, sir James, James, Mary 369. Elizabeth, sir James 213
Whittington, Nich. 80. William 284
Whitwicke, George 202
Whitworth, Henry 82
Whorwood, mr. 311
Whylyams, Joan 390
Whylte, Christina, Robert 392
Whyte, Ralph 47
Whytwhan, George 392
Wickden, Esther, John 51
Wichff, mr. 250
Wiggins, Ellynor, John 214. William 79
Wigley, Ellen, Thomas 214
Wigmore, John, Robert 385
Wignoll, master 44
Wihtma, 229
Wilcocks, William 99
Wilde, Andrew, John 220
Wildman or Wiseman, Sarah, Walter 29
Wilkinson, Francis 33
Wilkocks, doctor 67
Wilkynson, Laurence 396
Willans, Richard 252
Williams, Alice, John 60. Charlotte, sir Gilbert, rev. William 131, 140. rev. David, rev. Henry 27. Elizabeth 31. rev. John 39. sir John 63. arms, rev. E. H. G., Geo. H. G. 267. Jane, Robert 367
Willis, Browne, Jane, Rachael, Thomas 31
Willmott, John, Thomas 366
Willoughby, Alice, sir Robert, sir William 154, 155. George 358. Margaret 282. John, William 367
Willoughby and Wells, Joan lady, Richard lord 280
Willy, John 394
Wilson, Barbara, Christopher 212. Felix, Jane 370. rev. Henry 28. Thomas 68. William 67
de Winburn, Walter 237
Winchelsea, Charles earl of, Sarah countess of 350
Winchester, Charles marquis of 255. John marquis of 22. William marquis of 247
de Windhil, Thomas fil. Elye 227
Wingefeld, Richard 67. sir Robert 67
Wingfield, Edward, Elizabeth, William 25
Winkfield, John, Robert 219
Wircet, Robert 284
Wise, Richard, Thomas 376
Wiseman, Isabel, sir Thomas 214
Wiseman, or Wildman, Sarah, Walter 29
Wistoe, John 214
de Witeby, Agnes 233
Witewelle, Robert 115. Walter 115. William 114, 237
Wither, Elizabeth, John 30
Witsar 19
Wode, William 73
Wodecote, Thomas 17
Wodford, dr. William 277
Wodhall, family of 242, 244, 245. Mary, Thomas 309—311
Wodmanton, William 390
Wodwort, Philip 79
Wodylston, Henry 386
Wolashull, William 389
Wolcote, Christopher 386
Wolfe, arms 23. David, Howell, John, Julius, Thomas, Walter, William 22. dr. William 283
Wolferston, Dorothy, Robert 216
Wollaston, sir John, Mary 127
Wolwardington, John 331
Wolsey, Humfry 82
Wood, Alexander 374. Grace, Ralph 366. Richard 308
Woodford, John 331. Margaret, Ralph, William 41
Woodhall, Nicholas, will of 309. Anne, Anthony, Fowke, Joyce, Lawrence, Margaret 434
Woodhouse, Vere 218
Woodward, Christopher 49
Wootten, Hanna, John 373
Worcester, Charles earl of, will, Elinor countess of 305. Henry marquis of 371
Worcester, bp. of 379
Wormeall, Margaret, William 42
Worom, Ann, Nicholas 356
Worsley, *see* Wurseley
Worth, Robert 63
Wortley, sir Francis, Richard 373
Wotton, Arthur, Dorothy 214. Robert 283
Wren, Christopher 365
Wright, John 283. sir Robert 310. William 68, 74, 79
Wroth, arms 131. Anne, Edward, John 128, 132
Wrottesley, sir Walter 288

Wroughton, Charles, Thomas 371
Wurseley, Nich. 74
Wycett, or Wysete, dr. Robert 277
Wych, Joan, Randall 310
Wyckham, bp. 170
Wycliffe, Robert 232
Wydeslade, John 385
Wydford, dr. Will. 277
Wyett, John, Margaret 283
Wyfold, Nicholas 63
Wykyngston, Will. 397
Wylles, doctor 202
Wyllyng, John 386
Wylson, Elena, William 393
Wynchelsey, Thomas 282
Wynchilsey, Laurence 63
Wyndrigge, William 195
Wynn, Mary, Peter 369
Wynnyngton, John 397
Wynston, John 62
Wyntreshull, William 179
Wyseman, John 160
Wythipolle, Edmund 46, 47, 48
Wythowater, Joan, John 393
Wytwang, John 388
Wyvell, William 254
Wyvill, duke, Judith, Marmaduke 371
Wyville, Henry 338. Isabella 336. bp. Robert 338
Wyxton, Thomas 397
Yate, Cornelius 349
Yates, Edward 377. Thomas 81
Yatminster, sir John 385
Yeates, rev. Cornelius 358
Yelloway, William 85 *bis*
Yelverton, Edward, Henry, William 211
de Yfish, Thomas 72
Yngolsby, Robert 290
Yonge, Anne 366. Catharine 212. Elizabeth 366. John, Margaret 389. Richard 25, 212, 366. Thomas 287
Yonger, James 81
Yooll, Robert 397
York, James duke of 351
Young, Bartholemew 203
Younge, Mary, Richard 375
Yrlond, Nicholas 395
Zouche, Eudo, Millicent, William 149
de la Zouche and Seymour, William lord 289

Omitted.

Baynon, Roger 385
Bernard, arms 136. sir John, Margaret 128
Catysyn, Elizabeth 398
Ewen, Michael, Roger, Sarah 356
'Lo, John 197

ERRATA.

Page 19, line 24, *for* proparavit, *read* preparavit; in note [d] *for* south-west, *read* south-east.

Page 20, line 3, *for* 1183, *read* 1173. The paragraph beginning "The entry in the Cartulary" should follow that now succeeding it.

END OF VOLUME V.

J. B. NICHOLS AND SON, 25, PARLIAMENT STREET.